BEST COPY

AVAILABLE

Variable print quality
Appendix I

An approach towards a list of the educated people of the north of England in the 18c.

There is a two-fold purpose for the inclusion of this first appendix. It contains the biographical evidence for the numerous tables in the text, and for the background of individuals quoted there. Such data excluded for the sake of brevity from the text is detailed in this appendix. Supplementary information about authors and holders of closed awards at university appears in appendices vi and iv respectively.

The wider purpose of this list is to make a tentative approach towards a list of the schoolmasters active in the north between 1665 and 1800 and their pupils. Limitations of both time and space make it impossible to offer more than a beginning to such a list. Major sources of information about schoolmasters remain largely untapped. It was not possible to examine every parish register in the north, although those that have been printed or conveniently transcribed were found to contain many references to teachers. Local newspapers were examined thoroughly only as far as 1800, whilst national newspapers have been quite ignored. These sources would certainly provide more data about known masters and the names of many that do not appear in this list.

Any master known to be active in the north is included in the list even if the name alone is extant. Many names of pupils on the other hand have been omitted. It was found that only in very rare cases could pupils of charity, endowed non-classical or girl’s schools be usefully traced into adult life. The majority of such pupils were only a name on a school register, and one that was most unlikely to correlate with lists of university alumni, members of learned societies or schoolmasters. Although the original intention was to provide a list of all traced pupils, inclusion of the children at those kinds of school would have greatly increased the size of an already long list, and without commensurate profit. Finally

1. The lists which have not been included in this appendix are those of the schools of Reagill, Stammenton, Stockton (charity), Berwick (charity), Penrith (Robinson’s), and Ackworth.
some material has been included, which whilst not of a strictly educational nature, supports arguments in the text. Thus the list includes all northern entrants to the inns of court and those men who took out patents.

For the most part the list is restricted to educational data. No attempt has been made to give more than the briefest indication of career after education, unless the person became a teacher. Thus clerics for example, even if also schoolmasters as they often were, are only described as in holy orders. Their cures or parishes are omitted unless the information is relevant to education. In this particular case the forthcoming definitive work by C. Roy Hudleston on Northern Clergy will provide full details of such careers. The indebtedness of the present list to that source can be seen on almost every page and is most gratefully acknowledged. No attempt has been made to approach exactitude in life spans, except where the person was a practising schoolmaster at his death. Thus most birth dates are correct only to within an error of three years around the given date, because they have been estimated from age given later in life, such as at matriculation in university or in an obituary.

In pursuit of brevity references have been cut as short as possible. No reference at all is given if the entry is based upon a printed register or an easily identifiable list of pupils. The relevant registers are quoted in the bibliography and may be identified from P.M. Jacobs. 2

2. A few MSS lists of pupils are also used freely without direct reference. These are: those of Penrith G.S. of 1710c, 1788-1790 and 1800, which are in the register book of the school at C.R.O.; a list of boys at Kirkcudbright G.S. in 1780, which is printed in Kennedy; lists of boys at Houghton-le-Spring G.S. in Sharpe MS 70 p.411 and from the same school in 20.11.1779, 18.11.1780, 22.12.1781 and 23.11.1782. There are also many names of boys at Appleby G.S. These come from the Hill MSS, which is an older and more reliable version of R.E. Leach, a list of borrowers from the school library in the last two decades of the century, which is in Newcastle university's holdings of Appleby G.S. books, and from a further list of donors to the school, deposited in the same place. Two private schools have also left fragmentary registers, Caleb Rotheram's at Kendal and Will Turner's in Newcastle. The former is detailed in Nicholson and Axon; the latter is in Chetham's Library as MS 4.35.
As in the notes to the text the basic reference is author's name at the end of the entry, which appears in the bibliography or appendix vi. Page references are omitted if the authority is alphabetical or well indexed. Cross references, given by number, are included if the connection between the two entries is not obvious. Additional material discovered since the compilation of the list is when possible placed in alphabetical order with a letter to the nearest number. Very late material is listed at the end as addenda. All names, including place names, are as in the original text. Subscription lists used are listed in Appendix III.

### Additional abbreviations used in Appendix I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C.R.H.</td>
<td>ex info C.R. Hudleston.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.A.</td>
<td>ex info J. Addy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.J.W.</td>
<td>ex info P.J. Wallis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Smart</td>
<td>ex info R. Smart.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.W.</td>
<td>ex info Robert Woof.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chandler</td>
<td>Bishop Chandler's notes on a visitation of his diocese, c1756.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directories</td>
<td>The directories of Newcastle between 1776 and 1801.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB.</td>
<td>Parish bundles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR.</td>
<td>Parish registers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sm</td>
<td>Schoolmaster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hm</td>
<td>Headmaster.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>Curate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v</td>
<td>Vicar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>Rector.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s</td>
<td>Son of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>Daughter of.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h.o.</td>
<td>In holy orders.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
sub. Subscribed.
f.t.w.l. For teaching without a licence.
O.E.C. Old Edinburgh Club, Yearly transactions.
Militia Roll Percy MS Y Series IV.1c (3).

‡ Material in Addenda
ABBOTT, Christopher, s John of Thrimby. Middle Temple 1770.

ABBOTT, J  sm at Matterdale, c 1800, GW ns l p.252.

ABBOTT, John, sm of Hasket in 1742. Witness to a marriage bond 25.6.42 CR0.

ABBOTT, Joseph, s of Joseph of Little Strickland, M.A. from Marischal College, Aberdeen 1808.

ABBOTT, Robert, Pupil at Penrith G.S. in 1801.

ABBOTT, Thomas, of Eamont Bridge. Pupil at Penrith G.S. in 1788.

ABBOTT, Cooper (1738-1800)$, a Jeremiah of Sunderland. Appleby G.S. and Magdalene, Cambridge 1756. B.A. 1760, M.A. 1764. Fellow. In h.o. He subscribed to W. Thompson's... "Accountant's Oracle".

ABBOTT, George Cooper, (1770-1791), a Cooper (A7)s clerk of Monkwearmouth. Houghton-le-Spring G.S. and University College, Oxford 1877, B.A. 1790.

Aboyne, William Wilkinson, the hm of Lowther G.S. wrote to Sir George Clerk on 24.6.1736 that "You have done me great honour in recommending Lord Aboyne's brothers to my school...I am ready to receive them as soon as he pleases to send them." They were of the Gordon family. Scottish R.O. Clerk of Penicuik MS 5772.


ADAMSON, Constatine, (1783-1846) s Cuthbert of Gateshead. Newcastle G.S. Pharmacist. President of New York College of Pharmacy.

ADAMSON, W. Newcastle G.S. c. 1780.

ADAMSON, Thomas, Durham school, 1793.

ADAMSON, W. Newcastle G.S. c. 1780.


ADAMSON, Wm. Blythman, (1715-1811), a Thomas of Kirkby Stephen. sm of Bowes in 1794 when he solved a mathematical problem in the Stockton Bee. C of Bowes 1797-1811. C.R.H.

ADAMSON, Wm. Blythman, (1715- ) s Jeremiah of Carlisle. Pupil at Carlisle G.S. from 1760.

ADAMSON, Wm. Blythman, (1715- ) s Jeremiah of Carlisle. Pupil at Carlisle G.S. from 1760. Lincoln's Inn 1775. F. Robinson 2


ADAMSON, Wm. Blythman, (1715-1811), a Thomas of Kirkby Stephen. sm of Bowes in 1794 when he solved a mathematical problem in the Stockton Bee. C of Bowes 1797-1811. C.R.H.

ADAMSON, Wm. Blythman, (1715- ) s Jeremiah of Carlisle. Pupil at Carlisle G.S. from 1760. Lincoln's Inn 1775. F. Robinson 2


ADAMSON, Wm. Blythman, (1715-1811), a Thomas of Kirkby Stephen. sm of Bowes in 1794 when he solved a mathematical problem in the Stockton Bee. C of Bowes 1797-1811. C.R.H.

ADAMSON, Wm. Blythman, (1715- ) s Jeremiah of Carlisle. Pupil at Carlisle G.S. from 1760. Lincoln's Inn 1775. F. Robinson 2


ADAMSON, Wm. Blythman, (1715-1811), a Thomas of Kirkby Stephen. sm of Bowes in 1794 when he solved a mathematical problem in the Stockton Bee. C of Bowes 1797-1811. C.R.H.

ADAMSON, Wm. Blythman, (1715- ) s Jeremiah of Carlisle. Pupil at Carlisle G.S. from 1760. Lincoln's Inn 1775. F. Robinson 2


ADAMSON, Wm. Blythman, (1715-1811), a Thomas of Kirkby Stephen. sm of Bowes in 1794 when he solved a mathematical problem in the Stockton Bee. C of Bowes 1797-1811. C.R.H.

ADAMSON, Wm. Blythman, (1715- ) s Jeremiah of Carlisle. Pupil at Carlisle G.S. from 1760. Lincoln's Inn 1775. F. Robinson 2


ADAMSON, Wm. Blythman, (1715-1811), a Thomas of Kirkby Stephen. sm of Bowes in 1794 when he solved a mathematical problem in the Stockton Bee. C of Bowes 1797-1811. C.R.H.

ADAMSON, Wm. Blythman, (1715- ) s Jeremiah of Carlisle. Pupil at Carlisle G.S. from 1760. Lincoln's Inn 1775. F. Robinson 2


ADAMSON, Wm. Blythman, (1715-1811), a Thomas of Kirkby Stephen. sm of Bowes in 1794 when he solved a mathematical problem in the Stockton Bee. C of Bowes 1797-1811. C.R.H.

ADAMSON, Wm. Blythman, (1715- ) s Jeremiah of Carlisle. Pupil at Carlisle G.S. from 1760. Lincoln's Inn 1775. F. Robinson 2


ADAMSON, Wm. Blythman, (1715-1811), a Thomas of Kirkby Stephen. sm of Bowes in 1794 when he solved a mathematical problem in the Stockton Bee. C of Bowes 1797-1811. C.R.H.

ADAMSON, Wm. Blythman, (1715- ) s Jeremiah of Carlisle. Pupil at Carlisle G.S. from 1760. Lincoln's Inn 1775. F. Robinson 2


ADAMSON, Wm. Blythman, (1715-1811), a Thomas of Kirkby Stephen. sm of Bowes in 1794 when he solved a mathematical problem in the Stockton Bee. C of Bowes 1797-1811. C.R.H.

ADAMSON, Wm. Blythman, (1715- ) s Jeremiah of Carlisle. Pupil at Carlisle G.S. from 1760. Lincoln's Inn 1775. F. Robinson 2

A25 ADDERTON, Richard, a Jer. Pupil at Carlisle G.S. from 1703.
A26 ADDERTON, Richard, a Jeremiah of Carlisle. Pupil at Carlisle G.S. from 1761.
A27 ADDERTON, Samuel, a James. Pupil at Penrith G.S. in 1708.
A29 ADDISON, (Mrs) Ham of a charity school in Carlisle c 1775-7. See reference to R. Anderson.
A30 ADDISON, George, (1765-1803), s William Thomas of Workington. Sedbergh and St. John's Cambridge 1784.
A31 ADDISON, Henry, s Thomas of Maryland. Educated at Lowther school by William Wilkinson, as were his two brothers. Queen's college, Oxford 1734/5 aged 16; B.A. 1738, M.A. 1741. Lowther-Bouch p.127.
A32 ADDISON, J of South Shields. Posed a mathematical problem in the Stockton Bee in 1793.
A34 ADDISON, Joseph, s of Musgrave. Marriage bond as such dated 25.4.1753. CRO.
A35 ADDISON, John, s John of Carlisle. Pupil at Carlisle G.S. from 1700/1.
A37 ADDISON, Joseph, s of Musgrave. Marriage bond as such dated 25.4.1753. CRO.
A38 ADDISON, Richard, s John of Carlisle. Pupil at Carlisle G.S. from 1711.
A39 ADDISON, Robert, s Frances. Pupil at Carlisle G.S. from 1704.
A41 ADDISON, Robert, s John of Newtown. Pupil at Carlisle G.S. from 1767.
A44 ADDISON, Thomas, Licensed as sm of Warcop 11.10.1682. Appeared as such at correction calls 1686-1688. Possibly identical with A46. Bishop's Register and correction call books, Carlisle.
A45 ADDISON, Thomas, s William, C. of Cumrew 25.9.1696-1705. Licensed as sm and C. of Cumrew 17.3.1700/1. On 23.6.1703 he was ordered by the Dean and Chapter of Carlisle to go to Cumrew, to reside there and to teach, upon complaints from the parish. D/C Account Book, Bishop's register and CRH. (See A45).
A46 ADDISON, Thomas, Appeared as sm of Denton at the call of 1714, and as curate (only) of the same place in 1715. Call books, CRO.
A47 ADDISON, Thomas, s Thomas of Carlisle Cathedral. Pupil at Carlisle G.S. from 1716.
A49 ADDISON, Thomas, (1720-1792), C. of Thornthwaite 1746-1792. Eminent as a mathematician. Ch 4.2.1792.

A50 ADDISON, William, s Jane. Pupil at Carlisle G.S. from 1699. Presented f.t.w.l. at Grayrigg in 1718.

A51 ADDISON, William, Presented f.t.w.l. at Grayrigg in 1718. Chester correction books.

A52 ADDISON, William, ( -1784), a Robert of Dinsdale, Yorks. C of Middleton and Dinsdale in 1730, c of Stainton 1732. Hm of Darlington G.S. from 8.12.1739 until 1747. Subscribed as such at Durham 25.4.1790. Subsequently R of Cockfield, 1746-1756, of Dinsdale, 1747-1772, and of West Easington, 1756-1772. He had been usher of Darlington prior to his appointment as head. Sunderland I, Allen MS, CRH, Subscription Book, FK

A53 ADDISON, William, Sm of Barnard Castle. Daughter baptised 6.10.1782. Barnard Castle PR.


A55 ADDISON, William, (1768-1781), a Robert of Dinsdale, Yorks. C of Middleton and Dinsdale in 1730, c of Stainton 1732. Hm of Darlington G.S. from 8.12.1739 until 1747. Subscribed as such at Durham 25.4.1790. Subsequently R of Cockfield, 1746-1756, of Dinsdale, 1747-1772, and of West Easington, 1756-1772. He had been usher of Darlington prior to his appointment as head. Sunderland I, Allen MS, CRH, Subscription Book, FK

A56 ADDISON, Wm. Thomas, (1726-1792), a George of Workington. Appleby G.S. Left to be articled to an attorney in 1742. R. of Workington 1753-1792. Probably the Mr. Addison, h.m of Westward G.S. who resigned in November 1791.

A57 AERY, William, ( -1779), a William of Lancaster. B. at Stoke on Trent, Durham School and Magdalene College, Cambridge, 1755. In h.o. Author. CRH, Newspaper. 2.

A58 AERY, Henry, (1761-1796), a Thomas of Dearham. May have been educated by Robert Scott, h.m of St. Bee's, as he signed a testimonial for Aery in 1786. C. of Ponsonby 1786. Haile PB.

A59 AERY, Lancelot, (1751-1769), a Thomas of Whitehaven. M.D. of Leyden in 1772. Author. CRH, Newspaper.

A60 AERY, Thomas, Pupil at St. Bee's in 1711. Jackson 3 Vol. II p. 244.

A61 AERY, Thomas, ( -1790), of Egremont. Pupil at Leyden university in 1743. M.D. of Ehiems 1744. One of this name sub. to Blennerhasset's History in 1751 as "of Whitehaven M.D." See A62.


A63 AGLIONBY, Chris., (1753-1785), a Henry of Nunnery. Carlisle G.S. 1759-60, Winchester 1765-1770, when he was expelled. Oriel College, Oxford in 1771.


A66 AGLIONBY, John, a Henry of Nunnery. Pupil at Carlisle G.S. from 1754 to 1759. Died young.


A68 AINSLEY, James,

A70  AINSLEY,  Robert, s Thomas of Newcastle. Entered the English College at Valladolid in 1782.

A71  AINSLEY,  Stephen, Sm in St. Nicholas' parish, Newcastle, where his son was baptised 14.10.1735. St. Nicholas’ PR.


A75  AINSLEY,  Mark, (1702-1719), s William of Newcastle. Morpeth G.S.

A76  AIREY,  George, (1760-1833), s Jonathon of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S. Career in the army. Welford I, D.N.B.


A78  AIREY,  Philip, (1730-1793), s Edward of Carlston. Bampton G.S. Assistant at School at Cockfield prior to becoming Hm of Gainford school in 1751. Remained as hm till his death 14.7.1793. Whorlton PR. CR.

A79  AIREY,  Robert, Sm, of Sandford. Buried 20.4.1726. Warcop PR.


A81  AIREY,  Thomas, (1762- ), s Thomas of Kendal Bampton G.S.

A82  AIREY,  William, (1678-1827), s Henry of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S. One of this name member of Literary and Philosophical Society, Newcastle and sub. to Lowrie, 1805.


A84  AIREY,  John, (1778-1827), s Henry of Newcastle (?). Newcastle G.S. One of this name member of Literary and Philosophical Society, Newcastle and sub. to Lowrie, 1805.

A85  AIREY,  Jonathon, s Joseph. Pupil at Turner's school in Newcastle from 1786. Went to sea? Died at Gibraltar?

A86  AIREY,  Philip, (1730-1793), s Edward of Carlston. Bampton G.S. Assistant at School at Cockfield prior to becoming Hm of Gainford school in 1751. Remained as hm till his death 14.7.1793. Whorlton PR. CR.

A87  AIREY,  William, (1678-1827), s Henry of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S. One of this name member of Literary and Philosophical Society, Newcastle and sub. to Lowrie, 1805.

A88  AIREY,  Jonathon, s Joseph of Newcastle. Lincoln's Inn in 1779.

A89  AIREY,  John, (1778-1827), s Henry of Newcastle (?). Newcastle G.S. One of this name member of Literary and Philosophical Society, Newcastle and sub. to Lowrie, 1805.

A90  AITCHISON,  James, s James of Berwick. Glasgow University in 1798.

A91  AITCHISON,  Robert, Presented f.t.w.l. and for teaching a catechism not allowed by law at Whittingham in 1732. Visitation of 1732. PR.

A93 AKEWAN, John, Sm when he married in All Saints, Newcastle, 6.11.1731. Buried in the same parish, with the same occupation given on 8.1.43/4. All Saints PR.

A94 AKENSIDE, Mark, (1721-1770), s Mark of Heddon. Attended the private school of William Wilson at Close Gate Chapel in Newcastle, after a brief spell in Newcastle G.S., which he may have later re-entered. Went to Edinburgh University supported by the local dissenters, in order to train as a minister, in 1738. Admitted to the use of Edinburgh university library 24.11.1738. Leiden university M.D. 1744, after practical work in Newcastle as a surgeon. M.D. of Cambridge in 1753. L.R.C.P. 1751, ER.CP. 1754. D. 1770. Welford I, Edinburgh university MSS, D.N.B.

A95 AKENSIDE, Thomas, (1712-1748/9), s Mark of Heddon. Newcastle G.S.


A97 ALBIN, Dennis, Sm of South Shields. Son baptised 9.11.1752. Advertised the finding of a banknote 12.6.1773. S. Shields PR J. 12.6.73.

A98 ALCOCK, Thomas, (1784- ), of Rothbury. Education unknown. Surgeon in Sunderland D.N.B.


A101 ALDERS, Mr. of Wodencroft Lodge. Posed mathematical problems in the Stockton Bee in 1794.


A103 ALDERS, E. (Mrs) Mathematical problem solver in the Stockton Bee in 1794.

A104 ALDERS, George, Sm of Waitby from at least 1731 to 1733. Call books, CRH.

A105 ALDERS, James, s James of Ravenstone Dale, matriculated and graduated at Glasgow University in 1731. Possibly identical with A106, CRH.

A106 ALDERS, James, (1760), of Westmorland. Pupil at Caleb Rotherham's academy at Kendal in 1733. Minister later.

A107 ALDERS, Ralph, Sm of Great Aickcliffe. Will dated 1753. CRH.

A108 ALDERS, Richard, Pupil at Durham school from 1734.

A109 ALDERS, Robert, Pupil at Appleby school from 1767. Bills extant for his education at the school. KRO.

A110, ALDERS, William, Fellow pupil, with Dalton, of Elihu Robinson at Eaglesfield, Lonsdale 5 p.p. 36.7.

A111 ALDERS, William, (1712-1774); s Roger of Crosby Garret. Subscribed as Sm of the free grammar school and English school of Gateshead at Durham 22.7.1736. Later entered h.o. C of Gateshead, All Saints, Newcastle and Crantham. Possibly the Mr. Alderson who was active as a private teacher in the area of Ryton around 1730. Subscription book, FK, CRH, Bourn 2 p.58.

A112 ALENI, Mr. Opened a school for dancing in South Shields in 1769, as late assistant to Mr. Glover, master to the Prince of Wales. He also taught the use of musical instruments Ch. 22.4.1769.
A113 ALEXANDER, James, Took oath as so of Haltwhistle 15.6.1691, F.K.
A114 ALEXANDER, John, Sm of Kentmere in the calls of 1709 and 1712.
Chester Visitation book.
A115 ALEXANDER, Robert, Pupil at Durham School in 1787.
A117 ALKIN, J Pupil at Ward's academy in Whitehaven in 1777.
John Alkin of Whitehaven perhaps his father sub. to Fitzgerald's Epitome in 1771, and to Chamber Navigation in 1774.
A118 ALLAN, Pupil at Houghton-le-Spring G.S. in 1782.
C. 23.11.1782.
A119 ALLAN, He opened a school in Newcastle in partnership with Adamson (A14) in 1770. Probably identical with Robert Allen (A139)Ch. 19.5.1770.
A120 ALLAN, George, (1736-1800), s James of Blackwall Grange, near Darlington. Darlington G.S.; F.S.A. 1744.
Attorney and antiquary. He set up a press in the Grange, and opened a museum for the public in 1792.
V.C.H. Durham, D.N.B. Sub. to most local histories of his lifetime.
A124 ALLAN, James, (1772-1795), s George (A120). Dr. Carr's school at Hartford, (and see brother A121) and Trinity Hall, Cambridge in 1788. Career in army. Longstaffe.
A128 ALLANBY, John, Sm of Minthorpe when presented to be C. of Cartmel Fell in 1790. Cartmell PB. J.A.
A129 ALLANBY, William, s William of Cumberland. M.D. of Edinburgh University in 1788. Thesis dedication, Edinburgh Univ. Library. Sm at Warwick in 1704. A cripple. He taught in the parish church. It was his custom to teach in Carlisle in the summer when the country boys would not attend school, with the Bishop's permission. Cf. L p.115.
A130 ALLANSON, Robert,
A131 ALLASON, J Pupil at Houghton-le-Spring in 18C. Name in school library book.
A132 ALLSON, Thomas, (1754-1829), s Henry of Low Park. St. Bee's G.S. In h.o. CRH.
A133 ALLCOCK, John, (1746-), s Giles of Newcastle. Educated at Stot and Magdalen College, Cambridge, where he entered in 1784 at the age of 18.
A134 ALLEN, Cuthbert. (1717-1779), a John of Snasholm in Aisgarth, Scorton G.S. and St. John's, Cambridge, 1738. B.A. 1743/2. Appointed hm of Darlington G.S. 11.11.1747. Dismissed 5.1.1748/9. Later sm of Hartforth until 1751. Had entered h.o. in 1742. His dismissal from Darlington was made the occasion of the issue of new statutes governing the status of the hm there. Allen MSS. Sunderland I, Longstaffe, J.A.

A135 ALLEN, George. (1738- ), a Thomas of Morpeth. Queen's College, Oxford 1756 B.A. 1760.


A137 ALLEN, John. (1746- ), a James of Snasholm. Heversham G.S. and Queen's College, Oxford 1764, B.A. 1768, M.A. 1772. Hastings exhibitioner 1764, Rigg Exhibitioner 1764. Queen's MS.


A139 ALLEN, Robert. Opened school for English in Newcastle in 1768, mentioning in his advertisement that he had taught there previously. Still teaching in Newcastle in 1778. (See A119). Whitehead I, Ch. 17.9.1768, St. Andrews PR 4.4.1774, St. Nicholas' PR 17.1.1775, 29.10.1775, 21.12.1775.

A140 ALLEN, Thomas. Hm of Stockton G.S. from 1789-1790. Richmond p.84.

A141 ALLGOOD, Crow. (1711-1732/3), a James of Ingram. Educated by his father and at St. John's College, Cambridge 1727, B.A. 1731/2. One of his school exercise books is extant. NRO. Baker exh'r 1727-33.


A147 ALLIES, Mr. Mr. Allies and his brother taught fencing in Newcastle in 1773. They offered evening classes as well as day time school, and were willing to attend pupils at Durham and Shields if required. Both claimed to have been "brought up" at the Royal Academy in Paris. C. 23.1.1773, 13.3.1773, 19.6.1773.

A149 ALLISON, William, Pupil at Durham school in 1714.

A150 ALLISON, John, (1778- ), of Brough in Westmorland. He opened a school in Doncaster in 1822, having previously taught in Rotherham until 1811, and at Doncaster G.S. as English master from 1811 to 1822.

J.A. Harrison (2) V. p.127.

A151 ALLISON, Robert, Licensed as sm of Aketon 11.3.1687/8. Appeared as such in the call of 1688, (see also A152 below) and as sm of Stanwix in the call of 1691. No licence has been traced for the latter school, and it is possible that he had moved without taking out a further licence as he was presented for not showing a licence to teach in Stanwix in 1693 correction call at York. Bishop's Register. Carlisle, Call books, Carlisle and York.

A152 ALLISON, Thomas, Appeared as the sm of Aikton in the call of 1689. Possibly identical with A151. Call books, Carlisle.

A153 ALLISON, William, Pupil at Bampton G.S. 1763 to 1766, in which years he received textbooks on Latin, arithmetic and English from the school book charity. Bampton School MS., Kendal R0.

A154 ALLOND, John, Pupil at Durham School in 1723.


A158 ANDERSON, Mrs. (-1809), Smistress in Chester-le-Street. Monthly Magazine October 1809.


A160 ANDERSON, Edward, (-1813), a Edward of Glanton. Pupil at Turner's school in Newcastle in 1796.

A161 ANDERSON, George, (-1800), Appointed psalmody teacher at Berwick 23.10.1778. He remained as such until his death. Cowe.

A162 ANDERSON, Isaac, Unlicensed sm in Holme Cultram in 1703. Ferguson 3 p.27.

A163 ANDERSON, James, Sm in All Saints in Newcastle. Married as such 5.5.1723; Son buried 20.8.1737. All Saints PR. s Isaac (A162) of Holme Cultram. Matriculated at Glasgow university in 1747.

A164 ANDERSON, John, Applied for the vacant post of English teacher in Berwick 13.6.1771, but was not accepted. He then opened a private school in the town, where he offered to teach Latin, Greek, Ancient History, Geography and Chronology, as well as English for 5/- per quarter. Berwick Guild books. Ch. 30.11.1771 (1761-1798), Sm of South Charlton. Shilbottle PR.

A165 ANDERSON, John, Sm in Whitehaven in 1762. Whitehaven census 1762.
A168 ANDERSON, Richard, s Thomas of Carlisle. Pupil at Carlisle G.S. from 1715.

A169 ANDERSON, Robert, (1770-1833), of Carlisle. Educated by Mrs. Addison in a charity school in Carlisle, privately by Walter Scott before his 'teens, and at Isaac Ritson's Quaker school in Carlisle. Post D.N.B. Sles.


A171 ANDREX, Roger, Sm in All Saints, Newcastle. Buried 24.4.1705.

A172 ANDREW, John, Name in Houghton-le-Spring library book, with date 1697.


A175 ANDREW, William, Name in Houghton-le-Spring library book with date 1697.


A177 ANGAS, Joseph, s Caleb of Newcastle. Pupil at Turner's school in Newcastle from 1794.

A178 ANGAS, William, Henry (1761-1832), s Caleb of Newcastle. Mr. Bradley's school at Cattecker, Turner's school in Newcastle in 1794, and thence to sea. Bradford Baptist college later, and Edinburgh university in 1816. Minister. Welford 1, DNB.


A180 ANGUS, J. Rev. He opened an academy in Keswick in July 1798, offering the basic skills in English and arithmetic, Geography, Latin and Greek for 20 guineas p.a., with an entrance fee of 1 guinea. In 1799 he indicated that his school specialised in the training of clergy, when he added Hebrew to the list of the studies at his academy. P.17.7.1798, 25.6.1799.

A181 ANGUS, John, (1724-1801), of Styford near Hexham. Edinburgh university in 1740. Later a minister. DNB.

A182 ANON. Lesbury PR has amongst its burials the entry ".....Scholema..." as buried 7.1.1699/1700. A writing master from Kendal was in regular attendance at Sedbergh school in 1716. (see W. Coatsworth).

A183 ANON. "Lately came from London, a person who surveys land...with the Theodolite...Makes and corrects all sorts of Dials, teaches the Use of Globes, Celestial and Terrestrial..." He was then living in the house of Dr. Gilchrist, lately deceased in Pilgrim Street, Newcastle C. 7.9.1723.

A185 ANON. "At the new house in .. Pilgrim Street, where Drawing and Embroidery are so cheaply done, children may learn to read English...and to speak and write French...and be instructed in the rudiments of Latin". C. 11.7.1724, 1.8.1724. (Possibly Swinhoe ?).
A186 ANON.  "Any city, town or county wanting either a
Clerk or Sm may be provided with a gentleman
of University Education, who is willing to
teach either in private families or in a public
school." C. 23.10.1725.

A187 ANON.  "If there be any who desire to learn modern
Geography and universal history, so as to make
up the want of travelling abroad...or the
modern languages, especially French and Italian
...they may have that service carefully done
then by one who is to be heard of at the Flesh
Market Coffee House...." Later advertisement
added the subjects of English and Latin, and
made it clear that both sexes were taught.
C. 2.7.1726, 19.11.1726.

A188 ANON.  A school for English, Latin, Greek, French and
Italian, all taught in a new improved manner
was opened in Pilgrim Street, Newcastle in 1738.
C. 2.9.1738.

A189 ANON.  "Just published...A Treatise, entitled the Whole
Doctrine of Decimal Fractions...N.B. The Author,
designing to teach at Newcastle during the winter
quarter, proposes to begin on the 6th, at 10 a.m.
till 12 noon, 2 p.m. till dusk and 6 p.m. till
8 p.m." J. 3.11.1739.

A190 ANON.  "Vulpes Dunelmensis" sent in solutions and problems
A191 ANON.  "Vulpes Northumbriensis" sent in a solution to
A192 ANON.  "This is to give notice that there is a sm,
sufficiently qualified to succeed Mr. Jackson in
his school...to arrive from London in 10 days...
NB This school was in St. John's Churchyard."
C. 12.8.1749.

A193 ANON.  A mathematical question in the Agreeable Miscellany,
of Kendal 1749-1750 was answered by "R.C." It led
to a controversy but all the participants gave
pseudonyms. A.M. 30.9.1749 at alia.

A194 ANON.  A course of lectures on Natural Philosophy, to
be held in Cordwaine's Hall, Newcastle advertised
in March 1755. No name or price. C.6.3.1755.
A195 ANON.  "There is now at Mr. Weatherby's in the Back Row,
Newcastle, a gentleman who will teach young ladies
and gentlemen, French, High German and the Latin
Tongue....in his lodgings or at their homes".
C. 2.7.1763.

A196 ANON.  "A Gentleman, a native of Paris...lately taught
at London...is now come to Newcastle, and has
opened a (French) school at Mr. Hutton's in the
Back Row...NB he also teaches Italian and privately."
Charges were 1 guinea p.q. and 10/6 entrance.
C. 6.3.1766.

A197 ANON.  "Notice is hereby given that English, Writing and
Accounts are taught in the New School...in Darlington
by an experienced master...he takes from three
years, and also teaches an evening school from
6 to 9 p.m. The Darlington Pamphlet...22.5.1772.
Lectures on Education were offered in Whitehaven
by a Church of England clergyman in 1777. The
full course of six lectures was priced at 10/6d.
He was M.A. of Oxford. Cumberland Chronicle... 21.6.1777.
A199 ANON.

"The bearer is a young man who formerly taught school at Hartley Pans, and has been ever since in the same employ at Whitley...for about six years" Delaval MS. Letter from John Rutherford to Lord Delaval, 25.6.1789, trying to find employment for the ex-teacher, who had just gone to London and was seeking a job. Delaval MS.

A200 ANON.

An introductory lecture to a course on chemistry advertised as to be delivered gratis in the Assembly Rooms, Newcastle on 12th April. Course was to cost 1 guinea. C. 7.4.1798.

A201 ANON.

The author of the Berwick Directory of 1806 seems to have been at some time a sm." I have always found this (Geography) to have the best effects to ground youth in the sciences...I have known this town since 1756.".

A201a ANON.

"The Musick Master who has taught...last at Whickham and its neighbouring villages is come to town...will teach singing at the Spittle at 5.0'clock for the benefit of the Grammer Schollars or others that shall come..." He also offered to teach in the charity schools.

A202 ANON.

John, Pupil at Penrith G.S. in 1708.


A204 APEDAILS, George, (1758-1799), of Durham. Douai 1751. In h.o.

A205 APPLEBY, Mark, Took oath as sm of Easington 8.3.1711/2.

A206 APPLEBY, John, Licensed as sm of Ormside 7.5.1683. Bishop's register, CRO.

A207 APPLEBY, John, Appeared as parish clerk and sm of Scaleby from 1725 to 1731, in the yearly calls. Remained as p.clerk only for the same parish from 1732-1747. Call Books, CRO.

A208 APPLEBY, Joseph, s Joseph, Pupil at Carlisle G.S. from 1706.

A209 APPLEBY, William, s Edward of Durham. Middle Temple 1767.

A210 APPLEGARTH, Mr. Sm of Brandon, Durham. Death announced in the Monthly Magazine in June 1801.

A211 APPLETON, answered problems in the Stockton Bee in 1794.


A213 ARCHBOLD, Mrs. S mistress of Alnwick "for many years". Buried 10.2.1790. Alnwick PR, 613.2.1790.

A214 ARCHBOLD, John, Accountant of Newcastle who proposed to publish his "An Entire new system of Book-keeping" in 1797. A Mr. Archbold, jun., subscribed to Howard's Geometry in 1798. J. Archbold was a sm at Painter's Heugh in Newcastle in 1801. Ch. 25.11.1797, Mitchell.

A215 ARCHDEACON, E. Miss, Opened a boarding school in Morpeth as partner of Miss Holden in 1790. Announced her retirement in 1793. C. 13.2.1790, 2.2.1793. A Miss Archdeacon was teaching sewing in East Register Street in Edinburgh in 1799-1800 U.B.C.

A217 ARCHER, Miles, (1699-1732), a Richard of Ambleside.
Hawkshead G.S. and St. John's college, Cambridge
1717. B.A. 1720/1, M.A. 1724, B.D. 1732.
In h.o.

A218 ARCHER, Robert,
Pupil at Durham school in 1741.

A219 ARCHER, William,
First known hm of Durham Blue Coat school;
he was married as a charity sm in Durham
2,12,1722, still there in 1739. Sherburn
Hospital F.R., Chadwick.

A220 ARCHER, William,
Sm of Bridekirk in calls of 1754-1758.
Licensed as such 15.7.1754. Call Books,
Bishop's register, CRO.

A221 ARENSKIK, Philip, (-1732), possibly a Henry of Wooler.
Matriculated at Edinburgh university 1673,
M.A. 1676. Licensed to teach in Brampton
17.8.1685. Appeared as sm for Brampton in calls
of 1686, 1687. Sm of Stanwix in calls of 1688
to 1690. Given leave by the bishop of Carlisle
to teach a petty school in Carlisle until further
notice 10.2.1690/1.R. of Knaresdale 1694/5.1732.
Bishop's register, Call books, CRO.CRH Edinburgh
university LS matric. Knaresdale FR.

A222 ARKLE, Joseph,

A223 ARKOKER, Margaret,

A224 ARMSTRONG, Mr.
Pupil at Houghton-le-Spring G.S. in 1793.
Play Handbill.

A225 ARMSTRONG,

A226 ARMSTRONG, Andrew,

A227 ARMSTRONG, Andrew,

A228 ARMSTRONG, Arthur,

A229 ARMSTRONG, Charles,

A230 ARMSTRONG, Cuthbert,

A231 ARMSTRONG, Edward,
Sm and parish Clerk of Bewcastle in the calls of
1691 to 1766. Call books, CRO.

A232 ARMSTRONG, Francis,
a George of Rowcliff Newton, near Kirklington.
Pupil at Carlisle G.S. from 1751.

A233 ARMSTRONG, George
Lancolot, (-1819), a William of Douglas, I of M.
Educated at Uppingham and St. John's college,
Cambridge 1763. B.A. 1788, M.A. 1817. In h.o.
Given in St. John's register as "of Cumberland"
Mayor.

A234 ARMSTRONG, George,
-1699), Writing master of the Spittle free
school in Newcastle from 1656 to 1699. St. John's

A235 ARMSTRONG, Hannah,
Miss (-1808), Smistress of Carlisle. Monthly
Magazine of December 1808.
A236 ARMSTRONG, Henry, Sm of Blackford in 1785. Kirklington Bp's
Transcripts.

A237 ARMSTRONG, Henry, of Newcastle. Sent mathematical solutions to the
Ladies' Diary in 1799.

A238 ARMSTRONG, James, A private classics master in Berwick in 1687.

On 28.6.1687 the Common Council of Berwick ordered
that he could stay in Berwick, but he was to be
fined £5 p.month if he kept a school after Lammas
Day. He repented for permission to teach
26.7.1687, promising to teach in a way unprejudicial
to the G.S. Douglas p.17 Cowe.

A239 ARMSTRONG, John, (1751- ), a Andrew of Ellanby. In h.o. 1774.
C of Penrith 1774-1777. Appointed hm of Blencowe
G.S. in January 1777; licensed as such by the bishop
30.7.1777. Appeared as hm of Blencowe school in
the calls of 1779 and 1780. CRH. Bishop's register
and call books, CR0., C. 8.2.1777.

A240 ARMSTRONG, John, a Thomas. Pupil at Carlisle G.S. 1699.
F. Robinson 2.

A241 ARMSTRONG, John, Teacher of "The Arts and Sciences" at Whickham in
1734. He claimed to teach arithmetic, geometry,
trigonometry, accounts, navigation, astronomy,
dialling, surveying, gauging, gunnery, algebra,
fortification and the use of the globes. He took
boarders as well as day pupils. C.9.3.1733/4,
16.3.1733/4.

A242 ARMSTRONG, John, Sm in Percy Street, Newcastle in 1790,1795.
Whitehead J. Hilton.

A243 ARMSTRONG, John, (1781-1829), a George of Ayre's Quay, Bishopwear-
mouth. Educated by his father in early years, and
then at a local school run in Bishopwearmouth by
Rev. Thomas Nason, a Scotch clergyman. Apprenticed
to a surgeon of Monkwearmouth in 1800. Edinburgh
Diss. Breckie, Edinburgh matric M.S. Fordyce II p531f.
Sm of Dalton-le-Dale 1774 and 1778. Visitation
US. FK.

A244 ARMSTRONG, Richard, (1729-1785), Sm of Burdon. Bishopwearmouth PR.

A245 ARMSTRONG, Richard, a Thomas. Pupil at Carlisle G.S. in 1708.

A246 ARMSTRONG, Robert, He opened a mathematical school in All Saints Church
Garth in Newcastle in 1747, advertising that he
would teach English, arithmetic, Euclid's geometry,
trigonometry, gauging, dialling, fortification,
geography and Algebra. He was then "late teacher
of mathematics in Edinburgh". In 1748 he extended
his activities to include the teaching of an
evening school for mathematics in the same place,
claiming that he taught after the method used by
Mr. McClaurin at the university of Edinburgh.
His range of subject then included Mensuration
and Architecture as well as the former subjects.
He claimed to teach children in his (presumably
day) school "to learn English by way of amusement
on a machine contrived by himself." J.11.7.1747,
1.10.1748.

A249 ARMSTRONG, William, (1710-1773), a Robert of Blackcleugh in West Allendale. Probably educated at Carlisle G.S. as a boy of those names was at the school from 1721, and Armstrong was to send his own son (A250) there in 1768. In h.o. CRH, Robinson 2.

A250 ARMSTRONG, William, (1747-1797), a William (A249) of Corsonside. According to Welford I he "made extraordinary progress at school and finished his studies in less than the usual time.", but was entered as a pupil at Carlisle G.S. in 1768, at the advanced age of 21. It seems probable that his function at Carlisle was that of an usher rather than that of a pupil, as it was he who took over the school as temporary hm on the death of Miles Wennington in 1771. Later as C. of Belford he ran a private school for the sons of gentlemen in his own house, Welford I Robinson 2.

A251 ARMSTRONG, William, (1776-1797), of Blencairn. In h.o. C. of Clifton 1776 to 1779. C. of Kirkby Thore 1780 to 1786. V. of Ainstable 1782 to 1797. Sizar at St. Catherines college, Cambridge for a few months in 1783. Hm of Low Bound school after Gaskin (G67). Hm of Blencairn Gate school (Culgaith and Blencairn F.G.S.) from early in 1781. He was licensed as such 30.7.1781, but his first payment of £32.6.8. was made 1.8.1780. He left the school 29.1.1787. CRH. Culgaith and Blencairn school book, Stubbs.


A254 AINISON, George, Sm in Wallsend, teaching the classics, c.1800. W. Richardson p.398-9.

A255 ARROWSMITH, Aaron, (1750-1823), of Winston. Briefly taught by William Emerson, but otherwise little education. Surveyor and cartographer in London. (Sub. to MacKay's Longitude 1793. Member of Newcastle Lit. and Phil. Soc.) DNB, Taylor II.

A256 ARROWSMITH, John, Pupil at Durham school in 1795.

A257 ARROWSMITH, Stephen, Pupil at Durham school in 1748.

A258 ARTHINGTON, Frances, Governess and tutoress of the daughters of the Baker family in 1760s. She wrote MSS works on the subjects of History, Geography and French in 1762 to 1763. These are extant Baker-Baker MSS, Dept. of Paleo. Durham.

A259 ARUNDELL, James, Sm of Birkely (?Birtley). Buried 2.1.1759. Chester-le-Street PR.
A260 ARUNDELL, Ralph, (1752- ), a William of Bishop Auckland. Christ Church 1770, Oxford. B.A. 1774, M.A. 1776. Temporary minister of St. Helen's Auckland in 1780. He opened a grammar school in Sedgefield in 1779, where he offered to teach the Languages and the Geometry of the Ancients for two guineas p.a., after an entrance fee of one guinea. These prices were for day pupils, although he also was willing to take in boarders, "as cheap as at any of the neighbouring schools." He does not appear in the list of head masters of Sedgefield G.S. in the parish book, and was therefore probably teaching in opposition to the endowed school. Foster, C.20.2.1779, J. same date. CRH.

A261 ARUNDELL, Thomas, Sa in St. Andrew, Auckland in 1766. Visitation returns PK.

A262 ASH, Nicholas Henry Primrose, An Irishman who boarded with the parents of John Walker in Cockermouth in c.1770. He taught their son and other local children drawing and handicrafts. Epps.

A263 ASH, William, s Catherine. Pupil at Carlisle G.S. from 1699. Sa of Troutbak school. He had left by 1776. Browne KSS, KRO.

A264 ASHERIDGE, John, Sa of Waitby in 1779. Call books CRO.

A265 ASHERIDGE, Jonathon, s Joseph of High Braithwaite. Pupil at Carlisle G.S. from 1772.


A267 ASHBURNER, John, Miss Snistress in Whitehaven. Took over Miss Hadwen's school there in 1781. See A269.

A268 ASHE, Miss Smistress in Whitehaven. Took over Miss Hadwen's school there in 1781. See A269.

A269 ASHE, Mr. Opened a school for Drawing and painting in Whitehaven in 1776. He taught in periods of 2 hours between 9.0 a.m. and 6.0 p.m. so that it would not "hinder other schools." Re-opened school there in 1777 and 1781. See A269. p. 2.5.1776. 18.9.1781. (c1725- ), a Ralph of Amerston. Gray's Inn in 1762.


A272 ASHWALL, Robert, (c1725- ), a Hugh of Underley. Scorton G.S. and Trinity, Cambridge in 1753. Middle Temple in 1756.

A273 ASHTON, James, Sm of Gainsford, County Durham. Married 31.3.1771. Marriage bond, CRO.

A274 ASHTON, John, Took out a joint patent, with G. Ferguson, for the manufacture of hats in 1813. A hatter of Carlisle. List of Patentees.


A281 ASKET, Anthony, (1722-1774), s Adam of Newcastle. Born at Kendal. Sedbergh and Newcastle G.S. Entered Emmanuel College, Cambridge 1739, M.B. 1745 M.D. 1750. Died at college in 1747. His grandfather, Anthony of Kendal, had left money for his education, stipulating in 1733 that he should be educated at Lowther or Sedbergh schools, and afterwards at one of the universities of "this kingdom". A codicil of 1737 added the further alternative school of Kendal. W. Farrer, 2, pp 126-7.


A291 ASKET, John, Writing master in the free school in the Spital, Newcastle, from at least 1782 until after 1801. Appears as such in all the local directories from 1782 until 1801. Probably son and assistant to Robert Askew (A295).


A296 ASKEN, William, (1738-1778). Teacher of Psalmody in Cumberland, Westmorland and Lancashire for almost twenty years. He was of "the Nook" near Bootle when he died on 14.4.1778, at the age of 40. He was an author. P. 214-1778. CRH.


A298 ASPINWELL, John, (1732-1805), a Jeremiah of Winster. G. of Lanercost until 1763. He was recorded as an there in the call of 1756. Call Books, CRH. She advertised the opening of her boarding school in Berwick, 1783, claiming she would provide instruction in Needlework, Painting, English Grammar, French, Writing, Arithmetic, Geography, Drawing, Music and Dancing. Masters eminent in these skills would attend her young ladies. She had come to Berwick from Edinburgh, and was probably the widow or estranged wife of Alexander D'Asti, a teacher of French and German, who was active there in 1786. G. 17.5-1788. Caledonian Mercury 14.10.1786, 11.11.1786. A. Law.


A301 ATCHINSON, Mr. Dancing master. Daughter bapt. 2.5.1756 in Wooler. Wooler PR.


A303 ATHEY, Mrs. Announced that she would shortly open a needlework school in Hexham. Ch. 25.3.1775.


A305 ATKINSON, Pupil at Appleby G.S. in 1738.


A309 ATKINSON, Charles, Dancing master in Rothbury. Daughter bapt. 11.12.1759. Rothbury PR.


A313 ATKINSON, Christopher, (1735-1777), a Edward of Ulverstone, Ulverstone school until 14 years, later at Blencowe G.S. Penrith G.S. and Sedbergh G.S. St. John's Cambridge in 1759. H.O. Author. Ulverstone PB, JA. (fl.1770-1810). Sm in Redesdale in last decades of 18c. The biography of his son, Henry (A321) indicates that he taught during this period at Bavington, West Woodburn, Black Heddon, West Belsay and Halchester. He taught in partnership with his son in some of these schools. Some time after 1802 he moved his school to Berwick Hall. In 1808 he took over his son's school at Hawkwell. Welford I.


A315 ATKINSON, Edmund, s Edward of London. Carlisle G.S. 1774--.

A316 ATKINSON, Edward, s James of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1769--.


A318 ATKINSON, George, Sm and P. Clerk of Orton in Cumberland 1704-1712. Visitation calls. (Probably same as A320).

A319 ATKINSON, Gerrard, Licensed as Sm and P. Clerk of Guarew 25.11.1708. Bps Register, CR0. (Probably same as A319).

A320 ATKINSON, Gerrard, (1781-1829), s Cuthbert (A313). E. at Great Bavington in Redesdale. Probably educated by his father, who was a Sm there. At age of 13 he began to teach. He worked with his father at Bavington and later at West Woodburn, and then opened his own school in West Belsay in 1797. He continued to work with his father until 1802, when he moved to Stamfordham. After teaching there for 6 years he moved school to Hawkwell. Six months later his father took over that school and Henry moved to Newcastle. He remained there as a private teacher until his death. Although a well known Mathematician, who contributed to the Ladies Diary, and a successful author he failed to get positions in Newcastle G.S. in 1823 and Edinburgh Academy in 1824. He lectured upon astronomy in Newcastle in 1827. R. White. Fenwick 3 Taylor 2.

A321 ATKINSON, Henry, G and Sm of Asby 1783-1787. Call Books, CR0. (fl.1784,1806). He was "of Kendal" in 1784. when his course of lectures on natural and experimental philosophy was published. This course must have been delivered before its publication but the first known series of lectures by Atkinson was given in 1787. This course was advertised as one of 6 lectures, illustrated by a mass of scientific equipment. Each two hour lecture cost 1/6 or the auditor might pay 6/- for the whole set. P.29.8.1787 does not specify the town being visited by this lecturer, so it was almost certainly Whitehaven, where the P. was printed. Atkinson was still lecturing on natural philosophy in 1806 when he visited Ulverston in March. He had extended his proposals to include instruction in mathematics, and proposed to make "this school a yearly occurring" if properly encouraged. EKG, P, 29.8.1787.
A324 ATKINSON, James, (1707- ), a Miles of Kendal. Magdalen Hall, Oxford 1728.
A325 ATKINSON, James, a James of Plassy Hall. Middle Temple 1755.
A327 ATKINSON, James, a James of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. from 1773.
A328 ATKINSON, James, a Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. from 1778.
A329 ATKINSON, James, (1780-1852). He was born in the county of Durham, studied medicine at Edinburgh and London. Later a surgeon and scholar in Persian. His name does not appear in any records of Edinburgh university. DN2.
A331 ATKINSON, John, Licensed as sm of Blemmerhasset 22.2.1682/3. Bps Reg. CR0. See A332 and A334.
A333 ATKINSON, John, Licensed as sm of Newlands Chapel 15.9.1697. C. of Newlands 1690-1728; c of Matterdale 1731-1737. Burried 28.10.1737. CRH Bps Reg CR0. See A331 and A332.
A336 ATKINSON, John, (1695- ), s George of Westward. Queen's, Oxford d. 1713- B.A. 1718.
A337 ATKINSON, John, s James of Brampton. Carlisle G.S. from 1714.
A338 ATKINSON, John, Pupil at Durham school 1719.
A339 ATKINSON, John, (1707-1788). Entered Leyden university 1730, as Athison. One of this name took MD at Rheims university 1732, but was called as "Scotus". Practised at Kendal.
A341 ATKINSON, John, (1750-1808), s Henry of Linemouth. Newcastle G.S.
A342 ATKINSON, John, Pupil at Appleby G.S. in 1764.
A343 ATKINSON, John, s James of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1764-7.
A344 ATKINSON, John, s Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1768-74.
A345 ATKINSON, John, Sm. of Low Bound School, near Sebergham. Stubbs.
A346 ATKINSON, John, (1761- ), s John of Cumberland. Entered Trinity College, Dublin in 1783 as pupil of Mr. Blean. This was probably a mistake for Blaine B537qv. See also A347.
A347 ATKINSON, John, S of John of Dockery, Cumberland. Inner Temple 1788.
A348 ATKINSON, John, Sm near Houghton-le-Spring in 1784 when he received an award of £11.1.0 from Crewe Trustees. Crewe Minute Book 16.12.1784.
A349 ATKINSON, John, (1770-1823), a Thomas of Kendal. Possibly educated partially at St. Bee's G.S. as he almost received a Grindal scholarship at Queen's, Oxford in 1787, his name being crossed out and a substitution made. Sandes exhibitioner 1786 and held one of the Kendal exhibitions from 1787, both awards at Queen's. B.A. 1791, M.A. 1795.


A351 ATKINSON, John, Sm of Bottlebank, Gateshead in 1790, 1795. Directories. See A353.

A352 ATKINSON, John, Sm of Kendal. Possibly educated partially at St. Bee's G.S. as he almost received a Grindal scholarship at Queen's, Oxford in 1787, his name being crossed out and a substitution made. Sandes exhibitioner 1786 and held one of the Kendal exhibitions from 1787, both awards at Queen's. B.A. 1791, M.A. 1795.

A353 ATKINSON, John, Sm of Newcastle whose death was announced in the monthly magazine April 1797. He was described as Sm. mathematician and painter. Probably identical with A352 as he does not otherwise appear in Directories. Perhaps the John Atkinson who proposed to publish "The Concise Chronologer" in 1786. C. 25.11,1786. Monthly Magazine (1773- ), a Solomon C. of Lazonby (A371). Described as husbandman of Lazonby in baptismal register of his child 15.7.1797 but as Sm of Lazonby in a later baptism 6.6.1801. K.H.

A354 ATKINSON, John, Sm of Reagill in 1706. Call Books; CRO.

A355 ATKINSON, Joseph, Sm of Alston on 12.6.1764 when he was nominated C. of Cowsby in Yorkshire. JA.

A356 ATKINSON, Joseph, (fl.1750-1799), Sm in Simonburn of great note in non-classical subjects. He retired from Simonburn in January 1791 "after forty years of teaching", but apparently then opened a school in Newcastle. His son died there in 1793. He was still noted as a teacher in Newcastle in the universal Directory of 1798. He was probably the Joseph Atkinson who subscribed to Hutton's Mensuration in 1770, and to Howard's Geometry in 1798. A 16.11.1793, C. Jun 1791 St. Andrew's PAr, Newcastle. See G. Pickering P310.

A357 ATKINSON, Joseph, (1740- ), a Joseph of Cumwhitton. Sm of Alston on 12.6.1764 when he was nominated C. of Cowby in Yorkshire. JA.

A358 ATKINSON, Joseph, a Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. from 1774.

A359 ATKINSON, Joseph, a James of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. from 1780.

A360 ATKINSON, Lancelot, Licensed sm of Dafton 8.2.1691/2. Bps Reg CRO. (1743-1803), a Myles of Thwaites. Possibly educated at St. Bee's G.S. as his testimonial of 1764 was signed by James the master of that school. Nominated Sm Whicham and Millom FGS on 2.7.1764, "free by removal of Hunter". He was licensed as such on 10.8.1764. However he had become Sm of Whitehaven FGS before the end of 1765, as he called himself so when he applied for deacon's orders. His name was written into the call of 1765 as Sm of Whicham and Millom but was crossed out, presumably when the actual call was made. Ass c of Walton from 22.10.1777. Sub, to Thompson's oracle 1771. Whicham and Whitehaven PBS; Call Books and Act Books, CRO; CHH.

A362 ATKINSON, Ralph, (1749-1827), a Henry of Linemouth. Newcastle G.S.

A363 ATKINSON, Richard, a Edward of Kirkandrews, Carlisle G.S. from 1767.

A365 ATKINSON, Robert, s Andrew of Kirklington. Carlisle G.S. from 1716.
A367 ATKINSON, Robert, (1730- ), of Kendal. Usher of Kendal G.S. Elected 7.1.1747 and resigned 12.9.1751. He became usher of Coxwold G.S. 1758, whilst C. of Ripley. Later acting hm of Richmond G.S. during the illness of Temple. Possibly returned to Kendal G.S. as a man of the same name was usher there in the calls of 1755 and 1765. Kendal P.B. Kendal Record Book. J.A.

A368 ATKINSON, Roger, P.clerk and sm of Crosby on Eden in 1735. Call Books, CRO.
A369 ATKINSON, Rowland, (1722-1773), s of Miles of Windermere. Possibly educated at Appleby G.S. as there was one of those names there in 1738. Queen's, Oxford in 1740; Rigg exhibitioner from 1741. B.A. 1744. Undermaster of Macclesfield G.S. from 1747, hm there from 9.5.1749. Licensed as such 7.9.1749. Appeared as such in visitations 1754-1770. May have remained hm there till death as no successor is known until 1774. Robson Queen's MSS.

A370 ATKINSON, Simon, "Of Sedbergh" Hm Kirkby Lonsdale G.S. appointed 30.12.1708. Left before 2.8.1711. Possibly educated at Sedbergh school, as there were two Atkinsons there between 1700 and 1706. Appeared as hm of Kirkby Lonsdale G.S. in visitation of 1709. Call Books ChRO, Bate.


A373 ATKINSON, Thomas, Singing master from Shotton. Buried as such 4.7.1749. Easington PR.

A374 ATKINSON, Thomas, (1719- ), s George of St. Oswald's, Durham. Durham school. Lincoln, Oxford 1739. Father appears as pleb. in university matr. but as gent. in college MSS.


A376 ATKINSON, Thomas, Sm of Haltwhistle in 1762. Percy MS.

A377 ATKINSON, Thomas, (1751- ), s Thomas of Kirkby Ireleth. Possibly educated at St. Bee's G.S. as his testimonial of 16.6.1774 is signed by R. Scott, hm there. C. of Bitternmore, PB.

A378 ATKINSON, Thomas, Teacher of Psalmody. Married at Egremont 24.5.1776. P. 30.5.1776.

A379 ATKINSON, Thomas, s Solomon of Linbeck. Carlisle G.S. 1766-.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Father</th>
<th>Years</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A382 ATKINSON, William</td>
<td>(1686– )</td>
<td>s William of Morland. Queen's Oxford 1703. B.A. 1707/8, M.A. 1711. Possibly educated at St. Bee's G.S. was W.A. of Ambleside, later at Queen's is in the list of pupils of Jackson. A William Atkinson of Whitehaven was a donor to St. Bee's school library in 1710. W. Jackson 3 St. Bee's MS in 'ullie H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A384 ATKINSON, William</td>
<td></td>
<td>Appointed upper master of St. Ann's school in Sandgate Chapel, Newcastle on 20.10.1736. N/cle CCB.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A385 ATKINSON, William</td>
<td>(1725– )</td>
<td>s Thomas of Ulverston. Late sm of Broughton when he applied for the cure of Ulpha 5.11.1746. Ulpha PB.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A386 ATKINSON, William</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pupil at Durham School 1743.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A387 ATKINSON, William</td>
<td></td>
<td>Appleby G.S. leaving on 27.8.1743 to go to Queen's Oxford - None such traced at Oxford. Hill MSS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A388 ATKINSON, William</td>
<td></td>
<td>Late sm of Plymouth-Dock when he offered to teach mathematics, arithmetic, navigation, astronomy, English grammar reading and writing in Stockton, in 1754. He intended to work at the same time as a book-keeper there. C.9.2.1754. See A389.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A391 ATKINSON, William</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sm of Knarsdale in 1778. Visitation returns.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A392 ATKINSON, William</td>
<td>(1773-1839)</td>
<td>of Bishop Auckland. Apprenticed to a carpenter, and then pupil of James Watt, 'through the patronage of the Bishop of Durham. Royal Academy school 1796-7. Architect, chemist, geologist and botanist. DNB.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A394 ATKINSON, Wilson</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Of Underbarrow&quot;. Hawkhead G.S. - Gift of 1792.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A395 AUSTIN, Thomas</td>
<td>(1719-1791)</td>
<td>s George of Hoft. Usher of Darlington G.S. 1747. In h.o. CRH.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A397 AVISON, Charles</td>
<td>(1710-1770)</td>
<td>Possibly born in Newcastle. Studied music in Italy and received further training from Geminiani in England. Organist of St. Nicholas' in Newcastle from 1736. Taught music in Newcastle until at least 1761, specialising in the harpsichord, violin and flute. Charged 10/6 for eight lessons, with one guinea entrance. Author of works upon music, including a collection of hymns as sung by the children of All Saints School, DNB; Welford; Misc Eng MSS c.298. Bod.; C.10.11.1750; BMC; Biog. Brit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A398 AVISON, Charles</td>
<td></td>
<td>Organist and music teacher in Newcastle from c1782-c1795. Directories.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A402 AYRAY, William, (1691-1720) A Christopher of Barton. Magdalen, Oxford as a chorister 1699, as a clerk 1708; matriculated in the university 1713.

A403 AYTON, Edward, Edmund, Late chorister-royal when he became organist of Gateshead in 1789. Taught music at Sandhill in Newcastle. He charged 1½ guineas per quarter and 1 guinea entrance. Directory 1790; C. 4.7.1789.

B1A BACKAS, Private sm in Morpeth c1785. See (GREY, H.) G402.
B2 BACKE, Bleckynden, "Of Penrith". Appleby G.S. c1750. Later M.D. No such has been traced in University lists; the only feasible entry as yet seen is James BADNACH, M.D. of Glasgow in 1768. Hill MS.
B10 BACKHOUSE, Robert, (1692- ) A Edmund of Morland. Queen's, Oxford 1708/9. B.A. 1714/5, M.A. 1718, incorp at Cambridge 1730. In h.o. This appears to be the only likely Backhouse to have received a Kendal scholarship at Queen's in 1722. He did not get a benefice until his appointment to Newton-iuxta-Sudbury, Suffolk in 1723. Queen's MS.
B11 BACKHOUSE, Thomas, s Bernard. Appleby G.S. leaving in 1736. Hill MS.

B18 BACON, John, (1754-1827) a Joseph of Harrington. Probably educated at St. Bee's G.S. as his testimonial when in application for deacon's orders, 20.6.1776, was signed by R. Scott, master of that school. In h.o. Appointed master of the charity school at Bishop Auckland 2.8.1779. Appointed master of Bishop Auckland G.S. 11.8.1779. Resigned from G.S. 4.7.1801. Battersme PB; CRH; Crew Trust Minute 2.8.1779; Crew Trust Correspondence 4; C. 14.8.1779; Bishop Auckland G.S. MS.


B20 BACON, Joseph, "Of Workington". Edinburgh university, as a medical student 1796.

B21 BACON, Montague, 1688-1749. Thus a book in Appleby G.S. library. One of same name sub. to Smith's opticks in 1738.


B23 BAGGE, Charles, 1715-1791. V. of Urswick, Lanes in 1800, when his testimonial was signed by Fleming, sm of Houghton-le-Spring G.S. Urswick PB.

B24 BAGSHA, Edward, 1715-1791. Pupil at Durham School 1696.

B25 BAILLES, Dunwell, Durham School 1702.

B26 BAILLES, John, Durham School 1694.

B27 BAILLES, John, V. of Urswick, Lancs in 1800, when his testimonial was signed by Fleming, sm of Houghton-le-Spring G.S. Urswick PB.

B28 BAILEY, John, (1737-1805) a Thomas of St. Michael's, Appleby. C. of Penrith 1763-6. Sm of Easington 1771-4, whilst C. of Dalton-le-dale. C. of Kylee and Lowick 1786. Probably identical with the John Bailey who appeared as sm of Waitby at the call of 1760 and as sm of Winton in those of 1762-64. Roger, son of John Bailey, "occasional" sm, was bapt. 23.5.1770 at Brough under Stainmore. Brough PB; Call books; CRH.

B29 BAILEY, John, 1750-1819. a William of Bladesfield. After a sound of elementary education he was trained by an engraver. He became tutor to the children of his uncle, George Dixon of Cockfield whilst studying mathematics and surveying under Dixon's guidance. In 1778 he became mathematical tutor at the grammar school of Witton-le-Year, where he also experimented in chemistry. He had already been concerned in the production of the illustrations for Hutchinson's 1776 History of Durham. He was a major participant in the land survey of Northumberland and Durham of 1793 and subsequently wrote upon agricultural topics. His "Essay upon the construction of the plough", published in 1795 combined his talents in mathematics, drawing and agriculture which had first been displayed in a map of Durham produced in 1777. He sub. to Hutchinson's Histories of 1776 and 1794, Hutton's Mensuration of 1768 and Howard's Geometry of 1798. He was a member of the Newcastle LPh. Soc. Welford; MacKenzie I p 391; DNB.
John, a Richard of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1764-7. A Joseph of Kirkby Lonsdale. When he was nominated as C. of Silverdale, Lancs in 1765, he was described as sm of Beethom. Silverdale PB. (1778-1801) d John of Newcastle (B34). She opened a school for young ladies in Newcastle in 1796. She taught needlework herself for 10/6 per quarter and had a master in attendance who offered English, Writing, Arithmetic as part of the course. French, Geography and the Use of the Globes were also taught but cost a further half guinea per quarter. She moved her school to a larger home in Newcastle in May 1797 and was joined by her father, who took over the academic subjects, offering the same terms but enriched by Drawing at 7/6 per quarter (with 2/6 entrance). He also offered night classes. They moved to Gateshead before the preparation of the 1801 Directory. C. 8.10.1796. A. 13.5.1797. Welford I. DNB.

John, (1741-1806). He was educated at Edinburgh university, matriculating in 1759 but does not appear to have taken a degree. He became a presbyterian minister after study at Burgher Hall under J. Swanston and came to Newcastle as preacher to the Sallyport Congregation in 1767. The descriptions of his later career given in Welford I and DNB are inaccurate. According to these his extravagant and irregular life caused him to be ejected from the congregation c1781-3 and he then was gaol for debt. After escaping to Scotland he satisfied his creditors and returned to Newcastle. He was taken into partnership by William Tinwell on his return and took up school teaching. In fact he had been teaching privately since his arrival in Newcastle and the partnership with Tinwell had begun in 1777. The advertisement of the opening of their academy indicates that Baillie was the proprietor and Tinwell merely an assistant at that time. Baillie himself offered Latin, Greek and French, whilst an assistant from Edinburgh university taught English and the younger classes in Latin and Greek. Tinwell taught Writing, Arithmetic, Accounts, Geometry, Trigonometry and Navigation in a separate apartment. This academy was being operated whilst Baillie had clerical duties because its hours were limited to 8 a.m. to 9 a.m. and 10 a.m. to 1 p.m. In 1782 Baillie and Tinwell, now appearing as equal partners, extended their school by offering a thorough grounding in English. However, six months later, in July 1782 Tinwell had broken with Baillie. The Academy in the Great Market continued but Baillie had a new assistant, Mr. Laidlaw, another alumni of Edinburgh university. Classics, English, French and Mathematics were still offered. Presumably the collapse of Baillie's position and finances occurred after this. Certainly he was at Sunderland, conducting an academy, of the same general nature, by September 1790. He became minister at Ealing's Rigg, Sunderland in 1791 and returned to Newcastle six years later in 1797. There he became minister.
at Postern Chapel, and also assisted his daughter Frances (B33) in her school for young ladies. He continued to do so when she moved her school to Gateshead in 1801, but this ended with her death in that year. He was a prolific author, notably of an anonymous history of Newcastle, printed in 1801. C. 26.4.1777, 26.1.1782, 20.7.1782, A. 25.9.1790, 13.5.1797. Welford I. DNB. LMC.

B35 BAILIFFE, Thomas, (1705- ) s Robert of Gateshead. Newcastle G.S. and Lincoln, Oxford 1720/1. B.A. 1724, M.A. 1728. The Council of Newcastle awarded him the customary £5 on the 9th of July 1722 "though he did not go directly from the grammar school to university". He was the Crews exhibitioner at Lincoln from 1721 to 1727. CCB. Lincoln NS.

B36 BALIE, John, Sm presented f.t.w.l. at Wigton 1710. Correction Books.

B37 BAYLEY, Usher at Bishop Auckland G.S. whilst Farrer was hm. DEC/2/210.

B38 BAYLiffe, Edward Holmes, Buried 30/5/1799 as 'dancing master age 31'. Crosby Ravensworth P.R.

B39 BAINBRIDGE, Christopher, (1702/3-1741) s George of Hawkin Hall, Middleton. Probably educated at Kirkby Ionsdale G.S. although he entered Christ's College, Cambridge in 1724/5 as from Kirkby Stephen G.S. L.L.B. 1730 h.o. Percival Brown.


B42 BAINBRIDGE, Forster, Durham School 1755.


B44 BAINBRIDGE, George, Durham School 1755.

B45 BAINBRIDGE, George, (1771-1841) s William of the Riding, Northumberland.

B46 BAINBRIDGE, John, Durham School 1710.

B47 BAINBRIDGE, John, Durham School 1722.

B48 BAINBRIDGE, Robert, Durham School 1713.

B49 BAINBRIDGE, Thomas, Durham School 1721.

B50 BAINBRIDGE, Thomas, Durham School 1750.


B52 BAINBRIDGE, William, Durham School 1719.

B53 BAINBRIDGE, William, Durham School 1739.

B54 BAINES, William, (-1730), sm of Brancepeth. Died 6.8.1730. Brancepeth P.R.

B55 BAKER, The Daughters of George Baker (B59) were tutored at home by F. Arthington (A258). She taught a wide range of subjects including French, Italian, Geography and History.


B57 BAKER, George, (1702-1778) s Francis of Durham. Educated mainly at home by Mr. Bindless but also for two years at Morpeth G.S. St. John's, Cambridge 1720. Baker exhibitioner 1722-1725/6. L.L.B. 1725.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Relation</th>
<th>Born/Died</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B58</td>
<td>Baker, George</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1722/3-1774)</td>
<td>George of Crook. Eton and St. John's Cambridge 1740.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B60</td>
<td>Baker, George</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1694-1761)</td>
<td>Daniel of Penn, Bucks. Eton and Peterhouse, Cambridge, 1711. B.A. 1714/5, M.A. 1718, M.D. 1728. Fellow 1716-33. h.o. V. of Stamford from 1731. Described as hm of Stamfordham G.S. in Nov. 1732 in Randall MS 10 p.302. (see also G. Salkeld St)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B61</td>
<td>Baker, James</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1594-1806)</td>
<td>He joined the protestant association of schoolmasters in 1774. Sm of Haughton le Skerne in 1795 when school received an endowment (15.12.36 Geo. III). Of Darlington in 1805 but his widow was paid £8.15.0 by the Association as due to relict of J. Baldridge of Haughton. Scheme of Association 1806.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B63</td>
<td>Balderstone, William</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1686-1748)</td>
<td>Mr. Sm at Bywell in 1736. Chandler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B66</td>
<td>Balguy, John</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1668-1748)</td>
<td>Thomas of Sheffield. Educated at Sheffield G.S. where his father was hm. St. John's Cambridge 1702. B.A. 1705/6. M.A. 1726. Sm in Sheffield G.S. He then undertook the post of tutor, first to the family of Mr. Banks of Scofton and then in 1711 to the family of Sir Henry Liddell of Ravensworth. Chaplain to the family 1711-15. DNB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B70</td>
<td>Ballantine, Joseph Dykes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Joseph Dykes of Dovenby Hall.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B71</td>
<td>Ballingall, William</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>He lectured on usefulness of logic 1743 in Newcastle as a preliminary to a full course of lectures, which was to cost 10/6 for whole course or 1/- for first two nights. J. 12.2.1743.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B72</td>
<td>Banker, Isaac</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1716-1795)</td>
<td>Mr. Sm at Bywell in 1736. Chandler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B74</td>
<td>Banks, Miss.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1716-1795)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Adam, (1749-1761). He had come lately from Dublin when he opened a dancing school in Hexham in 1757. He transferred his school to Newcastle in 1760 claiming then to have taught many Cumberland families. Buried 6.5.1761. J. 22.10.57, C. 6.12.1760.

Charles, (1773-1800). Possibly a Joseph (B87). Active as a dancing master all over the north. He opened a school in Newcastle in August 1789, but continued to teach two days a week in Morpeth and at Mrs. Waters' boarding school in Newcastle. Possibly teaching previously at Berwick as his advertisement is addressed from that town. During the next decade he was active in Berwick, Carlisle and Sunderland, as well as at Morpeth and Newcastle. He was buried in Alnwick 12.9.1800 four days after the baptism of his child. C. 25.7.1789, 12.2.1791, C. 15.12.1789, P. 3.12.1793, A. 29.3.1794, C. 30.5.1695, 15.4.1797, Alnwick P.R. P. 23.9.1800.


J. Mr. Opened a school for young gentlemen in Bishopton, Durham in 1785. He offered classics, English, Writing, Arithmetic, Geography and Chronology for two guineas p.a. He also offered to accept two boarding pupils. P. 9-8-1785.

James, Possibly a Joseph (B87). Dancing master in Pilgrim Street, Newcastle P. 1790-95. Had moved to High Bridge, Newcastle by 1801. Possible the same as John Banks, dancing master, who appeared in the earlier directory of 1782-4. Directories.

John, (1740- ) a Abraham of Borrowdale. Possibly educated at Rotheram's academy in Kendal. The most prolific scientific lecturer active in the north-west. His first known course of lectures was delivered in Manchester in 1772. In the next 23 years he visited most centres in the north-west with his series of lectures on natural philosophy. His normal round was an eight lecture series covering mechanics, pneumatics, hydrostatics, hydraulics, electricity, optics, geography and astronomy. For this he commonly charged half a guinea. In the later years the course was extended to twelve lectures, and the cost raised to a full guinea, or 2/- per lecture. His main activities seem to have been in the populous towns of Lancashire and Yorkshire. He visited Manchester in 1775, 1776, 1785, 1788, 1790 and 1793, Doncaster in 1787 and Sheffield in 1790 and 1793. He also appeared at Bolton and Birmingham. However he did make at least three extensive tours of the north-west during his career. In November 1782 he lectured in Kendal and advertised from there his readiness to move on to Penrith and elsewhere in Cumberland if sufficient subscribers were forthcoming. On this tour, which lasted until October 1783 he eventually taught at Whitehaven, Workington, Thursby, Cockermouth, Keswick and Wigton, and may have visited other towns in the area. He repeated this excursion in 1789, and had already made a
modified version of the trip in 1774. In that latter year he may have offered his services to local grammar schools as he lectured briefly in St. Bee's in November and planned to go on to Appleby in the new year. The success of his courses and his publications on natural philosophy was attested in 1785 when he was appointed Lecturer in Philosophy to the College of Arts and Sciences in Manchester. Although an author himself (see Appendix II) he is known to have subscribed to only Richardson's Key of 1787. He died some time between the publication of his "Machines" in 1803 and 1806, because the death of his father in the latter year was mentioned in the Monthly Magazine with a note of his late son. E. Robinson pp 93,100,104,107-9. Wedgwood MSS 21674- C.22.10.1785. Crostwaite PA. Monthly Mag. May 1806. P 17.11.1774 24.11.1774, 22.12.1774, 5.11.1783, 18.3.1783, 29.4.1783, 30.5.1783, 15.7.1783, 16.9.1783, 14.10.1783, 18.3.1789, 1.7.1789, 19.8.1789, 2.9.1789, 30.9.1789, 28.10.1789.

B82 BANKS, John, sm of Seaton, Cammerton. Married 23.2.1767. CRO Marriage Bonds.

B83 BANKS, John, (1753- ) s John of Crosthwaite. Educated possibly St. Bee's G.S. as his testimonial was signed by R. Scott hm of St. Bee's 1777. Gosforth PB.


B85 BANKS, Jonathon, (1655-1721) s Richard of St. Bee's. Pembroke College, Cambridge 1671. B.A. 1676/7. May have had teaching experience before his degree as one of the same name was hm of Plumblands appointed 17.12.1672 and of Bromfield in 1674. Appointed hm of St. Bee's G.S. 27.6.1681 and remained there until 1686. He was offered the post of hm at Carlisle G.S. 5.10.1681 but does not appear to have taught there. Appointed hm of Appleby G.S. 5.5.1686 and remained there until death. Author of classical textbooks. B 16 Jac. i Bf. Bps Reg. CRO. Visitation books, CRO. Dean and Chapter Order Book. Carlisle. BMC.


B87 BANKS, Joseph, (fl 1760-1773). Dancing master active extensively in the north of England. In 1761 he announced the opening of a new school in Newcastle, and other in North Shields, giving his antecedents as considerable experience of teaching in Cumberland and Westmorland. He apparently moved into the north-east because his brother, Adam (B76) who had taught dancing there had recently died. He remained in that area during the 60s, teaching at Hexham, Durham and Sunderland as well. In 1768 he opened a night school for dancing in Newcastle. His fortunes took a turn for the worse in 1772 when he was dismissed from his position as visiting master to Mrs. Cadonx school and replaced by Gregg, but he retaliated by offering to take Gregg's pupils without entrance fee, and by further study of his profession. In 1773 he announced his
B103 BARKAS, Francis (1690/1). Sm at Sunderland 29.7.1692. Buried as sm of Tunstall 26.2.1690/1. CRH. Houghton-le-Spring P.R.


B105 BARKER, On his marriage 1733 gave cash to Appleby G.S. see Mrs. Tadhunter

B106 BARKER, Arthur (1694/5- ) s John of Newby Stones. Queen's Oxford 1714/5.

B107 BARKER, Isaac of Co N. Attended Divinity Hall. Edinburgh University 1721.


B110 BARKER, John, of Mrs of Soothby, C. Carlisle G.S. 1772-7.

B111 BARKER, Joseph, of Morton House. Pupil of Kepier G.S. in 5th class on 31.3.1778.

B112 BARKER, Joseph, s Richard of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1794-8. Ran a boarding school in Keswick from c.1787 to 1790. She had visiting masters to teach Music, Dancing and Writing. (see Howgill, Patefield and Martin). She charged 14 guineas p.a. In 1790 she moved her school to Workington, "because it is nearer to Whitehaven where there are available masters of the polite accomplishments." p 28.5.1780, 7.4.90.


B114 BARKER, Robert, Opened drawing and painting academy in Newcastle in 1778. C. 28.11.1778.

B115 BARKER, Thomas, of Penrith. Pupil of Penrith G.S. in 1783.

B116 BARKER, Thomas, of the 1725-1724 s George of Seghill. Newcastle G.S. Merchant of Newcastle.


B118 BARKER, William, s Sarah, widow. Carlisle G.S. 1702.

B119 BARKER, William, Sm in Newcastle - 1748-49 - His d. was baptised in St. Nicholas' 1748. In the summer of 1749 he was forced to make a visit to London, and left a deputy in charge of his school. This caused a rumour that he had absconded and his numbers dropped from 40 to 12 pupils. St. Nicholas' P.R. C. 12.8.49 Mackenzie 3 p.56.

B120 BARKER, William, of Toe Gill, Dalston G.S. 1775. s Isaac of Twizel. N. husbandman. Carlisle G.S. 1779.

B128 BARNES, Adam, (Mr) Sm of Threlagh. Payment of 1801 in Threlagh overseer's book.

B129 BARNES, Adam, Sm at Dockwray in c1700. His son, Adam (B130) entered St. John's Cambridge in 1710, giving his father as the source of his education. Perhaps the same as Adam Barnes, sm and clerk of Wigton 1670. Call Book. Hans.


B132 BARNES, George, Sm and sub-curate of Ryth. C. of Harton.

B133 BARNES, John, Sm of Moorhouse. Burgby-Sands P211.

B134 BARNES, John, Sm of Dalston.


B136 BARNES, John, Sm of Blyth. C. of Harton.


accepted younger boys for 2 guineas p.a. but the higher forms were charged 3 guineas. Both paid 10/6 entrance. The school was clearly successful because he advertised for an assistant to teach arithmetic, surveying and drawing for £40 p.a. in 1797, stipulating that the applicant be in holy orders. He died 29.5.1801. Call Books.


CBR.

Barnes, Robert

Sm in Carlisle. Daughter baptised 11.4.1779.
Carlisle: St. Mary P.R. See B150.


Barnes, Thomas

(c1690- ) s Joseph of Newcastle. Gray's Inn 1719.

Barnes, Thomas

of Setmurthy nr Cockermouth - applied to be appointed sm of Prescott, Lancs., as the sm of Setmurthy 20.9.1803. A cripple - he hoped to get £30,30.0 p.a. DX/2.

Barnes, William

Sm of Hutton Roof in 1743. School title deeds.

Barnes, William


Barnes, William

Durham School 1768.

Barnes, William

Sub-curate of Birtley. Kept a small school there 1774-1792. NCH.4 p.360 1793 Survey.

Barnett, Edward

Received payment as usher of K. Stephen FGS 25.9.1778.

Barnett, John

of Westmorland. Entered Edinburgh University 8.11.1790 (medicine).

Barnett, Thomas


Barnfather, John


Barnsley, John

of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 12 1788.

Barnsley, William

Sm in South Shields. c1793-c1798. He answered problems in the Ladies Diary in 1793 and in the Stockton Bee in 1794. Sub. to Howard's Geometry of 1798. He was one of the sm who signed a complaint in the Ch. 9.3.1793. viz. To the Rev. John Lindow, sub-curate and lecturer of St. Hild's. South Shields. Rev. Sir, We whose names are annexed, sms in the said town...are informed that you want a person to assist you in your parochial duties, that you wish to introduce him as a sm; and...

...we are also told that you, with one of the chapel wardens (Mr. C. Cockerill) have, from house to house, been soliciting for pupils; which mode of proceeding is likely to prove detrimental to ourselves and families.... we are fully resolved to look for a redress 11 names followed.

He had taught previously in Monkwearmouth in 1789 (see B376).
B166 BARRAS, Edward, Jr. Sm of Chester-le-Street from c1760 to c1791. A petition was entered against him in 1760 by T. Ridley accusing him of being unlicensed to teach, but the local inhabitants testified in his favour. He contributed mathematical problems to the London Magazine Vol. 35 in January 1766 as sm of Chester-le-Street, and appeared as such in the visitation of 1770 and the Directory of 1791. In 1767 he advertised his school, run in partnership with J. Sibbald. They offered to teach a mathematical school, which also offered Grammar and Writing, Drawing and Surveying. Further activities were a night school, surveying of estates and the provision of a class for local sm's on writing. Barras sub to Hutton's Mensuration in 1768. Ch. 7.11.67. Chester-le-Street P.R. Sm of Chester-le-Street from c1760 to c1791.

B167 BARRAS, Samuel, (fl 1787-1822). An autodidact who opened his own school at Howden Panns c1787. Later taught in Gateshead Fell. He specialised in Navigation. Sub. to Howard's Geometry of 1798. He joined the Protestant Schoolmasters Association in 1787 and was still an active member in 1822. Sm of Washington 1722. Took oath as such 6.11.1722. Moved later to Chester-le-Street where he re-subscribed 5.9.1726.


B169 BARROW, Thomas, Sm of Washington 1722. Took oath as such 6.11.1722. Moved later to Chester-le-Street where he re-subscribed 5.9.1726.


B171 BARRY, Jas. Durham School 1797.


B173 BARTON, Benjamin, (c1743-1782) Sm of Sebergham in 1762, of Dufton in 1762. In h.o. Buried 18.1.1782. Call Books. CRH.

B174 BARTON, Bernard, Reader and sm of High-head from 1.12-1712 to 1717. Ievigill P.R. Call Books.

B175 BARTON, Henry, s Andrew. Penrith G.S. 1708.

B176 BARTON, James, s George of Manchester. Appleby G.S. left 1754. of Westmorland. Matric at Edinburgh University 1780.

B177 BARTON, John, Sm Andrew. Penrith G.S. 1708.


B180 BARWICK, Richard, Sm of Crosthwait C.C 1712. Call Book.


B183 BAVIS, Benjamin, (1771-1825) s John of Langrigg. In 1790 "was an usher at a school in Cumberland", ran away with the daughter of owner. Opened a school in Cornwall. Bashforth.

B186 Barwise, John, (1744-1828) a John of Langrigg. Bromfield G.S. St. Bees G.S. and perhaps later Soho Square Academy, which was then conducted by his uncle, Dr. Cuthbert Barwise (B185). Queen's, Oxford 1763- Received a Kendal Scholarship at Queen's 1768. B.A. 1767, M.A. 1771. In h.o. No such entered Middle Temple. Bashforth. Swift 2.


B188 BATES, Joseph, Ha of Westward School for several years when he opened a private school there in 1787. He offered a course covering English., Latin, Greek., Writing, Accounts, Geography, the Globes., Navigation and practical mathematics to young gentlemen. In h.o. Not apparently the same as B189. P. 19. 12-1787.


B190 BATES, William, Matric Edinburgh University 1771.

B191 Bassett, Isaac, (1716-7- ) a "Isa" of Broughton C. 'North' (sic) (Oxford) All Saint's College 1734/5, Ox. B.A. 1738.


B193 BATEMAN, (Mrs) Sm in Newcastle pre 1772-1801-. She taught under her maiden name, Wright, until her marriage in 1772 and in 1789 took over the school of the late Miss Bryan. She was then offering Reading, Grammar and Writing for 15/6 per quarter, with 5/- entrance fee. She was still listed in the local Directory of 1801. J. 4.1.1772. C. 3.1.1789.

B194 BATEMAN, Robert, Sm at Lupton. Died 27.6.1803, age 40. Kirkby Lonsdale PR.

B195 BATEMAN, Robert, Named as C and sm of Longsettale 15.8.1724. Testimonial of 1725 signed by John Towers, sm of Kendal. Longsettale PE.

B196 BATEMAN, Samuel, Ran school in Newcastle in 1740 for classes and accounts - in partnership with Thomas Brumell. His wife also taught. J. 26.7.1740.

B197 BATEMAN, Sarah, Wife of Samuel, sm of Newcastle in 1740 - she taught (girls) needle and reading. J. 26.7.1740.

B198 BATES, Morpeth G.S. Pupil 1780.


B200 BATES, John Moore, a George (B199) Haydon Bridge G.S. and Richmond G.S. T. Bell I.


B202 BATES, Ralph, of Newcastle. Kopier G.S. in 2nd class in 31.3.178


B207 BATES, Thomas, (1775-1849) s George of Aydon (B199). Haydon Bridge and Witton-le-Wear G.S. Later attended Edinburgh University 1809-11, studying chemistry. A leading agriculturist. DNB.

B208 BATES, Thomas, of Wolsingham Co. Entered Edinburgh University 20.12.1797.

B209 BATES, Thomas, of Wolsingham Co. Entered Edinburgh University 20.12.1797.

B210 BATEY, Adam, s Adam of Stanwix Carlisle G.S. 1786-8.

B211 BATEY, John, of Penrith. Pupil of Penrith G.S. 1788.

B212 BATEY, Joseph, Durham School 1730.

B213 BATH, John, Sm of Wigganby in 1806 age 41. CRO, Militia List 1806.


B216 BATY, John, Durham School 1729.

B217 BATY, John, Sm of Kirkbeckston, Mr. Bewcastle. 25.11.1751. C.R.O. Marriage Bonds. s Adam of Stagmire, Arthuret Carlisle G.S. 1773.

B218 BATY, Richard, s Davis (?) herdman of Rockcliffe. Carlisle G.S. 1704.

B219 BATY, Richard, (fl 1725-58) Born at Arthuret. Glasgow University M.A. 1725. In h.o. Promoter of education in Kirkandrews where he was curate and later rector. DNB.


B222 BATY, Richard, s Adam of Arthuret Co.C. Matric Glasgow University 1751.

B226 BATY, William, s Rev. Richard, r of Kirkandrew Co.C.
Matric Glasgow University 1751.
B227 BATY, William, s William of Kirk Linton C. Worcester College,
B228 BAVERSTOCK, William, (1761-1810) s Richard of Newcastle, Staffs.
Christ Church, Oxford 1780. B.A. 1785.
B229 BAXTER, answered master at Durham School 1785-9.
B230 BAXTER, Edmund, (1702- ) s Edmund of Bampton. Sm of Helsington
when nominated to cure there on 16.12.1727.
Perhaps late c and sm of Kirkhaugh 1743.
CRH. Helsington P.B.
B231 BAXTER, Edward, poor pupil at Bampton school 1715-21.
B232 BAXTER, Henry, poor scholar at Bampton school 1710-20.
B233 BAXTER, John, (1685- ) s John of Newcastle. Lincoln College,
Oxford 1700. Middle Temple 1701.
B234 BAXTER, John, poor scholar at Bampton school in 1710-16.
B235 BAXTER, John, (1752- ) s Thomas of Arlecdon
Educated perhaps at St. Bees because his
testimonial was signed by R. Scott km St. Bees
1777. Arlecdon PB.
B236 BAXTER, Joseph, On his marriage 1753 gave cash to Appleby G.S.
(1729-1800) s Richard of Reagill. Appleby G.S.
up to 1748. Referred to as M.A. in 1759 but
no such traced. Presumably a Scottish degree.
He opened a school in Newcastle, teaching English,
Latin and Greek in 1750. Appointed km of
Stamfordham G.S. on 22.9.1759. Took oath as
such 25.4.1760. C. of Stamfordham 1759-1803.
Died 21.6.1808. Either he or his father sub. to
Wetherald's Calculator in 1760. He did sub. to
Thompson's Oracle of 1771. Probably The Richard
Baxter, sm whose d. was buried in Alnwick
27.4.1795. C. 22.9.1759, 26.4.1760.
J. 27.1.1750. Subscription Book P.K. Alnwick
P.R. Monthly Magazine Aug. 1803. CRH.
Sm at Arlecdon - 1716-1749 - In h.o.
W. Dickinson.
B238 BAXTER, Thomas, poor scholar of Bampton 1709-1718.
B239 BAXTER, Thomas, He was sm and reader of Mardale 19.12.1726.
B240 BAXTER, Thomas, Bishop's Register.
B241 BAXTER, Thomas, (1763-1826) s Richard c and sm of Stamfordham.
Probably educated by father. St. John's
Cambridge 1782. Granted £20 to aid his mainten-
ance at university by Crowe Trustees 14.10.1782.
B.A. 1786.
Poor scholar at Bampton School from 1715-18.
B242 BAXTER, William, Married at Sedgefield as sm in 1793. Ch. 7.9.93.
"of Kirkby Lonsdale" Educated at Sedbergh
School. In h.o.
B243 BAXTER, William, s John of Stockton. Durham School in 1701.
B244 RAYCLIFFE, George, of Newcastle. Took out a patent on a harpoon
1783.
B245 BAYLES, Dinwall, s and h of John of Apleby (sic). Middle Temple
1729.
BAYLES, Nathaniel,
B246 BAYLES, John, (1733- ) s William of Casterton. educ. "In
classics at K. Lonsdale FGS" - "has taught ever
since leaving school" Quoted from an
undated testimonial in Setmurthy PB.

B250 BEACH, Jos.

B251 BEAUMONT de lion, Opened a French school in Newcastle in 1796 charging 1 guinea for 6 lessons, or £1.11.6. for the same delivered in the pupil's home. He also taught fencing. A member of Newcastle Literary and Philosophical Society. C. 5.3.1796. Carlisle G.S. 1798.

B252 BEAUMONT, Henry, Carlisle G.S. 1798.

B253 BEAUMONT, John, Carlisle G.S. 1798.

B254 BEAVENS, Joseph, s Peter of Tanfield, Carlisle G.S. 1783-5.


B258 BECK, Lancelot, s John of Carlisle, Carlisle G.S. 1699.

B259 BECK, Lancelot, s Lancelot of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1779-82.


B262 BECHWITH, William, s Woodfield of Easington Co.D. University College, Oxford 1791.


B264 BEE, George, (1776-1854) Houghton-le-Spring G.S. Later classical tutor there in 1793. Private tutor to Sm below the Old Chapel, Gateshead 1790,95. Directories.

B265 BEE, John,


B268 BEICHITT, Mr. Sm of Harton. Sub. to Hutton's Mensuration in 1770.


B270 BEILBY, Ralph, s William of Durham. Durham School 1746.


B272 BEILBY, Thomas, s William of Durham. Durham School 1751. Later set up a drawing school in Newcastle in 1767, being assisted by his brother, Thomas (B272). He was still teaching in Newcastle in 1778 but later moved to London where he set up a boarding school in Chelsea. MacKenzie 3 p. 582 f. Newcastle Magazine 1830. C.14.2.1767 J.3.10.1778

B273 BEILBY, William,
B274 **BELL, Mrs.** Wife of Peter Bell, sm of Newcastle (B322). She continued his school after his death in 1748 but had died herself by October of that year. C. 23.7.1748, 1.10.48.

B275 **BELL,** A boy of this name was educated in a Durham school at the expense of Mr. Salvin in Nov. 1740. Sm in Whickham 1757-1770. He was granted £15 by the Crew Trustees in 1770 to help defray expenses of improving the school house there. W. Bourn (3) p.66. Crew Trustees M. Book. 15.11.1770.

B277 **BELL, Miss (1779) of Whickham. (Possibly d. of B276).** She was assistant for many years at Mrs. Greenwell's boarding school in Durham. Death reported Ch. 17.4.1779. Pupil of Kepier G.S. 1779-1800.


B280 **BELL,** Cuthbert, (1707-1729). Took oath as sm of Newcastle 2.3.1695/6. Six children baptised in Newcastle between 1693 and 1701. Cuthbert Bell, sm of Newcastle, married 24.2.1723, had a son baptised 15.2.1725/6 and was buried 29.8.1729. Subscription Book, P.K. St. Nicholas's P.R.


B286 **BELL,** George, (pre 1746) Took oath as sm of Free English School of Ponteland 6.10.1739. Returned as "dead" in visitation of 1746. Subscription book. P.K.

B287 **BELL,** George, of Cumberland. Matric at Edinburgh University 1771.

B288 **BELL,** George, of Penrith. Pupil of Penrith G.S. 1788.

B289 **BELL,** Godfrey, "of Houghton-le-Spring" in 1778. In 1st class at Kepier G.S.

B290 **BELL,** 'Hy' Durham School 1723.

B291 **BELL,** Henry, a Henry of Stockton on Tees. Gray's Inn 1771.


B294 **BELL,** Henry, s Henry of Cumberland. Charterhouse. Trinity Cambs. 1801. Did not graduate.


B296 **BELL,** James,
B297 BELL, James, Sm of Croglin 1750-63. Call Books
B298 BELL, James, Sm of Carlisle. Son baptised 19.8.1783.
B299 BELL, James, of Penrith. Pupil of Penrith G.S. 1790.
B300 BELL, James Oliphant, of Workington Co.C. Edinburgh University 1796.
B301 BELL, John, Sm and p. clerk of Arthuret in call of 1704.
Continued to appear as sm there 1705-6, 1708-16, 1725-6. The return of 1707 stated "no sm"; John Pearson appeared as p. clerk and sm in 1717-1719; the positions were reported as vacant 1720-24. There were possibly two John Bells.
B302 BELL, John, (1704/5- ?) possibly s Daniel of Broom.
Durham School 1717.
B303 BELL, John, Lib. as sm of a petty school at Irthington 2.8.1720. Bishops Register.
Sm. d. baptised 19.7.1724 at All Saints, Newcastle.
B304 BELL, John, s Timothy of Lazonby C. Queen's Oxford 1725.
B306 BELL, John, Sm of Ponteland c1736. Chandler.
B309 BELL, John, s George of Berwick on Tweed. Gray's Inn 10.2.1784.
B311 BELL, John, of Wigton. Edinburgh University 1799.
B312 BELL, John, Author of a two volume Treatise on the English Language, printed in 1769. It was advertised in 1770 as being on sale from the author himself in Carlisle. Possibly sm there briefly. Alston I 287. C. 20.10.1770, 27.10.1770.
B315 BELL, Jonathon, presented f.t.w.l. at Denton 1693. Correction Book
B316 BELL, Joseph, of Wigton. Edinburgh University 1799.
B317 BELL, Margaret, presented f.t.w.l. at Denton 1693. Correction Book
B318 BELL, Margaret, d Peter, sm of Newcastle. Probably educated by her father. Opened a needlework school in Newcastle after his death. C. 12.5.1759.
B319 BELL, Matthew, of Penrith. Pupil of Penrith G.S. 1790.


B325 BELL, Robert, Durham School 1696.

B326 BELL, Robert, poor scholar at Bampton School 1722-1732.

B327 BELL, Robert, teacher at Carrigal - 1777-9-

Caine (1) p.118.

B328 BELL, Robert (1772-1851) a Matthew of Woolsington. Rugby School 1785.

B329 BELL, Robert, dancing sm of Wallfoot - witness to a marriage 9.5.1796. C.R.O.

B330 BELL, Thomas, s and h of Humphrey of Woodend. Lincoln's Inn 1712.

B331 BELL, Thomas, a Robert of Terraby. Carlisle G.S. 1714.

B332 BELL, Thomas, poor scholar at Bampton School, 1718-1720.

B333 BELL, Thomas, Sm of Tebay (Orton) 1748-55. Call Books.


B335 BELL, Thomas, a Robert of Whittingham. Glasgow University 1766.

B336 BELL, Thomas, sm "of Halton Shields" - Nr. Corbridge for many years. Ch. 21.2.1789. Halton P.R.

B337 BELL, Thomas, (1772-1826) a Thomas of Shortridge.

B338 BELL, Thomas, Sm of Bleatarn constablewick in 1787-1787 Westmorland Returns.


St. Nicholas' and All Saints PRs.

B342 BELL, William, s Henry of Tarrby. Carlisle G.S. 1705.


B345 BELL, William, (1740-1804) of Newcastle. Attended Royal Academy 1768. Sm of drawing and painting in Newcastle 1787-90- Directories DNB.

B346 BELL, William, (fl.1770-1822) Sm in Newcastle. Educated there by Mr. Rone. Later became usher to Rone, and then his widow, teaching, spelling, Reading and Grammar. He took over Warden's Old School in 1770, after leaving Mrs. Rone's at Candelmas. In 1771 he extended his activities into night classes, where he taught Writing, Arithmetic and the higher branches of Mathematics. He joined the Protestant Association of Schoolmasters in 1774. He was sm of All Saints' Sunday School in 1789, and appointed hm of St. Ann's School by the Council 21.12.1789. He fell into ill health probably in 1791 for he resigned from St. Ann's on 23.3.1791 and had received 13 guineas in special grants from his Association by Feb. 1805. He continued to be supported by them because of his infirmity, but was still alive in 1822. Records of P.S.M Association. CC Bk. Ch.10.2.1770 J. 14.9.1771.
B347 BELL, William, Sm of Beadnell when he sub. to Hutton's Mensuration in 1768. Probably the same as William Bell, sm of Alemouth, whose d. was baptised 22.4.1781. Lesbury Pr.


B349 BELLAMAN, Mr. Sm of Staveley until 1789. Visitation Record. Ch. Ro.


B353 BELLAS, Stephen, (1757-1816) Presumably related to B352. Sm in Longmarton, Bolton and Kirkby Thore. He was sm at Bolton from 1783-1786 but resigned before 19.4.1786. He continued in the neighbourhood because his children were still baptised at Bolton. 29.10.1786, 9.12.87, 7.1.89, 11.2.1790, 15.5.1792. He was called sm of Bolton in the 1787 returns. Again sm of Bolton 1798-1810. Call Books P. 19.4.86. Bolton Pr. 1787 Returns. Bellasis.


B362 BENN, James, s John of St. Bees. Queens, Oxford 1760. Middle Temple 1761.


B366 BENN, Thomas, Vicar and teacher at Cleator 1701/2 for a few months. Caine (2) p35.
pupil at Carlisle G.S. c1723.

B367 BENNETT; Primus and Secundus and Tertius

B368 BENNETT; Morpeth G.S. 1780.

B369 BENNETT, (1750-1835) Dissenting Minister in Carlisle, opened a school there in 1800, intending to teach English, Writing, Arithmetic, Bookkeeping, Geography, Greek and Latin. He offered to spend part of the evenings reading Justinian on Law for the benefit of prospective lawyers. Author, Hon. DD from Harvard 1802. P. 15,4,1800. Directory Living Authors. DNB.

B370 BENNETT, Timothy, of Northumberland. attended Divinity Hall. Edinburgh University 1724.

B371 BENNETT, George, (1750-1835) Dissenting Minister in Carlisle, opened a school there in 1800, intending to teach English, Writing, Arithmetic, Bookkeeping, Geography, Greek and Latin. He offered to spend part of the evenings reading Justinian on Law for the benefit of prospective lawyers. Author, Hon. DD from Harvard 1802. P. 15,4,1800. Directory Living Authors. DNB.

B372 BENNETT, John, s Matthew of Aycliffe. Durham School. Trinity, Contab. 1704. did not graduate.

B373 BENNET, Robert, Durham School 1737.

B374 BENNET, Timothy, of Northumberland. attended Divinity Hall. Edinburgh University 1724.

B375 BENSON, C of St. Bridget's, Beckermest in 1789. Ran a school at Calderbridge in a building erected by Mr. Seahouse. Chester Visitation Returns.

B376 BENSON, Miss Possibly a Mathematics teacher in Whitehaven. Her marriage in 1789 was announced as "married at Whitehaven, Mr. George Baron (B165) sm of Monkwearmouth shore, to Miss Benson, Teacher of The Mathematics at the former place."

As her husband was certainly a teacher of Mathematics it is possible the announcement was confused. C. 26.12.1789.

B377 BENSON, (?Christopher) presented f.t.w.l. at Denton 1693.

B378 BENSON, Daniel, s Isaac of Bank House Farm, Gosforth. Co.C Possibly educated at St. Bees G.S. as his testimonial of 1786 is signed by R. Scott hm St. Bees and by A. Marshall of Eskdale. Corney PB.

B379 BENSON, George, (1699-1762) s Joseph of Great Salkeld. Educated first by his parents and then at an unspecified grammar school. He later attended Dixon's academy at Whitehaven for about a year and then entered Glasgow University in 1718. An arian minister, he took private pupils into his own home. In 1746 (?4) he received a D.D. from Aberdeen University. Turner 3. Jefferson 2. DNB. No date of his D.D. appears in Aberdeen University printed records.

B380 BENSON, John, (1686- ) of Muncaster, St. Bees.

B381 BENSON, John, Trinity College, Dublin. 1705. B.A. 1710. In h.o (1690- ) s William of Askmeal Co.C. "Mr. Burrow, Muncestine" (sic) pens of T.C. Dublin 1709/10.
B382 BENSON, John, (1718- ) s William of Hawkshead, Lancs.
Lowther School. St. John's, Cambs. 1740.
B.A. 1743/4 (Camb).
B383 BENSON, John, Sm of Holm Cultram, married 6.12.1788.
CRO Marriage Bonds.
B384 BENSON, John, (1773-1831) s Thomas of Cockermouth.
Rugby School. St. John's, Cambs 1792.
B.A. 1796. M.A. 1799. In h.o. (1-1801?) of Beetham. Thus a Heversham. G.S.
library book, with date 1767 MS beside the name. Probably the same as the subscriber to
Heversham G.S. house in 1772, who became a
trustee of the school library and d 1801.
B385 BENSON, John. (1752-1803) s Thomas of Cockermouth.
Rugby School. St. John's, Cambs 1792.
B.A. 1796. M.A. 1799. In h.o.
B386 BENSON, Joseph, (1748-1821) s John of Kelmerby. Educated at
a village school before receiving tuition
in Latin, Greek and Hebrew from Mr. Dean, the
Minister of Parkhead. At the age of 16 he
opened his own school at Gamblsby near
Kirkoswald. In 1766 he became classics
master at Kingswood School. He entered St.
Edmund Hall, Oxford in 1769 but took no
degree. Later head of Trevecca College. DNB
Jefferson 2 Featherstonehaugh.
B387 BENSON, Joseph, (1778-1861) s John of Heversham St. Edmund
B.D. and D.D. in 1819 from Queen's Oxford.
In h.o. Foster's correction here appear to
confuse him with B386.
B388 BENSON, Richard, (1765-1858) s Thomas of Cockermouth.
St. Bees. Career in army.
B389 BENSON, Robert, (1768-1799) s John of Heversham. Queen's
Oxford 1789. Does not appear to have taken a
degree. Appointed dm of Heversham G.S.
4.1.1796, licensed as such 13.1.1797. Died
9.2.1799. Heversham PB. Chester Act Book
1797. P 26.2.1799.
B390 BENSON, Robert, (1775-1807) s Thomas of Cockermouth.
Rugby School. A solicitor.
B391 BENSON, Thomas, (1702/3-1731) s William of Corney.
Educated at St. Bees. Queen's, Oxford 1720/1.
Grindal scholar up to 1731. B.A. 1726/7.
M.A. 1730.
B392 BENSON, W pupil at H. Word's Whitehaven Academy.
March 1785. Play Bill.
B393 BENSON, William, (1761-1839) s Johnathon of Cockermouth.
Queens, Oxford 1779. Recipient of one of the
Kendal scholarships at Queens in 1780.
Fellow. In h.o.
B394 BENHAM, William, s William, late of Westacombe, Northumberland.
Lincoln's Inn 1779.
B395 BENTON, John, Sm of Stockton 1722. Took oath as petty sm
PK.
B396 BERKELEY, George, (1763-1834) s Lionel of Stockton on Tees.
Kirkby Lonsdale G.S. Christ's Coll. C. 1780.
B.A. 1784.
B397 BERRY, Mrs. Mistress of sewing school, Bottlebank, 1795-1801.
Gateshead. Directories.
B398 BEMTE, Thomas, (1758-1825), s George Hoare of Stockton. Christ's Hospital. Career in Navy. Changed name after marriage. DNB.

B399 BERRY, Joseph Hayes, s Peter, Durham School 1761.

B400 BETHAM, Richard, (1722- ) s John of Norland W. Queen's, Oxford 1740.


B404 BEVERLEY, Thomas, Applied for h.o. as sm of Burton in Kendal G.S. in June 1776. He noted in his application that he taught Reading, Writing, Arithmetic and Accounts. Burton-in-Kendal PB.


B406 BEWICK, John, Sm of Whelpington. Kirkwhelpington P.R. -1772-6-.


B409 BEWICK, Robert, (1753-1800) s John of Cherryburn. Mickley village school and later Gregson's school at Ovingham. There he studied some Latin as well as the basic subjects of English, Reading, Writing and Arithmetic. In 1767 he was apprenticed to Ralph Beilby of Newcastle as an engraver. Later trained a complete school of engravers from the north. Sub. to Howard's Geometry of 1798. Baillie's History of 1801 and Bruce's Geography of 1803. A member of Newcastle Literary and Philosophical Society. DNB. Welford I.

B410 BEWICK, Thomas, (1669-1747) s John of Hexham. Hexham G.S. and St. John's, Cambridge in 1688. B.A. 1691/2. Hm of Hexham G.S. from at least 1693 to December 1697. In h.o. Again hm of Hexham between 1710 and 1720. He was paid as such 4.3.1715 and 6.3.1719/20 but on each occasion part of the salary went to another hm, either before or after Bewick. Author. Records of Hexham G.S. N.R.O. B.M.C. CRH.


B414 BEWLEY, John, Sm of Holm Cultram in 1726. Call Books. Took oath as sm of Stanhope 20.3.1726/7. Subscription Book Pr.


B418 BEWLEY, Joseph, Thomas of Carlisle G.S. in 1708.


B427 BEYERS, John, (1783–1851) a Henry of Kirkby Lonsdale. Kirkby Lonsdale G.S. Further tuition at some time in his career at Sedbergh, probably in classics from the hm there, and in mathematics by John Dawson. He entered the medical faculty at Edinburgh university in 1801 and then moved to Calus College, Cambridge in 1802. He had studied medicine already in practise, under his father who was a surgeon, and under his maternal uncle Dr. Robert Batty in London. His health broke down at Cambridge and he spent 3 years touring Italy as the doctor of the Earl of Oxford but returned to Cambridge in 1805. B.A. 1808 and Senior Wrangler of his year. M.A. 1811 Inner Temple 1833. LMB. T.B. Hardy.
B432 BICKERSTETH, John, (1781-1855) s Henry of Kirkby Lonsdale.

B433 BICKERTON, Thomas, (1773-1849) s Thomas of Carlisle.

B435 BIGGE, John Thomas, (1780-1843) s Thomas Charles of Longbenton.


B438 BIGGE, Thomas Hanway, s Thomas Charles. Westminster School.
Banker in Newcastle.


B440 BIGGS, George, appointed clerk and sm of Haltwhistle 1794.
B441 BIGLAND, John, a quaker, presented f.t.w.l. 1710 at Bolton.
Correction Book.

B442 BIGLANDS, Robert, of Whitehaven. St. Bees. did not go to University. Merchant.

B443 BILLTON, L Sm at Causey Park 1767. Solved mathematical problems in C. 25.7.1767.

B444 BINDLESSE, Mr. private tutor to George Baker, s of Francis, in his father's house at Whickham. Mayor.

B445 BINDLOSS, James, (1764-1806) s Robert of Heversham (probably B446). Heversham G.S. and Queen's, Oxford 1784. He was Lady Hastings exhibitioner and also held one of the Kendal Scholarships from 1785. B.A. 1790. M.A. 1793. Hm of King's School, Pontefract.

B446 BINDLOSS, Robert, Sm of Heversham - date unknown. Heversham P.R. (list on cover).

B447 BINGALL, William, Schoolteacher in Newcastle from at least 1778.

B448 BINGLEY, Martha, a quaker. Presented f.t.w.l. in Darlington 1724. Hubbard.

B449 BINKS, Christopher, s of Simon. Durham School 1764.

B451 BINLEY, Harnducke, (-1784) Sm of Kerrington. His next of kin was cited to appear in a dispute over the estate 4.12.1784. CRH.

B452 BIRBECK, Mr. Reader and Sm of Whitehaven 2.5.1689.
Whitehaven clergy and mms.

B453 BIRBECK, John, of Clifton. Usher at Carlisle G.S. 1713 - c1716.
B454 BIRBECK, John, (1704-1782) of Wigton. Sm of Wigton 1725-1745. Licensed as such 25.7.1728. C. of Wigton 1728.- Bishop's Register, call books. GH.


B456 BIRBECK, Thomas, Sm of Bothel and Threapland 1735-1777. On 30.10.1776 it was agreed by the 16 men of Torpenhow that the present sm, Thomas Birbeck, should be removed as improper, complaint having previously been made of him in 1756. He received an annuity of £5 p.a. until 22.10.1779 when it was agreed to cease it. Call Books PR/0/2.

B457 BIRD, Mrs. and Miss.

B458 BIRD, Adam, of Northumberland. In Edinburgh University Chemistry Class 1757.


B460 BIRD, Bartholomew, (1675-1775) Took oath as sm of Bywell St. Peter 21.3.1707/8. Barham Bird was sm of South Elyth in 1725 when his son was baptised at Earsdon. Barham Bird took oath as sm of Earsdon 25.10.1725 and was still there in the call of 1746. Bartharam Bird, former sm of Stanfardham died on 10.5.1775 at the age of 100. Subscription Book, PK. Earsdon P.R. Visitation records PK. Ch. 20.5.1775.


B462 BIRD, Hugh, Sm of Coniscliffe in 1727 when his wife was buried 7.11.1727. Appointed sm of Stockton Charity school April 1732. The Allan MS gives his resignation as 1756, but he subscribed to Aday's Discourses as sm of Stockton in 1760. Subscription Book, PK. Earsdon P.R. Visitation records PK. Ch. 20.5.1775.


B465 BIRD, John, Possibly a sm in Chester-le-Street. He advertised in 1755 for a sm to teach Latin, Writing and Arithmetic in that town. J. 8.11.1755.

B466 BIRD, John, (1747-1801) s Thomas, minorcanon of Carlisle. Peterhouse Camb. 1775 - readmitted 1780. M.A. In h.o.

B467 BIRD, John, s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1755-64.
B468 BIRD, John, C and sm of Mallerstang n.d. but c. 1800.
J.F. Curwen 3 p. 128.
B469 BIRD, Robert, Took oath as sm of Gateshead 29.3.1692.
Subscription Book FK.
B470 BIRD, Thomas, (1755-1832) sm James of Crosby Garret.
St. Bees G.S., Kirkby Stephen G.S. and Kendal G.S.
St. John's, Cambridge 1776. Braithwaite
Exhibitor 1778. B.A. 1780. In h.o.
B471 BIRD, William, (1655-1766) Sm of the English school in
Stockton c1702 to 1766. Richmond p.73.
B472 BIRD, William, (1674-1746) Licensed as c and sm of Brougham
and Clifton 9.6.1707. R. of Crosby Garret
1717-42. Bishop's Register CRH.
B473 BIRD, William, (1745-1822) sm James of Crosby Garret.
M.A. 1785. In h.o.
B474 BIRKEBECK, John, s Edward of Orton. Queen's, Oxford 1735.
B475 BIRKEBECK, Thomas, Licensed C and sm and deacon of Assby 6.6.1726.
B476 BIRKET, Anthony, Bishop's Register.
B477 BIRKET, James, s Joseph of St. Bees. Probably educated at
St. Bees G.S. as his testimonial is signed
by John James hm of St. Bees 29.3.1765.
Assistant sm to D. Fisher at Cockermouth G.S.
in 1765. Chester Visitation returns.
B478 BIRKET, John, of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1792.
B479 BIRKET, Thomas, (1707-1782) sm Thomas Birket of Whithaven.
St. Bees G.S. St. John's Camb. 1724. In h.o.
B480 BIRKET, Ann, (1715-1790) SmistrOss of Penrith. 1st teacher
of William Wordsworth...Lonsdale 1. Penrith
P.R. 5.11.1790.
B481 BIRKET, Daniel, (1754-1821) of Irton. Assistant at St. Bees
G.S. up to 1780. C. of Beckermet, St. John's
1780-... Beckermet P.B. P. 10.1.1791 CRH.
B482 BIRKET, Edward, (1695-1768) sm Henry of Workington. St. Bees
G.S. and Queen's, Oxford 1711/2. B.A. 1715.
M.A. 1718. In h.o. W. Jackson 3 ii.
1773-1775 and 1780-82. Hawkshead G.S. c1785-6.
Christ's College, Cambridge 1786. B.A. 1790.
B484 BIRKET, Eleanor, Sm of Roughill c. 1765-1793. Roughill School
Book, KRO.
B485 BIRKET, George, "of Northumberland". Richmond G.S.
Potherhouse, Camb. 1707. B.A. 1710/1, M.A. 1714.
B486 BIRKET, James, Of Ambleside. Probably educated at Ambleside
G.S. and Hawkshead G.S. as his testimonial
of 22.8.1754 was signed by Christopher Hall,
sm of Hawkshead and Isaac Knipe, sm of
Ambleside. Nominated sm of Whickham and
Millom F.G.S. 22.8.1754. Licensed as such
11.9.1754. Still there in call of 1755 but
removed before 22.4.1756. Sm at Beetham
between 1756-58 as he was "late sm of Betholme
in Westmorland" when he was licensed as usher
at Lancaster F.G.S. 1.4.1758. Remained there
until 1765. Nominated sm of Troutbeck G.S.
1.5.1767 as "of Ambleside." Licensed as such
6.6.1767. His removal from Whickham and Millom
may have been occasioned by his recognition
on 6.9.1755 at Carlisle Quarter Sessions, for
begetting Hannah Hall, a single woman, with
child. See B477. Whickham PB. Chester Act Book.
Troutbeck PB Q 2.4.
(1750-1833) s William of Low Wood, near
Windermere. Sm in Gateshead before 1744. In h.o.
c of Ovingham 1791-1833. He kept a small
boarding school at Ovingham, and educated a
number of eminent men. His school was described
by one of them, R.S. Surtees. Possibly the same
as the Mr. Birkett of Kelloe, educated at
Bampton school, mentioned in Raines Memoir
p.69. CRH.

B487 BIRKETT, James,

B488 BIRKETT, John,

B489 BIRKETT, John,

B490 BIRKETT, John,

B491 BIRKETT, Joseph,

B492 BIRKETT, Richard,

B493 BIRKETT, Robert,

B494 BIRKETT, Robert,

B495 BIRKETT, Thomas,

B496 BIRKETT, Thomas,

B497 BIRKETT, Thomas,

B498 BIRKETT, Thomas,

B499 BIRKETT, William,

B500 BIRKETT, William,
B501 BISHOPRIK, Ralph, s Thomas. Durham School 1738.
B502 BISSE, Roger, of Sunderland. Pupil at Houghton le Spring G.S. 1778.
B503 BLACK, Mr. Dancing master at Whitehaven. He re-opened his school there on 21.4.1783 charging 10/- per quarter and 1/- entrance. In August he announced he would move to Workington on the 1st of September. He intended to teach a night class there at 1/- per week.
B504 BLACK, George, Locksmith of Berwick on Tweed. Took out patent on locks 1774.
B507 BLACKBURNE, John, 25.5.1757 ordered that if the present sm of Blanchland quits his school that John Blackburn he appointed in his place. Crewe Trustees Minute Book.
B508 BLACKBURNE, John, Durham School 1723.
B509 BLACKBURN, Mark, (1754-1839) s Mark of Cayles. Sn and c at Bishop Middleham 1777. c. of Ulgham 1778-1814. s Francis of Richmond. Educated in turn at the schools of Kendal, Pennington, Hawkshead and Sedbergh. B. Wilson p.155. (see Francis Blackburne B505)
B510 BLACKBURNE, Thomas, Durham School 1723.
B511 BLACKET, Thomas, Durham School 1723.
B512 BLACKET, Christopher, s John of Wylam. Newcastle G.S. Postmaster of Newcastle.
B520 BLACKET, Thomas, (1737-1776) s John of Wylam. Newcastle G.S.
B525 BLACKETT, William, (1758-1816) son of Sir Edward of Hexham and Matfen. Trinity College, Oxford 1778. Lincoln's Inn 1777. Grand Tour 1784-6. His father wrote some illuminating letters to him during this period re the education function of such a tour. Blackett of Matfen MSS, NRO, especially letters 17 and 37.

B526 BLACKLIN, Robert, (1746/7-1839) son of Robert of Winton. He acted as sm at Brough under Stainmore some time between 1763 and 1766. Thomas Rudd was returned as sm there in the calls of these years but an undated letter, D/Lons C3/7 pointed out that Rudd had proposed to leave, under the threat of eviction by the parish, and had made an agreement with Blacklin, his successor, that he, Blacklin, would teach and take the perquisites of teaching, whilst Rudd would continue to take the salary until he got an appointment to the excise. When Rudd failed to get this job he applied to keep the school. Blacklin was sm of Dufton 1767-70, and was then appointed hm of Heighington G.S. 20.7.1770. He entered h.o. in 1770 and became curate at Heighington the same year. The school flourished at first under Blacklin. On 16.5.1801 he replied to the Bishop's query that he had 60-70 scholars in the winter, although the parents took them away in summer. However he was deprived of his position for negligence in 1808. He ignored the deprivation and continued to teach. A further investigation of his abilities followed the charity commissioners' investigations in 1827 and he resigned in 1829. Call Books. CRH.

B527 BLACKLOCK, James, s Thomas. Carlisle G.S. 1699.
B528 BLACKLOCK, John, presented for not showing licence as sm of Scaleby in 1693. Will proved as sm of Scaleby 1713. York Correction Book. Will CR0.

B529 BLACKLOCK, Robert, s Jacob of Richardby Carlisle G.S. 1699.

B531 BLACKLOCK, William, s Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1709.
B532 BLACKLOCK, John, s Robert. Carlisle G.S. 1709.

B535 BLACKLOCK, John, s William of Hescott. Queen's, Oxford 1731. B.A. 1734/5.

B536 BLAIRE, John, (1714-1788) Parish clerk and sm of Aikton 1735-1743. He was presented for not appearing at the visitation of 1736. Sm of Sebergham 1744-45. Licensed as sm of Wigton 14.6.1746. Entered h.o. in 1757, when he became c. of Wigton. Remained sm at Wigton until 1759. Later as c. of Greystoke he taught a private school there. His pupils included Isaac Ritson. Carlisle includes him as one of the sm of Penrith G.S. but while he may have taken pupils in classics from that school he does not appear in the school records as a master. Call Books, Hughes2 CRH.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Father</th>
<th>Year Range</th>
<th>Education/Institution</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
B560 BLAIRE, Lancelot, s Lancelot. Carlisle G.S. 1703-1708.  
B561 BLAIRE, Lancelot, s William of Snab near Kirkandrews. Carlisle G.S. 1766-. One of these names matriculated at Edinburgh University 1772-3 as a medical student. 
B562 BLAIRE, Robert, s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1755-. (1747-1794) d William of Cardew Hall. Taught to read with her brothers and sisters at Raughton Head school. May have received private tuition at home from teachers from Sebergham. Poetess. Lonsdale 1, DNB. 
B563 BLAIRE, Susanna, (1747-1794) d William of Cardew Hall. Taught to read with her brothers and sisters at Raughton Head school. May have received private tuition at home from teachers from Sebergham. Poetess. Lonsdale 1, DNB. 
B564 BLAIRE, Thomas, ( -1832) s George of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1763-. Probably the same as Thomas Blamire who studied medicine at Edinburgh university 1776-1778 and entered Leyden University 17.3-1779 as "of Carlisle." M.D. Leyden 15.5.1779. Doctor in Carlisle later. X 
B571 BLAND, Barbara, ( -1757) d Mrs. Julian Bland, sm of Robinson's school, Penrith. On 15.6.1717 she was nominated hm of that school to replace her mother, who was infirm. She was said to have assisted her mother for many years. Appointed 22.8.1717. See B575. Bishop's Register CCR V. 160. 
B573 BLAND, Isaac, 
B576 BLAND, Lancelot, Sm of Whitehaven - appears in visitation records of 1749 but is crossed out. Chester V. Record. 
B577 BLAND, Lancelot, s William Thomas of Blackaikie. Appleby G.S. until 1740. 
B578 BLAND, Richard, 
B579 BLAND, Samuel, Appleby G.S. until c1736. 
B581 BLAND, Thomas, (1731- ) of Greystoke. In his application for the readership at Setmurthy on 12.5.1761 he wrote that he first taught for 4 years at Arnside, in Beetham parish. Then he went back to school for further instruction, going to Blencowe G.S. for 2 years. Then he took over Ireby school for 3 years, and thence to Setmurthy. Probably the same Thomas Bland who was c. of Great Selkeld and sm of Lazanby from 1762-1770. In November 1769 he was arrested for salacious language. In the announcement of his arrest he was described as Thomas Bland, otherwise Nicholson. Setmurthy PB. A.G. Loftie 2. C. 25.11.1769.

B582 BLAND, Thomas, poor scholar at Bampton school 1759-63.

B583 BLAND, Thomas, Probably educated at Appleby G.S. as he was recommended by Coward, the hm., in 1783. Appointed usher at Berwick G.S. 31.1.1783. He also taught a private boarding school for young ladies in Berwick and took private pupils for tuition. He petitioned for his G.S. salary to be raised 30.1.1786 and 18.7.1788. On the latter day it was raised from £20 p.a. to £30 p.a. He left Berwick G.S. before 26.6.1789. Cowe.

B584 BLAND, Thomas, Sm of Newton in 1785 and 1787 when his children were baptised there. C. and sm of Allenton in 1793. Shillbottle PR.

B585 BLAND, William, a Thomas of Knock Hall, Kent. Appleby G.S. until 1736.


B587 BAYLOCK, Thomas, of George of Newcastle. Rev. William Turner's school in Newcastle 1797-.

B588 BLEAKIN, Jonas, Present 1705 from St. Giles, Durham city as "the dissenting minister, who t.w.l.". Act Book of Archdeacon, FK.

B589 BLEAKIN, Richard, s George of Newcastle. Educated at the private school of Dr. Hodson in Whitehaven. Middle Temple 1719.

B590 BLEAKIN, Thomas, of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1791.

B591 BLEAKIN, William, of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1791.

B592 BLEAKIN, Christopher, (1698-c1725) s Henry of Blencowe. Educated at the private school of Mr. Hodson in Whitehaven. Middle Temple 1719.


B594 BLEAKIN, Henry, s Henry late of Whitehaven. Inner Temple in 1729.

B595 BLEAKIN, Henry, (1752-1787) s Henry of Blencowe Hall. Queen's, Combs. 1770. Inner Temple 1774.

B596 BLEAKINSHIP, Prescot, (ur) died Mr. B. an amabaphist teacher of Great Broughton 6.5.1734. Bridgkirk P.R.

B597 BLEAKIN, William, Appointed hm St. Rooke's school in Holme Cultram in April 1777. P. 8.4.1777.


B599 BLEAKIN, Francis, ? s Peter. Durham School 1741.
B601 BLENKINSOP, Michael, Sm of St. Nicholas' Newcastle. His s was buried 28.11.1721. Buried himself 28.1.1721/2. St. Nicholas' PR.

B602 BLENKINSOP, Peter, (1733— ) s Peter. Durham School 1746.

B603 BLENKINSOP, Thomas, Sm of Wolsingham. Buried 14.5.1776. Wolsingham P.R.

B604 BLENKINSOP, William, Durham School 1748.


B606 BLENKINSCO, John, s William. Penrith G.S. 1708.


B608 BLENKINSWAT, Wyville, a Scottish singing master in Hartlepool in 1754. Presumably the same as the sm of Belford in 1736 and the sm of Flata whose d was baptised at Chester le Street 24.3.1762. C. Sharp p 189. N.C.H. Vol. 1 p.368.


B611 BLYTH, James, Blyth, James, in practice at Ponteland in NCH XII p.444-5. No such traced in any university graduate lists. R.H. Davidson.


B616 BLYTHE, Newton, (1760-1839) a John of Lowther. One of these names was a poor scholar at Crosby Ravensworth G.S. 1776-9. Queen's, Oxford 1784. In h.o.
B622 BOCKE,  Thomas,  Ran boarding school in Stockton on Tees in 1777. Dead by 13.12.1777 when her pupils were tried to be taken over by Miss Dixon. Ch. 13.9.1777.  
B625 BOLTON,  Richard,  of Stokesley, Yorks. Appointed hm of Hexham G.S. 10.2.1758/9. Served the chapel at Belsay in 1735. In h.o. since 5.7.1750. Remained hm at Hexham until 1735. Chandler's Visitation. CRH.  
B627 BOLTON,  Thomas,  Appointed sm of Blue Coat Charity school in Durham 1.5.1792. Vestry Minutes: St. Nicholas, Durham.  
B628 BOLT,  Stephen,  (1719-1784) He and his wife taught a young ladies boarding school in Newcastle from c.1770 to c.1784. St. Nicholas Fr 21.10.1770. C. 8.4.1780 All Saints Fr 20.3.1784. With her husband conducted a young ladies boarding school in Newcastle from c.1770. After his death in 1784 she carried on as before by employing suitable visiting masters. C. Byles was writing master to the school in 1786. School was still in operation in 1801. C. 20.3.1784. Ch. 10.9.96. Directories.  
B629 BONNEIL,  John,  (c1711-1784) s Joseph of Bolam. Newcastle G.S. He left in 1728 and received the council £5 grant to support him at Oxford university, but there is no evidence that he ever attended it. C. 4.4.1728.  
B632 BONNER,  Thomas,  Sm of Frosterley c.1761-1787. In September 1787 he moved to Stanhope Free School. There he offered to take boarders, intending to teach English, Writing and the Mathematical Sciences. C. 1.9.1787. Egglestone 2.  
B636 BONSON, Arthur, s Thomas of Park House, Brough. Educated at Appleby G.S. - left 1760 "in order to teach". Sn of Beetham.

B637 BOOTH, (Mr) s John (B639). Lectured on geography, the use of the globes and natural philosophy in the north-east in 1777. He gave courses at Durham, Houghton le Spring, Sunderland and Newcastle between May and September of that year. He also delivered his course at least four times in the North Shields during that year, using his father's apparatus. His death was reported in Chronicle 18.6.1791. "Died last Thursday aged 40, at his father-in-law, Mr. Tatham's house at Mason-Gill near Kirkby Lonsdale, Mr. Booth the celebrated philosophical lecturer. Chr. 24.5.1777, 20.9.1777, 18.6.91. C. 9.8.1777, 30.8.1777, 20.9.1777.


B639 BOOTH, John, Scientific lecturer. He visited the north-east in 1740-1 as a partner to D.J. Dove. Gave course on Natural philosophy in Newcastle, Darlington, Stockton and Durham. He brought the first orrery to the north, but earned the enmity of Isaac Thompson, the local scientific lecturer. This led to a considerable controversy which apparently was resolved in Thompson's favour. In 1742 and 1743 he lectured in Edinburgh, Dundee, Perth, Stirling and Glasgow, and may have moved to Dublin in 1745. Author. It was possibly he whose death occurred at Bromley, Kent. 15.3.1786, where he was described as Jo. Booth, senior, a famous sm. F.J.G. Robinson 3. Glasgow Journal 27.12.1742. 14.2.1743. P.O. W. BUC.


B641 BOOTH, Robert, Sm of Luncaster F. School. Paid as such 14.7.1742, 2.8.1745, 25.7.1757. An undated petition from his parishioners asked for his dismissal for extreme negligence and incapability. It was said he had few scholars and the local inhabitants had been forced for several years to pay other sms at great expense. D. Penn. uncatalogued petition.

B642 BOOTH, Thomas, Sm of Luncaster F. School.


B644 BORROT, Curwen, Appleby G.S. 1738.


B646 BORROWDALE, John, of Egremont. Matric as medic at Edinburgh University 1792-3.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Birth Year</th>
<th>Death Year</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B650</td>
<td>BOWICK, William</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Of Alnwick. In h.o. Opened a boarding school for 6 young gentlemen in his home in 1769. He intended to teach English, Latin, Greek, French and useful Mathematics. He announced he would give a short course of Lectures upon Moral Philosophy and the Methods of studying belles lettres to the senior pupils, if desired. Seven months later he had still not filled up his numbers, nor had he progressed beyond English grammar with his present pupils. C. 23.12.1769, 14.7.1770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B651</td>
<td>BOSCOZI, (Ur)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Of Alnwick. In h.o. Opened a boarding school for 6 young gentlemen in his home in 1769. He intended to teach English, Latin, Greek, French and useful Mathematics. He announced he would give a short course of Lectures upon Moral Philosophy and the Methods of studying belles lettres to the senior pupils, if desired. Seven months later he had still not filled up his numbers, nor had he progressed beyond English grammar with his present pupils. C. 23.12.1769, 14.7.1770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B652</td>
<td>BOUCHER, John</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Of Alnwick. In h.o. Opened a boarding school for 6 young gentlemen in his home in 1769. He intended to teach English, Latin, Greek, French and useful Mathematics. He announced he would give a short course of Lectures upon Moral Philosophy and the Methods of studying belles lettres to the senior pupils, if desired. Seven months later he had still not filled up his numbers, nor had he progressed beyond English grammar with his present pupils. C. 23.12.1769, 14.7.1770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B653</td>
<td>BOUCHER, John</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Of Alnwick. In h.o. Opened a boarding school for 6 young gentlemen in his home in 1769. He intended to teach English, Latin, Greek, French and useful Mathematics. He announced he would give a short course of Lectures upon Moral Philosophy and the Methods of studying belles lettres to the senior pupils, if desired. Seven months later he had still not filled up his numbers, nor had he progressed beyond English grammar with his present pupils. C. 23.12.1769, 14.7.1770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B654</td>
<td>BOUCHER, John</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Of Alnwick. In h.o. Opened a boarding school for 6 young gentlemen in his home in 1769. He intended to teach English, Latin, Greek, French and useful Mathematics. He announced he would give a short course of Lectures upon Moral Philosophy and the Methods of studying belles lettres to the senior pupils, if desired. Seven months later he had still not filled up his numbers, nor had he progressed beyond English grammar with his present pupils. C. 23.12.1769, 14.7.1770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B655</td>
<td>BOUCHER, Jonathon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Of Alnwick. In h.o. Opened a boarding school for 6 young gentlemen in his home in 1769. He intended to teach English, Latin, Greek, French and useful Mathematics. He announced he would give a short course of Lectures upon Moral Philosophy and the Methods of studying belles lettres to the senior pupils, if desired. Seven months later he had still not filled up his numbers, nor had he progressed beyond English grammar with his present pupils. C. 23.12.1769, 14.7.1770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B656</td>
<td>BOUCHER, Joseph</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Of Alnwick. In h.o. Opened a boarding school for 6 young gentlemen in his home in 1769. He intended to teach English, Latin, Greek, French and useful Mathematics. He announced he would give a short course of Lectures upon Moral Philosophy and the Methods of studying belles lettres to the senior pupils, if desired. Seven months later he had still not filled up his numbers, nor had he progressed beyond English grammar with his present pupils. C. 23.12.1769, 14.7.1770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B657</td>
<td>BOULEY, Jean</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Of Alnwick. In h.o. Opened a boarding school for 6 young gentlemen in his home in 1769. He intended to teach English, Latin, Greek, French and useful Mathematics. He announced he would give a short course of Lectures upon Moral Philosophy and the Methods of studying belles lettres to the senior pupils, if desired. Seven months later he had still not filled up his numbers, nor had he progressed beyond English grammar with his present pupils. C. 23.12.1769, 14.7.1770</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B658 BOULTON, John, (1758- ) a William of Dalton. Educated possibly at St. Bees G.S. as his testimonial was signed by Robert Scott at St. Bees 1765. Ulpha F3 of Gateshead. Author of a spelling book of 1711 Possibly a sm. c. 5-7.11.1711.

B659 BOURDON, (Lr) Joseph,


B662 BOURN, Thomas, of Borabun, Alwinton, Co.N in 1762.

Percy MS: Militia Book.

B663 BOURNE, Daniel, Pupils at Houghton le Spring G.S. 1793.

B664 BOURNE, Henry, (1696-1733) a Thomas of Newcastle (Early education in Newcastle G.S. then) Bound apprentice to a glazier but the master allowed those to be cancelled so that Bourne could re attend Newcastle G.S. Christ's College, Cambridge 1717; he received the £5 grant from the Council. B.A. 1720. M.A. 1721. In h.o. Author. CCB 18.12.1717. Welford I. DNB.
s Robert. Carlisle G.S. 1710-

B665 BOURNE, Mark, Sm of Bolton 1736. Call Books.

B666 BOURNE, Michael, (1686-1723) a John of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S. Trinity College, Camb. 1705. Received £5 grant from Council. "does not appear to have graduated". In h.o. CCB 27.3.1705/6.

B667 BOURNE, Thomas, (1725-1793) of Morpeth. A Roman Catholic descended from the family of Lord Widdrington. Sm in Morpeth in despite of the law from at least 1764 to his death. He was reported to the Bishop of Durham as being a proficient but catholic sm in 1764, and one that had a great number of scholars. Nevertheless he appeared as a sm of Morpeth in the visitation returns of 1766 and 1778, and the Roman Catholic returns of 1767. His obituary described him as a well-known mathematician as well as a sm, and one who was known to mathematicians under the pseudonym of Gemini. One such subscribed to Latimers Quadrature in 1773. Vincent Smith 2, Ch. 20.7-1793. Visitation Records. NCH IV p-369. P.A. p. 239-40.

B668 BOURNE, Widdrington,

of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1790.

B669 BOUSFIELD, Henry, of Kendal. Penrith G.S. 1791.

B670 BOUSFIELD, Thomas, Sa at Thwaites 1775-1821. In 1787 he was living with his father-in-law, Edward Idle, in Kuerton. 1787 Census Survey, CCR IX 657-58.


B672 BOUSFIELD, Alice, Smistress of All Saints Charity School. Newcastle from 27.12.1751. NRO. Records of All Saints Charity School.


B676 BOUTFLOWER, John, presented f.t.w.l. at Stockton in of 1722. Correction Book. FK.
B679 BOWE, George, (1748-1803) s John of Lorton. In h.o. C. of Warkworth 1771-86. V. of Shilbottle 1789-1803. Presumably the same man as s of Bromfield 1767-71. CRH. Call Books.

B680 BOWE, John, s M.B. of Church Brough. Usher at Appleby G.S. until 1780.

B681 BOWE, Michael, "Mary wife of M.B. schm buried 18.5.1795". Brough under Stainmere Pr.


B685 POWEBANK, John, of Skelton School in 1792. Perhaps sm. P.J.W.


B687 POWEBANK, William, (1769- ) s John of Johnby. Educated "in Cumberland". Taught in G.S. in that county. In 1792 was assistant in a large school at Winthorpe near Newark. In h.o. CRH. of Durham. Sub. to J. Harris Lexicon Technica 1704.

B688 BOTES, Cuthbert, d George of Gibside. Educated at home under governess Mrs. Parish autodidact in botany. Later Lady Strathmore. DNB. (1701-1760) s William of Streatham Castle. Possibly at Newcastle G.S. Later at Durham School 1711- and a private school run by Mr. Hiff's in Kensington. The latter was criticised by George's elder brother William in 1718. In a letter to his mother William reported that "I am sorry to acquaint you that my brothers go not on so well in that learning (Latin) as I would wish, they are both very willing, and sensible of their misfortune, but their master indeed has of late been so very remiss and given up to idleness (sic) and playing of cards that they have not said above three lessons a week.... If they were my sons, I should board them in a French House with a Tutor to instruct them, which would perfect them in the French Tongue... and at the same time... render them fit for university." Gray's Inn 1718/9. Sub. to Smith's Optics 1738 and Bourn's History 1736. E. Hughes l. p.343f. Bowe MS Letter of 6.5.1718, 23.3.1710/11.


B695 BATES, William, Sm in Durham -1732-36-1762-. Raine MS 30 f.18. Chandler. C.1.5.1762.


B697 BOWIE, Nathaniel, A mathematical instrument maker of Newcastle. Advertised his wares Ch. 31.1.1795 and c2.7.1798. He sub. to Howard's Geometry in 1798. In 1800 he gave a somewhat delayed course of 12 lectures upon Natural and Experimental Philosophy for 10/6 per head. C. 6.7.1799, 25.1.1800. Ch. 18.1.1800.

B698 BOWIE, William, scholar of Bampton 1708-1732.


B700 BOWLE, Peter, of St. Auckland, Durham. Registrar to Dean and Chapter of Durham 1760. LL.D. of Canterbury 29.2.1780. Venn 4, BM Add. MSS 39537.

B701 BOWLEY, Thomas, (1721-1795) s Thomas of Durham. Trinity Hall, Cambs. 1739-4/0. Middle Temple 1739.


B703 BOWMAN, Isable, Sm of Kirkbampton 1707-8. Presumably the same Sm of Burgh by Sands 1709-10, being licensed 27.4.1710, and of Longmarton in 1715.

B704 BOWMAN, John, Call Books. Bishop's Register.

B705 BOWMAN, John, (1688-1751) Sm of Wearmouth. Buried 29.12.1751, age 63. Bishop Wearmouth P.R.

B706 BOWMAN, John, scholar of Happerton 1708-1712.


B708 BOWMAN, John, (1705--) s John of Low Knipe. Sm of Castle Sowerby in calls of 1732-5, but c and sm of Setmurthy 6.9.1734 when he is described as ox Sm of Castle Sowerby. Setmurthy P.R.

B709 BOWMAN, John, (1722-1806) d at Startforth, nr. Barnard Castle, J.E. who formerly kept school there, age 84. Thus the Monthly Magazine May 1806. Probably the same as Mr. Bowman whose academy in West Auckland was advertised in the Daily Advertiser in 1776. He presumed to make youth proficient in all the required branches of Literature for 12 guineas p.a. He was taking pupils from far afield as he announced that some young gentlemen were to set out for his academy from London on 3rd June. daily advertiser 27.5.1776.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Full Name</th>
<th>First Name</th>
<th>Occupation</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B712</td>
<td>BOWLAN</td>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>Student of Carlisle G.S. 1754-61</td>
<td>Joseph of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1754-61. Possibly educated at St. Bee's G.S. as his testimonial was signed by R. Scott. M.A. of St. Bees on 24.7.1773. Ennerdale P.B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B715</td>
<td>BOWLAN</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Student of Carlisle G.S. 1754-61</td>
<td>Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1754-61. Licensed as sm of Bromfield 12.11.1690. Sa there when his will was proved 1699. Possibly the same was licensed as sm of Orton 22.4.1681.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B722</td>
<td>BOWLAN</td>
<td>William</td>
<td>Student of Carlisle G.S. 1754-61</td>
<td>William of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1754-61. (1755- ) a Joseph of Cockon in Lamplugh parish. Probably educated at St. Bees G.S. as his testimonial of 1782 is signed by Robert Scott, hm of St. Bees. He may have also been usher at St. Bees as Scott had noted his departure from St. Bees in a letter to the bishop on 27.3.1781 stating he had gone to reside and manage a School at Ennerdale. In h.o. Ennerdale P.B.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B735 BARNES, Robert, Sm of Tebay, Orton 1789-93. Possibly the same was sm of Ravenstonedale 1792-93. Call Books. Marriage Bonds. Carlisle, 22.6.1792, 5.2.1793.


B737 BARRING, (Miss) "will open school for young ladies in Penrith in Jan. 1790..." She taught reading and needlework, P.6.1.1790.


B740 BOUSTEAD, John, s Rowland. Carlisle G.S. 1700--.

B741 BOUSTEAD, Rowland, Carlisle G.S. 1700--.

B742 BOUSTEAD, Robert, (Miss) Pupil and assistant to Warden in Newcastle. Opened her own school in 1787. Still teaching there in 1795, but not by 1801, at least under her maiden name. C. 23.6.1787. Directories. C. 8.10.91.

B743 BOUSTEAD, Rowland, Carlisle G.S. 1700--.

B744 BOYD, (Miss) Pupil at Bampton School in 1708.

B745 BOYER, Henry, Sm at Ponsonby in the visitation of 1709. Chester Visitation Records.

B746 BOYER, William, s Edward of Cumberland. Educated at N. Breese (sic), St. John's, Cambs 1774. In h.o. Mayor.

B747 BOYES, Robert Hector, (1768-1810) sm of Carlisle from at least 1791 until his death. Directories: Monthly Magazine Nov. 1810.


B749 BRACKAN, William, Pupil at Bampton School in 1708.

B750 BRACKAN, William, Took oath as sm of Welsingham F.G.S. and English 22.7.1735. Subscription Book FK.

B751 BRACKEN, Agnes, (Miss) (later Gibbon), 19.4.1711 John Gibbon of Penrith married A.B. schoolmistress of Roughill. Bampton P.R.

B753 BRACKEN, Edward,

B754 BRACKEN, Henry,

B755 BRACKEN, Thomas, John of Thrimby. Educated at Bampton school, Queen's Oxford 1728.

B756 BRACKEN, John,


B758 BRACKEN, Thomas, (1724- ) John of Strickland. Queen's, Oxford 1741. Recipient of one of the Kendal Scholarships at Queen's 8.7.1741.

B759 BRADYLL, Thomas, Richmond Gale, Eton 1786-93. In army.


B761 BRADLEY, George, Pupil at Appleby G.S. up to 1736.

B762 BRADLEY, James, Sm of Low House, Wetheral. Married as such 4.9.1739. Marriage Bonds. CR0.

B763 BRADLEY, Thomas, Possibly a pupil at Kendal G.S. as his testimonial was signed by John Towers, sm of Kendal 1736. Whitbeck PB. Sm at Hugil in visitation of 1737, 1743. Chester Visitation Records.

B764 BRADLEY, John, Paid as usher of Kirkby Stephen F.G.S. 30.1.1769. See B760.


B766 BRADLEY, Joseph, (1725-1782) Sm in Alnwick from at least 1749/50. A d was baptized there 20.2.1749/50 and another 9.3.1755. Subscribed as teacher of writing, arithmetic and practical mathematics in Alnwick 9.8.1758. Appointed usher to the Reading master of Berwick 13.6.1771 at a wage of £20 p.a. When the reading master left in 1779 he and his d were put in charge of the Reading School "until next Michaelmas". However he must have had his promotion confirmed as he was still master of one of the free schools of Berwick when he died on 16th April 1782. Subscription Book P.K. Alnwick PR. Cows. P. April 1782.

B767 BRADLEY, Ralph, Sm of Low House, Wetheral. Married as such 4.9.1739. Marriage Bonds. CR0.

B768 BRADLEY, Robert, Possibly a pupil at Kendal G.S. as his testimonial was signed by John Towers, sm of Kendal 1736. Whitbeck PB. Sm at Hugil in visitation of 1737, 1743. Chester Visitation Records.
B769 BRADLEY, Thomas, (1749— ) s Thomas of Kirkby Stephen. Appleby G.S., c and sm of Egremont 1776. Possibly had some education at St. Bees G.S. as his testimonial of 1777 is signed by Scott, the hm of that school. Egremont P.B. C.R.H.


B772 BRADLEY, William, pupil at Appleby G.S. 1738.
B773 BRADLEY, Anthony, sm of Dufton 1686. Possibly same as Bradly who was appointed sm of Brough 5.5.1680. Bate: Call Books.
B774 BRADLEY, James, poor scholar of Bampton 1709-1713.
B775 BRADLEY, Robert, Durham school 1705.
B776 BRADSHAW, (Mr.) Easter 1787, No. 32, Jane B., widow, a parishioner of the Lower ¼ of the parish of Kirkinton - late husband was a Scotchman and a sm - having no legal settlement in England. Quarter Session Petition Carlisle.
B777 BRADY, (Mr.) private tutor of John Clavering 1709-10. H.T. Dickinson p.6,15,47,73.
B778 BRAGG, (Mr.) (1740- ) s John of Egremont. Queen's, Oxford 1762. B.A. 1766.
B780 BRAITHWAITE, Thomas, 1780, 1783. sic. school book at Haveresham. pupil at St. Bees 1711.
B782 BRAITHWAITE, Gawan, (1770— ) s of an excise officer of Parton, near Whitehaven. Received a very varied education, first in a school in Whitehaven for English and Arithmetic and later another in same town taught by an Anglican minister where he was learnt classics. He also attended a dancing school and Ward's academy in Whitehaven. Finally he attended a drawing school before entering a merchants' country house for 2 years. At 16 on the advice of his uncle, he was encouraged to continue his study of the classics with a view to entering the church. He was given into the care of another Anglican clergyman who soon afterwards opened his own academy. There Braithwaite worked as usher, whilst studying classics. He opened a night school of his own and quickly received about 50 pupils after advertising the facility. Wesleyan preacher. R. Dickinson. s James of Gar3dale, Yorks. Nominated hm Crosthwaite and Lyth G.S. 22.2.1764. Licensed as such 28.2.1764. Still sm there when elected c of Cartmel Fell in 1766. C. of Kelloe 1758-70. Crosthwaite and Lyth PB. Chester Act Book J.A.
B786 BRAITHWAITE, Thomas, pupil at St. Bees 1711.
B787 BRAITHWAITE, William, s John Carlisle G.S. 1705-.
B789 BRALTELL, Christopher, s Christopher of Sunderland. Inner Temple 1806.
B791 BRALTELL, John, (1759-) s James of Cartmel. Of Hawkshead when elected hm of Crosthwaite and Lyth G.S. 27.1.1779. Licensed as such 27.2.1779. Remained at there until at least 1786. Applied for h.o. 1784. Crosthwaite and Lyth PB. Crook PB. CRH.
B792 BRAND, George, taught a publick school at Lowick Co.N. in 1736 with partner Jo. Gordon... They both teach all denominations the catechism.
B793 BRAND, John, (1744-1806) s Alexander of Washington. Newcastle G.S. until 14 years. Then apprenticed to his uncle by marriage, Mr. Wheatley, a shoemaker. In 1768 his old hm Joesses initiated a subscription fund from the locality to finance his further education at university.
B794 BRANDLING, Charles, (1733-1802) s Ralph of Felling Hall. Educated by tutors, Mr. Bruce and Mr. Hatton. Royal Academy at Angers 1751-. M.P. Sub. to most local histories. Walsh.
B796 BRANDLING, Ralph, (1730-1751) s Ralph of Felling Hall. Educated by tutors at home - Mr. Bruce and Mr. Hatton. Royal Academy at Angers 1751. d. 1751.
B799 BRANDON, Daniel,

(1730- ) a Anthony of Lænum. Sm of Bassenthwaite 1750-2. Sm in Koresby Sept. 1753 when he applied for deacon's orders. Call books. Koresby PB.

pupil at Appleby G.S. in 1769.

Took oath as sm of Kendal G.S. 25.6.1691. Chester Subscription Book.


dancing master of Pilgrim Street.

Daughter buried 21.5.1704. St. John's, Newcastle PR.

(1745-1800) a Robert of "Flithome" in Westmorland. Appleby G.S. and Queen's, Oxford 1762. Thanet exhibitioner 1766-.

B. A. 1767, M.A. 1770. Of Musgrave when he left Appleby G.S. Probably identical with B810.

Sm of Great Musgrave 1681-1692. Presented for not showing licence as sm of Great Musgrave in 1693 but had already been licensed as sm of Bolton in Morland parish 4.5.1692. Remained at Bolton until 1697. C. of Water- ullock 1698. Was refused ordination as a priest by Bishop Nicholson in 1705 as "scandalously ignorant." Call Books, Bishop's Register. CRH.


A native of Paris. Opened school in Newcastle for French, Italian etc. (sic) in 1769.

(1686-1776) hm of St. John's Charity School, Newcastle "for many years." Died in office.

P. 24.10.1776.

(1699- ) a William of Penrith. Penrith G.S. Queen's, Oxford 1717. B.A. 1722, E.A. 1725-

Buried 12.1.1699/1700, as "writing master." St. Nicholas' P.R.

Oldest schoolmistress in Newcastle when she died in 1768 age 85, having taught nearly 50 years. C. 31.12.1768.

Licensed as sm of Tebay 24.5.1711.

Licensed as c. and sm. of Orton 3.12.1717.

Had been sm of Orton since at least 1715 and remained there until 1722. C. of Grassare 1722. Bishop's Register. Call Books. Bate. s Misericordis of Orton. Carlisle G.S. 1701/2-.

Appointed master of Kendal Hospital 23.8.1794 and sm of Blue Coat school 12.6.1794.

His appointment stated he had been teaching for at least three years. His references were from Heversham and Burnesill. Curwen l. Chester Act Book.

Licensed master of Kendal Hospital (School) 23.8.1794. Chester Act Book.


Sm of Bishop Auckland in visitation of 1792. P.K.


s William, Darlington. Gray's Inn 1786.


s of Bishop Auckland in visitation of 1792. P.K.


s John of Crofton. Appleby G.S. Lincoln's Inn 1731.


s John of Crofton. Appleby G.S. Lincoln's Inn 1731.

(1726-1806) am of Scotby. witness to a marriage 31.8.1763. When he died in 1806 he was described as many years sm near Wetheral and Scotby, age 80. Marriage Bonds: CRO.

Monthly Magazine January 1806.
P. clerk and sm of Graystoke c1731-1777.
It is possible that there were two William Bristoes in this period as the call books give
William Brown as p. clerk and sm 1740-1.
However the entry of 1742 has Brown crossed out and Brisko (sic) above. Call Books.
In h.o.
Surveyor of Newcastle. In partnership with William Menie he advertised surveying,
map making and the production of Dials in 1730.
He was involved in a controversy with Isaac
Thompson and Mark Burleigh in this year.
In 1739 he gave a course of evening lectures
in Newcastle upon the mathematical problems
of architecture, charging 10/6 per person.
Lecture in 1751. Perhaps Printer and Publisher
in St. Paul’s Churchyard 1760-65.
Pomer IV. 34.
Took oath as sm of Gateshead 22-5.1711.
Subscription Book PK.
(1759-1836) s John of Dudley, Staffs,
Christ Church, Oxford 1777. B.A. 1781,
M.A. 1784, B.D. and D.D. 1819. In h.o.
Took oath as hm of Durham School 11.12.1783.
Remained there until 1812. Sub. to Howard’s
Geometry 1798.
Petty sm in Hexham in 1711-12 believed to be
licensed by parishioners. Gone in 1713.
Visitation Returns: York.
(1640/1-1712) s John of Hazelrigg, Cartmel.
Urswick School, and St, John's Cambridge
1659. In h.o. C. of Witherslack 1671.
Licensed as sm there by Archbishop of York,
6.6.1684. Still sm there in calls of 1691,
(1756— ) s Abraham. St. Bees G.S.
His testimonial signed R. Scott hm St. Bees,
29.7.1784. says he has been teaching at
Netherwasdale this half year last.
Sub. to Hervey’s Elementa 1791.
Netherwasdale PB.
B852 BROCKBANK, Richard, s Mrs. Jocosae of Seawood, Lancs.
Carlisle G.S. 1754-6.
B853 BROCKBANK, Thomas, of Westmorland. Entered Edinburgh
University 4.11.96 as a medical student.
(1692— ) of Lancashire. Kendal G.S.
Peterhouse 1717. B.A. 1720/1. In h.o.
(1685-1742) s Thomas of Padham, Lancs.
Kirkby Lonsdale G.S. Christ College,
Cambridge 1703. B.A. 1706/7. In h.o.
B854 BROCKBANK, George,
B855 BROCKDEN, John,
B856 BROCKELL, Christopher, Durham School 1714.
Usher at Morland school in 1784. He taught Mathematics and Accounts P.27.4.84, C.1.5.84.

Brockett, Cuthbert, Durham School 1697.


Brocklebank, Thomas, Durham School 1727.


(1765-c1835) s Thomas of Torver. Sm of Torver when he was nominated curate of Whitcham 2.8.1790. His testimonial said he got £16 p.a. for school and that he will continue it when curate. Later in h.o. Whitcham PB.


Brocklebank, Thomas, (1728- ) C. of Ulpha before 1755. Nominated as c. and sm of Cleator 14.7.1755. His nomination included a petition to the bishop to stop Mr. Myers, the c. of Egremont, from continuing to teach the school in Cleator. Probably the same Thomas Brocklebank who appealed to the bishop as c. of Kentmere in 1601 for an assistant. He claimed to have taught school for nearly 45 years in that petition. Cleator P.B. Kentmere P.B.

Brough, John, Durham School 1700.

Brough, John, sm of Wearmouth at his death. Buried 22.3.1785. Bishop Wearmouth PR.


Brougham, Henry, (1719-1749) s Peter of Brougham Hall. Queen's, Oxford 1737. Gray's Inn 1737. s Daniel. Carlisle G.S. 1711-.


B880 BROUGHAM, Peter, s John of Cockermouth. Gray's Inn 1756.


B882a BROWN, (fl. 1740-1770) s John of Tanfield Leigh, a methodist preacher. The son became c. of Unthank and Whittonstall. Taught a school in the vestry at Unthank. See B905. Blanshard p.10-11.

B882b BROWN, Mr., s ed of Newcastle. An able mathematician, who inherited all the mss of George Coughron in 1774. Father of B899. No other trace of him on record of Newcastle than MacKenzie 2 Vol. II p.73ff., but possibly identical with B919.

B883 BROWN, Mr. (Junior) Maths problem solver of Sunniside 1771.

B884 BROWN, Morpeth G.S. in 1780.

B885 BROWN, Drawing master in the Firth, Newcastle 1801.

B886 BROWN, Mr. Messrs. Brown and Co. taught in St. Ann's, New Road, Newcastle 1801. Directories.

B887 BROWN, Abraham, s Abraham of Greystoke. Glasgow university 1732. Graduate of Glasgow 1732. C.H.

B888 BROWN(E), Abraham, (1720-1812) s James of Watermillock. Entered h.o. 1743. em and c. of Wythop from 1744. Hm of Hexham G.S. from May 1747 though nomination not put forward untill 28.5.1748. He had tried unsuccessfully for the post in 1746. Remained hm there till at least 1756 and possibly until 1765. NZO. Hexham GS E.S. R Bp. G 2.17(York) C.H. Wythop PB.

B889 BROWN, Abraham, (1750- ) s John of Hawse, Martindale. Probably educated at St. Bee's G.S. as his testimonial of 1780 was signed by R. Scott hm of St. Bees. Egremont PB. Perhaps same as B890.


B891 BROWN, Mrs. Snistress of St. Nicholas' Charity School 1760-1766. Possibly same as Ann Brown who opened a school for young ladies in Newcastle in 1768. She offered needlework only. J 5.3.1768 and Daily Journal 23.1.1908.


B895 BROWN, Dixon,

B896 BROWN, George, ( Sm. of Newcastle. Buried 26.10.47. All Saints FR.

B897 BROWN, George, Sm of Urpeth C1761-63. Chester-le-Street P.R. Baptisms 5.4.1761, 13.3.1763.

B898 BROWN, George, a John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1757-.

B899 BROWN, George, (1764-161+) a of a sm in Newcastle. See B882b and B919. Probably educated by his father. Sm. himself in Newcastle by 1790. He specialised in Mathematics. Contributed to mathematical columns in Advertiser 28.4.1792. Ladies Diary in 1789, and Stockton Bee in 1794. In all of these he was "of Newcastle," and he appeared as a sm there in Directories of 1790, 1795 and 1801. However he may have moved briefly to South Shields in 1795 as one of the same names contributed from there to Ladies Diary in that year, and his philosophic work of 1787 was published in North Shields by W. Kelley. (EMC). In 1799 he opened a school in Newcastle in White Cross, which had lately belonged to Rev. Perkins. There he offered to teach 35 scholars at 6/6 per quarter for Reading and English, 7/6 per quarter for Writing and Grammar and 10/6 per quarter for Arithmetic and book-keeping. He also taught mathematics to adults and specified a list of necessary texts. These were Bonnycastle's Mensuration, Geometry, Algebra and Astronomy; Salmon's Geography; Dr. Robertston's Navigation and Emerson's Mechanics. He added that there had been a lack of a mathematical teacher in Newcastle since the death of Mr. Howard, and clearly hoped to take his place. In 1801 he was teaching in High Bridge, Newcastle, but had moved to Newgate Street by 1805 when his Treatise on Practical Navigation was published. He then claimed to be teaching navigation, astronomy and the use of the Globe. He edited for many years the Newcastle Tide Tables. Remained an active teacher until death. Sub. to Howard's Geometry in 1798. Ch.11.5.1795. Welford I, Biol. of J. Remvick, MacKenzie, Y. Vol II p.73f. EMC.

B899a BROWN, George Mrs. Of Houghton-le-Spring when she assisted at Miss Hilton's Boarding School for girls in Durham, August 1798. Mrs. Brown taught drawing at that school and also privately four days a week in Houghton-le-Spring. She segregated her pupils giving two days each to ladies and gentlemen. C. 25.8.1798.

B901 Brown, Henry, Licensed to be sm in parish of Caldbeck 29.9.1686. Bishop's Register.

B902 Brown, Henry, s John of Bridebirk, sm of Seaton, in Workington 1760. J.A.

B903 Brown, Henry, Sm at Bewick in 1783. Edlingham P.R. Baptisms 7.4.1783.


B907 Brown, Jacob, Bishop's Register. See B958.


B909 Brown, John, "s John of Newcastle. Carlisle G.S. 1715-

B910 Brown, John, (fl 1722-c1760?) sm of Newcastle. Children buried 17.9.1722, 13.3.1725/6. his widow buried 9.6.1761. St. Nicholas Fl. (1715-1766) s John of Rothbury. Partially educated by his father, who was c. of Wigton, and later at Wigton G.S. St. John's, Cambridge 1732. B.A. 1735/6. M.A. 1739. B.D. 1755. In h.o. Classicist and author. At one time invited to Russia to assist in regulating Russian education. DNB.

B911 Brown, John, Durham School in 1750. B.A. 1735/6. M.A. 1739. B.D. 1755. In h.o. Magdalene, Cambridge 1782. minor canon of Carlisle. BD 1795. Pupil at Houghton-le-Spring G.S. 1757-72. In h.o. He opened a school on the Quayside in Newcastle in 1777, offering to teach English grammar. In January 1780 he took on a partner, Jonathon Robinson, who extended the curriculum to include all branches of mathematics. In c1789 Brown moved his school to St. John's Lane, Newcastle. He offered English, Latin, Greek, Writing and Arithmetic at this school. Presumably the same man moved to Carlisle as C. of St. Marys in 1791 and opened a private school in his home. He invited 10 boarders, offering Classics, English, Writing, Arithmetic, Accounts, Geography and History. His teaching was to be designed to train candidates for holy orders or the university. He claimed great experience in the profession. The charge was to be 20 guineas p.a. C.6.3.1777. A.14.11.1789. C.

B921 BROWN, John, s Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1790-1.
B923 BROWN, John, of Cumberland. Matric at Edinburgh 1799.
B924 BROWN, John, sm of Newcastle. Monthly Magazine March 1805.

B926 BROWN, Joseph, (cl744-1815) of Cumberland. M. A. and L. D. cf St. Andrew's University 1799. He had previously been a wholesale draper in London. Author.


B930 BROWN, Matthew, (1721- ) a Francis of Dacre. Queen's, Oxford 1740/1. B.A. 1744/5. M.A. of Trinity, Cambridge 1751. Possibly the same was usher at Carlisle G.S. in 1773.


B939 BROWN, Thomas, Durham School 1711.
B940 BROWN, Thomas, paid as late hm of St. William Blackett's school in St. Nicholas, Newcastle 1748.
B941 BROWN, Thomas, Took oath as am of St. Helen, Auckland 4.13.1780. Subjects specified were English, Writing and Mathematics. Subscription Book, FK.
B942 BROWN, Thomas, Durham School 1787.
Durham School 1793.

possibly educated at Newcastle G.S. If so
"of Sunderland." M.D. Edinburgh 1781.
thesis dedicated to Ralph Lambton. He had
entered Edinburgh university in 1775. Later
Doctor in Newcastle and Sunderland.

sm of Greyskock from 1740 to 1741. It is
possible the entry in the call books for these
years was an error for Bristo as William
Bristo was in there 1731-39 and 1743-77.

Call books.

(1743- ) s Richard of New Church.
St. Edmund Hall, Oxford 1767. Possibly L.A.
Lambeth 15.3.1787.

sm of Bridekirk 1759-72. C. of Bridekirk from
1767. Possibly identical with B947.
(1754-1836) sm of Warkworth borough school

Durham School 1765.

"of Grt. Strickland". Appleby g.s. in 1769.
left to be a teacher at Mr. Kirby's academy.

Durham School 1785.

s Benjamin of Troutbeck. Troutbeck school
1791. Browne family Diary KRO.

(1693-1748) s George of Reigate. Durham School,
Trinity, Cambridge in 1708. B.A. 1711/12,
M.A. 1715. In h.o.

Peterhouse Cambridge 1707- Cosin scholar*
M.D. incorporated at Oxford 1733. F.R.C.P.
1726, F.E.S 1738/9. President of R.C. of
Physicians 1765-6. N.B.

s George of Ormhaite, Cumberland. Lincoln's
Inn 1783.

s Samuel. Carlisle G.S. 1718--

Durham School 1740.

(1780-1809) of Cumberland. Queen's,
Cambridge 1801. B.A. 1806. In h.o.

(1747) Educated at Martindale School.
Licensed as sm of Martindale 29.5.1700.
C and sm of Martindale 1700-1747. Buried
25.2.1747. C.R.H. Martindale P.R.

s Benjamin of Troutbeck. Troutbeck school
1791. Also went to a local dame school run
by Mrs. Tyson in nights. Browne Family Diary
KRO.

B967  BROSTORD, Roger,  Mr. Possibly tutor to Brandling family of Felling Hall c1750. Walsh.

B968  BRUCE, Edward, (1774-1806) a Edward of Almick. With his brother John he taught a school in Alnwick at the foot of Pottergate in his teens. They moved to Newcastle in April 1793 and set up briefly as private tutors, selling their Alnwick school to a Mr. Spooner. The brothers split up soon after this move. Edward opened a School in Monkwearmouth. He was noted as sm of Sunderland when he contributed in 1797 to the Ladies Diary, and was sm of Durham when he joined the Protestant Association of Schoolmasters in 1799. The brothers rejoined in John's school in Byker c1800 and both moved to an academy in Percy Street, Newcastle in 1802. This venture may have been occasioned by the death of Rev. Prowitt and the retirement from school teaching of Rev. William Turner. The academy offered Writing, French, Geography and Mathematics at one guinea per quarter and 10/6 entrance. They continued to be very active in private tuition also, and a textbook produced by them on Geography and Astronomy in 1803 had many female subscribers who were probably ex-pupils. Edward had previously prepared a translation of a French mathematical treatise but was anticipated in publication. He subscribed to Howard's Geometry of 1798 and recommended Kay's Preceptor of 1801. A member of Newcastle Literary and Philosophical Society, he was noted as a teacher of French and Astronomy in his obituary in the Monthly Magazine of July, 1806. Welford I. J.B. Williamson. (1775-1834) a Edward of Alnwick. His early career is outlined in the entry of his brother Edward B969. When they split up c1793 John remained in Byker where he taught publicly and privately until 1802. A mathematician and friend of Hutton, he remained a successful teacher in Percy Street until his death. Author, and contributor to the Ladies Diary in 1797 and 1812. Member of Protestant Association of Schoolmasters from 1799. He sub. to Howard's Geometry 1798 and Furnass in 1809. Member of Newcastle Literary and Philosophical society. J.B. Williamson. EM. Welford I.

B970  BRUCE, John, (1775-1804) a Edward of Alnwick. His early career is outlined in the entry of his brother Edward B969. When they split up c1793 John remained in Byker where he taught publicly and privately until 1802. A mathematician and friend of Hutton, he remained a successful teacher in Percy Street until his death. Author, and contributor to the Ladies Diary in 1797 and 1812. Member of Protestant Association of Schoolmasters from 1799. He sub. to Howard's Geometry 1798 and Furnass in 1809. Member of Newcastle Literary and Philosophical society.

B972 BRULETT, John, French teacher in Newcastle and in Durham (where he had been teaching previously) in 1749. He charged 10/6 entrance and 15/- per quarter. He divided his week between the two towns, taking home pupils as well as public ones. C. 11.2.1749. (1772-1845) s Hawdon of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S. Solicitor.


B974 BRULEM, Thomas, b Public ones. C. 11.2.1749. t772-1,4.5) a Hawdon of Newcastle. Peareth Newcastle G. S, Solicitor.


B979 BRUSKELL, John, C. and sm of Brough under Stainmore 1712-1716. Licensed as such 16.1.1712/3. Call Books. DEC.1.6. 266. See B 983.


B984 BRUNTON, Miss (1761- ) d of Benjamin of Newcastle, Shoemaker. Educated by Mr. Braidwood of Edinburgh, who taught the deaf and dumb. Ch. 1.10.1768. Possibly s George of Newcastle.


B986 BRYAN, Mr. (1756-1775) One of a number of this surname that taught privately in Newcastle in the 18c. Mr. Bryan, a well known teacher of English in that town died 10.11.1775. He had been teaching in Pilgrim Street in 1774. See However Matthew Bryan B.990. Ch. 11.11.1775. Visitation returns P.K. Partner of M.P. Bryan in opening a school in Pilgrim Street, Newcastle in 1775. Probably the Miss Bryan who retired from teaching in December 1788 and had died by 3.1.1789. C.18.11.1775. C.27.12.1788. A.3.1.1789. See also E. Bryan B988.
"Will move her school in Newcastle soon".
She took boarders. J. 22.4.69. See B987.
(1745-1811) a Michael of Newcastle.
Newcastle G.S.
In partnership with A. Bryan he advertised a
school in Pilgrim Street, Newcastle in 1775.
Appears in the first Newcastle Directory of
1778 as a private sm. C.18.11.1775. See also
B986.
(1757-1821) a Michael of Newcastle.
Newcastle G.S. Art dealer and Author. DNB.
W. I. Add. p. 424(a).
Received payment as sm of Roughill School
22.9.1751. Kendal R.O.
Sm of Sedgefield G.S. 1788-1798.
His sister was buried there 30.7.1799, aged
21. He sub. to Howard's Geometry in 1798.
A Buchanan, junior, of Sedgefield contributed
a mathematical solution to the Ladies Diary
in 1790; Mr. Buchanan of Sedgefield posed a
mathematical problem in the Stockton Bee in
1794. Sedgefield P. Book. Sedgefield P.R.
(1756- ) a John of Hutton Roof. Taught
sch, at Bishop Middleham and at Hutton
Bushell 1774-7. C. of Langhorsely 1778-93.
CEN.
(1771- ) a Henry of Brampton. St. John's,
Oxford 1793. Sub. to Hutchinson's History
1794.
( -1742) A sm - buried 1.8.1742. Morpeth
P.R.
Durham School 1721.
(1786c- ) a Edward of Heversham. Pembroke
College, Cambridge 1805.
( -1806). Autodidact. Became sm at Kyo and
at Chester-le-Street in 1761. A mathematician
who frequently contributed to magazines,
(Ladies Diary in 1758, 1759, 1766, and the
Palladium). He was petitioned against by
T. Ridley as t.w.l. in 1760, but the local
inhabitants cross-petitioned in his favour.
Later a colliery manager. Sub. to Hutton's
Mensuration 1768. Howard's Geometry 1798.
Lattimer's Quadrature in 1775 and Baillie's
History of 1801. He was a member of Newcastle
Literary and Philosophical Society. Father of
(B1000) Welford I. DITB.
(B1001) John. (l. 777-161+3) a John of Kyo. Educated by his
father qv. A colliery manager and engineer.
Patentee 1814, Member of Newcastle Literary
and Philosophical Society. Author. Etc.
Welford I. DNB.
"Late sm of Hutton village near Berwick in
Usher of Kirkby Stephen F.G.S. 1673-1675.
Usher at Appleby G.S. 1677-1680. Licensed in
such 9.5.1677. Licensed as sm in diocese of
Carlisle 14.7.1678. Sm of Staveley in Cartmell
1682-1693. Licensed as such 10.6.1682.
Hm of Hawkshead January 1693 until c1717.
H.S. Cowper. Bishop's Register. Bate. CEN.
B1003 BULL, Elizabeth, Assistant am to Mrs. Cadoux in Durham until December 1766, teaching English. In that month she announced the opening of her own school in Durham. It catered for young ladies. Although her first advertisement offered only needlework and English she had engaged a French master by August 1767 and took boarders.

B1004 BULL, Niels Otto, of Tonsberg, Norway. Rev. William Turner's School - Newcastle 1795-.


B1007 BULL, Christopher, Son of Well Meadow Close, Henshaw, in 1762. Militia Roll.

B1008 BULL, John, Son of Well Meadow Close, Henshaw in 1762. Militia Roll. See B1016.

B1009 BULLOCK, George, (1753-1767) a James. Durham School 1764.


B1011 BULLMAN, Mrs. (-1767) Mistress of St. Nicholas Charity School, Newcastle from 1754-1767. Dame Allan's endowed school.

B1012 BULLMAN, Edward, Son of Thomas of Little Hampton, Carlisle G.S., 1772-5.


B1015 BULL, John, of Bromfield 1763-4. Call Books. See B1008 and B1017.

B1016 BULL, John, (1758-1772) Son of South Shield's Charity School from 20.10.1769 until death. Sub. to Hutton's Mensuration 1770. PA(2)10. See B1016.


B1019 BULL, Robert, (1765-1782) a Thomas of Newcastle. Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle from 1798-.


B1021 BULL, Thomas, in Sunderland from at least 1793. He sent in mathematical problems to the Stockton Bee in 1793 and to the Ladies Diary in 1793. Sub. to Howard's Geometry in 1793. He had joined the Protestant Association of Schoolmasters in 1794 and was still an active member in 1822.
| B1024 | BUNGLEY, John, Durham School 1787. |
| B1025 | BUNTING, Tomlinson, Edmund of Stockton, Inner Temple 1757. |
| B1026 | BURDEN, John, Nicholas of South Shields, Lincoln's Inn 1731/2. |
| B1027 | BURDETT, Mrs. |
| B1028 | BURDON, Ant., George of Newcastle, Probably educated at Newcastle G.S. (1766-1785) |
| B1029 | BURDON, Henry, Thomas of Newcastle, Newcastle G.S. and Beverley G.S. (1729-1753) |
| B1030 | BURDON, John, William of Durham, Durham School 1710. (1698- ) |
| B1031 | BURDON, Rowland, Newcastle G.S. and University College, Oxford 1773. Later spent one year in Italy as the companion and pupil of Sir John Sloane. An engineer who took out a patent in 1802. Also an M.P. Sub. to Brand's History 1789. Member of Newcastle Literary and Philosophical Society. |
| B1032 | BURDON, Thomas, Richard of Newcastle, Newcastle G.S. Sub. to Furnass in 1809. (1758-1826) |
| B1034 | BURDUS, Thomas, Henry of Eaglescliffe, Middle Temple 1715/6. (1764-1818) |
| B1036 | BURCH, Thomas, Presented f.t.w.l. at Doddington in the 1732 Visitation. The presentation seems to have had little effect as he was still sm when married at Doddington 1.5.1733. Presumably the same Andrew Burn, a presbyterian was presented f.t.w.l. at Leasbury in 1743 by a female sm, Mary Gair. Doddington P.R. |
| B1037 | BURLINGSON, Thomas, "at school at Troughend", parish of Elsdon in 1762. Militia Roll. |
| B1038 | BURN, George, Sm of Mickley. Buried 25.10.1758. Ovingham P.R. |
| B1039 | BURN, James, Matter of Alnwick. Took out a patent for hat making 1792. |
B1046 BURN, John, Sm of Murrah, Graystock, married 3.10.1769.
Marriage Bonds, CRO.
B1047 BURN, John Elderton, (-18.8) s James of Alnwick. Inner Temple
1801.
B1048 BURN, Mark, (1742- ) s Mark of Kirkland. Sm of
Browedge, when elected c of Cartmel Fell
1764. His testimonial was signed by
Crackenthorpe the hm of Kendal G.S.
Cartmel PB.
B1049 BURN, Michael, (-1796) s Richard of Kirkby Stephen.
Probably sm of Winton 1733-5. In h.o. from
1736. C. of Bolton 1736-9. Adjudged "a
profligate idle man" by Waugh in 1747.
Call Books. DRC/2/27. CRH.
B1050 BURN, Nicholas, Licensed sm of Winton G.S. 2.11.1732.
Bishop's Register. Possibly an error for
Michael qv.
B1051 BURN, Richard, Took oath as sm of Alston 26.3.1728.
Subscription Book B.K. Just possibly B1052.
B1052 BURN, Richard, (1709-1785) s Richard of Winton Winton School
and Queen's, Oxford in 1729. B.A. 1733/4.
D.C.L. 1762. Sm at Kirkby Stephen G.S. before
19.6.1732 when he received a payment of his
Appointed hm 2.11.1732. Resigned 20.9.1736.
Entered h.o. 21.12.1735. Historian. Chancellor
of diocese of Carlisle. Bishop's Register.
B1053 BURN, Richard, Just possibly identical with B1051.
B1054 BURN, Richard W., s Richard. Carlisle G.S. 1755-. In h.o.
Sm in Morpeth in 1794. Universal British
Directory.
B1055 BURN, Thomas, (1780-1862) s Thomas of Hylton Ferry.
Attended a dame school in Sunderland before
Witton-le-Wear G.S.
B1056 BURN, William, Sm of Wapperton, parish of Eglingham in
1762. Militia Book.
B1057 BURN, Charles, coal fitter of Sunderland. Took out patent
for ballast removal 1763.
B1058 BURN, Robert, (1720-1791) s Walter of Monk Hesleden.
In h.o.
B1059 BURN, Walter, (-1764) Probably the W. Burn who
matriculated at Glasgow 3.3.1701. Took oath
as sm of Auckland G.S. 11.5.1711 and was then
M.A. Licensed as such 12.5.1711. In h.o.
Still sm of Auckland when his d. was baptised
5.5.1712. C. of Hartlepool 1714-19.
Subscription Book. P.K. St. Helen's Auckland
P.R. CRH.
B1060 BURNET, Thomas, Of Chester-le-Street. Sm in Newcastle when
children were baptised 18.3.1798 and 20.4.1800.
Sm in Pandon Bank, Newcastle in 1800.
Sm in Stockbridge, Newcastle 1801. Ballast
Hill's Cemetery. Directories. All Saints P.R.
B1061 NO ENTRY
B1062 BURNOP, Ralph, (c1785- ) s Burnop Gargrave, Burnop.
Durham School 1791-96. The Crewe Trustees on
9.3.1797 granted two guineas for his instruction
in writing and arithmetic, intending at the
age of 14 to be taken as a clerk into the
branch of Messrs. Drummond in London. The
boy was also privately in Durham by Mr.
John Davison. Crewe Trustees Minute Book.
(1728-1806) s William of Chatton. Appleby G.S.
Christ Church 1746. B.A. 1750. Sub. to Wallis'
and Brand's Histories and to Perry's Man of
Burness 1774.

B1063 BURRELL, Bryan,

B1064 BURRELL, David,
(1711- ) s John of Gainford. Sedbergh
School. St. John's, Cambridge 1731. B.A.
1734/5. In h.o.
B1065 BURRELL, George,

B1066 BURRELL, Henry,

B1067 BURRELL, John,

B1068 BURRELL, John Palfrey,

B1069 BURRELL, Peter,

B1070 BURRELL, Thomas,

B1071 BURRELL, William,

B1072 BURRELL, William,

B1073 BURRELL, William,

B1074 BURRELL, William Palfrey,

B1075 BURROUGH, Edward,

B1076 BURROUGH, Richard,
(Burrow)

BURROW, James, Sm of Greyrigg G.S. (sic) - had been teaching there for 3 years, on 13.9.1779. Licensed as h.m Greyrigg G.S. 18.9-1779. Greyrigg PB. Chester Act Book.


BURROWS, George, Durham School 1764.

BURROWS, Thomas, Durham School 1767.

Teacher given in Venn as Parrington.

BURTON, Mr. Lecturer on natural and experimental philosophy. He delivered courses in Birmingham in 1782 and Manchester 1787. In August 1788 he advertised a forthcoming visit to the northeast. He intended to offer his lectures in Durham, Newcastle and Stockton for a guinea the whole course of 13 or 2/6 per lecture. He included the following testimonial from Joseph Priestley. "Mr. Burton...has been reading a course of lectures in Experimental Philosophy in Birmingham. He has a most elegant and extensive apparatus, and delivers himself with great fluency and correctness. He is, I understand, of a good family; and suffered greatly in the late war in America"...

He delivered his course in Newcastle in Nov.-December of 1788, after his visit to Durham. He lectured on virtually the same terms in Glasgow in 1789. Musson p.145 c.16.8.1788. Ch.22.11.1788. Glasgow Advertiser 5.10.1789. (1763- ) s Richard of London. Educated at the private school of Mr. Parkington in Darlington. Trinity, Cambridge 1781. In h.o. Teacher given in Venn as Parrington. (1737/8- ) s James of Westmorland.

BURTON, David Conyers, Educated at Sevenoaks. St. John's, Cambridge 1751. In h.o.

BURTON, Edmund, (1761-1810) s James of Ravenstonedale. Sm of Harwood, Middleton in Teasdale before 1790. Sm of Thornton, Norham 1790-3. C.H. a John of Knarsdale, Carlisle G.S. 1715-.


B1092 BURTON, Richard, a James Halley B. of Stanwix, Carlisle G.S. 1797.
B1094 BURTON, Thomas, sm at Barbon in visitations of 1728, 1733.
Chester Visitation Returns.
B1095 BURTON, William, Licensed sm at Kirkby Thore 3.10.1684.
Remained there until c1688. c. and c of Temple Sowerby 1699-1745. Call Books.
Bishop's Register.
Mr. Sm in Newcastle in 1766. s William baptised 12.10.1766. St. Andrews P.R.
B1096 BURTON, William, his school in Newcastle was occupied by J. Holmes in 1768. Ch. 30.1.1768.
B1097 BUSBY, Mr. Taught an English school in Newcastle -1773-, taking both sexes and a few boarders. Ch. 16.1.1773. See B1099.
B1098 BUSBY, Miss Ran a boarding school in Carlisle.
B1099 BUSBY, Miss P 22.10.1793. See B1098.
B1100 BUSBY, George, (1745-1799) a James of Cockermouth. Sm of Sunderland in 1765. He extended his activities in that year to evening classes for English grammar. Entered h.o. 1766 and became sm and c. of Gateshead in the same year. He advertised his course at Gatehead G.S. to cover Greek, Latin, English, Reading, Arithmetic, Writing, Book-keeping and Mathematics. He charged 5/- entrance and 7/6 per quarter. These continued to be his terms at Gateshead until he left. He had taken the oath as sm of Gateshead more than a year after his appointment on 15.6.1769. He was nominated hm of Hexham G.S. 21.6.1771 and remained there as minister and hm until his death on 28.1.1799. There had been bitter complaints about his cruelty and ill-temper towards his pupils there from 1791 onwards. The school became quite empty because of this extremity of its head, but he received high praise in his obituary (Monthly Magazine Feb. 1799) for his preaching and sermon writing. Subscription Book 1769. Ch. 27.7.1765. Ch. 16.4.1768. 20.1.1770. LS in NRO. CRH.
B1101 BUSBY, Henry, Durham School 1745.
B1102 BUSBY, (Bushby) John, (1745-1809) s Robert of Sebergham. Sm at Welton, possibly 1801-2 and 1804-5. Had been appointed hm of Keswick G.S. in February 1788. Then in h.o. Possibly the same man had been appointed hm Bothal and Thrapland School 22.10.1779. C. of Ainstable 1786-7. CRH. P2/3/2. P. 13.2.1788. Stubbs.
B1103 BUSBY, Joseph, s Joseph of Cumberland. Glasgow University 1765.
B1104 BUSBY, Lively, (1729-1800) sm of Brancepeth. Died 23.8.1800 age 71. Brancepeth P.R.
B1105 BUSBY, Austin, (1755-1819) s Thomas of Greystoke. 2nd master of Kepier G.S. 1782- at Greystoke 1792-1801. CRH.
B1106 BUSBY, John, of Cumberland. Edinburgh University in 1791.
B1107 BUSHBY, John, (1737) Usher at Blencowe G.S. Buried 28.9.1737. A. MacLean p386.


B1109 BUSHBY, William, s Anna of Houghton. Carlisle G.S. 1699-.
of Lancaster! On his marriage 1788 gave cash to Appleby G.S.


B1112 BUSTY, Mr. Sm in Collier Bridge, Sunderland in 1765. Taught English Grammar. He also ran an evening school. Herdson. F.E. Coates in Sunderland Daily Echo Oct. 1929.


B1115 BUTTERFIELD, Thomas, Haxham P.R.

B1116 BUTTENWICK, Thomas, Head of Waitby School 1790 (Jan-Feb.) Swailes.


B1118 BUTTERY, Thomas, Writing master in Newcastle. He was in attendance at Mrs. Bonnell's school there in 1765 when he issued proposals for publication of a text on writing. He was still sm in Newcastle when his wife was buried 29.6.1791. Ch. 28.10.86. C.4.11.1785. St. Nicholas' P.R. (1722— ) s Henry of Ponteland. Lincoln, Oxford 1740. C.Rewe Exhibitioner 1740-47. B.A. 1743. M.A. 1746.


B1123 BYNE, Charles,


B1128 BYWATER, William,
"Id Kilmarnock's son" of Northumberland.
Having been brought up with some others at Lowther school he escaped the royal troops in that vicinity. C. 7.12.1745.


(1774- ) sm in Wetheral in 1806. Militia Roll 1806 CR0.

Mathematical problem solver.
A. 28-4-1792.

C. 16-4-1767- See C.218.

C. 30-5-1767'.

C. 16-4-1767. See C.218.

C. 1774-1806) of Darlington. Darlington G.S. Antiquarian. Sub. to Hutchinson's History 1776. DNB.


C5 CADDY, William, sm and p.clerk at Conascliffe 1684-1691.


C6 CADE, John, (1774-1806) sm in Wetheral in 1806. Militia Roll 1806 CR0.

Mrs. (- -1774) She opened a boarding school for girls in Old Elvet, Durham in 1762, offering Needlework, French, Drawing, Music, Writing, Arithmetic and Geography. The basic charge was £7 p.a. and one guinea entrance but extra entrance money was charged for Dancing and French (10/6 each) and these two subjects also demanded an extra fee. Dancing was two guineas p.a. and French 15/- per quarter. Probably this indicates that Mrs. Cadoux employed visiting masters for these subjects. She did employ James Wood as a teacher of Writing and English Hist. She was in Durham. The school catered for day pupils as well as boarders. In 1770 she moved to Newcastle, and offered very similar terms. There too she employed visiting masters. See R87. She died in 1774 and her school was taken over by Mrs. Hutchinson. C.4.9.1762, 21.4.1770, 9.7.1774, J. 7.11.1772.


C9 CAIL, S. A. Mathematical instrument maker in Newcastle

C10 CAILE, John, s John of Temple Sowerby. Left Appleby G.S. c1736.


St. Helen's Auckland P.R.

C12 CAIRSTON, Mr. Assistant master of reading and singing in Berwick 1727-37. Cowe.


C14 CALIYELL, John, 1770. Thus a library book at Houghton-le-Spring G.S.
C15 CALLENDER, Mr. Delivered a course on botany in Newcastle in 1776. J. 4.5.1776.

C16 CALLENDER, E.R. Organist of All Saints, Newcastle. He taught music in 1796. C.5.3.1798.


C18 CALVERT, James, usher at Berwick G.S. 11.4.1796-1802. He tried to get headship in 1801 when Rumney retired but failed. R. Douglas.


C21 CALVERT, Raisley, writing master of Carlisle -1768-1776-. Burials in Carlisle, St. Mary's PR 31.8.1768, 22.7.1775, 3.1.1776.


C23 CALVERT, William, (1720-1793) Sm of Newcastle from c1778 until his death. He was a member of the Protestant Association of Schoolmasters. Sub. to Murray's Grammar in 1787. His death was reported in Ch. 16.3.1793. Directories.

C24 CAMERON, Alexander, (1693-1783) Sm of Newcastle from c1778 until his death. He was a member of the Protestant Association of Schoolmasters. Sub. to Murray's Grammar in 1787. His death was reported in Ch. 16.3.1793. Directories.


C26 CAMPBELL, Alexander, sm of Alnwick Writing and Mathematical School between 1790-1799. Tate II p.99.


C28 CAMPBELL, Edward Hall, (1784-1844) s John. Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1791-.


C30 CAMPBELL, John Fletcher, (1749-1832) Writing master of Ravenstonedale in 1775. Married there 23.5.1775. Ravenstonedale PR. Marriage Bonds CRO.

C31 CAMPBELL, Peter, s Alexander of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1776-81. of Berwick. Matric at Edinburgh University 1787.

C32 CAMPBELL, Robert, Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1800-.
C36 CAMPIONI, Mr. A dancing master. Opened school in Newcastle in September 1770, charging 10/6 for 16 public lessons and 1 guinea for 12 private lessons. These terms may have proved too excessive as he cut them in 1771. In March of that year he charged 10/6 entrance and 10/6 per quarter for public lessons, whilst private lessons had halved in cost at 10/6 for 12. Ch. 22.9.1770.


C38 CANLESS, Robert, sm of Gosforth, Northumberland in 1762. Militia Roll.

C39 CANNELL, George, (1698-1778) s Patrick of Tallow, Co. Cork. Educated in Dublin by Mr. Nevil and Trinity College, Dublin in 1719. Apparently took no degree. Sm at Haile from 1722. In July 1723 he petitioned to be appointed c. of Haile, sending testimonials from James Farish, sm of Whitehaven and Robert Loxham. The latter wrote also to William Stratford of Richmond, stating that Cannell had been teaching for one year, as long as he had been in England. Vicar of Haile until death. He was an excellent mathematician, and continued to teach for many years although he went blind.

C40 CANNELL, George, s George of 'Haile'. Pembroke, Cambridge 1758. B.A. 1762. In h.o.

C41 CANNEY, Thomas, sm of Sunderland. Wife buried 4.1.1755, age 70. Bishop Wearmouth P.R.

C42 CAPSTACK, John, sm of Newcastle. Children baptised 5.2.1758, 5.8.1759. St. Andrews P.R.

C43 CAPSTACK, Thomas, (1726- ) of Dent. Sm. of Wensley 1750. C. of East Cowton 1750-52. Presumably this man was the Rev. Capstack who opened a grammar school in Warkworth in 1753. He offered to teach Latin and Greek, and noted in his advertisement that there was a good teacher of writing and arithmetic in Warkworth.


C45 CARDONNELL, Adam Mansfeldt, Lawson de, Nordecai, (1687-1751) s John of London. Christ's Hospital and Trinity, Cambridge 1705. B.A. 1708/9, M.A. 1712. Fellow 1711. Medical student at Leyden university from 2.11.1709. Received private tuition from James Jurin who was also at Leyden in 1709. D.D. of Lambeth 1731. Appointed hm of Morpeth G.S. 26.5.1718 and subscribed shortly afterwards. Elected corresponding member of SPCK 15.5.1718. He had entered h.o. in 1714. Remained hm at Morpeth until 1724. Later bishop of Clonfert and Killala. Subscription Book FK. B.M. SPCK ALB 5.6.1718. EM 39537. CRH.

C48 CARLETON, James, one time sm of Newcastle. Widow buried 22.2.1740/1. All Saints Pr.


C50 CARLETON, Joseph, late sm of Gateshead, when his son John was apprenticed 8.7.1734. Guild Book. Gateshead Pr.

C51 CARLETON, Justin, On his marriage 1752 gave cash to Applby G.S. On his marriage 1752 gave cash to Applby G.S.

C52 CARLETON, Richard, (1714- ) s George, Durham School 1727.

C53 CARLETON, Thomas, s John of Appleby. Appleby G.S. Left c1736. sm at Hawthorne in Easington parish in 1766.

C54 CARLETON, Thomas, sm at Hawthorne in Easington parish in 1766.

C55 CARLISLE, Anthony, (1768-1840) s Thomas of Stillington in Durham. Education unknown. Studied Medicine at York under his uncle and at hospital in Durham. Also student of Royal Academy. Professor of Anatomy at Royal Academy. FRs 1800. INB. Poggendorf.


C57 CARLISLE, Edward, (1705-1778) Sm in Penrith from c1740 until death. In 1760 he advertised that he and his wife had moved their school to a new building, Mostyn Hall. There they offered to take young ladies as boarders, and to teach them English, Writing, Needlework, Drawing, Accounts, Dancing, Music and French. Latin would be provided if desired. They employed visiting masters. Edward Carlisle was buried in Penrith 24.3.1778. J. 5.4.1760, 10.2.1761. Penrith PR. See C58.

C58 CARLISLE, Mrs. (1718-1788) Schmistress in Penrith. She worked with her husband Edward C57 until his death in 1778, and apparently continued to teath afterwards, as she was noted as sm at her burial 4.11.1788. Penrith PR.

C59 CARLISLE, Sara, A Quaker smistress of Carlisle. She was presented f.t.w.l. in 1693, 1696 and 1697. In the latter year she was imprisoned as a result of the presentation. Correction Book, 1693 York, 1696 Carlisle. Hubbard.

C60 CARLISLE, Thomas, s Robert. Carlisle G.S. 1712-.

C61 CARLISLE, Thomas, s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1715.


C64 CARLYLE, George, (1758-1804) s Joseph Dacre, of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1792-.

C67 CARMALT, Henry, s John of Caldewgate. Carlisle G.S. 1712-.
C68 CARMALT, John, s John. Carlisle G.S. 1705-.
C69 CARMALT, Robert, s John. Penrith G.S. 1706.
C71 CARMALT, William, (1779-1850) "of Cumberland". Sizar Queens Cambridge 1693.
C73 CARMICHAEL, George, -1763) sm of South Blyth. Buried 19.6.1763 Earsdon P.R. See C76.
C74 CARMICHEL, Thomas, p-clerk and sm of Longhoughton when his s was baptised 13.3.1714/5. Longhoughton P.R. See C75.
C76 CARMICHAEL, William, sm of South Blyth when his s was baptised 30.8.1741. Earsdon P.R. See C73.
C77 CARNABY, John, s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1699-.
C78 CARNABY, John, s William of London. Carlisle G.S. 1779-86.
C80 CARNABY, Timothy, s of Watson of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1754-5.
C82 CARNABY, William, s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1711-.
C86 CARR, Charles, of Dent Park, Westmorland. Inner Temple 1789. Teacher of seamanship in Newcastle 1700-1710. His son George (C89) gave as the occupation of his father "institutionis in re nautica" on his registration at St. John's College, Cambridge. He was also variously described as parish clerk and a weaver. Probably the same as George Carr, sm, who was buried 18.1.1712/3. All Saints, Newcastle P.R. CRH. C.C.B. 9.7.1722.
C87 CARR, George, Writing master in Newcastle in 1722. He was then in partnership with his son-in-law, Samuel Weddell. By 1727 the school had been taken over by William Carr. C120.

C91 CARR, James, (1718/9- ) s Thomas of Hexham. University College, Oxford 1736/7.

C92 CARR, James, sm of Newcastle. Concerned in mathematical argument in C. July-August 1743. Deceased by November 1745 when his school was taken over by William Robinson. J. 9.11.1745.

C93 CARR, John, (1732-1807) s Ralph of Muggleswick. Educated at a local village school and by private tuition from Rev. Daniel Watson before entering St. Paul's school. Usher at Hertford School and later master. LL.D. of Marischal College, Aberdeen 1781. Classicist. Some modern pupils were attracted to Hertford school by Carr's presence. See A121 and W239. He sub. to Hutchinson in 1794. DNB-

C94 CARR, John, (1734-1801) s of Fishburn. Buried 11.3.1801. Sedgefield PR.

C94a CARR, John, Sm of Lowick 1761. C. 28.2.1761.

C95 CARR, John, sm of Newcastle from at least 1785. Joined the Protestant Schoolmaster's Association 1785. Still an active member in 1822. Directories. (1764-1817) s Ralph of Whickham. Educated at Mr. Croft's school at Beverley and Westminster from 1772. Christ Church, Oxford 1781. Made Grand Tour from 1788. B.A. 1785. B.E. Carr 2. CRH-


C98 CARR, Jonathon, of Carlisle. Educated with his sister Jane at the Quaker school in Kendal. Lonsdale ref. to Dalton.


C102 CARR, Joseph, s of Robert of North Biddick. Middle Temple 1704.

C103 CARR, Lancelot, d Henry Thomas of Whitworth. Educated at a boarding school in Chester. Hughes 1 p.364.

C104 CARR, Margaret, teacher of needlework and cookery in Alnwick in -1772-. Became Mrs. Wilkinson in 1772. C. 28.3.1772.

C105 CARR, Margaret Miss entered Padua University 20.12.1714 and again on 4.2.1723. Probably one of the Durham Carrs. (1737-1810) s Henry Thomas of Whitworth. Houghton-le-Spring G.S., a private school at Craike and Durham School. He may have spent a brief time in Eton in 1754. Hughes 1 p.363 but no such entry on Eton Register. Clare College, Cambridge 1755. Migrated to Queens, Cambridge 1757 LL.B 1761. In h.o. sub to Wallis 1769, Latimer 1775 and Brand 1789.

C106 CARR, Ralph, s Ralph of Newcastle. Middle Temple 1782.


C108 CARR, Ralph,


C113 CARR, Robert, Durham School 1783.

C114 CARR, Robert, Durham School 1795.


C118 CARR, William, Durham School 1783.


C120 CARR, William, Durham School 1795.

C121 CARRICK, Francis, Durham School 1783.

C122 CARRICK, John, Durham School 1795.

C123 CARRUTHERS, Robert, Durham School 1795.

C124 CARRUTHERS, Thomas, Durham School 1795.

C125 CARRUTHERS, William, Durham School 1795.

C126 CARRYER, John, Durham School 1795.

C127 CAISS, William, Durham School 1795.

C128 CAITEL, Mr. Durham School 1795.


C139 CARTMELL, Thomas, Petty sm of Kendal in visitation of 1749. Chester Visitation Returns.


C141 CASLEY, Thomas, presented f.t. a Grammar school w.i. at Troutbeck 1723. Chester Visitations Records.


C143 CASSON, Jonathon, (1765-1770) Matriculated at Glasgow University M.A. 1728. Licensed as sm of 'Bolton FGS in Westmorland' 28.5.1729 at Carlisle. In h.o. 1730. Bishop's Register. CRH.


C149 CASTLEY, Thomas, Teacher of Mathematics in Whitehaven. He advertised optic glasses for sale in 1783. Still there in 1792. P. 27.5.1783, 24.1.1792.
C151  CATTAREL, John, (or Cotteral) (or or or 1765) of Hexham. Professed at Bornhem College 27.4.1719. Student at Louvain and Civita Vecchia.

C152  CAUMONT, Mon. "From Rouen" when he and his partner Frechon opened a school in Newcastle for French, Italian and Latin. C.22.11.1788.


C155  CAUTLEY, John, Sm of Barbon when nominated as curate there 4.4.1768. Barbon P.B.

C156  CAUTLEY, Thomas, (or 1835) s Edmund of Dunnington, Yorks. (yet "of Westmoreland") in Venn, Jesus, Cambridge 1781. B.A. 1786. M.A. 1789. In h.o.

C157  CAVALIER, Nicolas le, 'of Le Havre'. Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle from 1789-


C160  CAWTHORNE, James, M.A. Lambeth 1747. Hm of Tonbridge 1743-61. Fellow 1755-1770. Middle Temple 1747/8. Inner Temple 1756. DNB.


C162  CAY, John, (or 1700-1757) s John of North Charlton. Matriculated at Edinburgh university 1718, although he was admitted to the university library 15.11.1717. Gray's Inn 1719. Judge. FSA 1736. DNB.

C163  CAY, John, (or 1727-1782) s Robert of North Charlton. Possibly at Edinburgh university. One of these names was in a history class there in 1746. Middle Temple 1747.


C166  CAY, Robert Hodson, (or 1702-1763) s Simon of Ampthill, Bedfords. Kelso, Co. D. under Mr. Thompson (for 4 years). St. John's, Cambridge 1718. B.A. 1721/2. In h.o.

C167  CAYLEY, Arthur, (or 1730-1776) s Francis of Gateshead. Later taught school at West Rainton. CRH.

C168  CHAIMERS, Francis, (or 1730-1791) s Francis of Gateshead.
C170 CHALONER, William, St. Johns, Oxford 1731. (1752-
C172 CHAMBERS, Mr. Sm of Hutton Roof in 1733. Chester Visitation Returns.
C175 CHAMBERS, Richard, Sm appointed to Pardshaw Hall Quaker community, to teach in Graythwaite and Eaglesfield 16.6.1711. Presented f.r.w.l. at Brigham 1712. Chester Visitation Records. Took oath as Sm of petty school at Stannington 15.4.1741. Still there in visitation of 1762. Subscription Book P.R.
C176 CHAMBERS, Robert, (1740c-1793) s Robert of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S. E. India Co. He wrote a text book on navigation published in 1774. A query on Mathematics in the Cumberland Magazine of May 1778 referred to a problem he had set in The Irish Diaries 1774. His death was announced in P. 1.9.1778, where he was described as an eminent mathematician at an advanced age...
C177 CHAMBERS, Thomas, (1694-1760) s Richard of Kendal. Brother of Ephraim the encyclopaedist, who was born c1680. May have attended the same schools as his brother, Heversham and Kendal G.S. Writing master and Land steward. J. Nichols V p.661. (1739-1823) s Walter of Kendal. Kendal G.S. and Sedbergh school. Articled to an attorney in London. Middle Temple 1758. Gray's Inn 1764. Judge DNB.


C185 CHAMBE, Thomas, (1775- ) s Walter of Whitehaven. Hawkshead G.S. until 1791.


C187 CHAPMAN, Edward Walton, pupil at Appleby G.S. 1738.

C188 CHAPMAN, George, of Wellington Ropery. Took out a joint patent with William Chapman for rope making 1799 and 1812.

C189 CHAPMAN, George, (1755- ) s Richard of Thornton, Yorks. Sm of Stanton 1778. c. of Kelloe 1778-67. C.R.H.

C190 CHAPMAN, John, of Frosterley. Contributed mathematics solution in Ladies Diary in 1800.

C191 CHAPMAN, John, of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1768.


C194 CHAPMAN, Thompson, "of Sunderland near the Sea." Gray's Inn 1732.


C196 CHAPMAN, William, of Sunderland near the Sea. Gray's Inn 1732.

C197 CHAPMAN, William, Took oath as sm of Stockton 13.9.1723. Subscription Book P.K.

C198 CHAPPETON, James, (1772-1731) buried 15.1.1723 as of Grange, a poor scholar of Bampton School 1722-1731.

C199 CHAPPETON, John, (1723) buried 15.1.1723 as of Grange, a poor scholar of Bampton P.R.

C200 CHAPPLETON, Thomas, Took oath as sm of Stockton 13.9.1723. Subscription Book P.K.


C202 CHARLETON, Matthew, Took oath as sm of Wark F.Sch 11.6.1700. Subscription Book P.K.

C203 CHARLTON, of Hesleyside. St. Gregory's Douai c1783.


C211 CHARLTON, Lionel, (1782-1855) s William of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S. Publisher.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Individual</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C219</td>
<td>CHANTER, Christopher,</td>
<td>of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C220</td>
<td>CHATTO, John,</td>
<td>s Alexander of Mainhouse in Roxburghshire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C221</td>
<td>CHATTOE, William,</td>
<td>Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1788.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C222</td>
<td>CHAYTOR, Henry,</td>
<td>'paedagus of Northumberland'. His son</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>entered Trinity College, Dublin 1830 age 24.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C224</td>
<td>CHAYTOR, Thomas,</td>
<td>(1734-1789) s Henry of Croft, Yorks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C226</td>
<td>NO ENTRY</td>
<td>B.A. 1757, M.A. 1760, LL.D. 1767. In h.o.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C227</td>
<td>CHEESBROUGH, Jacob,</td>
<td>He may have had mathematical instruction from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C228</td>
<td>CHEESBROUGH, James,</td>
<td>William Emerson before going up to Cambridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C229</td>
<td>CHEESBROUGH, John,</td>
<td>D/Ch/0149,151.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C230</td>
<td>CHEESEBOROUGH, John,</td>
<td>s Henry of Croft, Yorks. Appleby G.S. c.1754.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C231</td>
<td>CHEESEBOROUGH, John,</td>
<td>Chaytor M.S.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C232</td>
<td>CHEESEBOROUGH, Thomas,</td>
<td>s William of Croft, Yorks. It was proposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>in 1700 to send this boy to Darlington G.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C233</td>
<td>CHEIN, John,</td>
<td>rather than a greater school, because of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>economic crisis of the family. Entered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Trinity Hall, Cambridge 1703 and resided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>until 1705. Sunderland I p.61.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C234</td>
<td>CHERNELL, Thomas,</td>
<td>(1732-1819) s Henry of Croft, Yorks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Appleby G.S. and Magdalene Cambridge 1750.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C236</td>
<td>CHESMAN, Cuthbert,</td>
<td>Appleby G.S. 1738.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C237</td>
<td>CHESTER, Edward,</td>
<td>of Carleton. He won Blamire prize at Penrith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G.S. in 1797. Already pupil there in 1792.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1782-  ) He won the Blamire medal at</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Penrith G.S. in 1798.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C238</td>
<td>CHESTER, John,</td>
<td>Usher at Appleby G.S. to 1741.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C239</td>
<td>CHESTER, Matthew,</td>
<td>s Thomas. Carlisle G.S. 1699-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C240</td>
<td>CHEVILIARD, Mon.</td>
<td>( 1778) Sm of Newcastle. The Directory of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1778 placed him of sm in Trinity Chare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>In 1784 he was given as surveyor and sm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>His obituary called him/sm of Trinity House</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for many years. A. 16.2.1793. A member of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Protestant Association of Schoolmasters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1756-  ) s John of Itall. Queens, Oxford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1773.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C234</td>
<td>CHERNELL, Thomas,</td>
<td>s John of Liverpool. Appleby G.S. until 1748.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>of Workworth. Appointed hm of Alnwick G.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>21.3.1680. Gone by 1686. Tate II p.87.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Took oath as sm of Wark F.G.S. 26.5.1724.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Still there in 1736c but dead by 1746.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Visitation Returns, Subscription Book, P.K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Chandler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C235</td>
<td>CHESHYRE, William,</td>
<td>Sm of Warcop School in 1709-1711. Warcop P.R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30.10.1709, 15.1.1711.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C236</td>
<td>CHESMAN, Cuthbert,</td>
<td>(1760-  ) of Norland. Presumably educated at</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hampton G.S. as his testimonial is signed by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the hm of that school when he applied for the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>headmastership of Merchant Taylor's School,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Crosby in 1788. He had previously been usher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>there from 1787. In h.o. Remained hm there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>until 1829. H.M. Luft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C240</td>
<td>CHEVILIARD, Mon.</td>
<td>French assistant at Appleby G.S. in 1802.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>He had arrived at that school 18.10.1797,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>having come to England 17.9.1792.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thus a book in school library.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mrs. (1756) C241 Opened a boarding school for young ladies in Elvet, Durham in January 1755. She offered Needlework, Music, dancing, writing, English, reading and French. She died in December 1756 when her school was taken over by Mrs. Burdett and Miss Chewe. J. 4.1.1755, J. 11.12.1756.


C246 CHILD, Francis, s John of Penrith. Carlisle G.S. 1701-.


C252 CHIPCHASE, Thomas, Durham School 1750.


C254 CHIPPENDALE, Educated at Appleby G.S. before 1757.

C254a CHERNISIDE, James, of Berwick, England. Edinburgh University 1792.

C255 CHIRNISIDE, James, Married 10.11.1744. All Saints, Newcastle P.B.

C256 CHISHOLME, John, Durham School 1696.
CHRISTIAN, John,


"Maryport 1787". Thus St. Bees School library book.


C275 CINQMARS, Marquis, Author of a "universal history" published in serial form. He was already teaching in Newcastle when no. 2 issue came out 22.9.1792. Reopened his school in January 1793. He taught from 3p.m. to 5p.m. and from 6p.m. to 9p.m. covering History, Geography and Astronomy as well as French. He offered to take up to 6 gentlemen as boarders. His hours suggest he was teaching privately as a home tutor. Later advertisements put forward a claim to be M.A. in 1796 and a proposal for a course of lectures in philosophy, to be delivered in French in Newcastle. Member of Newcastle Literary and Philosophical Society. Sub. to Howard's Geometry in 1798. BMC A 22.9.1792. C. 19.1.1793. 8.10.1796. 4.11.1797. No degree traced; presumably from a continental university.

C276 CINSIP, William, (1689) sm of Capheaton, buried 22.7.1669.

C277 CIGEAT, Mr. opened school in Newcastle for Dancing and Musical Instruments. J. 29.7.1758.


C280 CLARK, Abraham, D of Thomas. In 1796 she went for the summer to receive a Scotch education A.W. Rumney p5, 57.

C281 CLARK, Barbara, sm of Milnthorp in 1790. Haversham P.R.


C284 CLARK, Edward, 1756. Thus Houghton-le-Spring G.S. Library Book.


C286 CLARK, James, sm of Buttermere in visitation of 1728. Chester Visitation Returns.
C288 CLARK, James, sm at Lorton in visitation of 1737.
Chester Visitation Returns.

C289 CLARK, John, Took oath as sm of Whitburn 15.5.1697 yet presented f.t.w.l. at Whitburn in 1703.
Subscription Book P.K.; Hogg.

C290 CLARK, John, of Cockermouth. St. Bees G.S. Edinburgh University, admitted to Library 8.2.1700.
In h.o.

C291 CLARK, John, s John of Wigton Carlisle G.S. 1710.
Sm of Cleadon. Will made 1721.

C292 CLARK, John, of Cockermouth. St. Bees G. S. 1710-.

C293 CLARK or John, (1737- ) "of Cumberland". St. Bees G.S. Peterhouse, Cambridge 1754. B.A. 1759.
M.A. and Fellow 1762.

C294 CLARK, John Fenton, s John, late of Hudbeck. Gray's Inn 1748.
C295 CLARK, Jonathon, c and sm of Wythop c1773. Wythop P.B.
C296 CLARK, Margaret, schmistress - complained that two adults were abusing her pupil 14.5.1718. no data as to whereabouts. NRO. Quarter Sessions Books.


C298 CLARK, Richard, (c1726) Writing master in Durham when s baptised 15.9.1713 and earlier? see C300.
Buried 22.4.1726. St. Mary le Bow, Durham P.R.; Durham Cathedral P.R.

C300 CLARKE, Samuel, (1708- ) s Samuel, writing master.
Durham School 1719.

C301 CLARK, Stephen, 12.6.1765. Father given as 'Clark in 1763, Clarke in 1765. Penrith P.R.

B.A. 1787, M.A. 1791. Fellow 1791. In h.o.
Assistant sm at Charterhouse 1791-1798.
See C 330.

C303 CLARK(E), William, sm of Penrith. Children baptised there 16.3.1763 12.6.1765. Father given as Clark in 1763, Clarke in 1765. Penrith P.R.

C304 CLARKE, Mr. Assistant sm in Mr. John Smith's private school in Alnwick-1785-1786. He gave a lecture on Rhetoric in Alnwick on 10.5.1785.
As late assistant to Mr. Smith he gave another lecture upon the subject of Education 5.4.1786 and announced at the same time his imminent departure from Alnwick C. 21.5.1785, 22.4.1786.
One of these names received a Kendal Exhibition at Queen's, Oxford 9.2.1757. No such appears in Foster. Possibly an error for Edward Clarke(e).
Cuthbert, (c. 1790) of Belford. Agricultural inventor, lecturer, land steward and surveyor. First mentioned by Arthur Young in his tour of Northern England as an agricultural inventor of Belford. A threshing machine invented by him was advertised in September 1768. He had been land steward for Charles Hamilton of Painshill in Surrey until early in 1769. He then became steward for Robert Shafto of Whitworth, remaining there until late Spring 1771. During the next decade he published some details of his inventories and scientific studies. Steam power, mechanics and husbandry were combined in his researches. BMCS 1773, 1777. In 1779 he applied unsuccessfully for the Land Stewardship of the Crewe Trustees at Bamburgh. He began his lecturing career in 1781 when he offered a course on the problems of longitude, illustrated by a Time Keeper invented by himself, in Newcastle. This was the beginning of a regular series of lectures by Clarke, who had apparently taken up residence in Newcastle. He appeared in the town directory of 1782-4 as a lecturer in astronomy of the North Shore, Newcastle. He had conducted a course of lectures on astronomy with Dr. Rotheram's apparatus, and with the assistance of Rotheram himself in November 1782. He continued the while to write, completing a companion to the barometer and the Newcastle Tide Tables in 1782. In March 1783 his industrial and educational activities were again combined. He announced the completion of an engine for drawing coals, and that he would lecture on it in Newcastle in a few days. The lecture was free to all who subscribed for his next course of lectures upon Natural and Experimental philosophy in Newcastle. This was concluded by May 10th and he transferred the same course to North and South Shields, lecturing on the one on Fridays, the other on Tuesdays. In July he moved with the same course to Chester-le-Street. In 1784 he performed a completely new series of lectures all over the north, describing the theory of balloons and subsequently expanding and letting one off. These began in Newcastle in January 1784 and occurred in Darlington, Stockton, Morpeth, Alnmouth, Penrith, Carlisle, Hexham, Barnard Castle et alia. Each cost viewers 2/-.
Repeats occurred in Newcastle also later in the year. Clarke continued with this kind of lecture in 1785 but the accident caused by Lunardi's balloon in Newcastle in 1786 reduced local enthusiasm for these projects. Throughout 1784 and 1785 Clarke continued to lecture also on natural and experimental philosophy and on geography, giving courses in Newcastle in October 1784 and January 1785,
and Morpeth in February 1785. No activity has been traced in 1786-7 but in 1788 Clarke again toured the north with his lectures on natural philosophy, visiting Wooler in March, Newcastle and Tynemouth in August, and Staindrop in November of that year. He had added a lecture on electricity to his normal course. In 1789 he became involved in a dispute over the accuracy of his Tide Tables and those of William Drysdale, and published "A new system of weights and measures in June. He died 13.2.1790 in Leith just before a fresh lecture course. Cree Truste. Letters 1779. E.M.

Sources:
Directories. Young III p.44-52.
MacKenzie 3, p.67-68, C. 20.6.1789, 10.1.1789


C308 CLARKE, Evan, (1735- ) s Evan of Wigton, Sm at Standing Stone. Sm at Wigton 3.6.1779 on his marriage. Poet. H. Lonsdale. Marriage Bonds CR0.


C310 CLARKE, James, (1745- ) s James of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S.

C311 CLARKE, John, of Lancashire? Paid by Presbyterian Fund 7.12.1741 as student at Caleb Rotheram's academy.


C314 CLARKE, John, sm of Aspatria - married 17.2.1781. Marriage Bonds. CR0. Possibly identical with C313.

C315 CLARKE, John, He opened a boarding school in Brandon Whitehouse, near Whittingham in 1785.
Offered to teach 8 young gentlemen a course to include Latin, Greek, French, Writing, Accounts, Geography, Astronomy, Navigation and the rest of mathematics. In h.o.


C317 CLARKE, Joseph, (1757- ) s John of Buttermere. Possibly educated at St. Bees G.S. as his testimonial was signed by Robert Scott, sm of St. Bees in 1780. Buttermere P.B.
C318 CLARKE, Mary, Educated at Watermillock school. Thomas Rumney recalled her "attending the school at Watermillock, kept then I think by Mr. Robinson, (and receiving) instruction in the Latin tongue which was remarked as somewhat singular both with respect to your age and see". Governess to family of Rev. How in Workington 1797. She sub. in that year to Lloyd's Geography. At one time she may have undertaken briefly care of a school in Penrith - probably Robinson's school. Rumney, Letters of 10.8.1797, 7.10.1797, pps 226, 246.

C319 CLARKE, Nicholas.

C320 CLARKE, Ralph, Took oath as sm of "petty school at Cotken Moor, near Houghton-le-Spring" 30.3.1706. Subscription Book P.K.

C321 CLARKE, Richard, Presented f.t.w.l. at Kirkby Stephen 1735. He made his Will in 1743 as Clarke, sm of Kirkby Stephen. Correction Book, Will. CRO.


C323 CLARKE, Robert, (1767-1798) a Cuthbert of Belford. Educated by father in rudiments and mathematics; Autodidact later in French and Latin. Apprenticed to a surgeon in Newcastle. His biographies state he went to Edinburgh university at age of 19 but only likely entrant of the period went to that university 1783-1786. When his father died in Leith in 1790 just before delivering a course of lectures the son fulfilled his father's obligation. Returned to north-east in 1791 and took up residence in Sunderland. Attended Edinburgh university again 1793-4. Welford I. Prackie, Monthly Magazine of January 1799v Meadley.


C325 CLARKE, Thomas, (1726/7-1802) Wilfrid of Wigton. Probably educated at Wigton G.S. Queen's, Oxford 1743. B.A. 1747, M.A. 1751. Lecturer in Geometry at Gresham College 1757-1765. In h.o. See C.309.

C326 CLARKE, Robert, of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788.

C327 CLARKE, Thomas, of Beverley. Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle in 1789-.


| C334 | CLARKE, William, Sm in Newcastle, He joined the Protestant association of Schoolmasters as such in 1789. Taught in High Bridge, Newcastle in 1801. One of the recommenders of Kay's book in 1801. A founder member of Newcastle Mechanic's Institution in 1824. Directories. |
| C336 | CLARKSON, James, C337 | CLARKSON, Matthew, |
| C338 | CLATHEROE, Robert, s Jane. Carlisle G.S. 1704-.. |
| C340 | CLAVERING, James, (1708-1726) s John of Newcastle. Queen’s, Oxford 1724. |
| C341 | CLAVERING, John, (1698-1740) s John of Chopwell, Eton 1708-1715. He was accompanied there by his Tutor Mr. Bragg. M.P. SS CLXX VIII p.1.6. (1722-1777) s James of Lancaster. Career in Army. DNB. |
| C342 | CLAVERING, John, |
| C343 | CLAVERING, John, s Ralph of Callaly. Entered Liege Academy 3.7.1779. |
| C344 | CLAVERING, Nicholas, Aloysius, Matthew, (1728-1805) s Ralph of Callaly. Domai 1739. |
| C346 | CLAVERING, Thomas, |
| C347 | CLAXTON, Betty, Miss of Benwell. Contributed a solution to Ladies Diary 1791. |
| C348 | CLAXTON, Catel, of Kendal. Entered Edinburgh University 1797. |
(1712-1792) Sm in Stockton from c.1742 until his death. In 1753 he advertised his course, mentioning English, Latin, Logic, Arithmetic, Writing, Accounts, Geometry, Trigonometry, Navigation, Geography, Astronomy, Dialling, Mensuration, Gauging, Fortification, Surveying, Gunnery, Drawing, Algebra, Fluxions, Globes, Telescopes, Barometers and Thermometers as subjects he covered. He also advertised as a bookseller of school and navigational texts. If desired he was willing to hire the best masters of Music, Dancing and the noble art of defence from London. His death was announced in Ch. 21.1.1792. J. 14.4.1753.

(1712-1743) a James of Sedgefield.

Middle Temple 1716.

sm of North Shields 1801. Sub. to Baillie's History 1801.

(1708-1786) a Nathaniel of Newcastle.
Fellow 1731-4/2. In h.o. B.D. 1741.
Sub. to Bourne in 1736.

(1754-1832) a Nathaniel of Newcastle.
Newcastle G.S. and Harrow School from 1770-1771. Gray's Inn 1783. Sub. to Brand in 1789 and Howard in 1798.

(1758-1832) a William of Newcastle.
Newcastle G.S. and University College, Oxford in 1778. Lincoln's Inn 1775 and Gray's Inn 1783.

(1752-1832) a Nathaniel of Newcastle.
Newcastle G.S.

s George of Lostock Mr. Preston. Rev.
William Turner's school in Newcastle 1799-
sm of Tebay 1795-1799. In h.o.
(1699) Licensed as sm of Crosby Garret
14.7.1678. Remained as such until 1690.
Buried 29.5.1699. Correction Books.
Bishop's Register.

(1673-1732) s James of London. Durham School and Christ's College, Cambridge 1691/2. Granted
a £8 scholarship by Dean and Chapel 1710.
"till he be B.A.". B.A. 1695/6. Entered h.o.
1698. Uscher of Durham School from 17.7.1696
until 1699. Buried 6.6.1732. Dean and Chapter
Act Book. Dean and Chapter Treasury Accounts.

(s wrongly described in Burbidge).

(1692-1732) s John. Durham School 1703.
(1780-1824) of Asby. Educated at Asby School
but learnt no classics. Engineer in London.

Hill MSS.
C364 CLEMENTSON, William, Licensed to teach at Reagill 3.10.1684. Appeared as such until 1690. Presumably the same man was licensed 20.10.1691 as sm of Burgh under Stanmore, but licence entry was then crossed out in Bishop's Register. Call Books.

C365 CLEMENTSON, William, (1766-1836) s William of Micklethwaite. He was baptised at Thursby 11.12.1766 but at his burial 6.3.1836 his age was given as 67. Usher at Berwick G.S. 31.7.1784 until 15.1.1796. Usher of Darlington G.S. 1796-1806 though elected as such December 1795. Became hm of Darlington G.S. 1806. His draft of appointment as usher at Darlington in 1796 mentioned that he was to teach Latin. Presumably because of the great age of the then h.m. Morland. CRH. Sunderland 1. Cowe.


C370 CLENNELL, Thomas, (1729-1748) s Thomas of Clennell. Corpus Christi, Oxford 1747.

C371 CLERK, George, s Sir John of Pennicuik. He attended Lowther School from January 1731-August 1733. Whilst there he learnt Latin and Greek. His father had noted the school during a visit to Cumberland in 1729. J.E. Williams 1, p.59. Clerk of Pennicuik MS in Scottish R.O., Edinburgh. Letters 1731-1738.


C373 CLIFFE, John, s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1769-77.


C375 CLIFTON, s John of Sunderland Bridge. A Roman Catholic family. Aided by Liddell charity for education of catholic children 1737-1740. Salvin MSS.


C378 CLUTTERBUCK, Richard, A dissenting sm teaching his own school in Darlington in 1801 - viz. letter of vicar to Bishop 16.5.01. PA 2 Vol.5 pp 138-140.

C379 COALES, Mr. s John of Sunderland Bridge. Aided by Liddell charity for education of catholic children 1737-1740. Salvin MSS.

C380 COATES, Christopher, sm of Easington 1786-88. Received grants from Crewe Trustees. Crewe Trust, Minute Book.
C381 COATES, John, (1700-1794) of Alnwick. Educated at Doncaster.
In h.o. Bellow.

C382 COATES, Robert, (1764/5- ) s Robert. Durham School 1774.

C383 COATS, Edward, sm of Coalcleugh 1754. C.J. Hunt I.

C384 COCK, James, (1682-1738) s Thomas of Skelamergh.

C385 COCK, James, paid as sm of Ambleside at visitations of 1733-1740. Possibly s James of Kirkby Lonsdale. Jesus College, Cambridge 1729. If so in h.o. from 1737.

C386 COCK, John, M.A. of Glasgow, where he matriculated 1703.

C387 COCKBAIN, John, paid as sm of Threlkeld 1800. Threlkeld Overseers Book.


C390 COCKBURNE, Alexander, fishmonger of Berwick. Took out patent for salmon curing 1763.

C391 COCKEL, Christopher, s John of Lowther. Penrith G.S. 1708.

C392 COCKEL, John, s John of Lowther. Penrith G.S. 1708.

C393 COCKERILL, Robert, sm of Stockton 1722.-Took oath as such 28.8.1722. Subscription Book P.K.


C395 COCKIN, John, Marmaduke, Writing and Mathematics Master at Burton in Kendal c1735. A.L. Murray. Presumably educated by his father, whose assistant he became at Burton. Then became writing and arithmetic master at St. Bees. He taught the same subjects in Kendal and London before being appointed to Lancaster G.S. on 1.11.1764. There he was paid £10 p.a. with freedom to take 1/- entrance, 9d a week for writing and 1/- a week for accounts, from every scholar. He remained at Lancaster for 20 years. Then he took up a similar post at Mr. Blanchard's Academy in Nottingham. He returned to Burton-in-Kendal in 1792 and died 30.5.1801. Author of texts on arithmetic and English. Although he spent most of his working life away from Burton he appears to have maintained contact with the area. His sub. to Bank's works of 1775 and 1795 are both addressed from that village as is the preface to his 1766 Arithmetic. D.N.B.; EKG; Monthly Magazine, August 1801; C.W. Hutton. p.22 A.L. Murray. Heal p.37. Hans p.113 W. Farrer.

C396 COCKIN, Marmaduke, (1736-1801) s Marmaduke of Burton-in-Kendal. Presumably educated by his father, whose assistant he became at Burton. Then became writing and arithmetic master at St. Bees. He taught the same subjects in Kendal and London before being appointed to Lancaster G.S. on 1.11.1764. There he was paid £10 p.a. with freedom to take 1/- entrance, 9d a week for writing and 1/- a week for accounts, from every scholar. He remained at Lancaster for 20 years. Then he took up a similar post at Mr. Blanchard's Academy in Nottingham. He returned to Burton-in-Kendal in 1792 and died 30.5.1801. Author of texts on arithmetic and English. Although he spent most of his working life away from Burton he appears to have maintained contact with the area. His sub. to Bank's works of 1775 and 1795 are both addressed from that village as is the preface to his 1766 Arithmetic. D.N.B.; EKG; Monthly Magazine, August 1801; C.W. Hutton. p.22 A.L. Murray. Heal p.37. Hans p.113 W. Farrer.


C401 COCKREL, Richard, (1829) sm of Lartington F.Sch c1792 when his "Introduction to Plane Trigonometry" was published. Mathematician. Sent in mathematical problems to Stockton Bee in 1793-1794. In March 1794 he wrote an article in the Stockton Bee attacking sm's who run private academies. He claimed many were incompetant. Mathematical teacher and journalist later in U.S.A. and Canada. A. 9.11.1793. EMC.

C402 COCKSON, Francis, Took oath as sm of "Lambton English School" 17.11.1738-9. Subscription Book, P.K.

C403 COCKTON, Robert, s Simon of Caldwgate. Carlisle G.S. 1760-1.


C405 COLE, J

C406 COLE, Nicholas, of Chester-le-Street. Pupil at Houghton-le-Spring G.S. in 1777.


C409 COLLEDGE, Ralph, Durham School 1729.

C410 COLLIER, John, student at Caleb Rotharam's academy in 1747.

C411 COLLIER, Robert, of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1791.

C412 COLLIN, Michael, a Michael of Whitehaven. Carlisle G.S. 1771.

C413 COLLING, Charles, (1751-1836) s Charles of Ketton. Stockbreeder. DNB.

C414 COLLING, Henry, Durham School 1791.

C415 COLLING, John, Durham School 1748.

C416 COLLING, John, (1811) sm of Sunderland. Member of Protestant Association of Schoolmasters 1795-1810.

C417 COLLING, Robert, (1749-1820) s Charles of Ketton. Farmer. DNB.

C418 COLLING, William, (1710-1783) sm of Carlston. Buried 7.1.1783 age 73. Redmarshall P.R.

C419 COLLINGWOOD, Appleby G.S. 1738.


C423 COLLINGWOOD, Cuthbert, (1711/12-1775) s Cuthbert of North Dissington. Appleby G.S. Father of C424.
C424 COLLINGWOOD, Cuthbert, (1748-1810) s Cuthbert of North Dissington. Newcastle G.S. for about 7 years from age of 4. It has been claimed that he was also a pupil at Trinity House School in Newcastle. Naval Career. Welford I. D.R. Keir. Annual Register 1810.
Hogg.
Hogg.
C427 COLLINGWOOD, Henry, (1715/6-1803) s John of Cornhill. Queens, Oxford 1734/5. Middle Temple 1736.
C428 COLLINGWOOD, John, (1750-1841) s Cuthbert of North Dissington. Newcastle G.S.
C429 COLLINGWOOD, Robert, Durham School 1782.
C433 COLLINGWOOD, Wilfred, s George of Durham. Douai 1726.
C436 COLLINS, William, Durham School 1724.
C438 COLLINSON, John, Christ's College, Cambridge 1789. Perhaps presented by Sir William Loraine in 1778 in order to take BD. Peile.
C447 COLLISON, John, a of Bampton 1712. Call Books.
C448 COLPITTS, John, a Thomas of Streatlam Castle. Lincoln's Inn 1792.
C449 COLLQUIT, Thomas, a John of Liverpool. Appleby G.S. until 1748.
C450 COLTHRED, Thomas, a of Burgh by Sands 1731-3. Call Books.
C452 COLVIN, James, a of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1791.
C453 COLVIN, William, a of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1791.
C454 COMB, Mr. Paid 4£ for teaching the scholars to sing at Stamfordham in 1704. Stamfordham P.R. Presumably same as C455.
C455 COMM, Richard, a Roman Catholic teacher of music Bishop Auckland in 1705. 1705 House of Lords Returns of Roman Catholics. Presumably same as C454.
C459 CONEY, Mr. Recommended to be Sm at Carlisle by Mr. Sharp of Hoddam 1.8.1710. Presumably one of the unsuccessful applicants for the Sm post at Carlisle G.S. GW2 XXXV p.132.


COOK, Ann, Mrs. (c1695--) Cookery mistress in Newcastle in 1754-5. Authoress of text on cookery which ran to three editions. C. 3.8.1754.


COOK, George, (1714--) s Edward of Berwick. Newcastle G.S. c1750 sm and parish clerk of Monkwearmouth from c1730 to c1750. Sharpe YIS 64.


COOK, John, (fl 1729-1770) sm of Newcastle noted for his mathematical ability. He was appointed under master at Sandgate Chapel School (St. Ann's) 18.12.1729. On the death of the hm in 1736 he was temporarily raised to the headship on 6.5.1736, but only on usher's pay for six months. When the period was over another hm was appointed and Cook reverted to being usher, on 20.10.1736. He resigned before 31.3.1760. Still an active sm in Newcastle in 1768 when he sub. to Hutton's Mensuration. He was one of the mathematicians suggested by Booth to judge a lecturing contest in 1741. CGB. Appendix IX. pp.105, 108.

COOK, John, (1724--) s Matthew of Soulby. Sm of Tebay in calls of 1746-1747, although not licensed as such until 15.1.1746/7. Elected lately c of Crook on 6.7.1747. Bishop's Register, Crook P.B. Call Books.

COOK, Joseph, (1759-1844) s Samuel of Newton on the Moor. Queens, Cambridge 1778. B.A. 1782. M.A. 1785. Fellow 1783. In h.o. NCH V p.436 gives him as of Christ's College, Cambridge, thereby apparently confusing him with his son. However he is also given as of Christ's College in Ch. 12.8.1786. s Richard. Carlisle G.S. 1700/1--.

COOK, Richard, s Mrs. Cook. Carlisle G.S. 1704.--


COKE, Robert, (1760) sm of Newcastle from at least 1737 until his death in April 1760. All Saints, Newcastle P.R. entries at 30.5.1737, 13.5.1739, 4.10.1741, 5.8.1744, 7.9.1746, 6.4.1760.

COOK, Thomas, Kendal G.S. 1721/2. Probably s Ralph of London, Queen's, Oxford 1723/4 age 17. McLaughlin.
C478 COOK(E) p Thomas, (1722-1783) s John of Hexham. Hexham G.S. and Durham School, where he was a King's Scholar in 1741. Queens, Oxford in 1742/3. No record of taking a degree, although he called himself B.A. when he took oath as gm of Darlington G.S. 14.2.1748/9. He had entered h.o. in 1746 and was of Eggleingham 1746-1748. Appointed gm of Darlington 7.1.1748/9. Dismissed from that post 11.5.1750. Later took names Adam Moses Emmanuel. Somewhat eccentric. EMC. Subscription Book. P.K. DNB. Rawlinson L132 f 428.


C480 COOKSON, Mr. paid as sm and c. of Threlkeld in 1774. Threlkeld Overseer's Book.

C481 COOKSON, pupil at Houghton-le-Spring G.S. in 1793.


C483 COOKSON, Henry, C. of Bowes 1748- J.A.

C484 COOKSON, Isaac, (1725- ) of Martindale. Bampton G.S.


C488 COOKSON, John, s William. Penrith G.S. 1708.


C491 COOKSON, John, (1774-1857) s Isaac Of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S.

C492 COOKSON, John, (1774-1857) s Isaac of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S.

C493 COOKSON, Joseph, s Isaac of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S.


C496 COOKSON, Septimus, ( -1828) s Isaac of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S.

C497 COOKSON, Thomas, s Isaac of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S.

C498 COOKSON, Thomas, Assistant writing master at Bampton G.S. in 1764. Had previously been writing master at Falkingham in Lincolnshire. Ch. December 1764.


C500 COOPER, Mr. Dancing master in north-west in 1777. In April of that year he was active in Wigton. He had moved to Maryport by November and planned to go on to Workington. P 1.4.1777, 25.11.1777.
C501 COOPER, pupil at Morpeth G.S. in 1780.


C503 COOPER, Licensed as sm of Tebay G.S. 18.9.1767. Remained there until at least 1774. Bishop's Register: Call Books.

C504 COOPER, sm in Seaton Sluice and Hartley c1780-1783. In April 1780 he dug the foundation of his own school room in Hartley. Rev. Blythe tried to persuade Lord Delaval in 1783 to close Cooper's private school. He also taught an evening school for the apprentices at the glass works in Seaton Sluice. Delaval papers - Letter of 25.4.1780.

C505 COOPER, of Hagdale. At Bampton G.S. Entered h.o. 1800. sm of Swindale 1800-1815. CRH.

C506 COOPER, poor scholar of Bampton School 1773-1779.


C509 COOPER, sm in Hensingham when married in 1783. P. 29.4.1783.


C511 COOPER, Myles, (1762-1794) s Myles of Beckfoot, in Ulpha parish. St. Bees G.S. Assistant of Tonbridge Academy until 1785. In h.o. Corney P.B. P. 30.6.1790.


C514 COOPER, Richard, married 14.11.1754 as sm of Whorlton. Whorlton P.R.


C516 COOPER, Thomas, Durham School 1724.

C517 COOPER, Thomas, (1720- ) s John of Newlands. Possibly educated at St. Bees G.S. as his testimonial was signed by A. Fisher hm St. Bees on 29.11.1743. In h.o. Wythop P.B.

C520 COOPER, Thomas, poor scholar of Bampton School 1777-1779.
C523 COOPER, William, poor scholar of Bampton School 1778-1779.
C527 CORBITT, M, ran her needlework school in Hexham in 1797.
C528 CORBYN, Mr. Dancing master at Penrith c1788, moved to Appleby in Feb. 1788. P. 13.2.1788.
C529 CORBYN, Stephen, Took oath as petty sm of Brancepeth 17.5.1695. Subscription Book P.K.
C530 CORKBILL, John Blake, of Whitehaven. Edinburgh University in 1793.
C531 CORDERY, Charles, Durham School 1771.
C533 CORKER, Richard, of Coulton in Lancs. He had recently been teaching there when he was appointed hm of Crosthwaite and Lyth G.S. 23.5.1732. Licensed as such 5.6.1732. Remained there until at least 1742. Possibly educated at Kendal G.S. as his testimonial is signed by Towers, hm of that school. Crosthwaite and Lyth P. B. Chester Visitation Returns.
C534 CORNEY, George, Sm. of Newcastle. Married 23.12.1712* All Saints Newcastle P. R.
C536 CORNEY, Thomas, s Miles. Penrith G.S. in 1708.
C537 CORNFORTH, George, Durham School 1762.
C538 CORNFORTH, John, Durham School 1759.
C539 CORNFORTH, Richard, Durham School 1767.
C540 CORTHAITE, Thomas, Whitesmith of Kendal. Took out a patent for clockmaking 1769.
C541 COTES, Charis, Mrs. Sm in Durham from 1737 to at least 1742. She had taught as assistant at Mrs. Hyde's Boarding School in Manchester before 1737. She took young ladies for a wide course of subjects. Boarders paid £12 p.a. and all subjects were £1 each extra. She was presumably a partner of Mr. Lax the Dancing master as he taught in the same house. She had married before March 1742 and was then Mrs. Peacock (qv.) Probably married George Peacock, the dancing master. C.28.5.1737 28.1.1737/8, 20.3.1742.
C543  
COTES,  John,  (1700-1794) s John of Alnwick. Educated at Donai. SST CXXXI p.8f.
C544  
C545  
C546  
COTESWORTH,  Edward Heslop, (1702-1741) s John of Newcastle. Middle Temple 1709.
C547  
C548  
C549  
COTESWORTH, William,  (1700-1721) s William of Gateshead. Newcastle G.S. and Sedbergh School. Trinity, Cambridge 1717. Middle Temple 1717. Letters of him to his father make it clear that he was taught French at Sedbergh by the hm. There was also a visiting writing master from Kendal. CG 1-27.
C550  
C551  
C552  
COTTON, Samuel,  s Thomas of Staffordshire. Appleby G.S. until 1751.
C553  
C554  
C555 COULSON, John, (1755-1808) Sm in Heworth up to 1770. He announced in Ch. 16.6.1770 that he intended to give up his school and to return to Newcastle where he had taught previously. His new school in Newcastle provided teaching of English at 7/6 per quarter and 7/6 entrance, and for Latin and Greek if required at 10/6 per quarter. He was in h.o. John Coulson appears as a private sm in Charlotte Street, Newcastle in 1770 and had become hm of St. John's Charity School by 1787. He died as such in early 1808. However there is no indication of his clergy in either the Directories or the Monthly Magazine of May 1808 which announced his death. Identification therefore dubious.


C557 COULSON, Jonathon, Contributor to mathematical section of Ladies' Diary. Sm of Eastgate early in 19c. Eggleston 2 pl69f.

C558 COULSON, Nancy (Ann) Neice of John Warden, sm of Newcastle. She had been assistant to him for some time before his death and helped his widow to continue the school. In 1769 she took over the school completely and moved it in 1772 to the building where Warden's son had taught. C. 24.12-1767. Ch'9 19.8-1769. J. 21.2-1772.

C559 COULSON, Robert, s John of Jesmond. Middle Temple 1709.

C560 COULSON, Thomas, sm whose d was buried 17.9.1765 in St. Andrew's, Newcastle.

C561 COULSON, William, a John of Jesmond. Middle Temple 1709.


C563 COULSTON, William, Formerly of Appleby G.S. when he opened school in Newcastle in 1765. He had previously been assistant to Mr. Richardson, sm of Darlington. He did not specify the subjects he taught but his charge at 5/- per quarter and 5/- entrance were low. He also offered to teach privately. Perhaps s William, bapt. 14.1.1738. Later in h.o. if this identification is correct. C 11.5.1765; CRH.

C564 COULTER, Thomas, s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1714-.

C565 COULTHARD, John, s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1714-.

C566 COULTHARD, Thomas, s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1714-.

C567 NO ENTRY

C568 COULTHARD, Morris, (1731- ) s Jacob of Carlisle. Probably educated at Carlisle G.S. M.A. and M.D. of St. Andrew's University 1780. His referees when he took his degrees were Thomas Graham, M.D. of Carlisle and Joshua Dixon of Whitehaven. Doctor in Carlisle 1780. Previously Freeman of the town in 1762. Sub. to Graham 1778. CRH. R. Smart.

C569 COULTHARD, Thomas, s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1714-.
COULTHARD, Thomas, (1711- ) s Thomas of Burghby Sanda.
Glasgow University 1728. M.A. 1731. In h.o.
Contributed to mathematical solution in Ladies
Diary 1793. Sub. to Howard's Geometry 1798.

COULTHED, Thomas, Contributed to mathematical solution in Ladies
Diary 1793. Sub. to Howard's Geometry 1798.

COURT, Salathiel, An eccentric writing master at Cockermouth
in the eighteenth century. His biography, which
appears in W. Hutchinson Vol. 2 p.115-6f,
indicates he was born at Papcastle. He was a
successful teacher until he took to alcohol.
Subsequently transported for conducting a
fraudulent marriage. The only indication of
his dates given by Hutchinson is "active in the
last 100 years" i.e. 1694-1794. Mentioned in the
MS notes B225 in T.H.

Militia Roll CRO.

COWAN, Mr. Peripatetic dancing master. Active in North
west c1776-1785. His normal circle of visits
included Carlisle, Whitehaven and Workington.
P 7.3.1776, 8.8.1776, 5.8.1777, 11.11.1777,
21.7.1778, 23.3.1779, 29.2.1780, 23.5.1780,
15.8.1780, 27.2.1781, 6.11.1781, 23.7.1782,

COVAN, John, sm in Hexham. His k's buried 26.6.1786. Hexham
P.R.

COVAN, John, sm of Allonby 1784-1809? Not officially
appointed as such until 1787 and licensed
5.10.1789 as sm of Allonby F.G.S. In h.o. since
1784. Although the charity commissioners stated
he had taught for 25 years this may have been
a slight over-estimate as it was likely he gave
up the school in 1807 when he became v. of
Gilcrux. CCR V pp.67-8. CRH.

COWARD, pupils at Appleby G.S. 1787-90. MS Record of
books borrowed from library.

COVARD, Benjamin, s John of Kendal. Presumably Appleby G.S.

COVARD, James, (1757- ) s John of Kendal. Presumably
Appleby G.S. Queen's, Oxford 1773. Kendal
exhibitioner and Sandes Exhibitioner in 1773.
B.A. 1777, M.A. 1781, B.D. 1796. Appointed hm
of Appleby G.S. 24.6.1782. Licensed as such
16.7.1783. Fellow of Queen's 1786. In h.o.
Resigned from Appleby G.S. 26.11.1794.
Call Books CH. 10.6.1786. C2H.

COWARD, Joseph, (1770-1801) s John of Kendal. Appleby G.S. and
Queen's, Oxford 1789. Hastings'Exhibitioner
1789. Kendal exhibitioner in 1790. Thanet
exhibitioner 1792. B.A. 1793, M.A. 1796.
Hm of Rivington G.S. at his death in 1801.
Monthly Magazine, July 1801.

COVENS, Robert, sm in Walbottle in last decade of 18c. Taught
George Stephenson to read. Welford I. Vol. III
p.439.

COWLEY, Peter, a Scotch writing master, now at Wigton 7.3.1704.
C W 2 XLVI p.218.
of Sedgfield. Sent in answers to maths problem in the Stockton Bee in 1793.


(1772-ý) s William of Barton, Queen's, Oxford 1791. Kendal exhibitioner in 1792. B.A. 1795.


sm of Kirkland in 1745. Call Books.


(1731- ) s Thomas of Blencowe, sm and sub-curate Darlington 1757-66. CRH.

(1744-1809) s John of Penrith. Presumably educated at Penrith G.S. Queen's, Oxford 1759. Kendal exhibitioner from 1759. B.A. 1763, M.A. 1767. Hm of Great Blencowe G.S. from 1767 to 1776. In h.o. before 1768. He advertised that he taught Latin and Greek, and other polite literatures at Blencowe in 1773, "particularly with a view to a university education."

Appointed hm Houghton-le-Spring G.S. 2.11.1776. Remained there until 1786. Ch. 18.9.1776. Call Books. CRH.


(1777- ) s William of Appleby. Lincoln's Inn 1807.


C600 CONWY, Richard, s Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1699–.

C601 COX, Mr. sm in Durham C 1695–1700. See J. Montague, 1446

C602 COKKSON, John, sm of Woodhorn in 1762. Militia Roll.

C603 COXON, John, (1708–1787) s Michael of Closehead. Queen's, Oxford 1726. B.A. 1729. In h.o.

C604 COXON, John, Durham Exhibitioner 1767–. Sandes Exhibitioner 1767–.

C605 COXON, Jasper, sm of North Seaton in 1762. Militia Roll.

C606 COYN, Joseph, of Flimby. Sm in the northern counties. He advertised himself as an experienced sm, capable of teaching Writing, Reading, Book-keeping and Mathematics in J. 1773. In 1757 he opened school in West Rainton, offering Writing, Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Algebra, Conic Sections, Geometry, Trigonometry, Mensuration, Gauging, Surveying, Geography, Navigation, Architecture, etc. He went blind in 1780 and asked for aid from the Crewe trustees 11.5.1781. Crewe Correspondence C.9. J.11.6.1757.


C608 CRACKENTHORPE, James, Elected as pm of Kendal G.S. 24.2.1740 but not licensed as such until 7.6.1743. Resigned May 1774. Assistant master at Hawkshead G.S. in 1766 and later in 1779–81. Possible at other times also, teaching mainly Writing. J.A. R.W. CRH. Kendal PB. Chester Visitation Records. P. 28.5.1743.

C609 CRACKENTHORPE, Mottram, (1715–1753) of Newbiggin. Appleby G.S. until 1743.


C611 CRAGGS, Christopher, sm of Melmerby 1732–35. Call Books.

C612 CRAGG, David, (1726/7– ) s Andrew of Durham. Durham School 1739.

C613 CRAGGS, John, Took oath as sm of Chester-le-Street 17.2.1727/8. Subscription Book. P.K.


C615 CRAG, John, of Hilton, near Sunderland. Contributed mathematical solution to Ladies Diary 1798.


C618 CRAGGLE, John, s John of Carlisle. CarlisleG.S. 1699/1700.

C619 CRAIG, Thomas, sm and dissenting minister at Hartley in 1786. Ellythe tried to get Lord Delaval to close his school in that year. NCH IX p.355.


C622 CRAKELT, Isaac, Licensed hm of Ambleside FGS 11.7.1795. Presumably previously hm of Keswick G.S. as an advertisement for a writing master for that school instructed applications to be made to I. Crackelt, P 22.1.1791. In h.o. from 1794. C. of Ambleside 1795-1811. Resigned from the school 1811. It is doubtful if he actually taught the school. See Dawes D124. Ambleside PB.


C624 CRAM, Thomas, Protestant minister of Etal in 1774. He had entered Edinburgh University in 1757 and claimed to be D.D. by 1774. In that year he proposed to teach eight boys as boarding pupils. C.17.9.1774. (1721-1749) s Roger of Preston, Lancs. Caleb Rotheram's academy 1738-1742o. Later divinity student at Leyden university.

C625 CRAMOND, Robert, An unsuccessful candidate for English post in Berwick on 13.6.1771. Berwick Guild Books. 'Presented f.t.w.l. at Whittingham and for teaching a catechism not allowed by law' in 1732 visitation.


C630 CRASTER, George, (1755-1837) s Daniel of Preston, Northumberland. Newcastle G.S.


C633 CRASTER, Thomas, (1755-1837) s Daniel of Preston, Northumberland. Newcastle G.S.


C637 CRAWFORD, Adam, Sm of Sallyport Meeting House in Newcastle in 1801. He had joined the Protestant Association of Schoolmasters in 1798 as "of Morpeth" and was returned yearly as such until 1807 when he was "of Newcastle". Still an active member in 1822. One of the recommenders of Kay's text book in 1801. Directories.

C638 CRAWFORD, Christopher, (-1842) s Joseph of Newcastle. Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1790-.

C639 CRAWFORD, David, (-1788) s David of Newcastle. Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1786-. d at School September 1788.

C640 CRAWFORD, John, sm of Wooler. His d. was buried 11.3.1798. Doddington P.R.

C641 CRAWFORD, Peter, (-1829) s Joseph of Newcastle. Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1794-.

C642 CRAWFORD, Sacheveral, (-1778) sm and p.clerk of Monkwearmouth for nigh 30 years. He d last week Thurs. Ch 28.11.1778.

C643 CREIGHTON, Alexander, (-1808) Ep in Newcastle when he joined the Protestant Association of Schoolmasters in 1774. He had recently been assistant to Banson at the Free Writing School in Newcastle when he opened his own private school for Writing, Accounts, and Arithmetic in 1776. Remained a private sm in Newcastle until his death in 1808. Directories. Ch 23.11.1776.

C644 CREIGHTON, Archibald, s Margaret of Stanwix. Carlisle G.S. 1714-.
C645 CREIGHTON, John, sm of Dufton 1773-4. call books.
C646 CREIGHTON, Jonathon, s Mrs. Elizabeth of Rickergate. Carlisle G.S. 1756-61.

C647 CREIGHTON, Robert, s Margaret of Stanwix. Carlisle G.S. 1711-.
C648 CREIGHTON, William, s Margaret of Stanwix. Carlisle G.S. 1711-.
C650 CRESTELL, Henry, s William of Creswell. Middle Temple 1725. Lectured on Elocution in Newcastle 1766. Charged 2/6 for the Lecture. Ch. 2.8.1766. B1,1C.
C651 CRESSSTICK, Mr. (1774-1851) s Thomas of Kendal. Kendal Quaker School. Minister and author. DNB. C654.

C652 CREJULSON, John, sm of Dujon in 1762.11ilitia. Poll.


C655 CRICHE, Powell, (1755- ) s Samuel of Carlisle. St. Edmund Hall, Oxford 1777.


C657 CRICHTON, Alexander, sm of Elsdon in 1762. Militia Roll.

C658 CRINSTON, John, (1702-1724?) of Durham. Student at St. Omers.


C661 CROFT, Tobias, dancing master in Hexham in 1766. C. 10.5.1766.

CROSBY, Mr. (1751-1796) sm of Workington when he married in 1789. Died as such c December 1796. Workington P.R. P 6.12.1796, 11.3.1789, Monthly Magazine, December 1796.

CROSBY, Isaac, poor scholar of Rampton 1709-1710.

CROSBY, John, s Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1699.

CROSBY, Richard, Durham School 1776.

CROSBY, Robert, Durham School 1774.


CROSBY, Thomas, poor scholar of Rampton 1708-1710.


CROSBY, William, s Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1700-

CROSBY, William, s Thomas of Carlisle. Penrith G.S. 1708.

CROSBY, William, Durham School 1740.

CROSBY, William, s Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1795-


CROSFIELD, Robert, sm from Chester, Cheshire. She opened school in Newcastle in 1765, offering reading, writing and arithmetic, with needlework at 5/- per quarter and 2/6 entrance to day pupils or £15 p.a. and one guinea entrance for boarders. She employed masters for music, French and Dancing. Still there in 1767. Ch. 8.2.1766. J. 11.4.1767.


CROTHWAITE, John, sm of Crosthwaite 1790-95. In h.o. 1796. Call Books.


CROTHWAITE, Robertson, of Harrington. Edinburgh University 1756.
C685 CROSTWAITE, Thomas, dancing master; whose d. was baptised 18.7.1731. Heversham P.R. of Newcastle. Durham School 1794. Edinburgh University 1795.


C687 CROUDACE, William, a private pupil of Rev. William Turner in Newcastle in 1798.

C688 CROW, Benjamin, Durham School 1794. Edinburgh University 1795.

C689 CROW, John, Durham School 1798.


C691 CROWE, Thomas, Durham School 1798.


C693 CROWTHER, Phineas, Durham School 1798. (1735-1813) s Thomas. Carlisle G.S. 1705--.

C694 CRYER, William, Durham School 1790. (1735-1813) s Matthew, a farmer of Denton. Trained in his youth at Bakewell's farm in Dishley. Stockbreeder and agriculturalist. DNB.

C695 CULLEY, George, Durham School 1798. s Matthew of Denton. Shared education of his brother C695.

C696 CULLEY, Matthew, Durham School 1723.

C697 CULLEN, Edward, of Wigtown. Edinburgh University 19.11.1799.

C698 CUMMING, George, of Glasgow. Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1786--.


C700 CUMMING, Ralph, Teacher of Stenography. He practised in Newcastle for two weeks in 1740 on his journey back to London after a spell of teaching in Edinburgh. He maintained he could teach the art to anyone of ability in 12 hours. Author. EMG. C 16.8.1740.

C701 CUMMING, Thomas, Durham School 1792.

C702 CUMMING, William, (1772-1817) of Glasgow. Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1786--.

C703 CUMMING, William, Durham School 1792.

C704 CUMMINGS, William, sm of Backworth. A child baptised 8.9.1786, buried 9.5.1790. Earson P.R.

C705 CUNNINGHAM, Alexander, Took oath as sm of Berwick 11.2.1722/3. In h.o. since 1704. Later c. of Berwick in 1724. CRH. Subscription Book. P.K.


C707 CUNNINGHAM, James, (Conyingham), M.A. of Edinburgh 27.2.1694. Subsequently in charge of an academy at Penrith for six years. Then assistant at Chorlton's academy in Manchester 1700-1705. He was prosecuted there, but took over academy in 1705 and ran it until 1712. Then went to London. He had received books from Doolittle whilst at Penrith. Bagné II 40. McLachlan p.115. Nightingale II p.1401. Ashley Smith p.106. See C707a.

needlework teacher in Newcastle 1754. C. 23.2.1756.

sm of Easington in Visitation of 1766. P.K.

of Bishop Auckland, chosen as usher in place of William Jackson deceased at Bishop Auckland G.S. 10.11.1737. Possibly C712. Bishop Auckland G.S. M.S. in DNO.

son Robert of Bishop Auckland. Gray's Inn 1798.

sm of St. Ann's chapel school, Newcastle from before 1776. He was continued as im there 21.3.1776, teaching himself the writing and arithmetic. He resigned before 21.12.1789. Possibly sub. to Howard's Geometry in 1798. CB.


s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1699-

Licensed as c and sm of Loweswater 4.9.1684. Had entered h.o. in 1673. Remained sm of Loweswater until 1701 when he applied to be appointed c of Lorton. His testimonial then was signed by the sm of Cockermouyh, Isaac Hornby. Chester Visitations Returns. Lorton P.B. s Darcy of St. Brides. Carlisle G.S. 1699/1700- of Yorkshire. Penrith G.S. 1789.

The children of Captain Cust C729. After their father's death in 1795 they were under the guardianship of Robert Mounsey and Robert Harrington. They were all, sons and daughters, then at school in London. The girls were at Miss Jackson's school, the sons at Dr. Burney's. It was proposed to move then on 12.3.1795 to a cheaper school. Robert Mounsey claimed there were no schools providing an education for £25 p.a. in London, but many good ones in the north. He suggested St. Bees for the boys. CRO. GW2 XLVI p.118.
C728 CUST, Richard. s Mrs. Elizabeth of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1761-

C729 CUST, Thomas. (1706-1795) s Mrs. Elizabeth of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1761-. Later Captain CWXIV.118

C730 CUSTIN, George. answered maths problems in 1794 in Stockton Bee.


C738 CUTHBERTSON, George. (1750-1796) s George of Newcastle. Educated at private schools of Mrs. Vaslet at York and Mrs. Olier in London. The latter at £40 p.a. was double the cost of the former. C.E. Adamson 2 p.35.


C740 CUTHBERTSON, John.

C741 CUTHBERTSON, Thomas. sm of Penrith in visitation of 1766. and sm of Morpeth in 1794 vol. of University British Directory. P.K.

C742 CUTLER, Edward. sm in Durham from at least 1732 until 1768. Private sm of Durham in 1732 and in 1736. There was a bequest to him of £10 in will of William Foster, curate of St. Nicholas, Durham, dated 8.8.1763. Sub. to Hutton 1770. Raine MS 30 f.18. CRH. Chandler.
D1 DACRE, Batholemow, sm of Bolton 1780. In h.o. in 1785. Call Books
D2 DACRE, George, a Joseph of Kirklington. Carlisle G.S. 1754-6.
D3 DACRE, Joseph, of Kirklington. In 1731 he went to Edinburgh
to attend classes in the university.
D4 DADD, Thomas, R.S. Ferguson 3 p.478.
D5 DAGLEASH, Mary, "of London". Carlisle G.S. 1781-5.
D6 DAGLISH, John, (1721-1798) Schoolmistress of Elsdon.
D7 DAGLISH, Nicholas, Buried 8.1.1798. Elsdon P.R.
D8 DALMANN, Daniel, sm in Warkworth from c1761. He was returned
("alias Kelly") as an Anglican teacher of English in the
D9 DALE, Mr. visitation of 1766. His original appointment
D10 DALE, James, seems to have been contrived without the
D11 DALE, Peter, agreement of many of the freeholders of
D12 DALRYMPE5, Warkworth. They sought to eject him in May
D13 DALRYMPE, Mr. 1767. NGH V. p.169f.
D14 DALRYMPE, Hew, (1705-1805) s Shallet of Dockwray Square.
D14a DALRYMPE, Robert, Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle,
D15 DALSTON, Christopher, 1796 -
D16 DALSTON, John, one of the families gives tuition, privately,
D17 DALSTON, Jonathon, by John Bruce, just after he had opened his
D18 DALSTON, Robert, academy in Newcastle. J.B. Williamson p.64.
D19 DALSTON, William, A mathematics master in Whitehaven in 1697.
D20 DALSTON, William, Although another such teacher, Mr. Pollin,
had a contract with the town, Dalrymple was
still doing well. D/Lons. Letter of 30.5.1697.
D22 DALSTON, William, (1716-c1748) s George of Edinburgh.
D23 DALSTON, William, Lowther School and Leyden university in 1737.
D24 DALSTON, William, M. B. of Glasgow 1740. Clerk of Pennicurk
and 29.9.1738.
D26 DALSTON, William, (1700- ) s Christopher of Johnby.
D27 DALSTON, William, Queen's, Oxford 1717.
D28 DALSTON, William, (1706/7-1759) s John of Kertland (Kirkland).
D29 DALSTON, William, Queen's, Oxford 1723/4.
D32 DALSTON, William, (1713-1775) s George of Oulton. Sm of
D33 DALSTON, William, Whickham July 1740. In h.o. CRH.
D34 DALSTON, William, s Jonathon of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1788-93.
| D21 DALTON | Dorothy, (1714-1744) School dame of Hackthorp, buried 27.5.1744. Cliburn P.R. |
| D26 DALTON | John, Usher at Carlisle G.S. 1719/20. One of these names, a Glasgow University M.A., was c of Knaresdale 1724/5. CRH.
| D30 DALTON | John, (1766-1844) s John of Eaglesfield. He received his early education at home and then became a pupil at the Quaker school in Eaglesfield taught by John Fletcher. Later in life he was given assistance in mathematics by Elihu Robinson, and in classics and French by John Gough. In 1779 he was appointed one of the masters at Eaglesfield school by the Quaker meeting and he remained there until July 1781. In that month he joined his elder brother Jonathon as assistant to George Bewly, the master of the Quaker school in Kendal. Bewly furthered their learning, particularly in mathematics, and passed the school on to them when he retired in March 1785. The brother advertised their course in 1787 in terms which make it clear that the school was open to all sects and beliefs "JONATHAN and JOHN DALTON take this Method of informing their Friends and the Public, that they have lately taken and furnished a commodious House in KENDAL, fit for the Reception of a pretty large Family, with an Intention of taking Youth to Board, and be instructed in all or any of the following Branches of Learning, viz. English, Latin, Greek and French, also Writing, Arithmetic, Merchants' Accompts, and the several Parts of pure and mixed Mathematics specified beneath.

| Geometry | Gauging |
| Trigonometry | Algebra |
| Navigation | Fluxions |
| Geography | Conic Fluxions |
| Use of the Globes | Astronomy |
| Mensuration | Projection |
| Surveying | Dialing |

The Terms Are
Board, exclusive of Washing, per Annum 14 0 0
English and Writing 1 10 0
Arithmetic, Merchants' Accoumts,
Latin and French. 2 2 0
Greek and the Mathematics 3 0 0

Those who place Youth under their Care, may
depend upon a careful and steady attention
being paid to their Improvement, Health and
Behaviour.
N.B., The School House is a large and elegant
Building purposely erected for the Accommodation
of Youth, in an agreeable and airy Situation,
and has belonging to it a very valuable Library
of Books, chiefly on ancient and modern History,
Mathematics and Natural Philosophy, also an
Air Pump, Globes, and several other Philosophi-
cal, Mathematical, and Optical Instruments.

In 1787 John extended his activities to
lecturing. He announced a course of 12
lectures on the subjects of mechanics, optics,
pneumatics, astronomy and the use of the globes,
to be given in Kendal for half a guinea.
The venture was at least partially successful
for he repeated it in Kendal in 1791, although
at half price. In 1793 he was appointed Prof.
of mathematics and natural philosophy at
Manchester academy. He maintained his connect-
ions with the north, partially through his
brother, who had continued the Kendal school.
He wrote to Jonathon on 3.6.1796, urging him
to collect subscribers to a further course of
lectures. These were later delivered. By
1800 Dalton had already made a national
reputation. He had appeared as a correspondent
in the Ladies Diary almost yearly since 1784,
had made his debut a year earlier in the
Gentleman's Diary and continued to figure in
the latter and in the Scientific Repository.
His scientific interests were already establish-
ed but these were by no means the limit of
his talents. In 1801 he had published a text
book upon English grammar. His careers after
1800 can be traced in any of the sources
quoted. F.R.S. 1822. D.C.L. of Oxford in 1832,
L.L.D. of Edinburgh in 1834. Strangely he has
only been found as a subscriber to one book
before 1800, that of Banks in 1795. R.A. Smith,
Smyth, Gee, Henry, Roscoe, Lonsdale I, Bewley,
DNB. P. 24.1.1787, 2.2.1787; C.R.0. MS FCF i
17.7.1780, 22.7.1781.

(1759- ) s John of Eaglesfield. Presumably
received the same basic education as his
brother D.30. Usher to George Bewley at Kendal
Quaker School before 1781. He and his brother
took over the school on Bewley's retirement.
Jonathon continued the school until at least
1796. Lonsdale I. D30.
Richard, (c1715-1791) s John of Dean and Whitehaven. Possibly educated at Lowther School. Trained as an artist. Tourd Europe. FSA 1767. DNB. D27.

Robert, s Rowland. Carlisle G.S. 1704, 1710.

Thomas, sm at Warwick 1686.8.90. Possibly same had been licensed sm of Great Salkeld 10.6.1674, where he had been teaching since 1670. Bishop's register, Call Books.

Thomas, (1716/7) sm of Warkworth. Buried 2.1.1716/7 Warkworth P.R. NEC V. p.169f.


Thomas, Married as sm on 24.11.1804. Crosby on Eden P.R. s John. Carlisle G.S. 1710-.


Anthony, s Thomas. Sm of Workington G.S. from 1803. In h.o. by 1804. CCR V. p.56.

Henry, s Thomas of Durham. Middle Temple 1781.

Thomas, Pupil of Heversham G.S. before 1767. Donated books to school library 1767 at alia.


William, sm of Rickergate, Carlisle, when his d. was bapt. 16.1.1777. Carlisle, St. Mary's P.R.

Thomas, Licensed sm in Morpeth 17.4.1762. Pocock p75.

Thomas, Deputy controller of the customs in Sunderland 1738-1749. He was dismissed in the later year, and court actions were brought against him for misappropriations. A further action followed in 1752. He had published anonymously text books for merchants in 1749 and 1750. BNC.


Leonard, (1682-1736/7) s Simon of London. St. Paul's School and Trinity College, Cambridge in 1699. B.A. 1702/3. Entered h.o. in 1703. Lecturer at Berwick 1710-1712. Later v. of Tynemouth 1723-36. A subscription book in P.K. contains his signature to the oath as sm of Berwick on 7.6.1714. There is no evidence in Berwick Corporation Guild books of such an appointment, nor of any gap in the run of hms, although the Guild had agreed to find a successor to Scott and Nealson if they should decline to continue the office. Furthermore Darant was unpopular with the Guild. No explanation has been found. Cowe. CMA. Subscription Books.

D52 DARBY, John, s William of Brough. Gray's Inn 1799.
D53 DARBY, Richard, sm of Dufton 1682-1692 although not licensed until 1.4.1692. In h.o. Bishop's Register CRH. (1718/9) As B.A. he was licensed to teach Darlington F.S. on 8.4.1708. Later M.A. when in h.o. Perhaps M.A. of Edinburgh 15.2. 1709. No trace of earlier degree. CRH.

D54 DARLING, Andrew, (1718/9) As B. A. he was licensed to teach Darlington F. S. on 8.4-1708. Later M.A. when in h.o. Perhaps M.A. of Edinburgh 15.2. 1709. No trace of earlier degree. CRH.

D55 DARLING, William, Durham School 1794.

D57 DARNTON, Cuthbert, Durham School 1768.


D61 DAVESON, Henry, Mr. Newcastle Dissenter. Possibly sm c 1776. See Foot F 246.

D62 DAVIDSON, Mr. wife of George D66. She conducted a girls school in Berwick from c1788, where her husband also taught. Offered Reading, Spelling and Needlework for 5/- per quarter, with 2/6 entrance. Boarders were charged £20 p.a. Writing, which cost 5/- extra per quarter and a further 2/6 entrance, was probably taught there by her husband D66. Fuller p.350-1.

D63 DAVIDSON, Mrs. Opened school in Newcastle for young gentlemen in September 1794. He offered English, French, Latin, Greek, Writing, Arithmetic, Book-keeping and Geography. Boarders were charged £35 p.a. whilst day pupils were to pay £4 p.a. and one guinea entrance. He also took young ladies privately for French. The school is not mentioned in the 1795 Directory which was probably compiled too early for it to appear therein. Gone by 1801. Directories. Ch. 4-10. 1794.
DAVIDSON, Morpeth G.S. 1780.
(1744-1808) Writing master in Berwick from c1783 until his death. He had been a Loyalist in the American war. His wife ran a boarding school in Berwick. Dead by November 1808.

DAVIDSON, George., (1744-1808) Writing master in Berwick from c1783 until his death. He had been a Loyalist in the American war. His wife ran a boarding school in Berwick. Dead by November 1808.

DAVIDSON, John, (1750-1818) a Thomas of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S. Gray's Inn 1791-

DAVIDSON, John, Mathematics and Writing Master in Morpeth c1776-1782. In the latter year he moved to Durham, where he opened a school in Old Elvet for young ladies and gentlemen. He taught all the usual mathematical subjects as well as writing. Apart from his own school he attended Mrs. Suggett's boarding school. He is known to have taught boys from the grammar school in Durham. Still teaching in Durham in 1794.

DAVIDSON, Robert, Durham School 1784.

DAVIDSON, Thomas, (1754-1823) a Thomas of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S.

DAVIDSON, William, (1756-1796) of Tritlington. A member of the Protestant Association of Schoolmasters. Received grants to assist him in illness from 1783-1796.

DAVIES, Mrs. Moved her boarding school for young ladies from Darlington to Barnard Castle in 1775. She charged 13 guineas p.a. Only needlework was specifically mentioned as a subject taught.


DAVIES, John, In h.o. He opened school at Wigton in 1789, offering to teach elementary subjects, Mathematics, English, Latin, Greek and French. He limited his school to 30 pupils. P.29.7.1789.

DAVIES, Nicholas, presented f.t.w.l. at St. Helen's Auckland in 1702. Act Book of the Archdeacons, P.K.

DAVIES, Richard, Took oath as "petty sm at Barnard Castle" 16.7.1716. One of these names was sm of Startforth, Yorks on 19.10.1720 when his d. was bapt.

pupil at Carlisle G.S. c1723. Appendix VII.

family given tuition privately by John Bruce just after he had opened his academy in Newcastle. J.B. Williamson p.64.

sm in Newcastle when his d. was bapt. 5.2.1792.

All Saint's, Newcastle P.R.

(1697- ) s Alexander of Durham city.

Lincoln, Oxford 1714. Middle Temple 1715.


(1706- ) s Thomas of Durham. Sedbergh School.

St. John's College, Cambridge 1724.

Adam, sm in Newcastle when his d. was bapt. 5.2.1792.

Durham School 1793.


Durham School 1738.

George, s Isaac of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1713-.

Durham School 1738.

Isaac, s Isaac of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1713-.


One of the outstanding teachers of mathematics in the north in the 18c. Nothing has been traced of his antecedents. He advertised a school in Silver Street, Newcastle in 1762, offering to teach Writing, Arithmetic, Bookkeeping, Algebra, Geometry, Conic sections, trigonometry, fluxions, surveying, navigation, mechanics, gunnery, geography, optics, astronomy, etc. By September 1763 he was also conducting night classes in his own home. In 1764 he had assumed the title for his school of "Newcastle Mathematical and Philosophical School" and included in his syllabus hydrostatics and meta physics. In the same year he began to offer lectures on mathematics and natural philosophy to the public. The full course was priced at 10/6d. He repeated this course in 1765 and 1767, but widening it on each occasion. By 1767 commerce, chemistry and education had been added as subjects. He entered the field of authorship in 1766, issuing proposals for "A complete course of mathematics and philosophy". He continued to teach and lecture in Newcastle until c1776, and made ever greater claims for his methods. In 1768 he had claimed to teach any Art or Science in 15 days; this had dropped to 12 by 1770. In the latter year he proposed to institute a celestial observatory in Newcastle, but although he was still urging the project in 1775 little seems to have come of it. From 1770 onwards he embraced female pupils as well as male, and

Durham School 1784.


D101 DAVISON, Jonathon,


sm of Isel 1737-8. Correction Books give 1737 "Do not know if sm is licensed", 1738 "sm presented f.t.w.l." Sm "gone away" in Call of 1739.

D105 DAVISON, Nicholas,


D110 DAVISON, Thomas,

(1685- ) s John of Eaden Hall. Queen's College, Oxford 1700.

D111 DAVISON, Thomas,

(1712-3-1756) s Thomas of Blakiston. Kirkheaton, Yorkshire. St. John's, Cambridge 1731/2. Middle Temple 1730.

D112 DAVISON, Thomas,

D114 DAVISON., Thomas,, sm of Middleton St. George.

D115 DAVISON., Thomas,, Durham School 1798.


D120 DAVISON, William,, Durham School 1789. See D19.

D121 DAWES, Bethel,, a Thomas. Penrith G.S. 1708.

D122 DAWES, John,, a Thomas. Penrith G.S. 1708.

D123 DAWES, John,, paid as hm of Carlisle G.S. 27.6.1750.

D124 DAWES, John,, Chamberlain Account Books, Carlisle. (1765-1845) of Ambleside. Ambleside G.S. Later assistant at that school from c1786. He taught the school in the absence of a succession of hms until 1811, when he was appointed c of Ambleside. Cf. Vl p.59-60. Licensed 15.4.1740 to free school at Morpeth. Pocock p.75.


D133 Dawson, Christopher, Sm of Musgrave in 1703.
R.S. Ferguson 3 pp. 6.


D136 Dawson, Gabriel, George, sm at Grat Salkeld from 1693-1708—. Presented for not showing licence 1693.


D149 Dawson, Joseph, (1775-1837) Hm of Stockton G.S. 1802-1805. In h.o. Richmond p.84.


D151 Dawson, Musgrave, Durham School 1762.

D152 Dawson, Ralph, Appointed sm at Almwick F.S. c19.4.1790.

D153 Dawson, Ralph, SS CXVIII p.310.
Bishop Wearnmouth P.R.
D155 DAWSON, Robert, s Robert. Penrith G.S. 1708.
D156 DAWSON, Thomas, (1697/8) Licensed as sm of Newbiggin
16.5.1666. Sm at Temple Sowerby 1673-1678.
R and sm of Newbiggin 5.7.1693 until death.
Buried 5.3.1697/8. York Exhibit Book 1693.
Cih. Bate. Possibly two separate men.
D157 DAWSON, Thomas, (1696-1715) s Thomas of Elencowe. Sedbergh
School and St. John's, Cambridge 1714.
D158 DAWSON, Thomas, (1712/3) s Edward of Soulby. Queen's,
Oxford 1731/2.
D159 DAWSON, Thomas, (1725?-1782) a Eli of Halifax. Caleb
Rotheram's academy and Glasgow University in
Minister and physician in London. DBN.
D160 DAWSON, Thomas, (1764- ) of Gill in Cumberland. Married
19.2.1782 at CarraCull as sometime student of
divinity at Glasgow university. Cih. Not traced
in Glasgow records.
D161 DAWSON, William, (1705- ) s William of Hadon in Cumberland.
Carlisle G.S. and Queen's, Oxford 1719/20.
President of Williamsburgh College, Virginia.
D162 DAWSON, William, name appears in library book at Houghton-le-
Spring G.S. with date 1731.
D163 DAYE, James, (1700- ) Pupil of Caleb Rotheram at Kendal
from 1736. Possibly assistant in view of his
age. Minister in Lancaster.
D164 DEAN, Adam, (1714-1788) Presbyterian minister ordained at
Kirkoswald 1734, officiated nearby at Parkhead
for over 50 years. He took private pupils in
classics and Hebrew. Author. NC. Congregational
D165 DEAN, John, (1715-1813) s Adam. Educated by his father and
at the academy of Rev. Samuel Lowthian in
Newcastle. Glasgow university in 1755.
M.A. 1758. Dissenting minister in North Shields,
"March 24 1787" Thus St. Bees G.S. Library
Book.
D166 DEAN, John Fearon Ulock, Richard, (1743-1826?) s William of Linton Yorks.
Durham School and Threshfield school. St. John's,
B.A. 1767. In h.o.
D167 DEAN, Leonard, Usher of Durham school 1685-87. Treasury
accounts P.K.
D168 DEASON, Thomas, (1719- ) s Thomas of Hawkshead. Sm of
Wythburn up to 1738. Clifton P.B.
D169 DEASON, Thomas, (1772-1833) s James of Durham. Lincoln,
Oxford 1788. Crewe Exhibitioner 1789-. B.A.
1792. In h.o.
D170 DEASON, William, (1771-1827) s Thomas of Stokesley, Yorks.
In h.o.
D171 DEBORD, Mrs. Opened a boarding school in Durham for young
ladies in 1773. Ch. 18.9.1773.
DEBORD, James, of Durham. Entered Douai 24.8.1734.
(1715-1775) of Newcastle. Entered Douai
Solver of a mathematical problem in the
Stockton Bee in 1794.

DEE, Evan, of South Shields. Took out patent for glass
making 1764.
(1756-1828) of Bitchfield, Northumberland.
He was master of St. Nicholas charity school
in Newcastle from 1785 until 1807, and then
master of All Saints' Charity school 1807
until his death. Probably the same sub. to
Clarke's Infinite series in 1779 as "of
Monksearnmouth". Sub. to Howard 1798. One of
the recommenders of Kay's book in 1801.
Sub. to Furnas in 1809. Solved mathematical
problems in the Ladies Diary in 1777 and the C.
in 1782. St. Anda7s P, R. 21-8-1785, 24.6-1787,
22.4-1800. All Saints P. R. 30.5.1798,
Directories.

DEALVAL, Edward (1729-1814) s Francis Blake of Seaton Delaval.
Westminster School 1738-1747 and Pembroke,
Cambridge in 1747. B.A. 1750/1, M.A. 1754,
Fellow 1751. F.R.S. of London and Gottingen
1759. Scientist. Sub. to Wallis 1769. DIME.
Poggendorff. Welford I.

DEALVAL, Francis (1727-1771) s Francis Blake of Seaton Delaval,
Westminster and Christ Church, Oxford 1746/7.
M.P. CH.

DEALVAL, George, (1756-1775) s John Hussey of Seaton Delaval.
Westminster 1748-.

DEALVAL, Henry, (1736-1760) s Francis Blake of Seaton Delaval.
Westminster 1749-. Army career.
(1728-1808) s Francis Blake of Seaton Delaval.
Westminster School and Pembroke, Cambridge in
1746. M.P. LS book of his studies in Latin,
English, French and Greek survives in Delaval
MSS. NRO. Sub. to Wallis 1769, Hutchinson
1776 and Perry 1774.

Educated entirely by private tutors, Rev. W.
Hall and Mr. Fevor. Letters in Delaval papers,
NRO. 30.12.17770 and 15.2.1772.

DEALVAL, Ralph, (1736-1758) s Francis Blake of Seaton Delaval.

DEALVAL, Robert, (1733-1759) s Francis Blake of Seaton Delaval.

DEALVAL, Thomas, (1731-1787) s Francis Blake of Seaton Delaval.
Westminster 1741, Merchant.

DEMAINBRAY, Stephen (1710-1782) s Stephen Triboulet. His father
had fled to England after the Edict of Nantes.
Triboulet, Educated at Westminster School and University
of Leyden. Edinburgh university in 1740. LL.D.
of Aberdeen university before 1745. After
leaving Edinburgh briefly during the 1745
rebellion he returned there by October 1745
and opened a boarding school for girls with
his wife's assistance. He lectured in Edinburgh
on natural philosophy in the 1740's, and had
himself discovered some forms of electricity.
According to D.N.B. he moved to Dublin c1748, and then to Bordeaux 1749/50. He had certainly been in Edinburgh in February 1749 because it was from Edinburgh that he advertised his forthcoming lectures on natural and experimental philosophy in Newcastle in C. 11.3.1749 and 18.3.1749. His arrival in Newcastle was announced in Newcastle Gazette 5.4.1749 and J. 8.4.1749. His full course cost 25/- or 1/- per lecture. He delivered the course in Newcastle in April and May, and indicated he would move to Durham in June in J. 13.5.1749. This course, one of 46 lectures began in Durham in July and was repeated in August in Sunderland. He continued southwards and was lecturing in York in December 1749. Later private tutor to Prince of Wales, DN B. E.G.R. Taylor 2, 248. York Courant 19.12.1749, EKC J. 1.7.1749. Edinburgh Courant 28.8.1750, Caledonian Mercury 9.10.1745.

One of the most active dancing masters in the north of England in the 18c. He first appeared in 1723 in Durham, announcing that he was come lately from France. He taught all forms of dance and the small sword. He extended his activities to Newcastle in 1724 and remained there until 1727. He returned to the north in 1739. He taught mainly in Newcastle but he was very much a peripatetic teacher, visiting Carlisle, Hexham, Durham, Barnard Castle, Penrith, Kendal, Richmond, Houghton-le-Spring, Lancaster and Preston. There were frequent rumours during these years, that he was giving up his practice in the north-east, which he was at pains to refute. These rumours were partially caused by his trips outside the area; he claimed to have been to Dublin, London and Paris in 1749 to acquire new dances. In January 1751 his last extant advertisement announced a final round of the north as he was "resolved to give over keeping of publick schools, and to teach only in private families in Durham, Yorkshire, Cumberland and Northumberland."


(1739- ) s Thomas of Melmerby. Queen's, Oxford 1759.


poor scholar at Bampton G.S. 1775-1777.
poor pupil of Bampton School 1773-5.


Lincoln College LS.

(1688-1759) s Robert of Crosby Ravensworth. Queen's, Oxford 1708. B.A. 1712. In h.o.


pupil at Appleby G.S. cl1725. "In the Salt Office" when he made a gift to the school 1741.

sm of Reagill 1752-3. Call Books.

(1745-1799) s Henry of Sebergham. Possibly educated at Houghton-le-Spring G.S. as these names with "Sebergham 1759" appear in a library book there. Later in h.o.

curate and (♀) sm of Raughton Head 1787-89. CRO P.R. 22.


nephew of Geo. Thomas of Carlisle.

Carlisle G.S. 1714-.

Durham School 1713.


(1743-1813) s John of Wernall Hall, Sebergham. Carlisle G.S. 1760-63.

(1749- ) s Henry of Sebergham. Queen's, Oxford 1767. In h.o.

Mr. sm and reader at Culgaith - 1703-5. CH II 1903 pp 4,10.
D216 DESAGULIERS, John (1683-1744) one of the most influential scientific lecturers of the early 18c. His influence is fully described in DNB, E.G.R. Taylor I and Hans. In 1741 he proposed to come north to lecture in Newcastle, but the expense of his course at three guineas seems to have been too much for the audience. C. 6.6.1741. Appendix ix.

D217-8 DESVILLIERS, Mr./Mrs. See Durand D468-9. 
D219 DEVALARD, Mr. French teacher and swindler. Had been active in Newcastle and Berwick. Public warned of his activities in C. 3.8.1793.

D220 DEVIS, Samuel, pupil at Caleb Rotheram's Academy 1741/2-3. poor scholar at Bampton G.S. 1709. (1729- ) Appointed usher at Bamborough Castle School 20.8.1772, to teach writing, arithmetic, mathematics and navigation for 1/3d. per scholar. The logs he kept of ships and weather are extant in the Crewe Trust MSS. He was still there in 1780 when complaints were made of his lack of sobriety. Crewe Trust MSS Petition C4 22.1.1780. Sub. to Hutton's Mensuration in 1768.

D221 DEVILY, Thomas, pupil at Caleb Rotheram's Academy 1741/2-3. poor scholar at Bampton G.S. 1709. (1729- ) Appointed usher at Bamborough Castle School 20.8.1772, to teach writing, arithmetic, mathematics and navigation for 1/3d. per scholar. The logs he kept of ships and weather are extant in the Crewe Trust MSS. He was still there in 1780 when complaints were made of his lack of sobriety. Crewe Trust MSS Petition C4 22.1.1780. Sub. to Hutton's Mensuration in 1768.

D222 DIAL, John, 


D225 DICKENSON, John, ( -1780) s Thomas? pupil at Caleb Rotherman's Academy 1745-49. Minister at Penruddock etc. 

D226 DICKENSON, R Opened a night school in Whitehaven in September 1778. He offered Latin, Greek, English Grammar, Geography, Writing and Arithmetic for 6/6d. per quarter. Limited his scholars to a maximum of 12. P. 29.9.1778. Presumably the owner of the copy of Thompson's Accompant's Oracle extant in Tullie House Library, which has "R. Dickinson, Whitehaven 1788" on flyleaf.

D227 DICKESON, Daniel, presented f.t. private school w.l. 1686 at Ennerdale. Chester Visitations Records. s John of Lamplugh. 12.4.1768 went this day to Mr. Mackrath's schoolx - he began with 'Cordery' - He was then age 9. Dickinson Family Account Book. 


D230 DICKINSON, Fryear, Durham School 1742. 

D231 DICKINSON, George, Durham School 1710. 

D232 DICKINSON, George, Durham School 1710. 

D234 DICKINSON, John, sm of Coalcleugh 1758-65. Coalcleugh Mines Quarterly Accounts, Newcastle University Library.


D236 DICKINSON, John, (1763- ) a John of Lamplugh, 12.4.1768 went this day to Mr. Mackreth's school where he began on the Primer. Dickinson Family Account Book.


D240 DICKINSON, Robert, (1770-1847) s Robert of Heversham.

D241 DICKINSON, Thomas, sm of Carlisle G.S. 1699-.

D242 DICKINSON, Thomas, sm of Sedgefield. his widow buried 2.5.1799 aged 61. Sedgefield P.R.

D243 DICKINSON, William, Sm of Hutton Roof from 1774. In 1777 he was recommended as a candidate for the hm post at Tebay G.S. Orton school papers. Letter of 2.10.1777, in KRO.

D244 DICKINSON, William, (1759- ) s David of Lamplugh. Possibly educated at St. Bees G.S. as his testimonial was signed by R. Scott, hm of St. Bees 1783. Mosser P.B. Lorton P.B.


D246 DICKINSON, William, (1761- ) a John of Lamplugh. On 12.4.1768 went this day to Mr. Mackreth's school. He began "in Bebel". Dickinson Family Account Book.

D247 DICKINSON, William, sub. as sm of Berwick to A. Murray's 1787 Grammar.


D250 DICKSON, Thomas, a Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1754-6.

D251 DICKSON, Thomas, Sub. as sm of Berwick to A. Murray's 1787 Grammar.

D252 DIDSBURY, Robert, sm of Carlisle 1739.

D253 DIDSBURY, Thomas, (1732- ) a Godfrey of Durham. In 1738 he was at Appleby G.S. where he signed a Quintillian in the Library. Durham School 1746 and Peterhouse, Cambridge 1752. B.A. 1756. In h.o. Possibly same as William Deighton, sm of Lunley, whose s was bapt. 19.9.1794. Chester-le-Street P.R.

D254 DIGHTON, William, (1765-1843) s Seymour of Wolsingham. Lincoln, Oxford 1785. Crewe Exhibitioner 1787. B.A. 1789. In h.o. Possibly same as William Deighton, sm of Lunley, whose s was bapt. 19.9.1794. Chester-le-Street P.R.
An ornamental painter of Newcastle, employed by Angus the printer. In 1783 he left his employment and set up as a sm in the town. He offered to teach Drawing, Writing and Arithmetic for 5/- entrance and 12/- per quarter. He also taught English grammar. He reserved 11 a.m. to 1 p.m. of each week-day for drawing instruction in order to attend any pupils coming from the G.S. He also conducted an evening school for apprentices from 6-8 p.m. for 1/- per week or 10/6 per quarter. Female pupils were catered for in a separate room. C. 27.9.1783.

An ornamental painter of Newcastle, employed by Angus the printer. In 1783 he left his employment and set up as a sm in the town. He offered to teach Drawing, Writing and Arithmetic for 5/- entrance and 12/- per quarter. He also taught English grammar. He reserved 11 a.m. to 1 p.m. of each week-day for drawing instruction in order to attend any pupils coming from the G.S. He also conducted an evening school for apprentices from 6-8 p.m. for 1/- per week or 10/6 per quarter. Female pupils were catered for in a separate room. C. 27.9.1783.


An ornamental painter of Newcastle, employed by Angus the printer. In 1783 he left his employment and set up as a sm in the town. He offered to teach Drawing, Writing and Arithmetic for 5/- entrance and 12/- per quarter. He also taught English grammar. He reserved 11 a.m. to 1 p.m. of each week-day for drawing instruction in order to attend any pupils coming from the G.S. He also conducted an evening school for apprentices from 6-8 p.m. for 1/- per week or 10/6 per quarter. Female pupils were catered for in a separate room. C. 27.9.1783.

An ornamental painter of Newcastle, employed by Angus the printer. In 1783 he left his employment and set up as a sm in the town. He offered to teach Drawing, Writing and Arithmetic for 5/- entrance and 12/- per quarter. He also taught English grammar. He reserved 11 a.m. to 1 p.m. of each week-day for drawing instruction in order to attend any pupils coming from the G.S. He also conducted an evening school for apprentices from 6-8 p.m. for 1/- per week or 10/6 per quarter. Female pupils were catered for in a separate room. C. 27.9.1783.

An ornamental painter of Newcastle, employed by Angus the printer. In 1783 he left his employment and set up as a sm in the town. He offered to teach Drawing, Writing and Arithmetic for 5/- entrance and 12/- per quarter. He also taught English grammar. He reserved 11 a.m. to 1 p.m. of each week-day for drawing instruction in order to attend any pupils coming from the G.S. He also conducted an evening school for apprentices from 6-8 p.m. for 1/- per week or 10/6 per quarter. Female pupils were catered for in a separate room. C. 27.9.1783.

An ornamental painter of Newcastle, employed by Angus the printer. In 1783 he left his employment and set up as a sm in the town. He offered to teach Drawing, Writing and Arithmetic for 5/- entrance and 12/- per quarter. He also taught English grammar. He reserved 11 a.m. to 1 p.m. of each week-day for drawing instruction in order to attend any pupils coming from the G.S. He also conducted an evening school for apprentices from 6-8 p.m. for 1/- per week or 10/6 per quarter. Female pupils were catered for in a separate room. C. 27.9.1783.

An ornamental painter of Newcastle, employed by Angus the printer. In 1783 he left his employment and set up as a sm in the town. He offered to teach Drawing, Writing and Arithmetic for 5/- entrance and 12/- per quarter. He also taught English grammar. He reserved 11 a.m. to 1 p.m. of each week-day for drawing instruction in order to attend any pupils coming from the G.S. He also conducted an evening school for apprentices from 6-8 p.m. for 1/- per week or 10/6 per quarter. Female pupils were catered for in a separate room. C. 27.9.1783.

An ornamental painter of Newcastle, employed by Angus the printer. In 1783 he left his employment and set up as a sm in the town. He offered to teach Drawing, Writing and Arithmetic for 5/- entrance and 12/- per quarter. He also taught English grammar. He reserved 11 a.m. to 1 p.m. of each week-day for drawing instruction in order to attend any pupils coming from the G.S. He also conducted an evening school for apprentices from 6-8 p.m. for 1/- per week or 10/6 per quarter. Female pupils were catered for in a separate room. C. 27.9.1783.

An ornamental painter of Newcastle, employed by Angus the printer. In 1783 he left his employment and set up as a sm in the town. He offered to teach Drawing, Writing and Arithmetic for 5/- entrance and 12/- per quarter. He also taught English grammar. He reserved 11 a.m. to 1 p.m. of each week-day for drawing instruction in order to attend any pupils coming from the G.S. He also conducted an evening school for apprentices from 6-8 p.m. for 1/- per week or 10/6 per quarter. Female pupils were catered for in a separate room. C. 27.9.1783.

An ornamental painter of Newcastle, employed by Angus the printer. In 1783 he left his employment and set up as a sm in the town. He offered to teach Drawing, Writing and Arithmetic for 5/- entrance and 12/- per quarter. He also taught English grammar. He reserved 11 a.m. to 1 p.m. of each week-day for drawing instruction in order to attend any pupils coming from the G.S. He also conducted an evening school for apprentices from 6-8 p.m. for 1/- per week or 10/6 per quarter. Female pupils were catered for in a separate room. C. 27.9.1783.

An ornamental painter of Newcastle, employed by Angus the printer. In 1783 he left his employment and set up as a sm in the town. He offered to teach Drawing, Writing and Arithmetic for 5/- entrance and 12/- per quarter. He also taught English grammar. He reserved 11 a.m. to 1 p.m. of each week-day for drawing instruction in order to attend any pupils coming from the G.S. He also conducted an evening school for apprentices from 6-8 p.m. for 1/- per week or 10/6 per quarter. Female pupils were catered for in a separate room. C. 27.9.1783.

An ornamental painter of Newcastle, employed by Angus the printer. In 1783 he left his employment and set up as a sm in the town. He offered to teach Drawing, Writing and Arithmetic for 5/- entrance and 12/- per quarter. He also taught English grammar. He reserved 11 a.m. to 1 p.m. of each week-day for drawing instruction in order to attend any pupils coming from the G.S. He also conducted an evening school for apprentices from 6-8 p.m. for 1/- per week or 10/6 per quarter. Female pupils were catered for in a separate room. C. 27.9.1783.

An ornamental painter of Newcastle, employed by Angus the printer. In 1783 he left his employment and set up as a sm in the town. He offered to teach Drawing, Writing and Arithmetic for 5/- entrance and 12/- per quarter. He also taught English grammar. He reserved 11 a.m. to 1 p.m. of each week-day for drawing instruction in order to attend any pupils coming from the G.S. He also conducted an evening school for apprentices from 6-8 p.m. for 1/- per week or 10/6 per quarter. Female pupils were catered for in a separate room. C. 27.9.1783.
D273 DIXON, George, Durham School 1717.


D275 DIXON, George, (c.1713-1795) of Kirkoswald. Captain and circumnavigator. Discoverer of the Queen Charlotte Islands. "Dim" suggests a possible identification with George Dixon, navigator and teacher at Gosport who was author of "The Navigator's Assistant" published in 1791. Died 11.11.1795. P. 9.2.1796. C. 5.3.1796.


D279 DIXON, Henry, (1776-1801) of Brackenthwaite. Probably educated at St. Bees. Probably educated at St. Bees G.S. as his testimonial was signed by John Barnes, sm of St. Bees. 3.8.1799. Gosforth P.B.


D284 DIXON, Jeremiah, (1753-1779) of St. Bees. Probably educated at St. Bees G.S. as his testimonial was signed by John Barnes, sm of St. Bees. 3.8.1799. Gosforth P.B.

D285 DIXON, John, (1717/8) sm in Durham. Married as sm of St. Oswald's Durham 5.5.1705. A s. was bapt. 25.4.1714 when he was given as sm of New Elvet. Durham. Buried 25.1.1717/8. Durham, St. Oswald's P.R.

D286 DIXON, John, (1704-1770) of Millum (Millom). Queen's, Oxford 1723. B.A. 1726/7.

D287 DIXON, John, (1733-1779) of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1712-.

D288 DIXON, John, (1733-1779) of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1712-.

D289 DIXON, John, (1733-1779) of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1712-.
D290 DIXON, John, s George of London. Carlisle G.S. 1764-.
D291 DIXON, John, s John of Brampton. Carlisle G.S. 1778-80.
D292 DIXON, Jonathon, (1753- ) s John of Kirkland. Testimonial signed by R. Scott hm of St. Bees when he applied for deacon's orders in 1775. Ass. C. of Haile 1775. Haile P.B.
D293 DIXON, Joseph, hm of Waitby School 1790-1. Swailes.
D296 DIXON, Matthew, (1743- ) s Matthew of Kirkby Stephen. Hm of Waitby School 1766. In h.o. 1766. Call Books. CRH.
D298 DIXON, Peter, sm of Monkwearmouth. He joined the Protestant Association of sm's in 1800. Still an active member in 1822.
D303 DIXON, Robert, Durham School 1720.
D305 DIXON, T G Cosin Scholar 1734.
D306 DIXON, Thomas, of Newcastle. Houghton-le- Spring G.S.
D308 DIXON, Thomas, Durham School 1698
D309 DIXON, Thomas, (1721-1754) s Thomas, D307. Educated at Kendal academy by Caleb Rotheram 1738-43. Minister. DNB.
D310 DIXON, Thomas, Received payment as usher of Kirkby Stephen FGS 24.2.1779. Kirkby Stephen G.S. MSS. KRO. (1797) Sm of Sebergham in mid 18c. Later in h.o. v. of East Cowton 1782-93. CRH. Stubbs.
D311 DIXON, Thomas, of Kirkby Stephen G. S. 24.2.1779. Kirkby Stephen G. S. MS. KRO.
D312 DIXON, Thomas, -1797) Sm of Sebergham, in mid 18c. Later in h. o. of Bellman Ground, Windermere. Hawkshead G.S. He made a gift 1790 to the school. T.W. Thompson p.369.
D318 DOBBIN, Valentine, on his marriage 1768 gave cash to Appleby G.S. Carlisle G.S. 1720.
D319 DOBBY, Andrew, of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1790-
D320 DOBBY, Barbara, of South Shields. Poser of maths. problems in 1793 in the Stockton Bee.
D321 DOBINSON, Abraham, Master of the Choristers at Carlisle Nov. 1733-1747. On 11.8.1740 he was admonished for not teaching, and a specialist singing master was appointed to assist him. Dean and Chapter Order Book, Carlisle.
D323 DOBINSON, Daniel, s Daniel. Carlisle G.S. 1709-
D324 DOBINSON, George, Glasgow University 1695. M.A. Hm of Maughanby G.S. 5.4.1697-1702. Swift 3 p.244. s William. Carlisle G.S. 1772-.
D325 DOBINSON, Henry, Carlisle G.S. 1798. Appendix VII.
D328 DOBINSON, Robert, s William of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1772-.
D329 DOBINSON, Thomas, Usher at Appleby G.S. 1766.
D330 DOBINSON, Thomas, s Mrs. of Scotby. Carlisle G.S. 1772-.
D331 DOBINSON, William, Usher at Appleby G.S. 1766.
D332 DOBSON, Anthony, Durham School 1712.
D334 DOBSON, George, writing master in Carlisle in 1750. His son entered Carlisle G.S. in that year.
D339 DOBSON, George, Mrs. She taught sewing in Seaton Sluice in 1783.

D340 DOBSON, John, (1726-1799) sm of Chollerton. Died 31.10.1799 Chollerton P.R.

D341 DOBSON, John, sm of Newby, Morland Parish in 1787. Westmorland Census 1787.

D342 DOBSON, John, sm of John of Barton. Sm of Barton 1787. Westmorland Census 1787.

D343 DOBSON, John, sm of Dufton in 1781. Call Book.


D345 DOBSON, John (Master) sent in an answer to mathematical problem to the Stockton Bee in 1793.

D346 DOBSON, John, of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788.

D347 DOBSON, John, of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788.

D348 DOBSON, John, of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1791.

D349 DOBSON, John, (1782-) won the Blamire medal at Penrith G.S. in 1797.

D350 DOBSON, Lancelot, of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788.

D351 DOBSON, Wheatley, Durham School 1716.

D352 DOBSON, William, Durham School 1715.


D354 DOBSON, William, of Horsely on Tyne. Edinburgh University in 1793.


D359 DOCKRAY, Benjamin, of Greystoke. Nominated hm of Troutbeck School 27.4.1776 as "from Greystock school". Resigned 8.8.1788. Browne MSS KRO.

D360 DOCKRAY, John, Reader and sm of Wray 1709-1716. Call Books.

D361 DOCKRAY, Josias, (1697- ) s Thomas of Tynemouth. Newcastle G.S.?

D362 DOCKRAY, Richard, Hm of Gosforth school in Cumberland in 1777. In h.o. Ch. 15.11.1777, P. 28.10.1777. See D358.

D367  DODD, Mr. hem of Troutbeck School 1791-2. Resigned 19.10.1792. Brawne MSS. K.R.O.
D368  DODD, Andrew, (1769-1799) sm of Longbenton. Died 29.4.1799. Ponteland P.R.
D370  DODD, John, ( -1742) Took oath as sm of English and Writing school and navigation at St. Hilds (South Shields) on 20.5.1742. Buried 30.7.1742. Subscription Book. Heworth P.R.
D371  DODD, Joseph, Sm of Bedlington. s bapt. 6.5.1763. Bedlington P.R.
D373  DODGSON, Charles, (1691-1735) s Edmund of Casterton, but born in Lancashire. Kirkby Lonsdale G.S. and Christ's, Cambridge in 1710. B.A. 1713/4. M.A. 1717. In h.o. In 1714 he was elected Westmorland Fellow, but the election was declared invalid because he had been born in Lancashire.
D375  DODGSON, Lancaster, "Whitehaven 1798 July". Thus St. Bee's School Library Book.
D377  DODGSON, Thomas, s Mrs. of Newkeaths Hall. Carlisle G.S. 1716-.
D379  DOLEMAN, David, s Mrs. D of Newkeaths Hall. Carlisle G.S. 1716-.
D380  DONALD, David, s of William. Carlisle G.S. 1795-.
D381  DONALD, Jonathon, (1750-1812) s Thomas of Anthorn, Carlisle G.S. and Queen's, Oxford 1768. B.A. 1771, M.A. 1775.
D382  DONALD, Joseph, Sub. to Hutchinson in 1794.
D383  DONALD, Thomas, sm of Aspatria 1686-1704. Call Books.
D387 DONALDSON, D Mrs. Sm in Newcastle. She opened a school for young ladies in partnership with Mrs. Shevill in 1796. They offered Drawing, Needlework and Reading. The partnership broke up after six months and Mrs. Donaldson became a partner in a more general school for young ladies with Mrs. Bushnell. This school offered French Dancing and masters for all other branches of education. It was however still described as a sewing school in the Directory of 1801.

Ch. 18.6.1796. A. 31.12.1796.

D388 DONALDSON, William

D389 DONGWORTH, Richard

sm of Ulgham 1783... Ulgham vestry minutes.


Took oath as hm of Durham School 25.2.1734/5.

Had entered h.o. 1732. Still hm at Durham at his death on 23.2.1761. Buried 26.2.1761.

According to the diary of Thomas Gyll, Dongworth had been offered the Headship of Eton but refused it. SS. CXVIII p.209. Durham Cathedral P.R. Subscription Book P.K.

D390 DONKIN, Bryan

(1768-1855) of Sandhoe. Autodidact, Land Agent and Inventor. FRS 1838. DNB.

D391 DONKIN, John


D392 DONKIN, Rufane Shaw


D393 DONKIN, William


D394 DONKIN, William

Sm at Tynemouth public school in partnership with Taverner in 1736. In may 1737 he opened a school at Butcher's Bank, Newcastle, in partnership this time with James Logan. They offered a wide curriculunm, including English, Latin, Greek, Writing Book-keeping, Arithmetic and all the usual mathematics. The partners also offered to survey lands, map estates and value timber. Donkin made a map of Sunderland in 1747. In 1748 he opened a school for English and Mathematics in Pilgrim Street, Newcastle, this time without a partner.

Possibly the same William Donkin was sm of West Brunton in 1763 when his wife was buried. William Donkin of Great Tosson sub. to Hutton 1768. See D393, C.7.5.1737, 16.7.1748, J. 14.5.1737. Gosforth P.R.

D395 DONKING, Gerrard

presented f.t.w.l. at Hartlepool 1701 Act Book of the Archdeacon P.K.

D396 DONLY, Henry


D397 DONWISON, James

D398 DONWEL, Appleby G.S. 1738.

D399 DOTE, George 1788. Barnard Castle P.R.

D400 DOUGLAS, sm "from Hullands". His wife was buried 31.7.

D401 DOUGLAS, sm of North Middleton in 1762. Militia Roll.

D402 DOUGLAS, of Witton-le-Wear. Houghton-le-Spring G.S. in

D403 DOUGLAS, s Mrs. Mary of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1761-

D404 DOUGLAS, James, Unlicensed sm in Bellingham in 1769. Presumably

D405 DOUGLAS, Joshua, the same as Mr. Douglas, Sm of Birtley who

D406 DOUGLAS, Oley, solved a mathematical problem in the C. in 1767

D407 DOUGLAS, Walter, and as J. Douglas who opened a school in Boldon

D408 DOUGLAS, William, in 1769 in partnership with Mr. Emmerson. The

D409 DOUTHWAITE, Cuthbert, latter school was mathematical in bias. E.

D410 DOUTHWAITE, Joseph, See D404.

D411 DOVE, David James, "Westmorland Scholar" 1720-3. In h.o.

D412 DOVE, George, Lecturer on experimental and natural philosophy.

D413 DOVE, William, He and his partner, Booth, were the first to
display an orrery in the north of England.

D414 DOVE, William, Their tour of the area in 1740-1741 caused a

D415 DOVER, Joseph, long squabble with Isaac Thompson. Nothing

D416 DOVER, Joseph, has been discovered of Dove's antecedents or

D417 DOVER, Joseph, later career. Appendix IX. B639.

D418 DOVER, Richard, M.D. of Edinburgh 1771. His thesis was dedicated
to Hugh Moises, M.A. of Newcastle. Possibly

D419 DOVER, Richard, therefore educated at Newcastle G.S.

D420 DOVER, Richard, took oath as sm of St. "Adius", Durham city

D421 DOVER, Richard, 9.6.1693. Subscription Book, P.K.

D422 DOVER, Richard, sm of Longhoughton. In 1677 he solved

D423 DOVER, Richard, mathematical problems in C. 16.4.1767, 30.5.1767.

D424 DOVER, Richard, Sub. to Hutton 1768.


D426 DOVER, Richard, (1686/7-1771) s John of Swiniside. Presented

f.t.w.l. at Lorton in 1721. Licensed as sm

D427 DOVER, Richard, of Crosthwait and c of Criseldale 1.6.1724.

D428 DOVER, Richard, C. and sm of Mungrisdale 1724. CRH. Bishop's

D429 DOVER, Richard, Register. Chester Visitation Returns 1721.

D430 DOVER, Richard, (1739- ) s Joseph of Durham. Durham School


D432 DOVER, Richard, In h.o.

D433 DOVER, Richard, Teacher of mathematics in Carlisle when he

D434 DOVER, Richard, contributed mathematical solutions to the

D435 DOVER, Richard, Ladies' Diary in 1797. Richard Dover, sm of

D436 DOVER, Richard, Workington, sub. to Lloyd in 1797.
D419 DOW, Peter, sm of Chester-le-Street. His wife was buried 30.1.1800, age 86. Chester-le-Street P.R.
D420 DOWBIGGIN, Thomas, (1651-1721) s Thomas of Ince, Lancs. Thirsk G.S. and Christ's, Cambridge in 1671. B.A. 1674/5. In h.o. Licensed to teach Heighington G.S. 30.8.1680 as previously sm of Topcliffe G.S., Yorks. Had left Heighington by 1701. CRH. Randall MS.
D422 DOWNS, Miss. First known mistress of Durham Blue Coat School in 1720. Chadwick p.652.
D423 DOWNEY, James, sm - his widow buried 31.1.1689/90. All Saints, Newcastle P.R.
D425 DOWNEY, Walter, sm of Urpeth. His s bapt. 3.5.1767. Chester-le-Street P.R.
D426 DOWNS, John, Durham School 1712.
D431 DOWSON, John, s Anthony. Carlisle G.S. 1718-
D432 DYE, Joseph, (1710- ) s Theodore of Middlesex.
D436 DRAKE, Daniel, (1757- ) s John of Workington. Possibly educated at St. Bees G.S. and Workington G.S as his testimonial of 1782 was signed by Robert Scott and by Joseph Winder. Distington P.B.
D437 DRAKE, Humphrey, (1756- ) s John of Kirkbridge. His curriculum vitae stated he had been educated at Kirkbridge school until he was 16 years. Then he attended Pape's school at Westward for three years. He taught school at Clifton from 1778 until at least 1781, when he applied for h.o. Testimonial of 1782 signed by Winder of Workington. Bootle PB. Embleton PB.
D438  DRAPE, John, (1747-1776) Sm in Whitehaven for many years. A Quaker. First known as a sub. to Ralph's Miscellany in 1747. Taught mathematics. One of the salesmen of Thomas Donald's survey of Cumberland in 1775. Author. He proposed mathematical works on geography, surveying, algebra et alia. Lecturer on natural philosophy. Died in May 1776. Whitehaven Census 1762. P. 4.5.1775, 23.5.1776. Appendix VI.

D439  DRAPE, John, (1793) a John of Whitehaven D438. He took over the mathematical school in Whitehaven after his father's death in 1776, advertising a very large range of subjects, including Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Bookkeeping, Geometry, Trigonometry, Navigation, Mensuration, Surveying, Gauging, Dialling, Geography, Globes, Astronomy, Eclipses, Transits, Planets, Algebra, Mechanics, Architecture, Fortification, Projectiles, Conic Sections, Optics, Fluxions etc. At the same time he offered public courses in natural and experimental philosophy. He employed an assistant. In 1780 he moved his school to Causeway Head in Holm Cultram, offering much the same curriculum. He claimed to have extensive apparatus for his lectures. In 1787 he opened school at Greenrow, Abbey Holme and this developed into the long lived Greenrow Academy. Drape died "in the prime of life" in July 1793. Sub. to Fitzgerald. P 6.6.1776, 30.5.1776, 30.5.1780, 30.7.1793. C. 17.10.1787, 3.8.1793. See Saul S 81.

D440  DRUMMOND, Anthony, (1768) Took out patent for stove polishing in 1768.

D441  DRUMMOND, Thomas, (1782) Sm of All Saints, Newcastle. Buried 8.12.1782. All Saints P.R.

D442  DRYDEN, James, M.A. of Edinburgh University. Presbyterian Minister of Stamfordham 1742-1788. He kept an academy there which received support from the Presbyterian Board. NCH XII p.298.

D443  DRYDEN, James, Sm in South Shields in 1793-98. Sub. to Howard 1798. Ch. 9.3.1793.

D444  DRYDEN, Thomas, (1745-1803) In h.o. He opened an academy in Newcastle in 1787 teaching Geography, Astronomy, Geometry, Trigonometry, Navigation and the use of nautical instruments. He claimed to be licensed to teach mathematics in the Royal Navy. He taught both day and evening. In 1788 he was appointed hm of Trinity House School, Newcastle. He published his own Tide Tables in 1788, and came into controversy with Cuthbert Clarke on the next year over their accuracy. Author of a religious text in 1798. BMC. C. 15.12.1787. A. 10.1.1789. Directories. Monthly Magazine, December 1803.


D446  DUANE, Matthew, (1703-1785)
D447 DUCHIRON, M 'of Rochelle'. Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle in 1789- "Returned on breaking out of the French Revolution."
of Paris. Opened French school in Newcastle in 1765. Ch. 27.7.1765.

D448 DUFRAIGNE, M

D449 DUGLASS, Thomas, Sm of Embleton for several years before 1695.
He was "of Swinhoe" in a certificate signed by Vincent Edwards, v. of Embleton, on 12.7.1695. N.R.O. Quarter Sessions Papers.

D450 DUNCAN, Edward,

D451 DUNCAN, William, Took oath as sm of Tynemouth G.S. on 7.1.1733/4.
Still sm there in visitation of 1746.
Subscription Book and Visititation Returns P.K.

D452 DUNING, James,

D453 DUNN, Mrs. (1719-1800) Sm in Durham. Appointed mistress of Durham Blue Coat School in 1785. Death reported in Ch. 4.10.1800. Chadwick p.52.

D454 DUNN, Benjamin,

D455 DUNN, Francis,


D457 DUNN, James,


D461 DUNN, John,

B.A. 1759; M.A. 1762. Fellow. In h.o. Durham School 1755.

D463 DUNN, Martin,


Migrated to Beterhouse 1705- Cosin scholar 1705. B.A. 1708/9, M.A. 1715. In h.o. Possibly at one time hm of Haydon Bridge G.S. Carlisle I.


D467 DUNS福德, John,

D468 DURAND, Mrs. She and her husband ran a boarding school in Whitehaven from 1771 until 1785. They changed their name to Desvilliers in 1782. D469.

D469 DURAND, J Mr. Presumably French. His mother who had become Mrs. Desvilliers died at the age of 68 in 1783. Durand and his wife conducted a boarding school for young ladies in Whitehaven from 1771 to 1785. Subjects included Geography, Drawing, Reading, Writing and Needlework. He employed numerous assistants, including S. Holliday,
A. Hadwin, Mr. Hadwen and Miss Hayes. They resigned their school at the end of March 1785, when it was re-opened by Miss Hayes and Miss Hayward. Durand changed his name to Desvilliers in 1782. P. 9.5.1776, 31.12.1782, 8.2.1785. D/Sen. bills of 1.12.1779, 10.4.1780 and 14.2.1783, all of Joanna Gale.

D70 DURICK, Mary, Mrs. Dancing mistress. See D70A.
D70A DURICK, William, Dancing master. His son was baptised in Slaley 25.2.1771 as child of William and Mary, travelling dancing teachers. NCH VI p.382.

D71 DYKE, Mr. (fl. 1706-7) Henry Ogle who entered Christ's, Cambridge in 1708 gave Mr. Dyke as his son. No further data. Peile.


D73 DYSON, Jeremiah, (1722-1776) Educated at Caleb Rotheram's academy. Edinburgh University and Leyden University in 1742. Lincoln's Inn. Clerk to House of Commons. DNB.


E2 EARL, Jonathon, Thomas of Penrith. Edinburgh University 1791.


E5 EAST, Augustin, Mrs. Late of Houghton-le-Spring in 1789 when she opened a millinery business in Newcastle. She also offered to take up to 10 pupils, including boarders, and to teach them millinery. Ch. 13.6.1789. He solved a mathematical problem in C. 14.9. 1782. Possibly member of Newcastle Literary and Philosophical Society.

E6 EASTERBY, John, a Millington of Liverpool. Appleby G.S. leaving in 1760.

E10 EDELL, Thomas, Educated at Sedbergh School, and later usher there. Hm of Penrith FGS from 30.9.1710 until Whitsuntide 1714. Licensed as hm there 4.10.1710. In h.o. in December 1713. He had served briefly as probationary master at Penrith from 10th August before his appointment. Father of E9, Ell. Correction Books, Bishop's Register. C.H. Penrith G.S. Register. (1714/5- )

E11 EDELL, Thomas, Probably educated by his father, Queen's, Oxford 1733/4. B.A. 1740.


E14 EDEN, Henry, s Robert of West Auckland. Gray's Inn 1704/5.


E16 EDEN, Morton, (1752-1830) s Robert of Windlestone. Eton and Christ Church, Oxford 1770. DNB.


E22 EDEN, William, (1744-1814) s Robert of Windlestone. Eton and Christ Church, Oxford 1762. B.A. 1765, M.A. 1768, Middle Temple 1765. FRS. LL.D. Chancellor of Marischal College, Aberdeen. DNB.

E23 EDGAR, James, p. clerk and sm of Shilbottle when his s. baptised 20.4.1790. Shilbottle P.R.

E26  EDGONSON,  John,  sm of St. Mary-le-Bow, Durham when his children were baptised 2.8.1715, 17.2.1719. Possibly same as E25. Durham St. Mary-le-Bow P.R. (1719/20-1797) sm of James of Crosthwaite.
E27  EDGONSON,  Thomas,  sm of Treby 1742-46. Later in h.o. Call Books.
E29  EDGONSON,  William,  In h.o. Sm of Crosthwaite FGS from 1780 to 1786. In the latter year he opened a private school in Keswick, offering to qualify pupils for church or commerce for £5/- per quarter or £11 p.a. for boarders. Crosthwaite P.R. 20.9.1780, P. 13.9.1786. Call Books.
E32  EDWARDS,  George,  "of Carlisle". Carlisle G.S. 1792.
E33  EDWARDS,  George,  s John of Stainthorpe, Durham. Carlisle G.S. 1711-.
E35  EDWARDS,  William,  a Rolland of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1717-.
E37  EGGLESTON,  John,  Durham School 1766.
E38  EGGLESTON,  William,  Durham School 1730.
E39  EGGLESTON,  Robert,  Durham School 1730.
E40  EIGLEFIELD,  Robert,  a Rolland of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1717-.
E42  ELDER,  John,  Durham School 1719.
E43  ELDER,  John,  Durham School 1773.
E45  ELDERAY,  John,  Entered Glasgow University 1711. M.A. 1711. C. of Bolton in Cumberland 1713. Probably of Cumberland family. CRH.
E48 ELLIOTON, Joseph, hm Bootle FGS in 1790 when he applied for
deacon orders. Whitbeck P.B.
E49 ELLISON, John, s Thomas of Sleagill. Appleby G.S. until 1751.
on his marriage in 1759 he gave cash to Appleby
G.S.
E51 ELLIOT, William, of Newcastle. M.D. of Edinburgh
University 1760. Leyden University 1764.
E52 ELLIOT, William, of Newcastle. Rev. William Turner's School
in Newcastle 1789.
E53 ELLIOTSON, John, s Thomas of Great Asby. Appleby
G.S. Became usher there 1746. Appointed usher
to Berwick G.S. 15.2.1750/1. Dismissed by the
Guild for neglecting duty for "other
business" 30.1-1756. The other business appears
to have been teaching a school at Knaresdale
from 1753. Later in h.o. and c. of Knaresdale.
E54 ELLIOTSON, Joseph, Licensed as sm of Great Musgrave 17.4.1700.
Bishop's Register.
E55 ELLIOTSON, Joseph, (1704/5- ) s William of Osby (Asby).
Queen's, Oxford 1722/3. Kendal exhibitioner
27.11.1722. Thanet exhibitioner 1724. Wilson
exhibitioner 1725/6. B.A. 1728.
E56 ELLIOTSON, Joseph, of Stockton on Tees. Gray's Inn 1778.
E57 ELLIOTT, Mrs. Sm of St. Nicholas' Charity School,
Newcastle 1743--. Dame Allan's.
E58 ELLIOTT, Edward, sm of Acomb. Listed in Militia Roll of 1762.
E59 ELLIOTT, George, He had mathematical interests as he
appeared as a solver in C. 16.1.1768 and sub.
to Hutton in the same year.
E60 ELLIOTT, Henry, (1750-1790) s William of Closehill. In h.o.
c and sm of Bamburgh c1765-1770. His wife
E61 also taught there. Grant p.24-25. CRH.
E61 ELLIOTT, Henry Mrs. sm at Bamburgh c1765. See E60.
E62 ELLIOTT, Thomas, (1759- ) of Haydon Bridge. Educated at
Haydon Bridge FGS. Later entered army where
he became a surgeon. Edinburgh university in
late 80's. There were too many of these names
at the university in that period to identify
him. Welford I.
E63 ELLIS, James, (c1763-1830) s William of Hexham. Education
unknown. Trained in law in office of
William Hunter, a solicitor of Hexham,
Antiquary. DNB.
E64 ELLIS, John, Sm of High Flatts when he sub. to Hutton in
1768. One of same names made maps of Westmor-
land in 1766 and Northumberland in 1790.
E65 ELLIS, Stephen, (1737- ) s Stephen of Bentham (Beethom)
Educated at Beethom FGS and possibly at
Heversham G.S. as his testimonial of 1758
was signed by Wilson, hm there. After leaving
school at Beethom he taught a subscription
school at Archholme, in the parish of Kelling.
When he applied for h.o. 10.7.1757 he was sm
of Crosscrake. Later c. of Crosscrake.
Crosscrake P.B.


E68  ELLISON, Henry,  (1734-1795) s Henry of Hebburn. Houghton-le-Spring G.S. and Eton. Clare Hall, Cambridge 1752. Grand Tour 1765. Middle Temple 1753. Letters from his tutor at Cambridge indicate he was studying geometry and algebra as well as classics. Ellison MS.


E72  ELLISON, John,  Appointed writing master at Berwick 13.1.1762 at a salary of £30. This was raised to £50 on 5.3.1784 but on condition he no longer taught the sons of non-freemen in usual hours of teaching. Resigned 17.5.1793 and received a pension of £30 p.a. Berwick Guild Books. Nominated him of Windermere G.S. 12.6.1733. Only English and Grammar are mentioned in the nomination. He appeared as such in the visitations of 1737, 1749, 1755, 1760, 1765, 1770 and 1778. Windermere P.B. Chester Visit-ation Returns.


E74  ELLISON, Matthew,  (1709-1775) s Nathaniel of Newcastle. Gray's Inn 1805.


E77  ELLISON, Robert,  (1696-1767) s Nathaniel of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S.


E84 ELWOOD, Miss Opened school in Whitehaven in early 1779. She offered Reading, Needlework and English grammar for 9/- per quarter and 3/- entrance. Boarders taken P. 18.12.1798.

E85 ELLWOOD, Christopher, s John. Carlisle G.S. 1699-.

E86 ELLWOOD, George, of Morland. Usher of Merchant Taylor's School, Crosby 1805-07.

E87 ELLWOOD, James, Sm of Reagill 1749-1750. Sm of Tebay 1758. Usher of Richmond G.S. in 1759. when he applied for post of hm at Askrigg. Call Books. J.A.

E88 ELLWOOD, John, s John. Carlisle G.S. 1699-.

E89 ELLWOOD, John, pupil at Appleby G.S. before 1765. Marriage donation.

E90 ELLWOOD, Roger, ( -1698) Sm of Lowther 1698-1699. Perhaps from Hamton G.S. Buried 4.4.1698. Hamton P.R.

E91 ELLWOOD, Thomas, sm of Asby 1759-60. Call Books.

E92 ELSDELL, Joseph, Sm in Durham city -1775-1791-. Author of a calendar in 1775. Ch. 13.5.1775. Universal British Directory 1791.

E93 ELSLEY, Heneage, (Elseley) (1746-1834) of Patrick Brompton, Yorks. Durham School. Peterhouse, Cambridge 1763. B.A. 1768. M.A. 1780. In h.o. Author. Sm of Easington when his wife was buried 4.11.1798 at the age of 43. Possibly the same as M. Elstob of Sedgefield who solved a mathematical problem in C. 26.1.1771 and as Mark Elstob of Shotton who answered a question in the Ladies Diary 1777. Harlington P.R.

E94 ELSTOB, Mark, Private sm in Houghton-le-Spring in 1797. He taught all the usual mathematical subjects end "the Doctrine of Chances". He restricted his boarding pupils to males. C. 7.10.1797. (fl 1735-1793) Partner of Isaac Thompson in delivering lectures on natural philosophy in 1740. The course was delivered at Stockton on Tees, Darlington. His publications of 1767 to 1793 indicate he had moved to Wisbech area. BMIC J. 13.9.1740.

E95 ELSTOB, Thomas, (fl 1735-1793) Partner of Isaac Thompson in delivering lectures on natural philosophy in 1740. The course was delivered at Stockton on Tees, Darlington. His publications of 1767 to 1793 indicate he had moved to Wisbech area. BMIC J. 13.9.1740.

E96 ELSTOB, William, (Fl 1735-1793) Partner of Isaac Thompson in delivering lectures on natural philosophy in 1740. The course was delivered at Stockton on Tees, Darlington. His publications of 1767 to 1793 indicate he had moved to Wisbech area. BMIC J. 13.9.1740.


E98 EMBLETON, Mrs. sm in Newcastle. Death reported in Monthly Magazine February 1807.

George Emerson (1753-1817) s Miles of Killington. Sm at Killington. In h.o. 1775. CRH.


William Emerson (1701-1782) s Dudley of Hurworth. Educated by his father, who was a schoolmaster, F99, and later by the c. of Hurworth. He attended schools in Newcastle and York, where he improved his knowledge of mathematics and science. Assistant briefly to his father c1730-33. Contributor to The Diaries and prolific writer of mathematical texts from 1743. He taught private pupils in his earlier years. DNB. Taylor 2. Bowe.

John Emerson (1777-1822) s Mackle of Sunderland. Educated at Ecclesfield, Yorks. Actor and Musician. DNB.

Arthur Emerson (1711- s John of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S. and University College, Oxford 1729. When he was granted the Council £5 it was stated he was to enter Lincoln, Oxford. B.A. 1733. CCB 14.4.1729.


Mary Emerson (1707- ) Roman Catholic sm. in St. Andrew Auckland in 1767. She had been resident 10 years. 1767 Catholic Returns.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E113</th>
<th>EMBRISON, William, Durham School 1695.</th>
<th>E114</th>
<th>EMMET, Mrs. Sm in Workington in 1797. Sub. to Lloyd 1797.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E115</td>
<td>ENGLISH, John George, of Selkirk. Appointed Mathematics teacher in Berwick 21.6.1782. His salary was raised from £30 to £40 on 23.5.1783. There were allegations that he ill-used the pupils. He left before 15.7.1785. Contributed to the Berwick Museum in that year. As &quot;late teacher of mathematics in the Royal Navy&quot; he was the author of an Arithmetic text book in 1795. In London by 1799. Unlike to be the same as J. English who wrote an observation on Mr. Sheridan's discourse in 1762 or John English of Morpeth who was an applicant for the post of land steward at Bamburgh in 1779. Berwick Guild Books; Monthly Review 1795 December, Alston vi 486, Crewe Trust Correspondence C9. Cowe, P.J.W. E.C.R. Taylor 2.</td>
<td>E116</td>
<td>ENSHAW, Mr. Petty sm in Newcastle c1780. Does not appear in Directories. Welford I. biog. of E. MacKenzie.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(1697– ) s William of Sunderland. Lincoln, Oxford 1714. Middle Temple 1714. (1771–1841) s David of Durham. Jesus College, Oxford 1791. B.A. 1795. In h.o. (1721– ) s James of Holme, nominated to be licensed as deacon and to teach a private grammar school in Whitehaven by Curwen Hudleston on 7.9.1746. The late curate had made £40 p.a. from the school according to the vicar. In 1748 he became a partner in the multilateral school opened in Whitehaven by Mr. and Mrs. Johnson. He was then in h.o. Evans taught English for 2/- per quarter and Latin and Greek for 5/- per quarter. The school was to be superintended by Curwen Hudleston. See J.246. Whitehaven P.B. J.5.3.1748.

s Samuel. Carlisle G.S. 1718–


pupil at Appleby G.S. 1800.


F1  FACER,  Thomas,  Sm at Staindrop from 1771. In 1781 he advertised that he taught English, Classics, Writing, Book-keeping and the Mathematics for twelve guineas p.a. He employed assistants. Ch. 17.3.1781.
The children of Mr. John Fair, apothecary, were given leave to go to Berwick G.S. free by council of Guild 24.3.1692/3. Berwick Guild Books.

F2  FAIR,  


F4  FAIRE,  John,  sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1738-44. Call Books.
F5  FAIREST,  John,  Durham School 1795.
F6  FAIRLES,  Edward,  of South Shields. Took out a patent, 1745, on salt making.

F7  FAIRLESS,  George,  Durham School 1792.
F8  FAIRLESS,  John,  Durham School 1790.
F9  FAIRLESS,  Joseph,  Durham School 1711.
F10  FAIRLAESE,  George,  Durham School 1727.


F13  FALCON,  Robert,  s John of Workington. Middle Temple 1799.
F15  FALCON,  Thomas,  (1729-1762) s Michael of Workington. Queen's, Oxford 1745. B.A. 1751. M.A. by decree of convocation 1755 - at that time "of Codrington College in Barbadoes".

F16  FALCONAR,  Alexander,  (1726/7-1822) s Joseph of Julian Flat, Westmorland. Queen's, Oxford 1744/5. B.A. 1748. M.A. 1751. In h.o. hm Daventry G.S.

F17  FALLOWFIELD,  Enoch,  Appointed usher of Penrith G.S. 9.1.1712, although already acting as such. Presumably the same man was licensed as c and sm of Culgaith 24.7.1721. Bishop's Register.

F18  FALLOWFIELD,  Thomas,  Penrith G.S. MS.

F19  FALLOWFIELD,  William,  (1726/7-1822) s Joseph of Julian Flat, Westmorland. Queen's, Oxford 1744/5. B.A. 1748. M.A. 1751. In h.o. hm Daventry G.S.

F21 FAPE, James, a presbyterian Presented f.t.w.l. at Doddington in Comperta of 1722.


F24 FARISH, James, s James of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1763-5. Surgeon later in Carlisle. One of these names LL.B. of Lambeth 23.6.1777. BL Add MS 39537. Carlisle G.S. 1798.


F27 NO ENTRY


F30 FARLEIAN, James, (c1740-1796) of Hexham. Bornheim College 1754.


F32 FARRER, Isaac, Sm of Dufton 1765-6. Call Books.

F33 FARRER, James, Sm of Kirkby Lonsdale with Miles Farrer, in 6.6.1684. Again sm there 25.6.1694. Licensed as sm of Mansergh in Kirkby Lonsdale 27.8.1696. There in visitation of 1691. Possibly sm only in Mansergh. Chester Visitation Returns. York Visitation Returns,
F34 FARRER, James, (1730) of Orton. Sm of Asby until 1732. Took oath as sm of Bewcastle 14.2.1732/3.
C. and sm of Brignell from 1735. V. there 1739. Continued to conduct a school there until death. Licensed as sm of Brignell 12.6.1749.
His school attracted pupils from London.
Died 16.4.1780. CRH. Call Books. Subscription Book, Chester. Teesdale Record Society VIII.
(1735-1808) a John of Bousfield. Educated at home and Appleby G.S. He taught a school at Aycliffe briefly before returning to Appleby G.S. as usher. In 1755 he moved to Newcastle where he taught for 33 years. Entered h.o. 1759 and was appointed hm of Bishop Auckland G.S. 17.5.1759. Resigned 21.9.1765 as on appointment as c. of Witton-le-Wear.
The school there had been advertised on 11.5.1765 as worth £65.0 p.a. with extra payments from the pupils. Farrer built this into one of the most successful schools in the north. At first he restricted his boarders to 18, and later dropped them to 12, but the school itself grew to over 100 during his rule. A wide curriculum was taught covering classical and commercial subjects. Farrer resigned in June 1794 and moved briefly to Sunderland and then to Carlisle. He had joined the Protestant Association of sms in 1774.
Author of a classical text. One of the most successful and lauded sms of the north. Venn identifies him with J. F. of Leicestershire, L. L. B. of Queen's, Cambridge 1768, but this appears incorrect. Welford I. Memoir of John Farrer, Monthly Magazine, January 1809.
Crewe Trustees Minute Book 7.10.1765.
A. Brodie. C. 26.3.1791, Ch. 14.6.1794. EMC.
A clerk. On 17.5.1768 it was ordered in the Bishop's register that "Let not John Farrer, clerk, or any other person be licensed to the school of Hunsonby and Winscal... till George Dawson or Isaac Denton... be called". CR0 One of the same names, a sm in Doncaster, died 1793. J.A. Harrison 2.
(1759– ) a Thomas of Orton. Appleby G.S. and Queen's, Oxford 1776. B.A. 1796, M.A. 1797. In h.o. Author. Although his entrance to Oxford is given as 1776 in Foster he was granted the Thanet exhibition at Queen's in 1775.
(1653–1704) a George of Firbank. Sedbergh school and St. John's, Cambridge in 1671. B.A. 1674, M.A. 1683. Appointed hm of Kirkby Lonsdale FGS 15.7.1675, on condition that he agreed to resign if he proceeded to h.o. and not to pursue any other calling than teaching.
Licensed as hm Kirkby Lonsdale 3.8.1677. He was presented for not showing a license in 1683, and took out a further license for the same post 26.8.1686. Resigned from the school 14.7.1694. Subsequently hm of Leeds G.S. 1694–98 and Pocklington G.S. 1698–1704.
Chester Visitation Records. York Exhibit Book 1681, York RVI A34A. LS Records of Kirkby Lonsdale G.S.
F39 FARRER, Nicholas, Opened a school in Silver Street, Sunderland in late 1739. He taught all the usual mathematical subjects and took both day pupils and boarders. He was still teaching there in 1750. C. 3.11.1739, 13.10.1750. (1750-1805) of Sunderland. Possibly a Nicholas F39, if so presumably educated by his father. Studied art in London. Portrait painter. Redgrave

F40 FARRER, Nicholas, sm in Newcastle. Married 21.5.1691. All Saints P.R.

F41 FARROW, Stephen, (1662-1699) s Lawrence of Preston. Brasenose, Oxford 1676. B.A. 1680. Licensed as hm. of Kendal G.S 21.5.1681. In h.o. In 1684 he was presented for not showing his licence as hm. Left Kendal when he became v. of Penrith.ll.1.1694/5. Chester Visitation Returns.


F43 FARRINGTON, Hugh, (1687-1739) s Alexander of Kendal F42. Probably educated by his father F46. Queens, Oxford 1781-

F44 FARRINGTON, Lawrence, (1686-1734) buried 2.11.1734 as writing master in Durham. St. Mary-le-Bow P.R.

F45 FATHERS, William, (1746-1789) s Joseph of Sebergham. Taught an academy at Parkhouse, near Rose Castle in 1769. He took 15-20 boys for 20 guineas p.a. A full course of mathematics and classics was offered. Day pupils were charged 10/6 per quarter. Kuper 2.142. This seems identical to Joseph Faulder (1730-1816) of Cockermouth. Autodidact in mathematics and painting who was expelled from the Quaker community in Cockermouth in c1764. He was a teacher of art. P. 4.3.1789. Tullie Hse B98.

F46 FAULDER, Joseph, (1746-1789) s Joseph of Sebergham. Probably educated by his father F46. Queen's, Oxford 1781.


F48 FAULDER, Thomas, Mr. Sm ? in Cumberland. Referred to as future sm of Humphrey Senhouse in 1786. D/sen Letter of Mr. Cale 29.6.1786.

F49 FAWCETT, Mr. Peripatetic dancing master. He first appeared in Stockton in July 1789 and then moved on in the same month to Sedgefield. He taught in Stockton on Tees in July 1793 and in Durham in August. There he assisted at Mrs. Wilson's boarding school in New Elvet, but hoped to open his own school, given sufficient encouragement, A 6.6.1789. C. 13.7.1793. Ch. 17.8.1793.


F55 FAWCETT, John, sm of Burgh under Stainmore 1775-1786.


F61 FAWCETT, Thomas, sm of 'Ravenstonedale Town', married 11/8/1765. CRO; Marriage Bonds.


F63 FAWCETT, William, sm of Farlam 1691. Correction Book.

P66 FANCIT, John, Durham School 1713.

P67 FAYDEN, Joseph, a Joseph of Temple Sowerby. Middle Temple 1768.


P70 FEARON, Isaac, Of Lorton. Possibly educated at St. Bee's G.S.

P71 FEARON, John, as his testimonial was signed by R. Scott h.n.

P72 FEARON, Samuel, of St. Bee's in 1784. Lorton. Possibly s.

P73 FEARON, Thomas, Isaac of Backhouse. If so bapt. 14.6.1761, died before 18.10.1828. C.H.

P74 FEARON, John, A Quaker, present f.t. private school w.l. in October 1701 at Cockermouth. Presented again 1705. Correction Book of Archdeaconry of Richmond.

P75 FEARON, John, Sm of Bredskirk 1773-1777. Entered h.o. in June 1776. C. of Isel 1776. He moved to Arthur in April 1777 where he became c. and assistant to Rev. James h.n. of the school there. Left Arthur in 1779. Call Books. P. 7.4-1777. C.H.

P76 FEARON, William, a Lancelot of Guava, Cumberland. Lincoln's Inn 1776.


P78 FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, Thomas, a Philip of Cumrow. Carlisle G.S. 1771-3.


P83 FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, William, of Newcastle. Contributed a mathematical query to the Ladies Diary in 1797. Sub. to Howard 1798.

P84 FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, William, a Ralph, Elected as of Gainford 6.4.1793. Walbran p.55f.

FE7  Fell, pupil at Houghton-le-Spring G.S. in 1793. (1702-1760) A dissenting sm in Cockermouth c1735. He died in Lanchurch where his obituary claimed he had been "many years sm". P. 25.5.1760. See FE1.

FE8  Fell, John, (1720-1780) a John of Stanthwaite, near Uldale. Called sm when he was nominated as c. of Clifton in June 1742. One of those named was a poor scholar at Exton in 1726/9. Another was sm of Ireby 1732-9. Clifton P.B. Call Books.

FE9  Fell, John, poor scholar of Exton 1730-1738. (1735-1797) a Daniel, dissenting sm of Cockermouth. Probably educated by his father. After apprenticeship to a tailor he moved to London and was put into the Kilo Head Academy with the backing of the King's Head Society. Classical tutor there later. Preacher. DNB.


FE13 Fell, William, (c1758-1828) of Bampton. He acted as tutor to the family of Mrs. Atkinson of Temple Sowerby until 1765. When his "Writing Book for the use of Schools" was published in January 1766 he was Writing and Mathematical master at Kendal. He was teacher of mathematics in Lancaster by 1793 when he sub. to Eadon. Later sm at Wilslow and Lancaster. DNB. P. 11.1.1766. A.L. Murray.


FE15 Fellows, Robert, (1724-1780) Sm of Wathby and Scarsdale G.S. 1745-52, although not licensed as such until 10.7.1749. Entered h.o. June 1752. C. of St. Lawrence, Applesby 1752-3. C. of Stainmore 1754-5. R. of Crosby Garret 1763-1769. Died December 1780. During his latter years he must have taught because he became a member of the Protestant Association of Sm, founded in 1774. His widow had received £109.7.6. in pension by 1807. Bishop's Register. Call Books Calb.
F101 FENTON, John Mason, (1759-1836) a James of Stainmore F100. Presumably educated by his father. C. and am of Stainmore 1781. Still there when the Charity Commissioners reported, although there were complaints of his inefficiency during their visit. CCR IX 665 CRH.


F104 FENWICK, pupil at Houghton-le-Spring G.S. in 1793.


F110 FENWICK, Edward, (c1674) sm of Newcastle. Buried 22.7.1764. St. Nicholas' P.R.

F111 FENWICK, Edward, (1694-1734) sm of Stamfordham in 1782. Militia Roll. (1690-1770) a George of Lambton. Lambton G.S. and Christ's College, Cambridge in 1706. B.A. 1709/10. In h.o. Hodgson II 1. 341. One of these names was a pupil at Winchester in 1703.


F114 FENWICK, George, sm of Stannington school -1786-1791-. He shared the duties with William Green. NRO. PST 21. Note of 25.4.1791.


(1686- ) s Joseph of "Northury" 
(?) Rothbury. University College, Oxford 1705. 
F126 FENWICK, Robert, (1688-1749/50) s John of Burrowhall, Lowther 
school and St. John's, Cambridge in 1706. 
Gray's Inn 1705. 
F127 FENWICK, Robert, (1716-1802) s Nicholas of Lexington. 
Westminster School and University College, Oxford 1735. 
F128 FENWICK, Robert, (1734-1802) s John of Burrowhall. 
Lowther school and St. John's, Cambridge in 1706. 
F129 FENWICK, Robert, (1755-1829) s Robert of Morpeth. University 
In h.o. Hm of Norham school 10.9.1811-1813. 
Gdn. 
F130 FENWICK, Thomas, (1733-1810) s Thomas of Newcastle. St. 
John's, Cambridge in 1751. Baker 
exhibitioner 1751. B.A. 1755. On 4.11.1751 he 
written to George Baker, thanking him for 
assistance in getting the scholarship. 
Baker-Baker MS. 
F131 FENWICK, Thomas, (1767-1848) s Thomas of Barford. 
Newcastle G.S. and Trinity, Cambridge in 1783. 
B.A. 1787. Middle Temple 1780. 
F132 FENWICK, William, (1721-1782) s John of Stanton. Corpus Christi, 
Cambridge 1740. 
F133 FENWICK, William, (1749/50-1802) s William of Bywell. Queen's, 
Oxford 1766. 
F134 FENWICK, William, (1782-1837) s Thomas of Barford, Newcastle 
G.S. and William Turner's School in Newcastle 
from 1790. Career in army. 
F135 FENWICK, John, (1698/9-1747) s Roger of Stanton. Educated at 
home by his tutor Mr. Lisle. St. John's, 
Cambridge 1716. 
F136 FERDINAND, Mr. A native of Spain who claimed to have been 
educated in Paris. He taught in Edinburgh 
from 1766-1794. His wife, a teacher of English 
and private tutoress advertised in Caledonian 
Mercury 27.5.1786. Ferdinand opened a school 
in Newcastle for fencing and languages in 
1794. Ch. 21.6.1794. 
F137 FERGUSON, George, s Richard of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1770-5. 
F138 FERGUSON, James, (1710-1776) s John of Banffshire. One of the 
outstanding scientists of the 18c. A prolific 
scientific lecturer from 1748. His course of 
Experimental Philosophy and astronomy was 
delivered all over England, and attracted 
large audiences. A tour of the west produced 
audiences of 118 at Bath, and over 80 at 
Bristol. At Birmingham in 1771 he was able 
to run the course four times between May and 
July. He visited Newcastle in 1768 and 1770. 
Like other lecturers he emphasised the 
application of his work to mining when in 
the North-east. His second course in 
Newcastle was assisted by Charles Hutton. 
Aris's Gazette 15.7.1771. C. 24.9.1768, 
Poggendorff. EMC. 
F141 FERGUSON, Joseph, s Robert of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1796.
F147 FERN, John, sm in Ingleton. Presented f.t.w.l. in 1702 in parish response of Staindrop. Act Book of the Archdeacon, P.K.
F148 FERN, John, sm of Crosthwaite F.G.S. in visitations of 1765 and 1770 although not licensed as such until 28.10.1767. Chester Visitation Returns and Act Book.
F149 FERNE, James, ( -1749) sm of Gainford. Licensed as such.
F151 FERON, Samuel, sm in Gosforth. Buried January 8th. Year either 1726 or 1738. C.A. Parker p.78.
F152 FERRAND, Edward, Durham School1790.
F153 FERRAND, Walter, Durham School 1790.
F155 FETHERSTON, John, ( -1777) Tutor to John Delaval. In h.o. Buried 1.7.1777. B.ardson P.R.
F156 FEVOT, Nicholas, usher at Durham School C1690. W. Hutchinson 2 II p.275f.
F157 FEYSTER, William, of Whitehaven. He was educated at St. Bees G.S. by Jackson. Merchant. No date of attendance.
F158 FEYRIES, John, (1714- ) s Robert of Kendal. Queen's, Oxford 1734.
F159 FIELD, George, Durham School 1760.
F160 FINCH, John, Durham School 1766.
Writing master in Carlisle in 1793 when his forthcoming text book was announced to the public. He then taught writing, arithmetic, accounts, geography, English and shorthand to both sexes. When the governors of Dalston G.S. revised the school curriculum on 26.3.1800 they added provision for the payment of an usher. The school book continued "if this plan succeeds then Mr. Finlinson of Carlisle to be chosen as usher." Possibly sub. to Gale 1794. A James Finlinson sub. to Howard 1798. Brit. P. 7.1.1793


Taught a school in Newcastle in 1738. He offered writing, arithmetic, mathematics, accounts, French and Italian. He taught privately also out of school hours. A John Fish of Newcastle sub. to Blennerhasset 1751 and Brand 1789. C. 22.4.1738.


Mr. Dancing master from Covent Garden Theatre, London. Taught at Whitehaven in the summer of 1771. C. 14.9.1771.

(1702-1787) s James of Kendal. Queen's, Oxford 1723. B.A. 1726/7. In h.o. Acted as tutor to the sons of the Provost whilst at Queen's, and it was the latter's influence which helped to get Fisher appointed hm of St. Bee's G.S. on 30.8.1738. Remained as hm until made R of Brockdish, Norfolk in 1755. St. Bee's P.B. P.30.5.1787. Cleator P.B. F171A.

sm at Cleator in the visitation of 1749. Chester Visitation Returns. Probably identical with F171, who was R of Cleator 1739-49.
F172 FISHER, Ann, (1719-1778) d Henry of Oldscale, in parish of Lorton. Sm in Newcastle. She specialised in the teaching of English, with great emphasis upon grammar and pronunciation. The course was fully detailed in her advertisement of 1750. She also offered Needlework. In 1751 she married Thomas Slack the printer and appears to have given up her school. A prolific authoress of school books. Appendix VI. J.C. Hodgson 7.11i St John's, Newcastle. J. 29.6.1745, 28.4.1750, 2.5.1778. P. 6.12. 1774, 5.5.1778. Her relationship to Daniel Fisher F173 is unclear.


F175 FISHER, George, sm of Kendal Hospital School in 1714. J.F. Curwen I.


F181 FISHER, John, (1746-1827) Usher of St. Bee's G.S. 1764-1771. In h.o. V. and sm of Kirkoswald 1775-1784. Ceased to be recorded as sm after that year but still appeared as v. of Kirkoswald up to 1797. Visitation Returns. CRH.


F183 FISHER, John, of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788.


F186 FISHER, Joseph, (1756- ) s Joseph of Newlands. Nominated reader and sm of Wythop 1.8.1779. Testimonial signed by R. Scott hm St. Bee's. Wythop P.B. She was partner in a boarding school for young ladies at Stockton in 1786-1787. A visiting dancing master, Yeats was in attendance. Ch. 22.4.1786, 6.1.1787. See F190.

F187 FISHER, Pattenson, sm in Penrith; s bapt. 23.8.1780. Penrith P.B.

F188 FISHER, Peter, M (1709-1793) s John of Crosthwaite. In h.o. c and sm of Whitelaw c1743. C of Staindrop c1761. Poll Book of Durham 1761. Teesdale Record Society vi.

F189 FISHER, Richard, Bookseller and proprietor of a circulating library in Newcastle 1773-1793. In 1787 he opened "A universal Register Office, adjoining to R. Fisher's Circulating Library." It offered to find positions for masters and mistresses who teach any science or art, and charged 1/- for registration C.J. Hurst 2.

F190 FISHER, Robert, nominated as sm of Whitelaw 30.8.1739. One of the same names was sm of Parton 1739-1742 and was nominated on 29.5.1742 to succeed Mr. Mordant (Morland) as sm of Whitehaven. The nominated argued that there was a need for more than one school because the town was so populous. Whitehaven P.B. s Joseph of Whitehaven. Inner Temple 1785. Middle Temple 1787.

F191 FISHER, Thomas, Carlisle G.S. 1720.

F192 FISHER, Thomas, Durham School 1722.

F193 FISHER, sm at Lorton in visitation of 1743. One of same names was c. of Lorton in Poll Book of 1774. Chester Visitation Returns.

F199 FISHER, Thomas, s Mrs. Elizabeth of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1754-7.

F200 FISHER, Thomas, of Whitehaven. Entered Manchester Academy as a student of Commerce in 1786. Left 1788.

F201 FISHER, William, of Elswick. Took out a patent for making white lead 1787.


F203 FITZGERALD, Edmund, s Edmund of Egremont. Gray's Inn 1778.

F204 FITZGERALD, William, s Edward of Egremont. Inner Temple 1797.


F206 FLASBY, Edward, Mathematician of Blaydon. In 1677 as sm he solved problems in the courant. Sub. to Hutton 1677. Also practised land surveying. He became involved in a contest of that art against Michael Taylor in 1773. C. 29.12-1773.


F208 FLECK, Matthew, Mr. Tutor to Haggerston boys on their grand tour 1746. He had been hm of Twyford school, Hants from 1725. It closed in 1745. The Haggerstons had attended that school. He was also tutor to the Constable family. A Jesuit. A.S. Barnes p.97-98. Foley.

F209 FLEETWOOD, A Miss engaged in a teaching partnership with Miss Hutchinson of Newcastle in Sunderland in 1788. Miss Fleming taught English whilst Miss Hutchinson offered needlework. C. 29.3-1788.

F210 FLEMIN, Francis, Took oath as sm of Warkworth 2.11.1703.

F211 FLEMING, James, Subscription Book P.K.

F212 FLEMING, James, Nominated hm of Old Hutton PGS 14.5.1757. Licensed as such 16.5.1757. Gone before 12.5.1758. Old Hutton P.B.

F213 FLEMING, James, s John of Brampton. Carlisle G.S. 1789-90. 

F214 FLEMING, Jane, 

F215 FLEMING, John, (1768-1835) See Raincock, John R. 38 


| F219 FLEMING, Roger,  | (1656-1694) | a John of Newfield, Lancs.  
Educated at St. Bee's G.S. and S. Byram.  
St. John's, Cambridge 1676. In h.o. 1682.  
Licensed as sm of English at Grasmere 4.9.  
1684. Presented in that year for not showing a license to teach at Ambleside. C and sm of Ambleside 1686-1694. Buried 2.9.1694.  
Chester Visitation Returns. York R VI A34 A.  
Bate. Cihh. M.L. Armitt l.  
sm of Asby 1705. Call Books See F76. |
|---|---|---|
sm of Asby 1705. Call Books See F76. |
sm of Asby 1705. Call Books See F76. |
Remained there until he died on 15.11.1809. Subscription Book.  
P.K. VCH. Durham l.393. |
Remained there until he died on 15.11.1809. Subscription Book.  
P.K. VCH. Durham l.393. |
| F224 FLEMING, Mr.  | sm in Hexham when his d. was bapt. 30.8.1793.  
Hexham P.R. |
| F225 FLETCHER, Aaron,  | (1764-1786) | Educated at St. Bee's G.S. Became hm of Bedlington G.S. in May 1784.  
Death reported in Ch. 29.4.1786. C. 15.5.1784. (1714-1793) | a William of Little Broughton. Autodidact in English and Mathematics. Sm in Great Salkeld from c1740. He took home boarders  
Author of mathematical texts. Botanist and amateur doctor. DNB. H. Lonsdale 1.  
Presented f.t.w.l. at Loweswater in 1710. Possibly an error for Thomas F238. Chester Visitation Returns.  
(1723- ) | s Samuel of Cumberland. Educated by Mr. Ritson. Therefore probably at either Workington G.S. or Cockermouth G.S. Trinity College, Dublin 1742. B.A. 1746. See R290 and R293. |
Remained there until he died on 15.11.1809. Subscription Book.  
P.K. VCH. Durham l.393. |
Remained there until he died on 15.11.1809. Subscription Book.  
P.K. VCH. Durham l.393. |
| F228 FLETCHER, Benjamin,  | (1781-1809) | a John of Ulverstone. Queen's, Oxford 1770. B.A. 1775, M.A. 1776. In h.o.  
Remained there until he died on 15.11.1809. Subscription Book.  
P.K. VCH. Durham l.393. |
Remained there until he died on 15.11.1809. Subscription Book.  
P.K. VCH. Durham l.393. |
| F230 FLETCHER, James,  | (1781-1809) | a John of Ulverstone. Queen's, Oxford 1770. B.A. 1775, M.A. 1776. In h.o.  
Remained there until he died on 15.11.1809. Subscription Book.  
P.K. VCH. Durham l.393. |
| F230A FLETCHER, John,  | (1666/7- ) | s J of St. Bridgett's, St. Bee's G.S. and Queen's, Oxford in 1705/6.  
B.A. 1711. M.A. 1714/5.  
In h.o.  
Quaker sm of Pardshaw Hall. Appointed 7.3.  
Appointed hm of Crotchwaite and Lyth G.S. 3.1.1787. Licensed as such 24.2.1787.  
Crotchwaite and Lyth P.B. Chester Act Book. |
F236 FLETCHER, Philip, s Philip of Cumberland. Appleby G.S. until 1734.
M.A. 1780.

F237 FLETCHER, Richard, 8 Philip of Cumberland. Appleby G. S. until 1734-

F238 FLETCHER, Thomas, A Quaker. Presented f.t. a petty school w.l. at Loweswater in 1685. Again presented f.t.w.l. at Loweswater in 1686, 1689 and 1698. The 1686 presentation described his school as private. Perhaps still at Loweswater in 1710. See F227. Correction Books of Archdeaconry of Richmond.


F241 FLOWER, Mitford, Durham School 1717.

F243 FOGO, James, Unlicensed sm of Whickham in 1792. Visitation Returns. P.K.

F244 FOLDER, John, a Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1772-52 (Faulder) 1776-1777.

F245 FONTENELLE, Jean, Sigismund, When he opened his French school in Durham in 1748 he claimed to have taught "all over the Kingdom." He charged 5/- per month and 5/- entrance. He moved to Newcastle in October 1748 and continued to teach in both towns regularly until c. 1762. In that year he gave up his visits to Durham and worked only in Newcastle. He charged 10/6 per quarter for school pupils but double for private tuition. He took boarders. Buried 25.9.1782. J. 11.6.1748, 1.10.1748. C. 19.6.1762, 16.7.1763. Ch. 28.9.1782. St. Nicholas' P.R.

F246 FORD, John, Licensed as sm of Crookdale in Bromfield parish on 2.12.1685. Bishop's Register.

F246A FOOT, Mr. (-1776) sm to Mr. Davidson's Meeting School in Newcastle. Death reported in Ch. 28.9.1776. Probably the same as John Foot, sm of All Saints parish, Newcastle whose grand-daughter was bapt. in that parish 12.8.1798.

F247 FORBES, Alexander, Probably sm of Dinsdale. Dinsdale P.R. has entry "Bapt. 25.1.1786. Thomas s of Alex. F of the School House."

F248 FORD, Andrew, Sm of Berwick in 1787 when he sub. to Murray. Probably the same as A. Ford who took over the school of E. Wilkinson in Newcastle in 1790. He offered English, Latin, French, Writing, Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Navigation, Geography, Globes etc. The school was in Black Bull Entry. C. 12.6.1790. A. 12.6.1790. Directories.

F249 FORD, Samuel, s Robert. Carlisle G.S. 1700/1-.
F250 FORREYAN, George, (1743- ) s George of Shincliffe. Durham School 1755.
F251 FORREYAN, John, of Berwick. Edinburgh University 1797-8.
F252 FORESIDE, Francis, (1696- ) s Silas of Berwick on Tweed.
F254 FOREST, Henry, (1683-1741) s of Loweswater in visitation of 1737. Chester Visitation Returns. See R. Walker W.76
F255 FOREST, William, in South Shields -1793-1800-.
F256 FORESTER, Robert, s Robert of Stapleton. Glasgow University 1780. See F258.
F257 FOREST, Matthias, assistant c and s of Whitehaven, Old Chapel in 1755. Chester Visitation Returns.
F258 FORESTER, James, s Adam of Stapleton. Glasgow University 1777. See F256.
F259 FORESTER, Thomas, s of Lanercost 1743-9. Call Books.
F260 FORSTET, Mr. dancing master in attendance at Tudhoe RC Academy c1790. Heyes.
F261 FORSTER, Mrs. s of Durham Blue Coat School 1732-3.
F262 FORSTER, Ann, Mrs. s of Durham Blue Coat School 1753-.
F263 FORSTER, Ann, Mrs. d of Mrs. Mary Foster, F329.
F265 FORSTER, Collingwood, of Alnwick. Lincoln’s Inn 1755. Sub. to Hutton 1768, Perry 1774, and Wallis 1769.
F266 FORSTER, Edward, appointed s of Alnwick Charity School 1744-1727. G. Tate ii p.96.
F268 FORSTER, Francis, (1768-1799) s Francis of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S. Army.
F271 FORSTER, George, (1772-1856) s Joseph of High Buston. Christ Church, Oxford 1790.
F272 FORSTER, Gordon, Joseph, (1772-1786) s of Sighill, b. bapt. 3.5.1687. Barsdon P.R. (1710) s buried in All Saints, Newcastle 10.9.1710. Sn, s bapt. at All Saints, Newcastle 10.5.1715.
John Forster (1688-1745) son of Thomas of Adderstone, Lincoln, Oxford 1704/5, Middle Temple 1708/9. His d. bapt. 30.9.1707, Wallsend P.R. (1702-1758) son of John, Sn at Brandon, in partnership with his brother Thomas. In 1742 they proposed to survey Durham. They specialised in mathematical subjects and offered to survey estates. John became involved in a dispute with G. Storey, a sm in Lancaster, in 1743 and Storey had both submitted solutions to mathematical problems in July 1743. As a result of these Forster claimed Storey was ignorant of algebra and challenged him to solve two further problems on 26.9.1743, adding that he had taught Storey trigonometry in the previous January. Storey denied this. The dispute came eventually to a contest judged by Emerson in 1744. The Forster brothers and R. Robinson proposed to publish a map of Durham in 1752. It seems likely that one of the brothers was the Mr. Forster of Stanley Hall, near Sunderland who wagered 10 guineas to 30 with Mr. Wilson of Whitby that he could solve 2 mathematical problems. Forster won. C. 20.3.1744, 23.7.1744, 7.12.1754, 20.2.1758. J. 24.9.1743, 22.10.1743, 5.11.1743, 24.12.1743, 14.1.1744, 4.2.1744, 15.8.1752. 

John of Burgh under Stainmore 1751-58. In h.o. Resigned before 28.2.1758. J. Shaw S. 246 (1769) sm of Snape Gate. Buried 18.7.1769 Wolsingham P.R. 


F294 FORSTER, Matthew, sm of Bamburgh. He had been teaching the poor children in the town before the Crowe Trustees ordered him to be paid 20 nobles p.a. in 1723 as they were continuing the practice of the Bishop of Durham. He took oath as sm of Bamborough 6.5.1740. In February 1760 his salary was shared with Peacock, sm of the Castle school and in January he was pensioned off as incapable. Nevertheless his name appeared in the visitation of 1762, probably by a clerical omission. Subscription Book, P.K.


F296 FORSTER, Matthew, (1779-1834) sm of Matthew of Fenwick in Islandshire Educated at Douai. NCH iv p.63.


F300 FORSTER, Ralph, (1776- ) s Matthew of Fenwick in Islandshire. English College at Rome. NCH iv p.63.


F303 FORSTER, Thomas, (?1743) s Joseph of Norton, Queen's, Cambridge 1728. B.A. 1731/2. M.A. 1735. In h.o. CRH.

F304 FORSTER, Thomas, s John. Sm in Brandon in 1742 in partnership with his brother John F279 qv. By 1752 the brothers had split up and Thomas had moved his school to Palace Green, Durham. There he taught Writing, Arithmetick, Accounts, Drawing and the mathematical subjects. Map makers. Still sm in 1768 when he sub. to Hutton. C. 11.7.1752.


F306 FORSTER, Thomas, s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1760-.


F308 FORSTER, Vaughan, (1771-1827) s Matthew of Bewick. Newcastle G.S.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Date Range</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F316</td>
<td>FORSTER, William</td>
<td>Westgarth</td>
<td>1715</td>
<td>sm of Alnwick mathematical and English school in 1790's. p.99 G. Tate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F321</td>
<td>FORSTER, William</td>
<td>Westgarth</td>
<td>1715</td>
<td>sm of Alnwick mathematical and English school in 1790's. p.99 G. Tate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F326</td>
<td>FORSTER, William</td>
<td>Westgarth</td>
<td>1715</td>
<td>sm of Alnwick mathematical and English school in 1790's. p.99 G. Tate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F331</td>
<td>FORSTER, William</td>
<td>Westgarth</td>
<td>1715</td>
<td>sm of Alnwick mathematical and English school in 1790's. p.99 G. Tate.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Foster, Thomas, s Septimus, Penrith G.S. 1708. |

Foster, William, s Septimus, Penrith G.S. 1708. |

Fothergill, George, s Septimus, Penrith G.S. 1708. |

Fothergill, Henry, s Septimus, Penrith G.S. 1708. |

Fothergill, Henry, s Septimus, Penrith G.S. 1708. |

Fothergill, Henry, s Septimus, Penrith G.S. 1708. |


F344 FOTHERGILL, Thomas, (1766- ) s Joseph of Kirkby Stephen. Queen's, Oxford 1784. Thanet Exhibitioner 1787.

F345 FOTHERGILL, William, Took oath as sm of St. Nicholas' Newcastle 2.8.1714. His children were buried in that parish 29.4.1719 and 11.12.1758. Subscription Book, P.K. St. Nicholas' P.R.


F348 FOWLER, Mr. Dancing master in Hexham. Advertised a ball. Ch. 1.7.1769.

F349 FOWLER, Edward, sm and Sunday sm of Church Stairs, Gateshead in 1795 and 1801. Directories.


P354 Foxton, Miss Announced that she intended to open a school for young ladies in Stockton-on-Tees in 1794. She had engaged masters to teach Music, Geography and French. She took only boarders. At the opening in April she gave her terms as 13 guineas p.a. Reading and needlework 2 guineas and 10/6 entrance; other subjects on "usual terms". A 25.1.1794, 19.4.1794. She married the visiting dancing master, George Wright in December 1794. P. 30.12.1794.


P356 Franklin, Richard, (1745-1825) s and land surveyor. He is first known as assistant in Charles Hutton's school in Newcastle. He relinquished that position on being appointed hm. of Trinity House School in November 1769. He advertised his course at that school in July 1770. It included all the usual forms of mathematics as well as map making, writing and accounts. He boarded pupils as well as taking day scholars. He was active in all mathematical fields. Sub. to Hutton 1768. Latimer 1770 and Howard 1798. Contributed to mathematical problems in Courant Jan. to March 1771. Surveyed the Tyne 1772 and published a map of it in 1773. In July 1773 he took over the school vacated by Hutton, when the latter moved south. He gave up teaching before 1779 and employed himself in land surveying. Applicant for post of steward to Crewe's estate at Bamburgh in 1779. Completed a map of Alston 1797. C. 11.11.1769 14.7.1770, 10.7.1773. J. 4.7.1778. Correspondence of Crewe Trustees C9.
F364 FRYER, William, St. Bee's G.S. 1711.


F366 FULLER, John, M.D. of St. Andrew's University in 1789. Author of a history of Berwick 1799. Physician in Ayton and Berwick. Background unknown. DNB. EMC. R. Smart.

F367 FULLER, Magdalen, Presented f.t.w.l. at Stanhope 1702. Act book of the Archdeacon P.K.

F368 FULLERTON, Joseph, (1769-) sm of a public school at Hensingham in 1792 when he applied for curacy of St. Bees. Opened school in Whitehaven in January 1799, teaching English, Latin and Greek for 7/6 per quarter. In December 1800 he moved to a larger building and engaged an usher. Although the terms remained the same the school now offered Writing, Arithmetic, the usual Mathematical subjects, Navigation, Mechanics and Book-keeping. St. Bee's P.B. P. 8.1.1799, 16.12.1800.


F370 FURNASS, On his marriage, 1764, gave cash to Appleby G.S. Possibly related to F374.


F372 FURNASS, John, (1766-1831) s John of Scaleby. Sm in Heddon on the Wall from 1790. He taught a complete range of subjects including Latin, Greek, Accounts, English and all the usual mathematics. In h.o. C. of Heddon. Took oath as sm of Heddon on the Wall G.S. 24.2.1792. The 1793 Visitation returns stated his School was in Ovingham. He was of "Ponteland" when he joined the Protestant Association of Schoolmasters. Author of a textbook on surveying 1809. Contributed to Ladies Diary mathematical section in 1800 and 1803. Sub. to Howard 1798, Bruce 1803 and Lowrie 1805. EMC. Subscription Book P.K. Ch. 11.9.1790, 18.2.1792. CRH.


F374 FURNASS, Anthony, (1743-1831) of Crosby Ravensworth. Sm of Coniscliffe in 1786. In h.o. CRH.
G1 GAINFORTH, Ralph, (1716- ) of Thomas. Durham School 1727.

G2 GAIR, Mary, Mrs. Sm of Lesbury. She presented Burn BlCV+O f.wl. in Lesbury in 1743. Mentioned by P. Stockdale. Visitation Returns, P. K.


G5 GAITSKELL, Henry, of Egremont. He was educated at Hawkshead G.S. before 1794. T.W. Thompson p.370.


G7 GALAS, James, (1715) sm. buried 20.11.1715. Eaglescliffe P.R.

G8 GHALAJ, Mr. Appointed as temporary master of the school on Palace Green, Durham on the resignation of Parton, 7.6-1764. P.K.

G9 GAIE, Johanna, The bills of her education are extant in D/sen. These show that she was taught arithmetic by George Thomson of Carlisle in 1778., and the rest of her education was in the hands of the Durands of Whitehaven from 1779-1783.

G10 GALE, Gustavus, (1767- ) s Robert of Rotterdam. Carlisle G.S.; Hawkshead G.S., Jame's school at Arthuret and Clitheroe School G.S. Peterhouse, Cambridge 1785. Rusticated in 1787. He had already proved an unruly pupil whilst at school, being brought back in disgrace from Hawkshead in 1783 by Mingay H 358. After his disgrace at Cambridge he did not take a degree and was forced to turn to teaching. He opened an academy in Whitehaven in 1795, offering classics, mathematics, arithmetic and all other branches of learning. He charged 6/- per quarter for the elementary subjects, and 10/- for classics. Entrance was 2/6. He also offered to take 6 home boarders for 15 guineas p. a. In the previous year he had already published the first volume of his "Miscellanies". The academy does not appear to have lasted long as he was conducting a school in High Friar Street, Newcastle by 1796. There the prices were higher and he added the profits of an evening school. This school too was of short duration as it does not appear in the Directory of 1801. Hughes 4 pp 314-5. P. 17.3-1795. D/sen, Letters of 20.5.1782, 16.12.1783. Bills of 1780-1782. EIC.

G11 GALE, John, (1751-1784) s John of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S.

G12 GALE, Ralph, Durham School 1758.

G16 GALE, John of Whitehaven. Queen's, Oxford 1773. A copy of Cocks' Treatise of Arithmetic in Tullie House has his name and "Whitehaven 19.9.1766" in K.S.

G17 GALLEY, John, A pupil at Mr. Matthewson's school at Fatfield 1771 when he, with Havelock and Morris, solved a mathematical problem in C. 26.1.1771.


G19 GANDY, James, (1698-1761) s William of Beetham. Douai. In h.o. Tullie House has his name and "Whitehaven 19.9.1766" in II. S.

G20 GANSON, Joseph, of Whitehaven. Edinburgh University 1792.

G21 GARDEHOUSE, Joseph, p. clerk and sm of Graystock 1778-1816.

G22 GARDENER, James, of Cumberland. Edinburgh University in 1791.

G23 GARDINER, Alexander, Took oath as sm of Berwick, 7.5.1726

G24 GARDINER, Guy, h m of Berwick G.S. from c1800 "for many years" ... Welford 1, biog. of Robert Lee.

G25 GARDNER, Mrs. Sm in New Elvet, Durham. The school, which offered the social graces, needlework and housecraft for £1.4. a. to boarders or 5/- per quarter and 10/- Entrance to day scholars, had been open for some time when it was advertised in 1761. It still continued in 1767. C. 1761-1767. J. 22.6.1762.


G27 GARMENT, Edmund, A Quaker, presented f.t.w.l. at Carlisle. St. Mary's in 1713. Correction Book.


G29 GARNET, William, (1747- ) s Anthony of Windermere. o and sm of Wythop from 20.12.1769.

G30 GARNETT, Edmund, sm of Hugill in 1709. Chester Visitation Returns.

G31 GARNETT, J (1772- ) of Kirkby Lonsdale. Appleby G.S. Later usher of Queen Mary's School, Ripon 1797. In h.o. J.A.

G32 GARNETT, James, s James of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1771-7.

G33 GARNETT, James, Appointed sm of Simonburn 1791. Simonburn P.B. 1792. In h.o.


G39 GARNETT, Thomas, s James of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1769-75. (1766-1802) of Casterton. educated at Barbon school. Apprenticed in 1781 to Dawson of Sedbergh who taught him mathematics and science. Edinburgh University from 1785. M.D. 1788, dedicating his thesis to John Dawson of Sedbergh, and William Allanby M.D. After further medical study in London he began to lecture on science, visiting Bradford, Liverpool, Birmingham and Manchester. Became Professor at Anderson's Institution in Glasgow. In 1797 he began to consider a much more extensive course of lectures. He described these in a letter to Watt 24.1.1797. He was invited to give this course at Newcastle by the Local Literary and Philosophical Society in 1798. The proposals were for three courses, one of 15 lectures on Mechanics, Hydrostatics, Optics, Astronomy, Magnetism and Electricity, for 1 guinea per person, one of 30 lectures on Chemistry for 2 guineas, and a course on Botany. He was unable to fulfil this engagement because of ill-health. Professor and Royal Institution of 1799. Author. DNB. G. Atkinson ii Poggendorf. C. 22.12.1798. A. 22.6.1799. Husson.

G41 GARRETT, William, t pupil at Newcastle G.S. 1751.

G42 GARRICK, J Mrs. (1804) sm of Sunderland. Obituary in Monthly Magazine July 1804.


G45 GARTH, Miles, s Ralph of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1699-.

G46 GARTH, Timothy, s Ralph of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1699-.


G48 GARTHORNE, Anthony, (1760-1823) s Thomas of Reeth. sm of Whitburne n.d. In h.o. CM.

G49 GARTHWAITE, Appointed usher of Morpeth G.S. 2.8.1758. Visitation Returns P.K.


G53 GASCOIGNE, Pupil at Appleby G.S. 1785.

G54 GASCOIGNE, Thomas, Licensed as c and sm of Mallerstang 16.6.1699. Still sm there at death. Buried 27.4.1756. Call Books. CRH.

G55 GASH, George, presented f.t.w.l. at Holm Cultram 1696. Call Books.

G56 GASKARTH, Cuthbert, (1736- ) s Cuthbert of Crosthwaite, Educated by Mr. Ritson, to whom he later became assistant. Therefore presumably at either Workington or Cockermouth G.S. He then taught the school at Lorton for 3 years. In 1759 he became reader and sm of Buttermere. He was still there on 21.4.1760. Buttermere P.E. A.C. Gaskarth sub. to Graham 1778. Call Books.


G58 GASKARTH, John, (1741- ) s John of Penrith. Queen's, Oxford 1758. BCL 1764.


G60 GASKARTH, William, s William of Graystock. Inner Temple 1729/30. See G60.


G63 GASKIN, John, c and sm of Mallerstang 1704-06, and 1716-1726. Call Books.

G64 No Entry

G65 No Entry

G66 GASKIN, Thomas, (c1751-1832). Entered h.o. in 1777. Hm of Welton, Low Bound, School before 1783. C. of Wreay from 1783 until death. During most of this time he taught Wreay G.S. His abilities as a teacher were described in detail by one of his pupils, James Losh. He noted that Gaskin had been in youth a law scholar, and was skilled in Greek and Latin. He also had ability in arithmetic and mathematics. Gaskin had taken Losh as a private pupil as well as teaching him as a scholar of Wreay G.S. He gave up the school c1820. Stubbs. Losh ii p.110 A.R. Hall.


G68 GASS, John,
G69 GASTALL, John, p.clerk and sm of Kirkwhelpington, buried 1.1.1744/5. Kirkwhelpington P.R.
G70 GASTELL, Oswald, took oath as sm of Sedgefield 16.5.1694. In h.o.
G78 GEE, J Pupil at Mr. Nicholson's school in Newcastle when he solved a mathematical problem in the Stockton Bee 1794. He was "of Elswick" when he contributed one to the Ladies Diary in 1795.
G80 GELFORD, George, sm in Newcastle c1783. Author of an English textbook. Directory.
G85 GIBBON, John, Pupil at Appleby G.S. 1763.
G86 GIBBON, Thomas, s Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1714, 1720.
G88 GIBBON, Mr. sm at Wark -1740-1746-. Visitation Returns, P.K.
G89 GIBBON, (1798) sm in Sunderland and Newcastle. See Irison, Mrs. I. 59
G90 GIBBON, Mrs. Pupil at Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1785-. Career in army.
1192 GIBSON, Benjamin, of Newcastle. Edinburgh University 1798.


1194 GIBSON, Christopher, s of Mickley, Ovingham in 1762. Militia Roll.

1195 GIBSON, D, s Thomas of Stagshaw Close. Douai 1709.

1196 GIBSON, Edmond, s Robert of Barfield. Middle Temple 1601. Gray's Inn 1815.


1198 GIBSON, George, s George of Stonecroft. Douai 1725.

1199 GIBSON, George, usher of Kendal G.S. in 1733. Chester Visitation Returns. See G132.

1200 GIBSON, George, (1726-1778) s Jasper of Stonecroft. Douai 1740.

1201 GIBSON, George, junior. Entered Douai 1750. A relative of G100 according to the Seventh Douai Diary. sm married 6.11.1749. All Saints, Newcastle, P.R.

1202 GIBSON, George, s of Hexham who moved to Pilgrim Street, Newcastle in 1754. C. 14.12.1754.

1203 GIBSON, George, (1755-- ) s Walter of Gateshead.

1204 GIBSON, George, Magdalen Hall, Oxford 1789. B.A. M.A. 1799.

1205 GIBSON, George, Educated at Bristol and Sidney College, Cambridge 1795.

1206 GIBSON, George, "of Oddendale". Appleby G.S. c1760.

1207 GIBSON, George, (1770-1834) s George of Corbridge. Douai.

1208 GIBSON, George, (--1806) s H. Gibson. Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1787--.

1209 GIBSON, J Mathematical problem solver in Stockton Bee in 1795.

1210 GIBSON, James, s James of Barbon. Queen's, Oxford 1783. Kendal scholar 1783. B.A. 1788.

1211 GIBSON, James, (1776-1836) s James of Hexham. Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1788--. "now called James Kirshop".


1214 GIBSON, John, Took oath as sm of Brancepeth 12.12.1726. Subscription Book, P.K.

1215 GIBSON, John, (1730/1--) s George of Calgarth. Queen's, Oxford 1747/8.

1216 GIBSON, John, (--c1780) of Sedbergh. Sm of Egglesstone, nr. Middleton c1771. J. Sykes 2.

1217 GIBSON, John, (1762-- ) s Walter of Newcastle. Magdalen Hall, Oxford 1791.

1218 GIBSON, John, (c1810) sm of Dearham 1786-1810. Call Books.


1220 GIBSON, Jonathan, (c1793) s Henry. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1766--.
G122 GIBSON, Matthew, s Jasper of Hexham. Inner Temple 1794.
G123 GIBSON, Nicholas, s Jasper of Stonecroft. Douai 1736.
G133 GIBSON, Thomas, son of Jasper of Stonecroft. Douai 1736.
G134 GIBSON, Thomas, (1704- ) a Jacob of Scorings, Crosswaite. St. Bee's G.S. Opened a school at Warkworth in late 1765. He offered English, Latin, Greek, Writing, Geography, Arithmetic, Bookkeeping, Mensuration, Geometry, Surveying, Gauging, Algebra, Trigonometry, Navigation etc. for 12 guineas p.a. Day scholars paid between 5/- and 6/- per quarter. Entrance was 2/6. In h.o. Sm and c of Monkwearmouth 1790-97. C. 18.2.1786. CRH.
G135 GIBSON, Thomas, of Barton In h.o. Conducted a school in his own house at Tirril Lodge c1788-90. Hudson.
G136 GIBSON, Thomas Unthank,
G137 GIBSON, William, s Peter. Carlisle G.S. 1704.
G138 GIBSON, William, Licensed as sm of Rockcliffe 5.2.1714/5. Bishop's Register.
G143 GIBSON, William, (1720-1731) of Bolton, near Appleby. Autodidact in mathematics although he was said to be still illiterate at 17. Solved problems in Ladies Diary, Palladium and Gentlemen's Diary. Taught a school in Cartmel from c1750. Land Surveyor. DNB.
G145 GIBSON, William, Dancing master at Heetham, nr. Darlington in
1753. C 17.11.1753.
G146 GIBSON, William, (1739-1821) s Jasper of Stonecroft. Doual
1740. Bishop. Founder of Ushaw College. At
one time priest and tutor to Silvertop family.
DNB.
G147 GIERTSEN, Giert, of Mandahl, Norway. Rev. William Turner's
School, Newcastle 1789-. A Merchant.
sm of Rookhope in 1710. H. Surtees; Rookhope
G148 GIFFORD, John,
G149 GILBANKS, George, (1740-1821) s Jasper of Stonecroft. Doual
1740. Bishop. Founder of Ushaw College. At
one time priest and tutor to Silvertop family.
DNB.
G150 GILBANKS, John Clarke, (1759-1837) a Joseph of 1,
Sm of Bridebirk 1778-87 where he taught both
classics and mathematics. In h.o. 1782.
Appointed hm of Culgaith and Elencain G.S.
Culgaith and Elencain School Book, CR. O.
G151 GILBANKS, Joseph, (1733-1808) Possibly s Joseph of Threlkeld.
C and sm of Martindale in 1754. Presumably
this J. G. was hm of Unerigg school 1765-1769,
and perhaps later c. of Maryport 1763-1794.
Sub. to Fitzgerald. Canvas Book 1754. CR0.
Christian MISS. C'11LH.
G152 GILBANKS, Joseph,
G154 GILDON, John, Durham School 1785.
pupil at Appleby G.S. 1786-7.
G156 GILL, George, s John of Cumrew. Carlisle G.S. 1761-3.
1784. CR0. Marriage Bonds.
G159 GILL, Isabella, Sm of Rothbury c1740. See T318. Records
of Rothbury Schools, Almick Castle.
G161 GILL, John, (1771- ) s John of Cumrew. Appleby G.S.
Trinity, Cambridge 1789.
G162 GILL, Joshua, of Hamsterley. Sm of Ingleton when children
bapt. 2.12.1800, 1.1.1801. Staindrop P.R.
G164 GILL, Joshua, sm of Midridge, St. Andrew Auckland in 1792.
Visitations Returns, P.K.
G166 GILL, Joseph, of Woolraks, Heskett parish. Elected sm of Heskett 20.4.1784. Heskett P.R.

G167 GILL, Stephen, a Josiah of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1713–


G169 GILL, William, Sm of Wallend 1769. Welford 1. MS in NPL copy.

G170 GILLES, John, (Giles) of London. Riding master in Hexham in 1762. Had moved to Newcastle a few months later. C. 16.1.1762, 5.6.1762.


G178 GILPIN, Sawrey, (1733-1807) a John Bernard G174. Possibly educated at Carlisle G.S. Learnt painting from his father. Artist. DNB.

G179 GILPIN, William, pupil at St. Bee's G.S. 1711.


G182 GLADSTONE, James, Took oath as sm of Lesbury (n.d. c1717-8.) Subscription Book, P.K.

G183 GLADSTONES, William, sm in Sedgefield 1734, unlicensed. CRH.


G186 GLASFLY, Richard,


G191 GLENN, John, (1762) A Quaker sm in Durham. He was first noted in the visitation of 1732 as an unlicensed teacher. Chandler mentioned him in 1736 as a teacher of Greek and English. He advertised his school in J. 19.8.1749, claiming to teach Greek, Latin and French. His school was open to all denominations. Friend of Isaac Thompson. Obituary in J. 27.11.1762.


G193 GLENTON, John, (1792) Sm of Hamsterley, buried 15.9.1792. Hamsterley P.B.


G197 GLOVER, Thomas, pupil at Bampton School 1723-4.

G198 GODDAMN, Mr. sm of Sunderland. Death of his wife noted in Ch. 9.5.1789.

G199 GODDARD, Henry, (1737- ) s Henry of Foston, Yorks. Educated for six years at the private school of Mr. Jepson in Craike and one year at Hackney Academy. Caius College, Cambridge 1755. M.B. 1761.

G200 GODLAND, Mr. sm of Blencowe; paid £3.0.0 as such 21.2.1698/9. D/Lons. A/1/16.

G201 GODMAN, James, (1717- ) s Isaac of Longsledale. Applied for cure of Natland in 1741, claiming that he had taught a school at Little Weston, near Beverley, Yorks from 1738-1741 and a school in Westmorland in 1741 for six months. Natland P.B.

G204 GOFTON, John, Took oath as petty sm of St. Hilda's (South Shields) on 10.8.1732. Writing and Arithmetic were specified. Still teaching there in 1734. Subscription Book P.K.
G207 GOFFRAY, Thomas, (1714-1768) a Bartholomew of Penrith. Queen's, Oxford 1736. In h.o. See H 183.
G208 GOODFELLOW, James, sm of Morpeth in 1762. Perhaps same was sm of South Blyth when his children were bapt. 21.2.1774, 27.5.1776. Militia Roll; Earsdon P.E.
G209 GOODWILL, Mr. Usher at Berwick G.S. 184.1760. Gone by 18.1.1771. Cows.
G210 GORDON, John, sm of a public school at Lowick in partnership with G. Brand B792 in 1736. Chandler.
G215 GORST, William, s. Gilpin G214. Appleby G.S. c1780-90. One of these names entered Leyden University 17.11. 1781.
G216 GORSUCH, Mrs. Came from London to take over a needlework school in Newcastle in 1731. Also cut Ladies hair. C. 10.4.1731. Pupil at Appleby G.S. 1787.
G217 GOETH, James, His name, with date 1714, appears in a library book at Appleby G.S.
G218 GOKTHALL, James, sm of Egremont 1720. Chester Visitation Returns.
G219 GOSLING, William, sm of Caldbeck 1733-1746. Presumably the same as Wilfrid Gosling who was licensed as sm of Caldbeck Qgs 11.5.1730 and appeared in calls of 1731-1732 as Galfridus Gosling. Bishop's Register. Call Books.
G220 GOSLING, Jeffrey, (1712-1780) sm, buried 9.1.1707/8. All Saints, Newcastle P.E.
G221 GOSLING, John, (1721-1791) a John of Kendal. Educated at Kendal Quaker School from 5 to 15, learning Greek and Latin. Usher at private school in Skipton run by David Hall. After one year there he went to school of Richard Kennedy in Liverpool to learn writing and mathematics. After three months he returned to Skipton. Sm later in Ireland, Gough.
G222 GOUTH, James, (1721-1791) a John of Kendal. Educated at the Kendal Quaker School. Later sm in Wiltshire and Ireland. Author. DNB.
G224 GOUGH, John, (1757-1825) s Nathan of Kendal. Educated at Kendal Quaker School and later at John Slea's School in Mungrisdale. Although of poor sight an outstanding mathematician. Took private pupils in that subject and classics and modern languages. Answered problems in the Ladies Diary 1785 and 1799. Author. Sub. to Howard 1798. G. Atkinson. IND.

G225 GOULDING, John, s William of Carlisle G.S. 1705-.

G226 GOUNDREY, Jonathon, (1740-1803) sm at Winter 1739-1803. Buried 1.4.1803. Winter P.R.

G227 GOY, James, Dancing master from Edinburgh. Opened school in Gateshead in 1796. Ch. 10.9.1796.


G231 GOWLAND, Samuel, s Ralph of Durham. Gray's Inn 1708.

G232 GOWLAND, Carlisle G.S. 1720.

G233 GRAM, Charles, s Stuart James of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1770-


G236 GRAHAM, Mrs. Opened a school for young ladies in Whitewave in 1800. Reading, grammar and needlework were taught for 10/6 per quarter, with 5/- entrance. Masters were to be engaged for Writing, Arithmetic, Drawing, French etc. P. 22.7.1800.

G237 GRAHAM, c of Hayton. His wife's obituary in Monthly Magazine May 1806 stated he was late sm of a G.S. in Cumberland.


G240 GRAHAM, Charles, Writing and mathematics master. Active in Kendal area c1778. Author G63. ECM.


G242 GRAHAM, Charles, C and sm of Wraye 1731-1733. Later c. of Corvenside. Presumably same was petitioned for as sm by the 12 men of Hesket in 1731. A. Hall. Waugh's accounts of his diocese. CRO. (c1732-1778) Caleb Rotheram's Academy 1738-1742. Minister.


G247 GRAHAM, George, Usher at Morpeth G.S. Buried 9.6.1707. Morpeth P.R.

G248 GRAHAM, George, of Cumberland. Edinburgh University chemistry class 1761,2.

G249 GRAHAME, George, s of Mrs. Mary of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1763--


G251 GRAHAM, Henry, s William of Newbiggin. Inner Temple 1701.


G255 GRAHAM, James, (1763--) s James. Educated near Dublin by Dr. Darby. Trinity College, Dublin 1779. B.A. 1783. 70f a Cumberland family.

G256 GRAHAM, John, (1710--) s David of Cumberland. Queen's, Oxford 1728. B.A. 1734.

G257 NO ENTRY


G259 GRAHAM, John, s Stuart James of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1763.

G260 GRAHAM, John, s Thomas of Knock-upward. Carlisle G.S. 1764--

G261 GRAHAM, John, (1766-1844) St. Bee's G.S. In h.o. The Story of St. Bee's p.35.


G263 GRAHAM, John, s Thomas of Edmond Castle. Lincoln's Inn 1781.

G264 GRAHAM, John, of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788.

G265 GRAHAM, John, s Mrs. Jane of Hayton. Carlisle G.S. 1784--

G266 GRAHAM, John, Sm in Carlisle. Children bapt. 24.6.1792, 26.7.1795. Carlisle St. Mary P.R.

G267 GRAHAM, John, s John. Carlisle G.S. 1796.

G268 GRAHAM, John, "22.4.1800; Whitehaven". Thus library book in St. Bee's G.S.


G270 GRAHAM, Joseph, s William of Cum Winston. Carlisle G.S. 1768--


G272 GRAHAM, Ralph, teacher of mathematics. Married 28.6.1756. Berwick P.R.


G274 GRAHAM, Richard, sm of Longtown; witness to a marriage 23.11.1763. Cro. Marriage Bonds.

G275 GRAHAM, Robert, s William of Cumwinton. Carlisle G.S. 1764--

G276 GRAHAM, Simon, s William of Gretna Green. Carlisle G.S. 1783--

G277 GRAHAM, Steward, Carlisle G.S. 1798.


G280 GRAHAM, Thomas, s Fergus of Warwick. Carlisle G.S. 1782-.


G284 GRAHAM, William, took oath as sm of St. Hild's. (South Shields) 10.6.1738. Subscription Book P.K.


G287 GRAHAM, William, s Gabriel of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1758-60. s Robert of Monkhouse. Carlisle G.S. 1762-.


G289 GRAHAM, William, M.D. of Cumberland. Entered Edinburgh University as such 5.12.1796.


G294 GRAINGER, Thomas, s John of Carlisle G.S. Jan. 1699.


G297 GRANT, Mrs. licensed sm of Kentmere 24.9.1682. Still there 1691. Bate.


G300 GRAVE, John, Presented f.t.w.l. at Crosthwaite in 1693. One of same names, sm of Crosthwaite was nominated as c. of Bassenthwaite 21.1.1719/20. Correction Book, York. Dean and Chapter Account Book, Carlisle. See G299.
s John of Seghill. Sm of Seghill. Born 6.8.1797. Baradon P.R.
In h.o.

s John of Cockermouth. Carlisle G.S. 1717-.
(1761-1832) of Threlkeld. Educated at St. Bee's G.S. In h.o. Appointed hm of Stockton G.S.
in January 1785. In 1786 he offered to take up to 8 private pupils into his own home for
classics and literature. Left Stockton G.S. 1789. Hm of Yarm G.S. later. Sent on
mathematical problem to Stockton Bee in 1793.
Sub. to Hutchinson 1794 as of Yarm. Historian
18.2.1786. G. M. Tweddell.

(1765-1801) of Bridekirk. Sm of Longbenton
when d born 27.9.1798, 1.9.1799. Buried as sm
of Longbenton Colliery 21.3.1801. Longbenton
P.R. 1757) sm of Needlework in Newcastle.
Her school moved to a new building in 1744.
She was dead by 1757. J. 1.12.1744. C. 4.6.1757.

Needlework sm of Whitehaven in 1793. She
took boarders P.6.1.1793.

sm of Newcastle in 1798. Universal British
Directory.

(1758-1819) s Gilbert of Newcastle. Newcastle
G.S. Apprenticed to a painter. Autodidact in
Chemistry and botany. DNB. Welford 1.

(1705-1775) s William of Burton. Yorks.
Morland G.S. Christ's College, Cambridge 1726.
In h.o. Peile.

s Gilbert of Newcastle G310. Newcastle G.S.
Navy.

Durham School 1775.

Keeper of colliery engines who taught Latin
c1793 at Shield Row. See W 759

of Bamburgh. Pupil at Houghton-le-Spring G.S.
in 1777.

of Sunderland. Pupil of Houghton-le-Spring
G.S. 1777-8.

s Gilbert of Newcastle G310. Newcastle G.S.
Army.

(1768-1826) Probably s John of Burton-in -
Kendal. Lancaster G.S. 1778-84. Appleby G.S.
M.A. 1794, Fellow 1796. In h.o. Perhaps
Gray's Inn 1795.

Music teacher of High Bridge, Newcastle 1790-9.
5. Directories.

(1774-1843) s Thomas of Whitehaven.
St. Bee's G.S. and Queen's, Oxford 1794.
Kendal scholar 1795, Grindal scholar 1799.
B.A. 1797, M.A. 1801, B.D. and D.D. of St.
Edmund Hall 1824. Principal of St. Edmund
Hall 1824. In h.o.


GRAYSON, Joseph, of Egremont. Edinburgh University 1801.

GRAYSON, Thomas, s Edward. Carlisle G.S. 1702-

GRAYSON, Thomas, of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1718-


GREAVES, George, (-1782) sm, buried 7.6.1782. Newcastle, All Saints, P.R.

GREEN, Mr. Usher at Cockermouth G.S. 1701. Nightingdale i P.569.

GREEN, Mr. Sm in Gateshead in 1764. C. 1.12.1764. Probably the same sm as the Mr. Green of Newcastle who advertised his new reading method, and his ability to teach arithmetic and Mensuration in J. 21.6.1755.

GREEN, George, Durham School 1717.

GREEN, John, Petty sm at Castle Carrock 1703. R.S. Ferguson 3 p.112.

GREEN, Nathaniel, s of Nathaniel of Preston, Northumberland. Inner Temple 1767.


GREEN, Robert, Durham School 1722.

GREEN, Robert, (-1802?) sm of Newcastle, Durham and Hull. He was already in h.o. when he sub. to Hutton as "of Newcastle" in 1768. Presumably he was already conducting the school he advertised in 1770. This offered a grounding in English as a preparation for the study of French, Italian, Greek, Latin and Hebrew. He was a founder member of the Protestant Association of sm which began in 1774. By 1779 when he had published a textbook of English Grammar he was teaching an academy in Durham. This offered a wider course than his Newcastle School, as its pupils were successfully examined in Languages, Geography, Astronomy etc. in 1780. His book advertised further intended publications in Languages and Bookkeeping. His widow was paid a pension by the Association from 1802, being referred to as the widow of Rev. R. Green of Hull. C.10.2. 1770, 22.4.1780. Ch. 6.11.1779.
G337 GREEN, Robert, of Northumberland. Aberdeen University 1783. M.A. 1787.


G339 GREEN, Samuel, Licensed him of Heversham School 6.5.1684, although presented f.t.w. at Heversham in that year. In 1694 the Trustees of the school were trying to eject him and the case came to common law. He was still at Heversham however in 1697. Chester Visitation Returns, York Exhibit Book 1693. EVI A34A, York. Heversham P.B. (1687-1747) s Samuel of Heversham G339. Probably educated at his father’s school, Heversham, Queen’s, Oxford 1733. Incorporated at Cambridge 1735. In h.o. Possibly sub to Pemberton 1728.


G343 GREEN, Thomas, sm of Threlkeld in 1792. Threlkeld Overseer’s Book; CRO. sm of Burton in 1733, 1737. Chester Visitation Returns.


G345 GREEN, Thomas, sm of Threlkeld in 1733, 1737. Chester Visitation Returns.


G348 GREEN, William, sm of Threlkeld in 1792. Threlkeld Overseer’s Book; CRO. sm of Burton in 1733, 1737. Chester Visitation Returns.

G359 GREENWELL, Co-holder of a course of lectures on midwifery in Newcastle in 1756. See Smith S. 564.
C. 16.10.1756.

G360 GREENWELL, Pupil at Houghton-le-Spring G.S. in 1793.

G361 GREENWELL, Alan, (1739-1806) s of William of Lancaster.

( -1826) s Mr. D. G of the Customs.

G363 GREENWELL, Eleanor, Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1800-
"bred to the sea".
( -1796) sm in Durham. Her boarding school had already been open for some time when she advertised in 1770. She continued the school until her death, when it was taken over by her assistant Miss Hilton H492. See R181.
J. 24.2.1770, 4.1.1772, C. 28.5.1796.

G364 GREENWELL, John, Durham School 1710.

G365 GREENWELL, John, Durham School 1762.


G367 GREENWELL, Robinson Robert, Newcastle G.S.

G368 GREENWELL, Thomas, ( -1753) of Cornsay Row, nr. Lancaster.


G370 GREENWELL, William, (1775-1819) s Joshua of Kibblesworth.

G371 GREENWELL, William, s of Mr. D. G of the Customs. Rev. William Turner's School, Newcastle 1800-
presented f.t.w.l. at Beetham 27.9.1701.

G372 GREENWOOD, David, Correction Book of Archdeaconry of Richmond.

G373 GREENWOOD, George, sm of Caldbeck in 1726. Call Book.

G374 GREENWOOD, Robert, (1750- ) of Kirby Lonsdale.

G375 GREENWOOD, Robert St. Catherine's, Cambridge 1768. In h.o.

G376 GREENWOOD, Thomas, (1743- ) s Robert of Killinton.

G377 GREER, John, (1696- ) s Robert of Kirkby Stephen,

G378 GREGG, Ivie, Mr. ( -1796) Dancing master in Newcastle from c1766. He began as partner to N. Stewart in Back Row, Newcastle and took over the whole school in Stewart's retirement in 1770.

G379 GREGG, Roger, Mr. GREGGS Williams, -1710) Appointed hm of Durham Song School 19.2.1690/1. Confirmed as such 20.6.1691.
Had acted as such since 1686. Died 16.10.1710.

G380 GREGG, William, Mrs. Cadoux in 1772, and had been teaching at Warkman's School in Earsdon just before his death. He was however less peripatetic than most dancing masters, and held a school in Newcastle throughout his active life. C. 18.10.1766, 7.11.1772, Ch. 16.8.1794. A 8ol-1791., 30.4-1796.

G381 GREGG, Roger, Penrith G.S. 1708.

G382 GREGG, William, (Giggs) Mr. Greggs, organist of All Saints, Newcastle -1714, may have been a relative. CCB 17.1.1714.
G361 GREGGS, Mrs. (1715- ) Returned as papist at age 52, resident 26 years, by parishes of Lancaster, Esh and Cornsey in 1767. Home of Lords Returns.

G362 GREGORY, Peter, (1664-1719) s Giles of Ashpool, Lancs. Brasenoise, Oxford 1681. B.A. from Hart Hall 1685. C. of Cockermouth 1691/2-1705. Took oath as hm of Cockermouth G.S. 15.9.1692. May have left the school when he became r of Uldale 3.3.1697. Cockermouth P.B. CHH.


G365 GREGSON, James, s John of Westmorland. Glasgow University 1756.


G367 GREGSON, John, Durham School 1782.


G390 GREY, pupil at Houghton-le-Spring G.S. in 1782.

G391 GREY, Charles, sm in Hexham from 1769 to 1784. In the latter year he moved to Newcastle where he offered English, Writing, Arithmetic, Book-keeping, progressions, Mensuration and other Mathematical subjects. He took a few boarders. He was still active in 1807 when he was noted as a writing master in the obituary of his wife. Monthly Magazine November 1807. She died at the age of 62. C. 3.4.1784. Directories.


G394 GREY, Edward, Nominated as sm of the Workhouse in Newcastle with Pearoth P16 on 22.9.1701. Choice delayed until Sir William Blackett be present. CB.


G399 GREY, Gilbert, (1710-1794) Author of a number of textbooks printed in Newcastle 1773-1784. Ballast Hills Cemetery. Appendix VI.

G400 GREY, Henry, (1692-1749) a John of Howick. Middle Temple 1711.


G403 GREY, Janne, (? 17: LO-? 1791+) 'Author of a number of textbooks printed in Newcastle 1773-1784. Ballast Hills Cemetery. Appendix VI.


G406 GREY, John, (1785-1868) a Thomas of Morpeth. Private tutor and Richmond School. He later received further private tuition in the home of Sewall, a clergyman in Lorton for two years. Agricultural. DNB. J.E. Butler.


G408 GREY, Ralph, Durham School 1761.


G410 GREY, Ralph, Trinity, Cambridge 1764. Inner Temple 1766.

G411 GREY, Ralph, (1780-1822) a Ralph William of Backworth.


G417 GREY, William, (1817-1847) s Capt. G. of Newcastle. William Turner's School in Newcastle from 1796. His testimonial was signed by J. Shaw, hm of Stafford FGS when he applied for cure of Bootle (n.d.). Bootle P.B.

G418 GREY, William, (1827-1875) a John of Howick. Middle Temple 1711.

G419 GREY, William, (1687-1847) a John of Bootle. His testimonial was signed by J. Shaw, hm of Stafford FGS when he applied for cure of Bootle (n.d.). Bootle P.B.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Father</th>
<th>University</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G422</td>
<td>GRIEVE,</td>
<td></td>
<td>Newcastle in 1778. Directory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G424</td>
<td>GRIEU, Davidson,</td>
<td></td>
<td>Trinity College, Cambridge 1758</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G425</td>
<td>GRIEU, George,</td>
<td></td>
<td>University</td>
<td></td>
<td>Apprentice in London and then to Glasgow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G426</td>
<td>GRIEU, George,</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gray's Inn 1758.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G427</td>
<td>GRIEU, George,</td>
<td></td>
<td>Surgeon in Newcastle.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Read lectures on midwifery in 1785. Had been at Edinburgh University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G428</td>
<td>GRIEU, George,</td>
<td></td>
<td>Edinburgh University</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fellow of Obstetrical Soc. of Edinburgh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G430</td>
<td>GRIM,</td>
<td></td>
<td>Houghton-le-Spring G.S. in 1779</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G431</td>
<td>GRIM,</td>
<td></td>
<td>Durham School 1796.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G432</td>
<td>GRIM,</td>
<td></td>
<td>Houghton-le-Spring G.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G433</td>
<td>GRIM,</td>
<td></td>
<td>Carlisle G.S. 1703, 1710.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G434</td>
<td>GRIM,</td>
<td></td>
<td>Probably educated by his</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G435</td>
<td>GRIM,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G436</td>
<td>GRIM,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G437</td>
<td>GRIM,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G438</td>
<td>GRIM,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G439</td>
<td>GRIM,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G440</td>
<td>GRIM,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G441</td>
<td>GRIM,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G442</td>
<td>GRIM,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- "ditto" indicates continuation or repetition of a previous entry.
- "B.A." and "M.A." denote Bachelor of Arts and Master of Arts, respectively.
- "B.D." and "D.D." denote Bachelor of Divinity and Doctor of Divinity, respectively.
- "G.S." stands for Grammar School.
- "Fellow" indicates a fellowship or academic position.
- "Sub." stands for "Student" or "Surrendered."
G443 GRISDALE, John, Durham School 1789,
s of Renwick 1797-1809. Call Books.
G444 GRISDALE, Jonathon, Educated at Watermillock School with Thomas
s a Soloman of Matterdale. Carlisle G.S. 1783-9.
G446 GRISDALE, Matthew, Still there in calls until after 1691.
G447 GRISDALE, Solomon, Acting sm at Patterdale during illness of
Birket c1692. Sm there in 1703. Possibly same
was licensed as sm of Crook 14.5.1698. Sm
there in visitations of 1701, 1712. Chester
Visitation Returns C.WX I 46 Bate.
G448 GRISDALE, Edward, Sm of Measand n.d. (in 18c) Noble p240.
( -1806?) Resigned as hm of Troutbeck
school when he was elected sm of Bowness
22.7.1790. A William Grisenthwaite was buried
at Bampton 22.3.1806. Browne MS. KRO.
G449 GRISDALE, John, Acting as hm of Windermere G.S. 1793-.
Windermere.
G450 GRISDALE, John, Mr. Proprietor of an academy in Beverley when he
gave readings on Geography and astronomy in
Newcastle in 1788. The charge was 10/6 or
3/- per night. Possibly later sm in South
Shields c1790. The wife of the latter sm also
(1696- ) s Thomas of London. Christ's
Hospital and Trinity, Cambridge 1714. B.A.
of Morpeth G.S. 19.9.1718. Took oath as such
10.11.1718. Appointed hm of Morpeth G.S.
18.6.1724. In h.o. from 1718. Sub. to Smith 1738
Morpeth G.S. MSS, NRO. Subscription Book. P.K.
(1760-1815) of Sunderland. Sm and preacher
( -1730/1) Dancing master in Newcastle.
His d. buried 28.3.1722/3. He was buried
6.1.1730/1. Newcastle: St. John's and All
Saints' P.Rs.
G452 GRISDALE, John, "Ulpha. 1789". Thus a St. Bee's School library
book. See G461.
G453 GRISTEWAITTE, Mr. Sm in Workington 1797. Sub. to Lloyd 1797.
(1696- ) s Thomas of London. Christ's
Hospital and Trinity, Cambridge 1714. B.A.
of Morpeth G.S. 19.9.1718. Took oath as such
10.11.1718. Appointed hm of Morpeth G.S.
18.6.1724. In h.o. from 1718. Sub. to Smith 1738
Morpeth G.S. MSS, NRO. Subscription Book. P.K.
(1760-1815) of Sunderland. Sm and preacher
( -1730/1) Dancing master in Newcastle.
His d. buried 28.3.1722/3. He was buried
6.1.1730/1. Newcastle: St. John's and All
Saints' P.Rs.
G454 GROVE, John, "Ulpha. 1789". Thus a St. Bee's School library
book. See G461.
G455 GROVER, Thomas, (1769-1828) s Joseph of Ulpha. Hawkshead G.S.
T.W. Thompson p.96. See G460.
G456 GROVE, Thomas, sm of Great Broughton 1760. Great Broughton
School Book. CR0.
G457 GROVER, John, ( -1717) s James of Longhoughton. Gardener
and sm. Buried 28.12.1717. Longhoughton P.R.
G458 Grundell, John, (1724-1799) "Supposed to be from Leasbury". Sm
G459 GUARRENCIERS, Thomas, Gosforth P.R.
C465 GUTHRIE, John, Writing and accounts master. He had been taught by Mr. Wright in Newcastle and acted later as his usher. He took over Wright's school in 1773. Ch. 17.7.1773. He had left by 1779. Ch. 6.2.1779. (1775) sm of Denton Chairs. Buried 12.12.1775. Newcastle, St. John's P.R.

C466 GUTTERY, James, 1725.

C467 GUY, Mr. Private sm in Alston, c1805. Lonsdale 1 W 277.


C469 GYLL, Thomas, on his marriage 1769, gave cash to Appleby G.S.

H1 HACK, pupil at Appleby G.S. 1738.

H2 HACKFORTH, George, Durham School 1759.

H3 HACKFORTH, George, Durham School 1758.

H4 HADDOCK, Henry, sm. Buried 2.2.1735/6. Newcastle; All Saints' P.R.

H5 HADLEY, Mr. Teacher of the mathematics. Sub. to Latimer 1775. (1685- ) s Robert of Silverdale, Lancs.


H7 HADWIN, John, Peripatetic dancing master in the north-west.

H8 HADWIN, A Miss Assistant in the school of Mr. Durand at Whitehaven 1771-1778. Opened her own school there in 1778, offering Needlework, Reading and Spelling for 6/- per quarter and 3/- entrance. Although there were rumours that she would give up teaching in 1781 she was still conducting her school in January 1785 when she became Mrs. Steel. F. 1.12.1778, 18.9.1781, 25.1.1785. St.


H10 HAGGERSTON, Barnaby, One of these names entered Padua. University 23.3.1719. Presumably H11.

H11 HAGGERSTON, Carnaby, (1698 - ) At age of thirteen he continued his education abroad under a tutor. Rev. John Thornton. The tour covered Holland, Germany, France and Italy and lasted for 9 years. Presumably H10.

H12 HAGGERSTON, Carnaby, (1756-1831) s Thomas. Made grand tour 1776-9 with a tutor William Jameson S.J.

H13 HAGGERSTON, John, Sm, whose d was buried 26.4.1778. Newcastle; St. Nicholas' P.R.
**H14** HAGGERSTON, Mary, (1725-1775) d William. PoorClares at Gravelines 1744.

**H15** HAGGERSTON, Thomas, (1722-1845) s Carnaby. St. Omer's School.
Grand tour 1740-1745. During this time he attended academies at Angers and in Paris.
His earlier education at St. Omer's was not entirely a success. In 1740 his uncle Marmaduke Constable suggested that his brothers should be sent to a school in Durham. In fact they attended Twyford.

**H16** HAGGERSTON, Thomas, (1760-1836) of Yorkshire. Newcastle G.S. and Queen's, Cambridge in 1778. B.A. 1783, M.A. 1786. In h.o. Presumably the man who conducted Etal School in 1786. The local ministers had examined the school and found the pupils competent in Latin, English, Arithmetic, Writing and Reading. He also taught Book-keeping, Geography, Geometry, Mathematics, French and Greek. The school took boarders.

**H17** HAGGERSTON, Thomas, 1785-1842 a Thomas. Stoneyhurst 1797-1804.

**H18** HAGUS, Joseph, (1760-1829) Dancing master, buried 12.11.1728.
Hexham P.R.

**H19** HAGUS, Thomas, Made Grand Tour 1776-79.

**H20** HAILS, William, (1766-1845) of Newcastle. Educated at home and autodidact in sciences and classics. Three years at school in Wallsend after the age of 11. In 1798 he became a writing master in a Newcastle boarding school, giving private tuition as well. Later opened his own school in Newcastle. Author. Welford 1. WB.

**H21** HAINCH, James, (1780-1805) s in Newcastle. Sub. % as such to Hutton 1768. Member of Protestant Association of Sns. Still an active teacher in Newcastle until 1800 when he became a pensioner of the association as a result of infirmity. Monthly Magazine, December 1805. Directories.

**H22** HAIR, Andrew, (1780-1805) s of Longtown. Married as such 30.4.1779. Died on 8.9.1780. CRO. Marriage Bonds. Ch. 16.9.1780.


**H24** HALE, Edward, Miss Pastry sm in Newcastle from 1786-1790. She took over Mrs. Riddle's school in 1786. Became partner of Miss Young before 1790. Took boarders. C. 3.6.1786. Directories.


**H26** HALHEAD, Nicholas, (1775-1778) of St. Nicholas' Charity school, Newcastle 1744-1775. One of this name, a sm, sub. to Croker's Dictionary of Arts and Science in 1766 as "of Newcastle". Dame Allan's.
Mr. in Castle Yard, Newcastle in 1778.

Monthly Magazine July 1807.

Mr. (1807) of Berwick Charity School.

Sister of Mrs. Hutchinson H937 et alia.

Took over school for Young ladies in Berwick, previously run by Mrs. Sabin, in 1786. Still there in 1806. Berwick Directory, Ch. 28.1.1786.

Anthony, (1778- ) a Anthony of Kellow (sic).

Brasenose, Oxford 1795.

Queen's, Oxford 1729. Thanet exhibitioner 1731.


Hm Hawkshead G.S. 26.7.1745-1755. H.S. Cowper.

Sm, whose widow was buried in Newcastle 20.6.

1748. Presumably the same sm's d. was buried there 29.1.1772. Newcastle, All Saints P.R.

Reginald of Newbiggin.

Inner Temple 1732. Gray's Inn 1749.

p.clerk and sm of Brancepeth when s bapt.

5.5.1799. Brancepeth P.R.

Thomas of East Butsfield nr.


J.W. Fawcett 1.


Welford 1. DNB.

Inner Temple 1734. Gray's Inn 1740.


Took oath as sm of Chester-le-Street 29.9.1697.

Subscription Book, P.K.


(1733-1793) a John. Possibly educated at Newcastle G.S. M.D. of Edinburgh University 1755.

Thesis dedicated to Walter Blackett of Wallington. Physician to Newcastle Infirmary 1771-1793. Lectured on the chemical content of Cowlodg water in July 1770, in partnership with Dr. Wilson, sub. to Brand 1789.

H49 HALL, John, "of Northumberland". Edinburgh University 1778-9 as a medical student.
H50 HALL, John, of Berwick. Edinburgh University 1778-9 as a medical student.
H51 HALL, John, (1767-1783) a John of Consett. Harrow School.
H52 HALL, John, R. Surtees I ii p.297.
H53 HALL, John, (1775-1819) a John of Newcastle H48. Probably
Newcastle G.S. as well as Rev. William Turner's
School in Newcastle from 1785. Navy.
H54 HALL, Joseph, (1693- ) a Joseph of Durham. Lincoln College,
Oxford 1708. Inner Temple 1708.
H55 HALL, Joseph, (1698/9-1756) a Nicholas of Croglin. Queen's,
H56 HALL, Joseph, poor scholar at Bampton G.S. in 1769.
H57 HALL, Mark, ( -1768) a William of Alwinton H72.
H58 HALL, Martin, being assisted for two years by a £5 grant from
Thomlinson's estate MA/725/6. In h.o.
H59 HALL, Matthew, ( -1704) Buried as petty sm in Durham
16.5.1724. Durham, St. Oswald's P.R.
H60 HALL, Ralph, (1725- ) a Joseph of Durham* Jesus College,
Cambridge 1741. Career in Army*
H61 HALL, Robert, a John of Temple Sowerby. Inner Temple 1704.
H62 HALL, Robert, (1725- ) a Joseph of Durham. Jesus College,
Cambridge 1741. Career in Army.
H63 HALL, Robert, a Thomas of Durham. Middle Temple 1741/2.
H64 HALL, Robert, (1741-1799) a Samuel of Longhoughton, H66.
H65 HALL, Ruth, Probably educated by his father as well as
at Houghton-le-Spring G.S. St. John's,
Cambridge 1761. Nominated to Baker exhibition
1761. In h.o.
H66 HALL, Samuel, a Thomas of Durham. Middle Temple 1741/2.
H67 HALL, Samuel, (1741-1799) a Samuel of Longhoughton, H66.
Prolly educated by his father as well as
at Houghton-le-Spring G.S. St. John's,
Cambridge 1761. Nominated to Baker exhibition
1761. In h.o.
H68 HALL, Thomas, a John of Temple Sowerby. Inner Temple 1704.
H69 HALL, Thomas, (1725- ) a Joseph of Durham. Jesus College,
Cambridge 1741. Career in Army.
H70 HALL, Thomas, a Thomas of Durham. Middle Temple 1741/2.
H71 HALL, Thomas, (1758- ) a Gabriel of Almwick. University
College, Oxford 1776. Advertised for a writing
master, Ch. 15.6.1782.


H74 HALL, William, Sm in Morpeth in visitations of 1766 and 1778. Still listed as such in Universal British Directory 1794.


H76 HALL, William, An undated 18c petition from Kaber claimed that at the age of 89 he had seized the keys of the school there and forcibly made himself sm. DEC/2/207.

H77 HALLADAY, John, (1782-1805) a Samuel of Wigton H82. Presumably educated by father. In h.o. CRH.


HALWEL, William, of Northumberland. Attended Divinity Hall, Edinburgh University in 1717.
HAMILTON, John, Durham School 1772.
HAMILTON, John, Sm of Penrith. Children bapt. 18.3.1790, 6.2.1792. Listed as such in Universal British Directory 1798. Penrith P.R.
HAMMOND, John, Children bapt. 18.3-1790., 6.2-1792. Listed as such in Universal British Directory 1798. Penrith P.R.
HANCOCK, William, Durham School 1774.
HANDLY, Westly, d bapt. 12.7.1778. Penrith P.R.
HANSON, John, Took oath as Sm of Barnard Castle 23.3-1705/6. Previously presented f.t.w.l. there in 1705. Subscription Book, Act Book of Archdeacon P.K.
HANSON, William, Appointed to Stockton Charity School Feb. 1731. Allan MS 34.
HANCASTLE, John, (1698/9- ) of Middlesex. Stockton School and Richmond G.S. Peterhouse; Cambridge 1715/6. LLB. 1721.
HARDCASTLE, Josias, s Anne of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1756.
HARDCASTLE, Thomas, s Anne of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1756.
HARDING, J
HARDING, Richard, (1721-1790) The leading Sm in South Shields for forty years according to his obituary. G.S. 7.8.1790. A. 7.8.1790.
HARDY, Charles, of Edinburgh. Sm in Bedlington when he joined the Protestant Association of sm in 1794. Sm and p.clerk there when s bapt. 27.2.1800. Still active sm there in 1822. Bedlington P.R.
H116 HARDY, Edward, (1715-1797) son of William of Park House, Tunstall, Lancs. Kirkby Lonsdale G.S. and Christ's, Cambridge 1733. B.A. 1736/7. In h.o. Later hm of Sevenoaks G.S. Possibly attended Heversham G.S. as well as Kirkby Lonsdale as his name, with the date 1718, appears in a library book at that school.

H117 HARDY, Henry, Carlisle G.S. 1798.
H120 HARDY, John, pupil at Caleb Rotheram's academy 1740-2. Minister.

H127 HARE, Just Gude, of Moss in Norway. Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1798-
H128 HARGRAVE, Ann, Mrs. D of Mrs. Vaslett of the Manor School, York. Wife of an attorney in Stockton. Opened school in Stockton in 1761. She offered Needlework, French, Dancing, Music, Writing and Arithmetic. Her basic charge was £18 p.a. and one guinea entrance. Dancing, French, English and Arithmetic were two guineas each extra p.a., with separate entrance of 5/- and 10/6. Music cost a further four guineas. She employed visiting masters; Webb and Marin were in succession her dancing masters. C. 171.1.1761, 19.12.1761.
H129 HARGRAVE, James, (nee Vaslett)
H132 HARKER, George, (1700) Singing master. Buried 7.9.1700. Hexham P.R.
H133 HARKER, George, (1785-1862) of Allonby. In h.o. by 1808 when he was c of Sebergham. St. John's, Cambridge in 1811. Contributed to Mathematical problem in Ladies Diary in 1812 as "of Sebergham."
H134 HARKNESS, William, -1736) sm of Haliwell when d bapt. 16.5. 1719 and s bapt. 28.3.1721. Sm of Seaton Delaval when s bapt. 4.9.1726 and d. buried 17.2.1727. Buried as sm of Seaton Sluice 20.4.1735. Earsdon P.R.

H135 HALE, Mrs. Pastry sm in Newcastle in 1798. Universal British Directory.

H136 HARLEY, J. Writing master and accountant. Opened school in Seaham in 1771. His wife had been governess in Leeds for 13 years. Ch. 9.11.1771.

H137 HARLEY, Jonathon, -1743) s Jonathon of Newcastle. Appleby G.S. c1714-5. Edinburgh University. Admitted to library there 1721. M.D.


H140 HARRER, John, (1711-1771) Teacher of Navigation and sailing in Hough Street, South Shields c1800. Greenwell.


H142 HARRIMAN, John, (c1760-1831) of Maryport, but of German descent. Student of medicine, botany and mineralogy. In h.o. FLS. DNB. Sub. to Hervey 1791.

H143 HARRIMAN, Thomas, sm at Forrest in Middleton in Teesdale parish in visitation of 1766. P.K.

H144-5 HARRINGTON, senior and junior. Pupils at Carlisle G.S. c1723.

H146 HARRINGTON, George, s Jane of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1755-9.


H148 HARRINGTON, Joseph, s Jane of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1757-60.


H151 HARRINGTON, Thomas, s Jane of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1761-.

H152 HARRINGTON, Thomas, s Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1773-6.


H154 HARRIS, Ralph, Durham School 1724.

H155 HARRIS, Thomas, Pupil at Bampton G.S. 1723/4.


H158 HARRIS, Mr. Sm of Renton. Obituary of his s. in C. 4.5.1754.

H159 HARRISON, Mrs. from London. She and her mother conducted a school at Panfields, Bishopwearmouth in 1798. She was then about to increase its size. Ch. 13.1.1798.

H160 HARRISON, Mrs. Opened school for young ladies in Newcastle in 1796. Sewing mistress in Directory of 1801. Ch. 6.8.1796.

H161 HARRISON, Mrs. Pupil at Bampton G.S. 1723/4.

H162 HARRISON, Anne, (1711-1784) Sm of Roughill from c1754 to death. Payments to her from 19.2.1769 appear in Roughill School book, KRO. Her entries are barely literate. Buried 6.7.1784. Bampton P.R.
HARRISON, Anthony, presented f.t.w.l. at Lanchester in 1702. 
Act Book of the Archdeacon P.K. 
Surgeon of Penrith in 1791 when his HARRISON, Bryan, 
HARRISON, Christopher, a Nicholas of Appleby. Appleby G.S. Left in 
HARRISON, Cornelius, (1745-1806) a Cornelius of Darlington. Trinity 
HARRISON, Edward, (1756-1787?) One of these names, a John of 
Keswick went from St. Bee's G.S. to Trinity, Cambridge in 1772 Another from St. Bee's G.S. 
had entered Peterhouse, Cambridge in 1776. 
Venn indicates these were the same man. Neither 
graduated. Rev. Edward Harrison, formerly of 
St. Bees, B.A. died on 23rd July 1787. The latter 
was a Rev. Harrison of Borrowdale. P.t.18.1787. 
s Robert, lately km of Carlisle G.S. Carlisle 
G.S. 1712. One of same names was licensed as 
petty sm in Slaithwaite on 13.1.1735, as sm of 
Keighley 24.5.1738 and was later c of Keighley. 
Crabtree. 
HARRISON, Francis, (1723- ) a Thomas of Appleby. Appleby G.S. 
and Queen's, Oxford 1731. Thanet exhibitioner 
sm, d. bapt. 23.8.1705. Newcastle, All Saints' 
P.R. 
HARRISON, George, poor scholar of Bampton School 1708-1711. 
HARRISON, George, Durham School 1720. 
HARRISON, Heley, (1701- ) s Robert of Carlisle. Queen's, 
HARRISON, Henry, s Roger of Bampton. Glasgow University 1746. 
HARRISON, James, (1726- ) a Leonard of Bongate. Appleby G.S. 
and Queen's, Oxford 1743. Thanet exhibitioner 
1743. B.A. 1748. 
HARRISON, James, Took oath as petty sm of West Rainton 28.4. 
1770. Subscription Book, P.K. 
HARRISON, James, St. Bees 27.11.1795. Thus library book in 
St. Bees G.S. 
HARRISON, Jasper, (1744-1813) a Jasper of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S. 
Attorney. Sub. to Hutchinson 1776, 1794 and to 
Brand 1789. 
HARRISON, John, Licensed sm of Barton 11.3.1687/8. Perhaps 
to be xx identified with a John of Barton. 
Queen's, Oxford 1685 age 18. In h.o. 1685. 
C. of Bongate 1686. Bishop's Register. 
Nominated sm of Loweswater 15.9.1705. 
Possibly identical with H183. 
HARRISON, John, (1680-1755) a John of Windser. St. Bee's G.S. 
and Trinity College, Dublin in 1701. B.A. 
1706, M.A. 1714. Licensed as c and sm of Aaby, 
20.9.1708 and again on 20.6.1709. Later V. of 
Bridskirk 1720-1755. See H182, H186 
Sub. to Blennerhasset 1751.
HARRISON, John, s William. Carlisle G.S. 1699.
HARRISON, John, poor scholar of Bampton 1709-1718.
HARRISON, John, (1706- ) s Robert of Kendal. Queen's, Oxford 1724. See H186, H188.
p.clerk and sm of Holm Cultram 1724. Call Book.
See H187 et alia.
Sm of Bedlington whose d was bapt 5,5,1724.
One of same names took oath as sm of English school at Bedlington 12.3.1738. Bedlington P.R.
Subscription Book, P.K.
sm of Crosthwaite 1764-5. Also c of Newlands.
Ejected from Crosthwaite. T. Wilson.
HARRISON, John, St. John's, Cambridge 1763.
HARRISON, John, of Whitburn. Gray's Inn 1772.
Later sm of Walney, Yorks when taking deacon's orders in 1793. J.A.
HARRISON, John, (1780-1830) sm of Measand 1800-01. In h.o. in 1802. Call Books. CRH.
HARRISON, John Laurence, (1767- ) s Anthony of Fenrith H164.
Hawkshead G.S. and Edinburgh University 1787-8. Leyden University 1791. M.D. there in same year.
HARRISON, Jonah, sm at Scale Co.C. Minutes of Parshall Hall Quaker Meeting n.d.
HARRISON, Joseph, poor scholar at Bampton School 1715-6.
HARRISON, Joseph, s Robert of Fenrith. Lincoln's Inn 1724.
Subscription Book, P.K.
sm of Wigton, witness to a marriage 31.7.1766.
CRO; Marriage Bonds.
HARRISON, Joseph, s of Mrs. Jane of Kirkbridge. Carlisle G.S. 1765-5. 
HARRISON, Joshua, P.clerk and sm of Crosby Garret in 1703.
R.S. Ferguson 3 pl.
HARRISON, Joshua, (1698- ) s Thomas of Caulbeck (Caldbeck). Queen's, Oxford 1718. B.A. 1722, M.A. 1725.
HARRISON, Mattison, (1747- ) s Joseph of Haydon Bridge.
Probably by his father at Haydon Bridge FGS. Corpus Christi, Oxford 1765. B.A. 1768.
Ch. 23.3.1765.
HARRISON, Moses, poor scholar at Bampton 1708-9.
HARRISON, Moses, p.clerk and sm of Bedlington c1733-c1739.
Visitation Returns, P.K.
HARRISON, Myles, (1715-1797) s John of Kendal. Glasgow University 1731. Lincoln's Inn 1732.
HARRISON, Ralph, Durham School 1723.
HARRISON, Ralph, Durham School 1772.
HARRISON, Richard, a Miles. Carlisle G.S. 1716-.
(1743-1805) s Richard of Sedbergh. Usher of Hexham FGS in 1766. Later in h.c. CRH.
HARRISON, Robert, Licensed sm of Lannercost 25.10.1681. Perhaps
HARRISON, Richard, (1715-1802) of Yarm according to Widford.
Perhaps s of Robert of Durham viz. Burbridge. Possibly educated at Durham school. He opened
a private school in St. Nicholas' churchyard in November 1751. He offered to teach Latin, Greek,
oriental languages, modern languages, science
and mathematics. Author of a text on chronology
in 1752. He acted as agent for the London
mathematical instrument makers, Heath and Wing.
In 1754 he gave his first known public lecture
course. It covered the principles of Geography
and Astronomy and began in Newcastle in February
at a charge of 10/6 per person. In 1757 he
assisted Isaac Thompson in a course on natural
philosophy. Appointed hm of Trinity House School,
Newcastle on 19.1.1757. Whilst hm there he took
private pupils for mathematics and languages.
He gave a course of instruction on geography at
the school on Saturday mornings in 1763. Announced his resignation from Trinity House in
January 1767 and had opened a school in the
Flesh Market by April of that year. This school
had a very original bias; it offered the usual
classics, mathematics and modern languages but
gave special emphasis to the skills necessary
for legal profession. Harrison specified a
training in conveyancing, records, court
procedure, Norman French and legal Latin. He
eventually retired to Durham where he became
Cosin librarian 1778-1781. Correspondent of
Hutton. Sub. to Hutton 1768 and Walls 1769.
Perhaps the R.H. Attorney, who sub. to Phipps
1745. Died 29.10.1802. Welford I. DNB. BIC, Dr,
Moir. GW LXVI p469-70. J 16.11.1751, 7.10.1752,
8.9.1753, 26.1.1754, 5.2.1763, 25.12.1756,
31.1.1767, C 18.4.1767.
(c1770-1834) sm of Temple Sowerby 1791-1809-
C. of Temple Sowerby 1793- Temple Sowerby P.R.
(1692) a John of Barton. Sm of Bassenthwaite
Buried 18.11.1692. Bassenthwaite P.R.
nephew of William Graham of Newbiggin.
Carlisle G.S. 1714-
sm of Holm Cultram 1722. F. Grainger 2 p.255.
Durham School 1730.
Magdalene Cambridge 1753. Inner Temple 1754-
sm at Newbiggin, Middle-in-Teesdale in 1766.
Visitation Returns.
(1808) sm at Barnard Castle 1773-1808.
Obituary in Monthly Magazine May 1808.
(1771-1824) a Thomas of Kendal. Hawkeshead G.S.
and Sedbergh. Possibly at the G.S. in Sedbergh
or just pupil of John Dawson DL.4. Queen's,
Cambridge 1789. B.A. 1793. M.A. 1796, Fellow
1794. Gray's Inn 1790. FRS 1804. Sub. to Banks
(1777- ) a John of Staveley. Queen's, Oxford
of Kendal. Edinburgh University for medicine 1793
Possibly M.D. of Glasgow 1799.
(1782-1840) a Thomas of Whitehaven. St. Bees
G.S. Queen's. Oxford 1798- Kendal Exhibitioner
1799. Grindal scholar 1804. B.A. 1802, M.A.
1806, Fellow. In h.o.
(1639-1728) rossed at Bampton
G.S. Licensed as sm of Staveley in Kendal 5.8.
1677. C and sm there until 1724. Resigned in
that year. McConnell I. Chester Visitation
Records. Hill MSS.
(1692- ) a Anthony of Isel. St. Johns,
Cambridge 1713/4. Previously at Sedbergh G.S.
as of Jo. Carlisle G.S. 1704-
(1721/2- ) a Robert of Durham. Durham
school and Corpus Christi, Oxford 1738. Durham
D.D. 1758.

a Hugh of Sandford. Appleby G.S. until 1740.
sm of Haydon in 1740. Visitation Returns, P.K.
sm of Tebay 1759-64. Call Books.
c and sm in Hartlepool 1776-1793. 1793 Survey
of Diocese P.K.

a Richard of Whitbeck. Carlisle G.S. 1763-
Corpus Christi, Oxford 1781. B.A. 1786, M.A.
1788.

(1764-1790) of Marport. St. Catherine's,
Cambridge 1784. Migrated to Corpus Christi,
Cambridge in 1784. In h.o.
H246 HARRISON, William, Sm of Threlkeld in 1793-4. Threlkeld Overseer's Book.

H247 HARRISON, William, a William of Dacre, Carlisle G.S. 1790-1.

H248 HARROPP, Andrew, Described as a poor sm of the Bigg Market, Newcastle when his wife was buried 2.6.1699.

H249 HART, James, Dissenting minister in Durham. Opened a boarding school for boys in 1768. He charged sixteen guineas for boys up to ten years, teaching them Writing, English, Classics and Accounts. French was two guineas extra. From ten to fifteen years the charge was eighteen guineas but tuition included Mathematics. Pupils over fifteen were charged £20 p.a. Entrance was one guinea for all. Drawing, Music and Dancing were extra to the curriculum. The school was still running in 1770. C. 8.10.1768. Ch. 17.2.1770.


H251 HART, Thomas, Teacher of Writing and Mathematics in Alnwick. c.1790. Tate II p99.


H253 HARTLEY, John, (1755-1775) s William of St. John's, Cumberland. Queen's, Oxford 1773. P 10.8.1775 where he is given as Thomas.


H257 HARTLEY, Samuel Richard, (1761- ) a John of Gosforth. Possibly educated at St. Bees G.S. as his testimonial was signed by R. Scott hm there 1784 and 1785. Gosforth P.B.


H260 HARTLEY, Thomas, Pupil at Morpeth G.S. 1780.

H261 HARVEY, John, s Jacob of Northumberland. Aberdeen University 1782. M.A. 1786.

H262 HARVEY, Laurence, Durham School 1799.

H263 HARVEY, Edward, (1702-1778) s Edward of Dalemain. Barton G.S. and Queen's, Oxford 1719.
H265 HASELL, Edward, (1705/6- ) s Edward of Dalemain. Appleby G.S. until 1753.
H266 HASELL, John, (1756-1765) s Edward of Dalemain. Queen's, Oxford 1720/1. Possibly at Barton G.S. See H264. One of these names appears in a library book at Houghton-le-Spring G.S. with the date 1711.
H270 HASLEWICK, Philip, Appears in Queen's, Oxford MS Book as Thanet Exhibitioner in 1739-1744/5. Therefore from Appleby G.S. None such in Foster.
H272 HASTIE, Thomas, Opened school in Newcastle in January 1778. He claimed to have been trained at a university, and to have been hm of a Grammar School. He offered to teach English, French and Latin and to cure speech defects. In 1782 he became the partner of William Tinwell, who had just ended his association with Baillie B34. Hastie taught the languages, including Greek, whilst Tinwell conducted the mathematical side. The partnership had ended by 1787 when Tinwell moved to Dog Bank. Hastie last appeared in Directories as sm of Newcastle in 1787-9, but his text on Reading was published in Newcastle in 1799, and under the pseudonym of Thomas Lovechild, again in 1803. It ran to seventy-three editions. Sub. to Murray 1787. Possibly the Mr. Hastie who was sm at George Watson's Hospital in Edinburgh 1757-60. OEC. Ch. 31.1.1778, 12.8. 1780. C. 13.7.1782. Appendix VI. Directories (he does not appear in these after 1787). Of Alnwick. Proposed a mathematical problem in Newcastle General Magazine in March 1756. Presumably the eminent watchmaker of Alnwick FRS who married in March 1772. Sub. to Hutton in 1768. C 4.4.1772.
H273 HASTINGS, David, s David H273, Durham school in 1795. Crewe Edmund Trustees paid the expenses of his education. Crewe Trust Minute Book 30.7.1795.
H276 HASEWELL, James, Durham School 1731.
H277 HASEWELL, James, of Lancaster, sm of Bishopwearmouth when s bapt. 28.3.1799. Bishopwearmouth P.R.


H283  HASTWELL, John, sm of Burgh under Stainmore 1774. Call Book. See H281.

H284  HASTWELL, Philip, of Berwick on Tweed. Edinburgh University 1800. Mr. Tutor to Brandling family of Felling c1750.

H285  HASTELEY, Joseph, Engineer of Newcastle. Took out a patent for a pump engine in 1790.

H286  HASTELEY, Jeffreys, Mathematics master in Newcastle, from at least 1732 until 1734. He advertised "The Mathematical Delights, wherein are contained a full demonstration of all the Mathematical problems and answers to most of the Enigmas which were proposed in the Ladies Diary this present Year, with Twelve New mathematical problems" in C. 6.10.1733. He was then teaching at the Foot of Westgate, Newcastle. He had suggested to the public a monthly mathematical piece in C. 4.3.1731/2. In 1734 he had become the partner of Thomas Ward and taught all the mathematical sciences at "The Euclides and Archimdes, in the Flesh Market." He left Newcastle in the summer of 1734 to move to Kirkleatham. By 1736 he had reached London, where he specialised in teaching navigation. He was a teacher of mathematics at Great Tower Hill when he published a scheme of the Moon's Eclipse in 1739. This was dedicated to Ralph Jenison, MP for Northumberland. A copy of a broadsheet announcing the work survives in the John Johnson collection, Bodleian Library. He contributed to Miscellanea Curiosa Mathematica 1745. Author. C. 13.7.1734, 8.6.1734. E.G.R. Taylor 2.

Pupil of Mr. Mathewson at Fatfield in 1771 when he solved a mathematical problem in C 26.1.1771 ( -1789) from Beverley. He succeeded Avison as organist in Newcastle in 1777. He also taught music for two guineas per quarter, with one guinea entrance. Appeared in Directories up to 1790 as Matthias, although as Matthew in C. 8.2.1777. He dropped his fees to one and a half guineas per quarter in 1779. C. 27.11.1779 See H293.
H292 HAWDON, Thomas, sm of Newcastle. His s was buried 9.10.1716.
Newcastle, St. Nicholas' P.R.
H293 HAWDON, Thomas, s Matthew H291. Organist in Hull until 1788
when he came to Newcastle to take over the
duties of his ailing father. Organist of All
Saints, Newcastle in October 1789 when he
offered to take his late father's pupils for
music and instruments. C. 29.11.1788, 17.10.
1789.
H294 HAWELL, Edward, (1779-1857) of Cumberland. St. John's,
Cambridge 1810. B.D. 1822. In h.o.
H295 HAWKRIGG, Job, Writing master and accountant of Shap, married
4.7.1799. C.R.O. Marriage Bonds.
H296 HAWSON, George, of Newcastle. Admitted to Edinburgh University
Library 24.11.1738.
H297 HAWTHORNTWAITE, Williamson, (1782- ) s John of Sunderland. Lincoln,
H298 HAY, Miss, d. Thomas. Assistant at the Boarding School, Whitehaven until early 1784. P 30.3.1784.
Possibly confused with H301.
H299 HAY, Edward (1785-1845) s Edward of Alnwick. Christ Church,
Oxford 1802. B.A. 1806. F.S.A.
H300 HAY, William John, ( 1816) s William of Alnmouth. Rev.
William Turner's School, Newcastle from 1786.
H301 HAYES, Miss, Assistant at Desvillier's boarding school
until March 1785 when she and Miss Hayward,
H315, took over the school. They declined their
school in December 1787. P. 18.2.1785. See H298.
H302 HAYES, Batholemew, Reader and sm of Measand from 2.12.1741 until
1746. Applied for post of hm at Hexham G.S. in
1742 without success. CRH. Lockhart MS in
NRO. Call Books.
H303 HAYES, Joseph, Durham School 1717.
H304 HAYES, William, (1769-1859) s Thomas of Durham. Lincoln,
In h.o.
H305 HAYGARTH, James, (1731- ) s James of Kendal. Queen's, Oxford
1747. Kendal scholar 1749. B.A. 1751, M.A.
1755. Fellow 1764. In h.o.
H306 HAYGARTH, William, (1702- ) s James of Kendal. Queen's, Oxford
M.A. 1729.
H307 HAYNES, John, s Edward. Carlisle G.S. 1699-.
H308 HAYNES, William, s Edward. Carlisle G.S. 1699-.
H309 HAYTON, Mr. Elected sm of Troutbeck 28.3.1791. Began to
Teach 4.4.1791. Gone by 1792. Browne MS, Diary.
He had probably been educated at Bampton G.S.
as a letter of 25.2.1791 from Bowstead the
hm to Mr. Browne stated "In answer to your note
requesting another teacher...I have now picked...
a youth who has a small district school...which
he will resign." Joyce.
H310 HAYTON, Amos, ( 1851) of Cumberland. Linton School, Yorks.
St. John's, Cambridge 1791.
B.A. 1796, M.A. 1799, B.D. 1806, Fellow 1799-
1810. In h.o.
H311 HAYTON, John, ( 1843) of Clifton. Hm of Stockton G.S.
from 1790 to 1797. Later in h.o. As assistant
c of Hexham he taught privately in the town
from c1797. In March 1799 he was allowed
to use the grammar school building for his
school as it was vacant after Busby's death.
Bond of 14.3.1799. NRO. Richmond p84. Brewster
p250 gives him as Thomas.

Licensed as a c and sm of Longsleddale 24.9.1682.
Still there in 1691. Chester Visitation Returns.

Miss of Preston. Co-runner of boarding school in
Whitehaven with Miss Hayes up to December 1787.

of Hexham he taught privately in the town
from c1797. In March 1799 he was allowed
to use the grammar school building for his
school as it was vacant after Busby's death.
Bond of 14.3.1799. NRO. Richmond p84. Brewster
p250 gives him as Thomas.

Licensed as a c and sm of Longsleddale 24.9.1682.
Still there in 1691. Chester Visitation Returns.

Miss of Preston. Co-runner of boarding school in
Whitehaven with Miss Hayes up to December 1787.

of Hexham he taught privately in the town
from c1797. In March 1799 he was allowed
to use the grammar school building for his
school as it was vacant after Busby's death.
Bond of 14.3.1799. NRO. Richmond p84. Brewster
p250 gives him as Thomas.

Licensed as a c and sm of Longsleddale 24.9.1682.
Still there in 1691. Chester Visitation Returns.

Miss of Preston. Co-runner of boarding school in
Whitehaven with Miss Hayes up to December 1787.

of Hexham he taught privately in the town
from c1797. In March 1799 he was allowed
to use the grammar school building for his
school as it was vacant after Busby's death.
Bond of 14.3.1799. NRO. Richmond p84. Brewster
p250 gives him as Thomas.

Licensed as a c and sm of Longsleddale 24.9.1682.
Still there in 1691. Chester Visitation Returns.

Miss of Preston. Co-runner of boarding school in
Whitehaven with Miss Hayes up to December 1787.

of Hexham he taught privately in the town
from c1797. In March 1799 he was allowed
to use the grammar school building for his
school as it was vacant after Busby's death.
Bond of 14.3.1799. NRO. Richmond p84. Brewster
p250 gives him as Thomas.

Licensed as a c and sm of Longsleddale 24.9.1682.
Still there in 1691. Chester Visitation Returns.

Miss of Preston. Co-runner of boarding school in
Whitehaven with Miss Hayes up to December 1787.

of Hexham he taught privately in the town
from c1797. In March 1799 he was allowed
to use the grammar school building for his
school as it was vacant after Busby's death.
Bond of 14.3.1799. NRO. Richmond p84. Brewster
p250 gives him as Thomas.

Licensed as a c and sm of Longsleddale 24.9.1682.
Still there in 1691. Chester Visitation Returns.

Miss of Preston. Co-runner of boarding school in
Whitehaven with Miss Hayes up to December 1787.

of Hexham he taught privately in the town
from c1797. In March 1799 he was allowed
to use the grammar school building for his
school as it was vacant after Busby's death.
Bond of 14.3.1799. NRO. Richmond p84. Brewster
p250 gives him as Thomas.

Licensed as a c and sm of Longsleddale 24.9.1682.
Still there in 1691. Chester Visitation Returns.

Miss of Preston. Co-runner of boarding school in
Whitehaven with Miss Hayes up to December 1787.

of Hexham he taught privately in the town
from c1797. In March 1799 he was allowed
to use the grammar school building for his
school as it was vacant after Busby's death.
Bond of 14.3.1799. NRO. Richmond p84. Brewster
p250 gives him as Thomas.

Licensed as a c and sm of Longsleddale 24.9.1682.
Still there in 1691. Chester Visitation Returns.

Miss of Preston. Co-runner of boarding school in
Whitehaven with Miss Hayes up to December 1787.

HEATH, Thomas Potter, (1783-1839) a Thomas of Newcastle. Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1788-.

HEAVISIDES, Mrs. Educated at "White Lands" school in Southern England. Had tutored privately before she opened her school for young ladies in Darlington in 1793. She offered to take up to 8 girls for twenty guineas p.a. Subjects taught were English, French, Needlework, Writing, Arithmetic and Geography, Music, Dancing and Drawing were available for an extra charge. Day pupils paid four guineas p.a. for English, French and Needlework. One guinea p.a. for Writing, Arithmetic and Geography. She was still advertising her school in 1796. C 5.10.1793, A 25.12.1793, 26.12.1795, C 2.1.1796.


HEBSON, Christopher, s John. Carlisle G.S. 1795.


HEBSON, Thomas, sm of Wheatley Green, parish of Chester-le-Street in visitation of 1770.


HEDGES, William, sm of St. Nicholas charity school 1747-1759. Records of St. Nicholas School NRO.

HEDLEY, Alan, Sm (probably usher) of Stanfordham in 1736. NCH XII p 299. Chandler.

HEDLEY, Anthony, (c1750-1817) s Roger of Elsdon. Glasgow University 1778. M.A. 1781. Presbyterian minister. Probably also attended Edinburgh university in 1775 as one of these names was at an arts class in that year.


HEDLEY, Anthony, of Northumberland. St. John's, Cambridge 1806.

HEDLEY, Jacob, sm of Tynemouth. Sub. to Hutton 1768.


HEDLEY, Peter, "late sm of Cambo" in birth of his grand-daughter 25.6.1800. Hartburn P.R. See H352.

HEDLEY, R, Solved mathematical problem in Stockton Bee 1795.

H352 HEDLEY, William, Opened school for writing, arithmetic, accounts
and mathematics in New Elvet, Durham in 1772.
Answered problem in Ladies Diary in 1775. Sub.
to H. Clarke 1779 as "of Cambo". Was also "of
Cambo" when author of an arithmetic text in
that year. Appendix VI. C. 22.5.1779. Ch. 2.5.
1772.
(1779-1843) of Newburn. Educated at the village
school of Wyham, Railway inventor. InB.
Welford I.

H354 HEDRINGTON, George, sm of Heddon on the Wall. Sub. to Hutton 1768.
H355 HEWOOD, Richard, (1688/9-1714/5) a Ralph of Chester-le-Street. 
University College, Oxford 1704/5. B.A. 1708.

H356 HEELIS, Hugh, on his marriage 1787 gave cash to Appleby G.S.
(1776-1802) a Thomas of Appleby. Appleby G.S.
1800. In h.o.

H357 HEELIS, John, (1764-1843) a Thomas of Skipton, Yorks.
Probably at Appleby G.S. University College,
Oxford 1781, B.A. 1785, M.A. 1787. In h.o.
of Westmorland. Edinburgh University 1794.
M.D. 1797.

H358 HEELIS, Richard, on his marriage 1780, gave cash to Appleby G.S.
(1758- ) of Sedgefield. Sent in solution to
mathematical problem C. 26.1.1771.

H359 HEELIS, John, sm and p.clerk of Kirkwhelpington, when his
illegitimate s was buried 14.4.1773. Kirkwhelp-
ington P.R.

H360 HEELIS, Thomas, (1725- ) a Robert of Whitehaven. Educated
by Shewell. Trinity College, Dublin 1742.
B.A. 1746, LLB 1749, Middle Temple 1749.
( -1760?) s John of Penraddock. Caleb
Rotheram's Academy 1741-9, and Holcombe academy
1750-1. Minister.

Queen's, Oxford 1702/3.

H362 HEIGHT, (Hallen) Robert, ( -1758) "petty schollmaster" of Hexham.
Children bapt. 16.5.1751, 4.11.1753, 6.6.1756.
Buried 1.8.1758. Hexham P.R.


H365 HELME, Cuthbert, s Joseph of Kirkoswald. Penrith G.S. 1708.
sm of Plumpton for some years before 1735.
Petitioned for payment to Humphrey Sanhouse.
D/sen.


H368 HENDERSON, George, s Joseph of Kirkoswald. Penrith G.S. 1708.

H369 HENDERSON, George, sm of Plumpton for some years before 1735.


H371 HENDERSON, John, Solved mathematical problem in Stockton Bee
1795.

H372 HENDERSON, John, (1743- ) s Michael of Wigton. Possibly
educated at Wigton G.S. as his testimonial was
signed by Samuel Halifax on 10.9.1769.
Buttermere P.B.

p.clerk and sm of Aketon 1767-70. Call Books.


H375 HENDERSON, Joseph,
H376 HENDERSON, Matthew, (1750-1818) (William of Kirk Merrington. Sm of Bishop Middleham c1770-1773. C of Billingham 1774. He opened school there in September 1774, offering Latin, English, Greek, Writing and Accounts. Boarders were to pay twelve guineas p.a. One of these names, C. of Longnewton, was teaching in 1793. Visitation Returns. P.K. Ch. 1.10.1774. CRH.

H377 HENDERSON, Nicholas, (---1791) of Felton. Manchester Academy as a divinity student in 1787.

H378 HENDERSON, Richard, presented f.t.w.l. at Manchester 1702. Act Book of the Archdeacon. P.K.

H379 HENDERSON, T Mr. sm of Sunderland. His wife's obituary appeared in Monthly Magazine July 1804.


H383 HENDRY, John, Durham School 1741.

H384 HENDRY, William, (---1774) sm of Haswell. Buried 15.1.1774. Essington P.R.

H385 HENDRY, John, pupil at Morpeth G.S. 1780.

H386 HEPBURN, Ebenezer, (1765- ) In 1786 he petitioned the Crewe Trustees for employment stating "I have had the misfortune to receive an education above what heaven has allotted me, and I know, too soon at the age of 21, have struggled through difficulties...I teach and have taught a small country school...I have had the honour of reading in Public Assemblies select pieces from English authors...vocal music..." He also offered to teach Latin, Greek and Mathematics. Crewe Correspondence C9 16.9.1786.

H387 HEPBURN, William, s William of Chester-le-Street. Appleby G.S. until 1751.

H388 HEPPEL, John, pupil at Morpeth G.S. 1780.

H389 HEPPEL, Joseph, sm of Highlaws. His d. aged 5 was buried 20.2.1799. Possibly sub. to Howard 1798. Hartburn P.R.

H390 HEPPEL, William, s William of Chester-le-Street. Appleby G.S.

H391 HERINGTON, Thomas, s George of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1716-. Sm in Backworth when s bapt. 28.3.1721. NCH IX p22f.


H393 HERON, Charles, (---1803) s Ralph of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S.


H396 HERON, Ralph, (1765-1786) s Ralph of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S. One of these names,"of Newcastle" entered Gray's Inn 1782. Dropped off a balloon.

H397 HERON, Walter, (---1811) s Ralph of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S.
H398 HERIES, John, Lecturer on the art of oratory in the Old Jewry, London. Advertised himself as such when he delivered a course of lectures upon the Art of Speaking in Newcastle in 1776. It included a section on grammar and spelling. He charged 10/6 for the course of 8 lectures. He lectured in a similar vein in Edinburgh in 1771 and 1776, in Birmingham in 1772 and in London in 1772. Claimed to be M.A. C 20.7.1776. Aris's Gazette 8.6.1772. Caledonian Mercury 17.6.1776. ERC. One of these names entered Edinburgh University in 1765.

H399 HERSANT, Olimpe H. Mrs. (–1773) Opened a boarding school in Durham in 1751. She specialised in teaching French, although visiting masters provided Music, Dancing, Writing and Arithmetic. Her will was proved 1773 when she was "Of Staindrop" C. 17.8.1751, 9.11.1751. CRH.

H400 HERVEY, Edmund, (1695–1781) Of Stockton. A perceptor. He set up a school for 6 poor boys in his shop sometime before 1759. In that year he added 6 poor girls and employed a female to teach them sewing. Richmond p41.


H402 HERVEY, Romaine, (1740–1806) Illegitimate s of Robert Lamplugh of Dovenby. Educated by John Hunter of Wither-slack. C. of Underbarrow for upwards of forty years. He taught a private school there from 1778. He offered Reading, English, Latin and Greek for 5/- per quarter. Additional subjects were charged higher rates for. Writing was 7/6 per quarter, Accounts 10/-, Book-keeping, Navigation and Gauging a guinea each. Short-hand, which he also taught in the evenings was 10/6 per quarter. Board was 4/3d. per week. Hervey was the author of a number of textbooks, including one on shorthand and a Hebrew Grammar. His Obituary in Monthly Magazine of September 1806 stated that he had ready for the press the Bible in Hebrew and English. Bouch and Jones. Lyons. P 8.12.1778. Bib. J. M194s BMC.

H403 HERVEY, Thomas, (1740–1806) Illegitimate s of Robert Lamplugh of Dovenby. Educated by John Hunter of Wither-slack. C. of Underbarrow for upwards of forty years. He taught a private school there from 1778. He offered Reading, English, Latin and Greek for 5/- per quarter. Additional subjects were charged higher rates for. Writing was 7/6 per quarter, Accounts 10/-, Book-keeping, Navigation and Gauging a guinea each. Short-hand, which he also taught in the evenings was 10/6 per quarter. Board was 4/3d. per week. Hervey was the author of a number of textbooks, including one on shorthand and a Hebrew Grammar. His Obituary in Monthly Magazine of September 1806 stated that he had ready for the press the Bible in Hebrew and English. Bouch and Jones. Lyons. P 8.12.1778. Bib. J. M194s BMC.

H404 HERVEY, William, "a native of Ireland" – student at Bampton G.S. where he was buried 5.3.1766. Bampton P.R. pupil at Carlisle G.S. c1723.

H405 HESKETH, Mr. Organist of the choir in Durham. Dead before 1779. He had taught music whilst in Durham. See Thompson T 167.

H406 HESLETTINE, Mr. See Thompson T 167.

H407 HESLOP, Mr. Sm of Allenheads; his son's obituary appeared in Monthly Magazine June 1801.

H408 HESLOP, Benjamin, pupil at St. Bees G.S. 1711.

H409 HESLOP, Edward, s Edward of St. Bees. Probably educated at St. Bees G.S. as his testimonial of 22.11.1763 was signed by James, his there, Glasgow University 1751. In h.o. C. of Wythop 1758, of Harrington 1763. Harrington P.B. Wythop P.B.
H410 HESLOP, Isaac, (1706-1783) sm of Crogin 1733-5, 1739-44. Call Books have 'NIL' returns for 1736-38. Sm of Kirkoswald 1745-1783. His school was at Highbank Hill. Sub. to Wetherald 1760. Buried 21.2.1783. Kirkoswald P.R. Call Books.


H412 HESLOP, Joseph, Of Rothbury. Sm of mathematics and writing school in Alnwick in 1797. His d. bap there 30.7.1797. Tate ii p.99. Alnwick P.R.

H413 HESLOP, Richard, Signed Meeting House certificate for Greatham as "teacher" 27.4.1706. P.K.

H414 HESLUP, John, Licensed as sm of Irthington 14.7.1712. One of (Simon) this name appeared as sm there 1720s and 1731-1779 in the yearly calls. Simon Hetherington appeared as sm there in calls of 1704-1719, 1720-1726. Possibly the same man. Bishop's Register.

H415 HESLUP, John, (Simon) Licensed as sm of Seville, Holme Cultram, married 11.8.1767. CR. Marriage Bonds.


H417 HETHERINGTON, Bernard, s Thomas of Irlington. Carlisle G.S. 1712-

H418 HETHERINGTON, Christopher, s Thomas of Irlington. Carlisle G.S. 1718-20. In h.o. Christ's College, Cambridge 1751-61. B.D. 1761. One of these names was M.A. of Glasgow University when he became c of Beaumont in 1724. CRH.

H419 HETHERINGTON, Francis, Licensed as sm of Irthington 14.7.1712. One of this name appeared as sm there 1720, and 1731-1779 in the yearly calls. Simon Hetherington appeared as sm there in calls of 1704-1719, 1720-1726. Possibly the same man. Bishop's Register.

H420 HETHERINGTON, John, sm of Seville, Holme Cultram, married 11.8.1767. CR. Marriage Bonds.


H422 HETHERINGTON, Joseph, Durham School 1695.

H423 HETHERINGTON, William, s Thomas of Irlington. Carlisle G.S. 1712-

H424 HETHERINGTON, William, s Francis of Alstonby. Carlisle G.S. 1718-


H427 HETHERINGTON, John, of Isel. Appleby G.S. c.1790.


H429 HEWATSON, J, s Edward of Castle Sowerby. Carlisle G.S. 1769-


H431 HEWER, George, (1816) sm of Cornhill before 1771. Later in h.o. CRH.

H432 HEWER, George, s Alexander, pupil at Penrith G.S. 1708.


H434 HEWER, John, Licensed sm of Dalston FGS 27.7.1791. Sm there until 1793. Assistant c and sm of Bassenthwaite 1793-1799. Possibly identical with H434.
Richard, s Alexander, Penrith G.S. 1708.

Robert, s William of Rockcliffe, Carlisle G.S. 1704,

Mr. sm of Garrigall 18.7.1754. Randall MS 10 p235.

Isaac, Author of a text book on spelling, published

in Penrith c1800. Appendix VI.

John, Licensed sm of Longmarton 4.5.1681. One of

same names was teaching in Kirkbampton in


John, On his marriage 1768 gave cash to Appleby G.S.

Joseph, (1762-1827) s Henry of Ravenstonedale. Appleby

G.S. Queen's, Oxford 1783. Thanet exhibitioner

1785. B.A. 1789, M.A. 1792. In h.o.

s William of Rockcliffe. sm of Rockliff,

witness to a marriage 30.5.1748. Marriage

Bonds, CR0.

Thomas, P.clerk and sm of Wetheral 1726-35. Still

returning as p.clerk there, and at Warwick until

1746. He was presented f.t.w.l. at Wetheral in

1732. Call Books.

Thomas, sm in South Shields in 1753. Ch. 9.3.1759.

Francis, s James of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1761-6.


(1756-1787) s Robert of Thornton, Yorks.

Kendal G.S. and Pocklington G.S. St. John's,

Cambridge 1755. B.A. 1759. Hm of Hawkshead

G.S. 1759-66. In h.o. H.S. Cowper.

(1699-1800) lately sm and p.clerk of Long

Edgingham when he died 7.2.1800, aged 101.

Alnwick P.R.

Joseph, (1737-

) s John of Wigton. Queen's, Oxford


1764. Fellow 1770. See H.52.

William, (1777-

) s John of St. Bees. Possibly

educated at Ward's Private School in Whitehaven.

St. Albans Hall, Oxford 1803. March 1785

Playbill from Ward's academy lists one of these

names as a pupil.

Edward, Took oath as sm of Wearmouth 19.9.1710.

Subscription Book. P.K.

John, (1753-1834) s John of Lancaster. Educated at

the Quaker school at YeaLand, near Burton in

Kendal. He also studied classics and mathematics

under Rev. Hutton V. of Burton. Apprenticed to

a surgeon in Burton. Edinburgh university 1774.

M.D. 1777. Author. Sub. to Howard 1798, Graham

1778 and Hutchinson 1794. H. Lonsdale, DNB.

John, (1782-1877) s John of Carlisle H. Carlisle G.S.


B.A. 1815, M.A. 1818. In h.o.

Pupil at Bampton G.S. '725-4-.

Love, Pupil at Bampton G.S. '723-4-.

William, Sm of Durham St. Nicholas school in 1736.

Chandler.

George, 'obit Dec. 1715' (See Appleby G.S. Library

Book).

John, (1724) Dancing master whose s was bapt.


Nicholas' P.R.
Edward, sm of Sunderland in 1732. Listed in a canvas book of that year. DRO.


Stephen, Licensed to teach at Heversham 28.7.1696?. Chester Subscription Book. The year is dubious because of the state of the record.

HILTON, Mrs. Opened boarding school for young ladies in Kendal in 1761. She offered English, needlework, French, Geography, Drawing, Writing and Arithmetic. She had a female assistant. She has previously conducted a day school. P. 6.3.1781.

Benjamin, (1706-1779) s Hugh of Crackenthorpe.

Christopher, s Thomas of Blackwell. Gray's Inn 1766.


John, Co-runner of Kendal Quaker school with Jopson J266. Left to go to Yealand 25.10.1712.

John, of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788.

John Perkin, of Newcastle. Edinburgh University 1797.

Jonathon, Took oath as sm of Stanhope 26.11.1760. Sub. to Adey 1760. Subscription Book. P.K.


Richard, of Crackenthorpe. Appleby G.S. until c1790.

Thomas, sm of Wall 1762. Militia Roll.

Thomas, sm of Morpeth in 1766. Visitation Returns, P.K.

Thomas, Master of Choristers of Carlisle Cathedral 1785-1833. J.P. Hinds, A462.


William, Presented f.t.w.l. at Rockcliffe in 1702.

Noted as a "Whigg". DES/6/123. CR0.

Thomas, of Newcastle. Took out patent for coach linking 1766.


Thomas, sm of Greenlington quarter at Hartburn in 1762. Militia Roll.
H488 HILDRIDGE, John,
(Hildreth)
A Roman Catholic School was in operation in his home in 1702, 1704 in Bishop Middleham.
Mickleton-Spearman MS 91, 11.

H489 HILDYARD, Henry,

H490 HILDYARD, Henry
(1784-1805) a Henry of Bishop Auckland.
Thorp, Oriel, Oxford 1801. Migrated to Exeter,
Oxford 1805. Middle Temple 1802.

H491 HILLYARD, Laurence, (1696-)
Migrated to Christ's College, Cambridge 1715.
B.A. 1717/8. In h.o.

H492 HILTON, Ann, Mrs. (1746-1832) In 1796 she took over the boarding school in Durham which had been run by Mrs. Greenwell for thirty years. She herself conducted it for even longer. She died 22.2.1832. Ch. 4.6.1796.

H493 HILTON, Cuthbert, (Durham School 1717.
H494 HILTON, David, (1698-1750) a Robert of Stockton. Middle Temple 1714.


H499 HILTON, Robert, (1737-1804) a David of Durham. Durham School and Trinity, Cambridge 1756. B.A. 1760,


H501 HILTON, William, Durham School 1713.

H502 HINHOORTH (sic) Robert, of Northumberland. Edinburgh University 1798.


H504 HIND, Mathew, a Joseph. Carlisle G.S. 1709.

H505 HIND, Robert, a John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1776-80.


H508 HINDE, William, gave book to Kendal G.S. Library c1728.
HINDLEY, Isaac, s Peter of Whitehaven. Lincoln's Inn 1772.
Psalmody teacher in Whitehaven in 1786.
His advertisement indicated that he had taught
there before P 16.8.1786.
HINDLEY, Ralph, (1759-1835) s James of Alnwick, H512.
Pupil at Appleby G.S. 1788. See H519.
HINDLEY, Samuel, s Peter of Wearmouth. Buried 15.5.1740.
HINDLEY, Ralph, Psalmody teacher in Whitehaven in 1786-
HINDMARSH, James, Educated at Kingswood School. Mystic and
Preacher. DNB. Welford I.
HINDMARSH, Robert, (1759-1835) s James of Alnwick, H512.
Educated at Kingswood School. Mystic and
Preacher. DNB. Welford I.
HINDMARSH, Samuel, (1740-1790) s Peter of Wearmouth. Buried 15.5.1740.
HINDMARSH, James, s of Alnwick. Rev. William Turner's School in
Newcastle 1795-1815. Later music master at Edinburgh
1796.
HINDMARSH, Robert, (1759-1835) s James of Alnwick, H512.
Educated at Kingswood School. Mystic and
Preacher. DNB. Welford I.
HINDMARSH, Thomas, (1726-1787) s and sm of Raoughton Head 1773-
1787. P.R. 22/42 CRO. See H519.
HINDSON, James, poor scholar of Bampton G.S. 1773-87.
HINDSON, Richard, poor scholar of Bampton G.S. 1738-41.
HINTIN, Rev. sm of Lowther G.S. 1710-1716. Jeremiah Seed
1714.
HISLOP, William, s Robert of Swallwell. Glasgow University 1787.
HIXON, Christopher of Sunderland Bridge. Aided in
his schooling by Liddell charity 1743-7.
HIXON, Christopher of Sunderland Bridge. Aided in
his schooling by Liddell charity 1743-7.
HOAR, Ralph, s George of Stockton on Tees. Lincoln's Inn
1778.
HOAR, William, s George of Stockton on Tees. Lincoln's Inn
1766.
HOAR, William, s George of Stockton on Tees. Lincoln's Inn
1766.
HOY, Thomas, sm of Bowness in 1692. Machel pl114.
HOBSON, George, s Robert of Bamard Castle. Lincoln's Inn
1797.
HOBSON, Henry, (1716- ) s Thomas of Whitburn. Lincoln,
B.A. 1738. University College, Oxford M.A.
1741, B.D. 1770.
HOBSON, John, sm of Dufton 1787-1802. Call Books.
Westmorland Returns 1787.
HOBSON, John, (1777- ) s Peter of Wetheral. Carlisle G.S.
until 1792. Magdalen, Oxford 1804. B.A. 1820,
M.A. 1821.
HOBSON, Mary, sm of Easington in 1766. Visitation Returns,
P.K.
HOBSON, Thomas, s John of Barton. Pembroke College, Cambridge
1690. Formerly sm at Rydal. Took oath as hm
of Windermere FGS 25.6.1691. In h.o. 1696/7.
Still sm at Windermere in 1705. Windermere G.S.
HOBSON, Thomas, s John of Barton. Pembroke College, Cambridge
1690. Formerly sm at Rydal. Took oath as hm
of Windermere FGS 25.6.1691. In h.o. 1696/7.
Still sm at Windermere in 1705. Windermere G.S.
HOBSON, Thomas, s Peter of Whitehaven. Lincoln's Inn 1772.
Psalmody teacher in Whitehaven in 1786.
His advertisement indicated that he had taught
there before P 16.8.1786.
HOBSON, Thomas, s Peter of Whitehaven. Lincoln's Inn 1772.
Psalmody teacher in Whitehaven in 1786.
His advertisement indicated that he had taught
there before P 16.8.1786.
HOBSON, Thomas, Rev. Thomas, s Peter of Wearmouth. Buried 15.5.1740.
HOBSON, Thomas, s Peter of Whitehaven. Lincoln's Inn 1772.
Psalmody teacher in Whitehaven in 1786.
His advertisement indicated that he had taught
there before P 16.8.1786.
HOCKWELL, Ralph, Dancing master, whose wife was buried 13.5.1742. Chatton P.R.
HODGE, Cuthbert, A mason and singing master at South Shields 1785-6. Greenwell.
HODGSON, Mr. sm whose widow was buried 5.7.1693. Newcastle, All Saints P.R.
HODGSON, poor scholar at Hampton G.S. 1710-12.
HODGSON, Houghton-le-Spring G.S. 1777-8.
HODGSON, Mr. sm of Stainton in 1800. Monthly Magazine August 1800.
HODGSON, Mr. (1780-1859) of Newcastle. Crook Hall and Ushaw College. Gillow.
HODGSON, Catherine, d of Ralph of Lintz Green* Clares of Gravelines; professed 1731.
HODGSON, Christopher, Educated at Lisbon Green. Poor Clares of Gravelines; professed 1731.
HODGSON, (1705-1761) of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1757, 1761.
HODGSON, Ephraim, s Anthony of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1780.
HODGSON, Ferdinand, s Richard of Rampside. Carlisle G.S. 1751-2. Sedbergh school. Hm of Ulverstone 1752-
HODGSON, Frank, s William of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1757-
HODGSON, George, s William of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1754-
HODGSON, George, s William of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1757-
HODGSON, (1751-1780) s Richard of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. and William Thompson's school at Kendal. CRH.
HODGSON, George, s George of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1795-
HODGSON, Hugh, s George of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1795-
HODGSON, Hugh, s John of Millom (sic) Queen's, Oxford 1729/30.
HODGSON, Hugh, (1742- ) s Isaac of Whickham. Nominated hm of Whickham and Millom FGS 20.7.1767. Licensed as such 30.7.1767. His nomination papers stated he had recently been sm in Millom. Still hm of Whickham on 3.2.1772 when he applied for cure of Ulpha. Whickham P.B. Ulpha P.B. Chester Act. Book.
HODGSON, s Mrs. Elizabeth of Forsbeck, near Whickham. Carlisle G.S. 1760-.
HODGSON, Hugh, Presented f.t.w.l. at Aspatria 1732. Correction Book.
HODGSON, Isaac, s William of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1754-
HODGSON, James, sm of Crosthwaite in 1709, 1716. Chester Visitation Records.
HODGSON, James, (1711- ) s John of Hawkshead. sm of Longsleddale 1723. Longsleddale P.B.
| H567 | HODGSON, | James, | s Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1767-.. |
| H570 | HODGSON, | John, | A pupil of Kendal G.S. He wrote to Joseph Ashley on 6.6.1726 that he had been kept at that school, until fit for university, but things had happened to ruin his father's plans. Asked for an appointment as sm. D/Ashley. CRG. (—1736) Took oath as sm of Staindrop 23.11.1727. Buried as such 10.5.1736. Subscription Book. P.K. Staindrop P.R. (1731-1760) s John of Ainstable. Queen's, Oxford 1749, B.A. 1753, M.A. 1756. Codrington College, Barbados as rector. FSA 1756. |
| H571 | HODGSON, | (1751— ) s Thomas of Bassenthwaite. Appointed to be deacon 2s.6.1774 when his testimonial, signed by R. Scott, M.S. hm of St. Bees, called him usher of St. Bees school, Gosforth P.E. |
| H574 | HODGSON, | John, | (1779-185) s Isaac of Swindale. Educated as at a school in Bosgill, kept by Mrs. Jackson and later at Bampton G.S. In the latter school he studied some chemistry, mathematics, botany and geology, but no classes were held in those subjects. Sm at Matterdale c1798 and later at Stainton. Hm of Sedgefield G.S. from 1801 to 1807, according to Sedgefield Parish book, but moved to Lancaster school in 1803 according to Raine. In h.o. Historian. Welford I Raine. DNB. |
| H575 | HODGSON, | John, | s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1793. |
| H576 | HODGSON, | John, | s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1793-. |
| H577 | HODGSON, | John, | s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1793-. |
| H578 | HODGSON, | John, | s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1793-. |
| H579 | HODGSON, | John, | s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1793-. |
| H580 | HODGSON, | John, | s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1793-. |
| H581 | HODGSON, | John, | s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1793-. |
| H582 | HODGSON, | John, | s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1793-. |
| H583 | HODGSON, | John, | s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1793-. |
| H584 | HODGSON, | John, | s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1793-. |
| H585 | HODGSON, | John, | s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1793-. |
| H586 | HODGSON, | John, | s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1793-. |
| H587 | HODGSON, | John, | s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1793-. |
| H588 | HODGSON, | Joseph, | s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1793-. |
| H589 | HODGSON, | Joseph, | s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1793-. |
| H590 | HODGSON, | Joseph, | s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1793-. |
| H591 | HODGSON, | Joseph, | s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1793-. |
| H592 | HODGSON, | Joseph, | s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1793-. |
| H593 | HODGSON, | Lowther, | Sm at Newbottle in 1790 and previously. Drawing was amongst the subjects taught. He advertised for an usher in 1.5.1740.


H597 HODGSON, Miles, of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1783-

H598 HODGSON, Philip, Poor scholar at Bampton G.S. 1727-30.


H601 HODGSON, Richard, (1697) Buried as sm of Whickham and Millom 26.7.1697. Whickham P.R.

H602 HODGSON, Richard, Poor scholar of Bampton G.S. 1727-30.


H604 HODGSON, Richard, s Richard of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1756-

H605 HODGSON, Robert, s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1775-


H607 HODGSON, Septimus, He had been teaching for many years in Whitehaven when he advertised his school in 1787. He offered Spelling, English, Writing, Arithmetic, Geometry, Trigonometry, Mensuration, Gauging, Surveying, Navigation, Book-keeping, Dialling, Algebra and The Use of the Globes. Still teaching at Whitehaven when he sub. to Lloyd in 1797. Presumably sub. to Chambers 1774 as "of Whitehaven." P. 129.1787.


H610 HODGSON, Thomas, sm in Haughton in 1762. C. 20.3.1762. s John of Croglin Hall. Carlisle G.S. 1756-

H611 HODGSON, Thomas, "Ye 6th August 1763, a gift of Rev. Mr. Dunn to (T.T.)his godson". Thus library book in Haversham School.

H612 HODGSON, Thomas, s Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1767-


H615 HODGSON, Thomas, (1785-1850) s Solomon of Newcastle.

H616 HODGSON, Thomas, Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1794-
H621 HODGSON, Wilfred, Richard of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1754-
p.clerk and sm of Greystoke 1670-1688.
Call Books.
H622 HODGSON, William, Presented f.t.w.l. at Burgh by Sands in
1693. Possibly the same man, reported to
be a dissenter, was again presented
f.t.w.l. in a private school in Burgh by
Sands 1710. However one William Hodgson
was licensed as sm of Burgh by Sands 8-7
1710 and appeared as such in calls up to
1726. Gone before 1731. Call Books.
(1693 Correction book in York).
H623 HODGSON, William, of Bascodike, Cumberland. Gray's Inn 1713.
(1723-  )'s John of Down Hall, Cumberland.
Queen's, Oxford 1740. B.A. 1745.
(1728-  ')s John of Penrith. Queen's,
Oxford 1745. B.A. 1750. Hobally incorporated
at Cambridge 1764. M.A. of Christ's,
Cambridge 1764. Hm of Ashford, Kent 1764-6.
(-1775) usher at St. Bee's G.S. Later
hm. Malton Howbray G.S. Leics. d Sept. 1775
H625 HODGSON, William, of a border family. One of these
names, from Carlisle, entered Edinburgh
university to study medicine in 1777.
Studied medicine in Holland. Botanist and
Author. MD. D.N.B. B.M.C. See H629.
H626 HODGSON, William, Died in "prime of life." P. 18.6.1788,
18.3-1789.
H627 HODGSON, William, a William of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1780-
1790.
T.W. Thompson p370.
H630 HODGSON, William, Sm in Whitehaven in 1710. List of pupils
extent for that year. Miscellaneous papers.
CBO.
H631 HODGSON, William, of Northumberland.
Peterhouse, Cambridge 1756. In h.o.
H632 HODGSON, William, (1736-1778) p.clerk of Darlington. Usher
1707. Sunderland l. Allan MS11.
H633 HODGSON, William, of Witton-le-Wear. Took out a patent
relating to coal mining in 1728. Author of
"The Honest man's Companion", a home
lawyer's textbook; published in 1736.
Local Catalogue p.144.
H634 HODGSON, William, Took oath as sm of Staindrop 2.5.1696.
Still there when he signed a bond 29.6.1700.
Subscription Book. P.K. CRH.
H641 HODSON, James, pupil at Appleby G.S. 1738.
H643 HOGARTH, Henry.,
H644 HOGARTH, James,
H645 HOGARTH, John,
H646 HOGARTH, John, V. of Kirknewton in 1793. Presumably ran a private school there as he advertised for a curate and assistant in a school. The post was worth fifty guineas p.a. C. 31.6.1795.
H649 HOGG, Mr. Dancing master of Shields. He taught half the week in Newcastle from 1771 onwards. Still teaching in 1774. Brother of H650. C. 7-5-1774.
H650 HOGG, Mr. Dancing master in Alnwick in 1774. Brother of H649. C. 7-5-1774.
H651 HOGG, Mr. sm in Newgate Street, Newcastle 1801. Directories.
H652 HOGG, James, sm in Tweedmouth when s. bapt. 2.5.1734. Tweedmouth P.R.
H655 HOGG, Kenneth, Took oath as sm of Earston 7.2.1706/7. Subscription Book P.K.
H656 HOGGARTH, Edmund, of Swindale. Sm of Bolton 1769-70. Appointed hm of Troutbeck 4.4.1770. Call Books. Browne MSS.
H657 HOGGART, Henry, Sm of Dafton 1764. Call Book.
H660 HOGGART, William, Poor scholar of Bamton G.S. 1709-18.
H661 HOGGART, William, (1707- ) s Lancelot of Butterwick Crag. Possibly at Bamton School in 1722. 1734 sm at Felkirk, Yorks. Ordained 1735. CRH.
H662 HOLDEN, Mrs. Opened school in Morpeth in 1790 in partnership with Miss Archdeacon. Holden had taught previously in Newcastle. They offered Board, needlework, English, Writing and Arithmetic for £16 p.a. at one guinea entrance. Washing was 10/6 extra. Day scholars paid one guinea p.a. with 10/6 entrance. Extra subjects
available included Embroidery, Drawing, Geography, Music and Dancing, but all cost at least one guinea, above the normal rate. Mrs. Holden was no longer a partner in May 1790. C. 13.2.1790, 29.5.1790.


(1738-1805) s Humphrey of Morpeth. Morpeth G.S. and Emmauel, Cambridge in 1758. B.A. 1762, M.A. 1765. In h.o. in 1762. Elected hm of Morpeth G.S. 20.9.1771 but not licensed by bishop because he was "meanly learned". Only at the school as hm for a short time. Randal MS 10.

Sm of Houghton, Stanwix when he married 21.3.1752. Presumably the same man, "many years mathematics master at Carlisle" was mentioned in the obituary of his wife in Ch. 27.4.1786. Marriage Bonds. CR0.

(1722-1795) s Joseph of Charlesworth.


(1720-1751) s John of Mobberley. Cheshire. Educated by Mr. Isaac Antrobus and later at Caleb Rotheram's academy in 1740. Glasgow University 1759.

(1735-1777) s Samuel of Sandlebridge. Cheshire. Calling himself a "professed mathematician" he attacked Katterfelto as a fraud in 1787. He was of North Shields. Katterfelto's reply described Holland as the commander of a coal ship, who had been educated in Morpeth "in a school where they pay 3d or 6d a week". One P. Holland sub. to Howard 1798. C. 14.7.1787, 21.7.1787.

(1714-1780). Glasgow university. M.A. C. and sm of Culgaith from 17-2-1732. C. of Kirkland. One of the same names was licensed as sm of Culgaith and Blencarn FGS 15.8.1774. Presumably sm at Culgaith from 1732 until death. Died 10.8.1780. Bishop's Register. CEH.

of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1758.

Assistant to Mrs. Durand in her Whitehaven academy 1771-9. Opened school in Plumbland's Lane in May 1779. She offered needlework, reading, Spelling, Drawing and Painting for 5/- pg. and 2/6 entrance. P. 6.4.1779.

sm of Ireby 1752. Call Book.
Mr. H675a HOLME, of this name was c and sm of Westward in 1703. He taught classics and had a large number of pupils. Another Mr. Holme was sm of Isel in 1706. R. Ferguson 3 p. 5 CM2 III p5.

Mr. H675b HOLME, s of H675a. His father sought a school for him in 1704, but the bishop suggested he should be put to a writing master to qualify as a clerk, although he had been educated at St. Bees G.S. CM2 L p.123.

Christopher H676 HOLME, of Batchenby, near Carlisle. Contributed mathematical answers to Ladies Diary in 1797. Perhaps sub. to Howard 1798.


H684  HOLME,  John,  licensed as sm of Downby FGS 14.10.1700.
Bishop's Register.
(1688- )'s Thomas of Keswick. Queen's, Oxford 1705.

H685  HOLME,  John,  licensed as sm of Uldale 25.1.1708/9.
Bishop's Register.

H686  HOLME,  John,  a George. Penrith G.S. 1707.

H687  HOLME,  John,  of Heversham, sm at Greenholme
from 1736. Presented f.t.w.a. there in 1738
and 1739. Licensed as hm there 21.6.1741.
Became hm of Howgill School in 1743. Call

H688  HOLME,  John,  a George. Penrith G.S. 1707.

H689  HOLME(S),  John,  poor scholar of Bampton G.S. 1736-8.
(1760-1829) of Cumwhitton. Bampton G.S.
(although his entrance to Peterhouse gave
"a schola privata de Bampton"). Peterhouse,
Cambridge 1778, B.A. 1782, M.A. 1785.
Fellow 1785. In h.o. FLS 1800, Ch. 6.8.1785.
Licensed sm of Bothel in Torpenhow 6.3.1665/6.
Presented for not showing his license 1693.
Sm still at Bothel in calls until 1735.
His widow was buried 5.4.1711 at Lamplugh.
Lamplugh P.R. Call Books. Bishop's Register.
Correction Book, York.

H690  HOLME,  John,  sm of Ireby 1710. Call Book.
c and sm of Brampton 1775-1779. Call Books.
(1725/6- )'s Isaac of Ainstable. Queen's,

H691  HOLME,  Joseph,  licensed sm of Bothel in Torpenhow 6.3.1665/6.
(1704- )'s John of Bampton. Queen's, Oxford
1722. B.A. 1726, M.A. 1730.

H692  HOLME,  Joseph,  of Holme Hill. Appleby G.S. until 1735.

H693  HOLME,  Michael,  c and sm of Brampton 1775-1779. Call Books.

H694  HOLME,  Ralph,  (1725/6- )'s Isaac of Ainstable. Queen's,

H695  HOLME,  Richard,  licensed sm of Bothel in Torpenhow 6.3.1665/6.
(1704- )'s John of Bampton. Queen's, Oxford
1722. B.A. 1726, M.A. 1730.

H696  HOLME,  Robert,  of Holme Hill. Appleby G.S. until 1735.

H697  HOLME,  Thomas,  A number of sms of these names were active in
the north west c1700. It has not been possible
to identify and separate them. The following
records clearly refer to a number of
individuals. T.H. Licensed as c and sm of
Beaumont and Kirkandrews 21.5.1691. G. of
Westward 1699-1711. Died 8.2.1711 (CMH and
Call Books). T.H. Licensed as sm in diocese
of Carlisle 25.7.1682. (Bishop's Register).
T.H. sm of Crosthwaite, Cumberland 1686-
1690 (Call Books, Crosthwaite P.R. 31.5.1687).
T.H. c and sm of Ireby from c1670. Licensed
as such 2.1.1673/4 (Bishop's Register, Call
1673/4. (Bishop's Register). T.H. Licensed sm
of Crosby Ravensworth 8.4.1668. Remained there
until 1693. Appointed as hm of Barton G.S.
22.12.1692 as previously sm of Crosby
Ravensworth. Presented f not showing licence
as sm of Crosby Ravensworth, and of Barton
1693. Took oath as hm of Barton 10.7.1693.
Buried as such 15.1.1703/4. (Call Books,
Crosby Ravensworth P.R. Barton School Records.
Bate, Barton P.R. York Correction Book 1693).
(1735- )'s John of Bampton. Queen's, Oxford
1755. Possibly H716.

H698  HOLME,  Thomas,  (1758-1827) Possibly brother of H699. Bampton
(private) G.S. Peterhouse, Cambridge in 1778.
B.A. 1782. In h.o.

H699  HOLME,  Thomas,  (1758-1827) Possibly brother of H699. Bampton
(private) G.S. Peterhouse, Cambridge in 1778.
B.A. 1782. In h.o.
H700 HOLME, William, Licensed as c and sm of Raughton Head 22.2. 1713. Remained there until 1716. Bishop's Register. CRH.


H702 HOLME, William, (1765-1848) of Mardale. Listed as a pupil of Jackson. A number of possibilities; see H575A, 595 et alia.

H703 HOLMES, Mr. Advertised his grammar school at Ryhope in C. 18.9.1762. He offered English, Latin, French, other ancient and modern languages, accounts, drawing, geography and mathematics. The school took boarders.


H705 HOLMES, James, (1781-1858) s John of Askham. St. Alban Hall, Oxford 1808.


H708 HOLMES, John, Ex-usher of Hawkshead G.S. when he opened school in Sunderland in 1768. He offered Greek, Latin, English and Grammar for 7/6 pq. and 5/- entrance. He was supplying a deficiency left by the removal of Busby B1102 Gateshead, and offered to take Busby's pupils without entrance money. Ch. 30.1.1768. (1782- ) Dancing master in Carlisle 1806. Militia Roll.


H713 HOLMES, Richard, Chosen hm of Kendal Hospital School 16.11.1704 "to teach children good literature until they be fitted for the FGS". Still hm there c1717. Kendal Record Book. Miscellaneous returns 1717.
H715 HOLMES, Richard, (sm of Waitby 1767. Call Book.)
H716 HOLMES, Thomas, (sm of Crosby Ravensworth in 1754. Call Book. Possibly H698.)
H717 HOLMES, Thomas, (sm of Durham city in 1791. Universal British Directory.)
H718 HOLROYD, Israel, (-1769) Singing master, "dyed at William Scott's at Westharle." Buried 19.11.1769. Kirkwhelpington P.R.
H719 HOLT, Stanley, (Pupil at St. Bees 1711.)
H721 HOOD, Anthony, (1750-1810) a John of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S.
H722 HOOD, Robert, In h.o. and M.A. when he opened a private academy in Brampton in 1777. He offered to take a limit of four boys into his home and to teach them English, Grammar, Writing, Arithmetic, Geography and Mathematics for thirty guineas p.a. His purpose was to design boys for the Merchantile life. Presumably the same man was at Hanover Square Chapel in 1781 when a DD was conferred on him by Edinburgh University. Author. BMC C. 20.10.1781, 8.11. 1777.
H723 HOOD, Robert, of Northumberland. Edinburgh University 1790.
H725 HOOL, Mr. John, s John of Dalton, Lanes. C. of Walney in 1797 when he removed to "Connah, Cumberland as c and sm". Walney P.B.
H728a "HOOSEN" (Hewson), Robert, Sm of Kirkoswald c1780. Fetherstonehaugh.
H729 HOPE, Isaac, presented f.t.w.l. at Irlington in 1736. Correction Book.
H731 HOPE, John, sm of Rickergate, Carlisle when d. bapt. 1780. Carlisle; St. Mary's P.R.
H732 HOPE, Leonard, sm of Sunderland when his d. was buried 10.1. 1704/5. Bishopwearmouth P.R.
H733 HOPKEN(S), Christopher, (1685- ) s Christopher of Kirkby Lonsdale. Lancaster G.S. 1701-3. A. Murray.
H734 HOPPER, Mr. sm of Sunderland in 1792. See H742.
H735 HOPPER, Anthony, Durham School 1751.
H737 HOPPER, Christopher, Durham School 1775.
H739 HOPPER, George, (1734/5- ) s Mark of Durham. Durham School 1747.
H743 HOPPER, John, (1753) s John of Shincliffe. Harrow.
H744 HOPPER, Mark, Durham School 1780.
H748 HOPPER, Thomas, (1762-1829) s Hugh of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S.
H754 HORN, William, (1762-1829) s Hugh of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S.

H759 HORNESBY, Thomas, Licensed as h.m of Maughaby G.S. 3.6.1678. Mr. usher at St. Bee's G.S. on 9.9.1678 when he offered himself for the post of h.m to the Lowther School in Whitehaven. D/Lons. Correspondence.

H760 HORNESBY, Christopher, Durham School 1754. George, Durham School 1754. George, Durham School 1754. (1754-1779) of Distington in 1693, when he was in h.o. C. of Cockermouth 1705-8. Appointed h.m of Cockermouth G.S. 4.1.1698/9. Licensed as such 26.5.1699. Remained h.m until death. Successor appointed 30.7.1731. Cockermouth P.B. CRH.


H762 HORNSBY, James, Cleric of Greatham. Educated his own sons, James and John who went on to University. See H768, H770.


H766 HORNSBY, Joseph, (1682+-1731/2) probably of Thomas of South Shields, Newcastle G.S. and Edinburgh University in 1698/9. M.A. 1701. May have been tutor to family of John Cey before becoming Presbyterian minister at Morpeth c1709. Taught an academy at Morpeth, employing at least one assistant. George Mark M 98. His course of lectures upon natural philosophy were probably published in 1720. It seems very likely that he gave a course in Newcastle in 1725 as the advertisement includes the dissenting aside "God willing". FRS 1729.
He gave a further course of lectures on natural philosophy in Morpeth in May 1731, followed by lectures on astronomy and natural philosophy in Newcastle at the end of the year. A scholar of wide interests, he brought out his outstanding work on Roman Britain in 1731; had hopes of being elected Professor of Hebrew at Edinburgh University in 1729-31 and had begun a map of Northumberland which was to be completed by R. Cay in 1753. Died in January 1731/2. Sub. to Pemberton 1728. C. 23.10.1725, 17.4.1731, 24.4.1731, 1.5.1731, 3.7.1731, 31.7.1731, 20.11.1731. Newcastle Gazette 23.12.1710. Appendix VI. DNB. E. G. R. Taylor. Whitaker. G. MacDonald. AA, XV 537-59. AA, X 1-57. Clerk of Penicuik. MSS in Scottish Record Office. Letters 17.1.1730/1. 1.5.1731.


H774 HORSLEY, John,

H775 HORSLEY, Stephen,
H776 HOSKINS, Alexander,
H777 HOSKINS, George,
H778 HOTBLACK, Anthony,
H779 HOTBLACK, Thomas,
H780 HOTBLACK, William,


H782 Houghton, Robert, Dancing master from Liverpool. Opened school in Newcastle and Sunderland in 1750. Extended his activities to include Durham in June 1751.

H783 HOUPS, James,

H784 Housby, Isaac,
H785 How, Edmund,
H786 How, George,
H787 How, John,

H788 How, John,
H789 How, John,
H790 How, Peter,
H791 How, Peter,

H792 How, Richard,
H793 How, Timothy,

H794 How, James, s Robert. Carlisle G.S. 1716-


H799 How, Timothy, Probably related to John H787. Master of the choristers in Carlisle Cathedral from 23.6. 1694. admonished by the Dean and Chapter for falling to teach 26.6.1719. and again 7.7.1720, 1.2.1721/2. Had been replaced by 1733. Dean and Chapter Order Book.


Charles Howard, (1746–1816) s. Philip of Corby Castle. Educated at home and Ste Gregory's Douai University of Paris in 1774. Theesian Academy at Vienna 1774–7. INB.


George Howard, (1773–1848) s. Frederick H799. Eton and Christ Church, Oxford 1790. M.A. 1792, DCL 1799, FRS 1795. INB.


Henry Howard, (1757–1842) s. Philip of Corby Castle. Educated at home and St. Gregory's, Douai University in 1774. Theesian Academy at Vienna 1774–7. INB.


John Howard, (1753–1799) s. Ralph of Ft. George, Scotland. Autodidact. Apprenticed in 1767 to cork-cutter but ran away to sea. Had opened a school in Carlisle before 1780, which gained him the patronage of the Law family, including the Bishop of Carlisle. Taught the grammar school pupils, possibly in a private capacity at this time. However he was of somewhat merry disposition and an affair with a young girl cost him his position. Became steward to Bishop of Clonfert in 1781 but was back as sm in Carlisle by 1786. Sent in mathematical solutions to Gentleman's Diary in 1787 and Ladies' Diary in 1788. Sm of Scotch Street when his s was buried 31.10.1789. Possibly sm briefly in Whitehaven in 1790–92. Two maps of Whitehaven dated 1790, 1791, and one of Calder on 1793 were produced by a John Howard. A Mr. Howard was sm in White- haven in 1792 as his school was used as a meeting place. He moved to Newcastle in early 1794 and opened school in a building formerly used by Charles Hutton. He advertised he would teach Writing and Arithmetic for 15/- pq. Geometry, Algebra, Fluxions, Book-keeping and Natural Philosophy for one guinea pq. and Navigation, Geography and Astronomy for two guineas pq. Entrance was to be 10/-6. He offered testimonials from the Bishop of Killala, Archdeacon Paley and Archdeacon Thorpe. His school in Newcastle did not continue to his death. He gave up teaching,


(1750-1810) s Thomas of Corby Castle. Educated at home and at St. Gregory's, Douai. He then went on to St. Edmund's monastery in Paris and later to Turin academy with a tutor, John Tuberville Neesham. Author and scientist. Gillow. DNB.


H809 HOWARD, Philip, (1730-1810) s Thomas of Corby Castle. Educated at home and at St. Gregory's, Douai. He then went on to St. Edmund's monastery in Paris and later to Turin academy with a tutor, John Tuberville Neesham. Author and scientist. Gillow. DNB.

H810 HOWARD, Walter, (1759-1830) s William of Redesdale. St. Omer's College. DNB.

H811 HOWARD, William, (1692-1752) s Charles of Sunderland Bridge. Perhaps Leyden University 1722 although that entrant was aged 35. R. Surtees Vol I pt II p 80.


H813 HOWE, C Mr. Sm of Threlkeld in 1787-91. Threlkeld Overseer's Book.

H814 HOWE, Robert, Sm of Durham School 1784.

H815 HOWE, William, Sm of Croxdale from 1734. Took oath as such 16.1.1758. Subscription Book and Visitation Returns. P.K.

H816 HOWELL, Mr. Sm of Sedgefield 1732. Canvas Book DRO.

H817 HOWER, Richard, (?) Sm of Bishopwearmouth 1728. Visitation Returns. P.K.


H819 HOWGILL, James, Sm at Souby1678-80. Sm at Waitby 1682-1711. Licensed as such 28.2.1682. In h.o. There was strife between Howgill and the governors of the school from 1709 over his salary. He closed the school down in 1710. His dismissal was requested 18.5.1711. York Exhibit Book, Call Books, Bate, Swales.

H820 HOWGILL, William, (1768) Hm of Sedgefield G.S. from m 1721 until death, although his obituary stated he had been hm for nearly 60 years. Licensed as such 16.3.1722/3, but baptised at Sedgefield 17.5.1722. Author. Appendix VI. Buried 3.7.1768. Sedgefield P.R. C. 13.11.1742, 2.7.1768. J 8.10.1743. Subscription Book, P.K. Sedgefield Parish Book.

H821 HOWGILL, William, (1790) Organist in Whitehaven from 1756. Visiting music master at academy of Barker
H823 Howgill, William, (1769-1824) a William, organist of Whitehaven. Appointed organist there on death of his father in December 1790. Whilst there he taught instrumental music and took boarders. He intended to move to Newcastle in 1795 and continue to teach there but was still organist and music master in Whitehaven in 1799. Moved to London c.1810. DNB. P. 22.12.1790, 14.5.1799. C 6.6.1795.

H824 Howit, John, a William of Rochiff (sic). Glasgow university 1743.

H825 Hubback, Anthony, s of G.H. of Cowpen. Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1796–.

H826 Hubback, Anthony, s of G.H. of Cowpen. Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1796–.

H827 Hubback, George, a of G. H. of Cowpen. Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1796–.


H831 Hubberstey, Zachary, (1740-1816) s of Allonby. Educated at Allonby school, where he learnt some science and mathematics from Mr. Wilson, an alumni of Glasgow university. Although trained for the church he became a seaman. Mapmaker and hydrographer. FRS 1791. Member of Society for Naval Architecture 1792. Sub. to MacKay 1797 and Hutchinson 1794. E.G.R. Taylor 2. Cotton. DNB.

H832 Huddart, Joseph, (1740-1816) of Allonby. Educated at Allonby school, where he learnt some science and mathematics from Mr. Wilson, an alumni of Glasgow university. Although trained for the church he became a seaman. Mapmaker and hydrographer. FRS 1791. Member of Society for Naval Architecture 1792. Sub. to MacKay 1797 and Hutchinson 1794. E.G.R. Taylor 2. Cotton. DNB.

H833 Huddart, Thomas, a of Bromfield. Middle Temple 1804.


H835 Hudleston, Andrew, (c1730– ) s Andrew of Hutton John. Gray's Inn 1751.


H840 HUDSON, Mr. Opened a school in Whitehaven in 1777. He took both sexes and offered Reading, English Grammar, Latin, Greek, Writing, Shorthand and Arithmetic. His basic charge was 7/6 p.q and 2/6 entrance but Shorthand cost 10/6 extra. He was assisted by a young gentleman from St. Bee's G.S., noted for his ability in classics. P. 5.5.1777.

H841 HUDSON, Miss. From Bath when she opened a school for embroidery in Newcastle in 1777. She intended to teach for only one month. C. 16.8.1777.

H842 HUDSON, Mr. Sm. of Alnwick Sunday School in 1st decade of eighteenth century. He taught reading and counting. See E134.


H844 HUDSON, Edward, Took oath as sm of Gateshead 29.3.1692. Previously sm in Newcastle. Married as "pedagog" 23.5.1686 and s. bapt. 29.5.1687. Still sm of Anchorage school, Gateshead in 1701 when Pickering's bequest was made. Subscription Book. P.K. Newcastle, All Saints P.R. MacKenzie I ii p756f.

H845 HUDSON, George, Took oath as sm of Gateshead 29.3.1692. Previously sm in Newcastle. Married as "pedagog" 23.5.1686 and s. bapt. 29.5.1687. Still sm of Anchorage school, Gateshead in 1701 when Pickering's bequest was made. Subscription Book. P.K. Newcastle, All Saints P.R. MacKenzie I ii p756f.

H846 HUDSON, Henry, Licensed as c and sm of Bolton 1.7.1728.


H848 HUDSON, John, Became an inn of Court in 1738/9. C and sm of Thornthwait from 1686 to 1709. Call Books. CRH. See H848.

H849 HUDSON, John, Sm of Castlescarrock 1712-1724. Call Books. See H848.


H852 HUDSON, Mungo, Sm of West C Nabbington in 1762. Militia Roll.

H853 HUDSON, Robert, (1709-1784) Usber of Durham school when nominated as s of Hexham G.S. 4.2.1741/2. Licensed as such 21.5.1743. In h.o. in 1743. Dismissed from Hexham G.S. probably early in 1746. NCH III p224f. and MS addition in NCL Copy. NRO.

H854 HUDSON, Thomas, Sm of West C Nabbington in 1762. Militia Roll.

H855 HUDSON, Thomas, (1712/3-1777) s Stephen of Durham.

H856 HUDSON, Thomas, Durham School 1727.


H861 HUETT, John, (1749/50-1787) of Berwick upon Tweed Charity School. Death reported in P 24.10.87.


H863 HUGALL, Thomas, Durham School 1745.

H864 HUGALL, William, Durham School 1738.


H866 HUGHES, George, John, Sm who had an illegitimate child fathered upon him 24.1.1755. Barnard Castle P.R.

H867 HUGHITSON, John, (1768-1755) of Scampston, Herefordshire. Sm who had an illegitimate child fathered upon him 24.1.1755. Barnard Castle P.R.

H868 HUGHSON, John, Durham School 1735.

H869 HUGILL, William, Durham School 1735.


H871 HULL, Christopher, a John of Brampton. Middle Temple 1791.

H872 HULL, Richard, Name appears in two books in Appleby G.S. Library with dates 1747, 1748.

H873 HULL, Robert, Durham School 1752.

H874 HULLOCK, John, (1764-1829) a Timothy of Barnard Castle. Gray's Inn 1788. DNB.

H875 HULLOCK, Thomas, of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1792.

H876 HUMBLE, Mr. Surgeon to the Lying-in Hospital in Newcastle. In 1786 he gave two courses of the Practice of Midwifery. C. 8.4.1786. 6.12.1786.

H877 HUMBLE, Flower, (1766-1839) a Edward of Newcastle. Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1785-.

H878 HUMBLE, Francis, (1747-1787) a Edward of Newcastle. Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1800-.

H879 HUMBLE, Freeman John, (1766-1838) a Edward of Newcastle. "An occasional pupil during his recess from his voyages as a midshipman in E.I. Co. at Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1798-.


H881 HUMBLE, Colin, Sm at Colwell; d. bapt. 3.8.1740. Chollerton P.R.

H882 HUMBLE, John, Sm in Whitehaven 1797. sub. to Lloyd 1797.

H883 HUMBLE, John, (c1869- ) a George of Kirkandrews. Carlisle G.S. 1714-.


H885 HUMPHRERY, John, of Ellington Moor. Solved mathematical problem in C 26.1.1771.

H886 HUMPHREYS, Edward Richard, Riding Master. s. bapt. 9.11.1794. Newcastle, St. John's P.R.


H888 HUNT, William, (1772-1827) a Thomas of Newcastle. Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1788-.
H889 HUNTER, Miss (c1760- ) d John of Medomsley. Educated at Mr. Arrowsmith's school in Richmond, whilst her brothers were at Richmond G.S. See H896, 907. Allgood MSS, NRO.

H890 HUNTER, Miss (1791) from Edinburgh. Miss Wilson's school in Newcastle. Died at school Ch. 14.5.91.

H891 HUNTER, John of Medomsley. Educated at Mr. Arrowsmith's school in Richmond.


H893 HUNTER, Francis, (1740-) a William of Garsdale. Nominated as such 27.2.1764. In h.o. in 1764. Left Whickham and Millom by 2-7.1764. Whickham P.B. Chester Act Book.


H895 HUNTER, Henry, (1761-1795) s John of Medomsley. Richmond G.S. and Christ's, Cambridge in 1778. B.A. 1783, M.A. 1786, Fellow 1783. Whilst at Cambridge he received private tuition from the c of Castle Hadleigh, Essex.


H897 HUNTER, John, (1761-1795) s John of Medomsley. Richmond G.S. and Christ's, Cambridge in 1778. B.A. 1783, M.A. 1786, Fellow 1783. Whilst at Cambridge he received private tuition from the c of Castle Hadleigh, Essex.


H899 HUNTER, Isaac, (1755-1785) s John of Medomsley. Richmond G.S.

H900 HUNTER, James, (1755-1785) s John of Medomsley. Richmond G.S.


H903 HUNTER, John, (1704- ) s William of Millom (sic). Queen's, Oxford 1724. Licensed as such 15.12.1727. Still hm when nominated to Chapel of Thwaites 5.2.1729. Left Bampton c1730. Bishop's Register, Workington P.B.

H904 HUNTER, John, (1704- ) s William of Millom (sic). Queen's, Oxford 1724. Licensed as such 15.12.1727. Still hm when nominated to Chapel of Thwaites 5.2.1729. Left Bampton c1730. Bishop's Register, Workington P.B.

H905 HUNTER, John, (1704- ) s William of Millom (sic). Queen's, Oxford 1724. Licensed as such 15.12.1727. Still hm when nominated to Chapel of Thwaites 5.2.1729. Left Bampton c1730. Bishop's Register, Workington P.B.

(c1760- ) s John of Medomsley. Richmond G.S. from 1771. Allgood MS in NRO. See also H912.

H908 HUNTER, John, (1752-1799) sm of Capheaton. Buried 15.1.1799. Kirkwhelpington P.R.

H909 HUNTER, Joseph, (1695/6- ) s Joseph of Drigg, Queen's, Oxford 1711/12. B.A. 1717, M.A. 1721. Hm of Hawkshead G.S. from January 1717 to 1724. Cowper. Hawkshead P.R.

H910 HUNTER, Joseph, presented f.t.w.l. at Millom in 1719 and 1721. Chester Visitation Returns.

H911 HUNTER, Joseph, sm of Ulpha. Married 31.7.1784. Millom P.R.

H912 HUNTER, Peter, of Medomsley. Houghton-le-Spring G.S. See H996, 907.


H914 HUNTER, Robert, Sm in Darlington 1771. Longstaffe 1 p238.


H916 HUNTER, Thomas, Chester Subscription Book. Bate suggests an identification.

H917 HUNTER, Thomas, Nominated and sworn as sm of Bootle 4.6.1716. Bootle P.B.


H919 HUNTINGDON, Joseph, s Isaac of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1715-.

H920 HUNTINGDON, L Mrs. Conducted an academy for young ladies in Newcastle from c1798-1801. Directories. Universal British Directory.


H922 HUNTLER, Richard, Durham School 1716.

H923 HURY, Charles, pupil at Houghton-le-Spring G.S. 1793. ( -1813) s of Francis of Howden Dock.

H924 HURY, Edward, Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1789-.

H925 HURY, Henry, s Francis of Howden Dock. Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1794-.

H926 HURY, Thomas, ( -1838) s of S.H. of North Shields.

H927 HURY, Thomas, Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1796-.

H928 HURY, William, ( -1821) s of Mr. S.H. of North Shields.

H929 HUSON, Samuel, Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1793-.

H930 HUSTLER, Thomas, s Francis of Howden Dock. Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1785-.


H932 HUTCHINSON, Miss Opened a school for girls in Sunderland in 1766 as partner of Miss Fleming C 29.3.1788. See H933, 934, 937, 937a, 958.

H933 HUTCHINSON, Miss Opened up school in Darlington in 1797. for 8 young ladies to board. Subjects offered included Needlework, English, Arithmetic, Writing, French, Geography and Dancing.
H934 HUTCHINSON, A Miss

H935 HUTCHINSON, Barnabas,

H936 HUTCHINSON, Christopher,
H937 HUTCHINSON, E Mrs


H938 HUTCHINSON, George,

H939 HUTCHINSON, George,
H940 HUTCHINSON, George,
H941 HUTCHINSON, Peter,

H942 HUTCHINSON, Henry,

H943 HUTCHINSON, Hugh,

H944 HUTCHINSON, J

H945 HUTCHINSON, John,

H946 HUTCHINSON, John,

H947 HUTCHINSON, John,

Each subject had a separate quarterly tariff. Advertised for an assistant to teach English, French and Geography in 1800. C. 6.5.1797, 8.2.1800, See H932, 934a, 937, 937a, 958.

pupil at Houghton-le-Spring G.S. in 1793.

(1666/7-1690) a Cuthbert of Durham. Durham School. 'Usher there 1684-5. Presumably the same man was buried at Morpeth 23.12.1690 as Barnard H. sm. SS CXXIV p127.

s of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1714-.

in Westgate Street, Newcastle from 1774 until 1792. In latter year she gave up her public school, but opened instead accommodation for 6 parlour boarders, intending to employ suitable visiting masters. She had been a partner to Mrs. S. Waters until 1786. Before coming to Newcastle she had briefly taken over the school of Mrs. Cadoux in Durham. C. 9.7. 1774, 17.1.1792, J. November 1774. C. 11.2. 1776. C.5.8.1786. See H932, 933, 934a, 937a, 958.


H950 HUTCHINSON, Joseph, s John of Lisbon. Appleby G.S. until 1748. Name appears in the records of Queen’s, Oxford as a Grindall scholar 29.10.1779. Therefore presumably from St. Bee’s G.S. None such appears in Foster.

H951 HUTCHINSON, Martin, s John of Lisbon. Appleby G.S. until 1748.

H952 HUTCHINSON, R, s John of Lisbon. Appleby G.S. until 1748.

H953 HUTCHINSON, Ralph, Durham School 1787.

H954 HUTCHINSON, Richard, Durham School 1710.


H957 HUTCHINSON, Robert, Durham School 1788.

H958 HUTCHINSON, Sarah, s of Needlework in Newcastle 1762-79.

H959 HUTCHINSON, T, s John of Lisbon. Appleby G.S. until 1748.


H962 HUTCHINSON, Thomas, (1715-1801) of Newcastle. Uneducated. Author of a Treatise on seamanship in 1777. DNB.


H964 HUTCHINSON, William, (1732-1814) s William of Durham. Probably educated at Durham School. Solicitor and Historian. DNB.


H966 HUTCHINSON, William, (1764-1826) s Timothy of Barnard Castle. Educated by Mr. Zouch at Wycliffe, Yorks. Trinity, Cambridge in 1780. Middle Temple 1783.

H967 HUTCHINSON, William, (1766- ) s George of St. Bees. Queen’s, Oxford 1790.

H968 HUTCHINSE, John, (1780-1806) s Samuel of Gateshead. Newcastle G.S.

H969 HUTCHINSE, William, (1783-1813) s Samuel of Gateshead. Newcastle G.S.

H970 HUTTON, Rev. C and son of Felton. He advertised his school in C. 9.1.1790, offering English, Latin, Greek, Writing, Arithmetic and Mathematics. He employed an assistant.

H972
HUTTON, Angus, (1758-1826) s Anthony of Great Salkeld.
Sm of Knaresdale. C. of Knaresdale 1781-2. CRH.

H973
HUTTON, Charles, (1737-1823) s Henry of Newcastle. Due to a
crippling accident in his youth he was kept at
school longer than usual, for the same of a
coal-viewer. Educated at a dame school in Percy
Street, by Mr. Robson of Benwell and by Rev.
Ivison of Jesmond. He learnt mathematics
originally from the latter. Became sm in
Jesmond in 1755 when Ivison moved, but
continued to attend evening classes for
mathematics, which were given in Newcastle by
Hugh James. In 1760 he moved his school to
Newcastle. He advertised that he would
teach Writing, Arithmetic, Accounts, Algebra,
Geometry, Mensuration, Trigonometry, Projection
of the Sphere, Conic Sections, Mechanics,
Statistics, Hydrostatics, Fluxions, Navigation,
Surveying, Altimetry, Longimetry, Gunnery,
Diailing, Gauging, Geography, Astronomy...and
also Shorthand, the use of Globes....He
offered to teach privately as well as in his
public school. It was through private tuition
of the children that he got the patronage of
Robert Shaftoe. He moved his school to larger
premises in 1761. The school was very
successful; he took many pupils from the
grammar school for mathematics and in 1766
even advertised his willingness to give
courses in mathematics for country school-
masters. He brought out a Treatise on
Mensuration by subscription from 1768-1770.
The subscribers include names from all over
England, indicating a much more than local
fame. His contributions to the mathematical
sections of the Ladies' Diary from 1764 may
have helped to create this reputation. He
assisted Ferguson in his course in Newcastle
in 1770 and opened a new school in Westgate in
1772. However in 1773 he was appointed
Professor of Mathematics to the Royal Military
Academy at Woolwich on Emerson's recommendation
and his subsequent career is of national
significance rather than northern. He did
however maintain correspondence with the
north until his death. L.L.D. of Edinburgh
1779. FRS 1774. Sub. to Clarke 1779, Hancock
1782, 1786 McKay 1795 and Howard 1798. DN.
Welford I. EMC. Appendix VI. Annual Biography
and obituary. C. 12.4.1760, 13.6.1761.
20.12.1766, 5.6.1763.

Presented f.t.w.l. at Barnard Castle in 1702
and in 1705. Act Book of the Archdeacon, P.K.
(c1760-1829) s Charles of Newcastle.
Educated at Royal Military Academy, Woolwich,
by his father. Hon. LL. of Aberdeen University.
F.S.A. Career in Army. DN.

Presented f.t.w.l. 1708.

H974
HUTTON, George, s Anthony of Gale, Penrith G.S. in 1708.

H975
HUTTON, George

H976

H977
HUTTON, John,

H978
HUTTON, John, s John of Sowerby. Appleby G.S. until 1739.


H984 HUTTON, William, A Quaker. Presented f.t.w.l. in Darlington in 1709. Hubbard.


H989 HYNES, William, s George of Carlisle G.S. 1716, 1720. Appendix VII.

H990 HYNDE, Edmond, s George of Caldewgate. Carlisle G.S. 1699.


I2 IANSON, T sm of Millom in 1717 (?). Chester Visitation Returns. Miscellaneous, dated c1727. Ch. R.o.

I3 IANSON, William, One of the Newcastle families whose children were tutored by Bruce. Williamson p64.


I7 INGHAM, William, (1750-1772) s Joseph of Soulby. Nominated c and sm of Wythop 14.11.1772. Wythop P.B.

111 ION, Joseph, (1695-1756) a Thomas of Eamont Bridge.
Appleby G.S. and St. John's, Cambridge in 1711.
Licensed as hm of Penrith G.S. 28.2.1714/5.
According to J. Jackson p48-50 he was appointed fraudulently without the knowledge of two governors and against their previous decision in favour of Mr. Webster of Oxford.
Resigned 1717. Bishop's Register.


113 ION, Richard, (1685/6-1757) a Richard of Kendal. Queen's, Oxford 1701/2. B.A. 1706/7. In h.o. o and sm of Wither slack 1712-1742. CRH.

114 ION, Thomas, (-1687) sm of Penrith. buried 20.9.1687. Penrith P.R.

115 ION, Thomas, sm of Warcop in 1736. Call Book.

116 ION, William, Took oath as sm of Warkworth. N.d. but c1702. Subscription Book, P.K.

H.C. Surtees: Wolsingham. CRH. Subscription Book, P.K.

118 IONS, Joseph, sm of Ryton until 1746. Took oath as sm of Winlaton 15.4.1746. Chaplain and sm of Winlaton until 1762. Reported as dead in visitation of 1762. Visitaton Returns and Subscription Book, P.K.

119 IRELAND, Anthony, (-1731) Licensed to teach at Skelton and elsewhere in the diocese of Carlisle 7.6.1680. 
Hm of Penrith G.S. from c1680 according to J. Jackson. Appears as such in Call Books from 1686-1691. Nominated as hm of Great Blencowe G.S. as "of Penrith" on 16.3.1696/7.
Licensed as such 4.5.1697. Had entered h.o. 1689/90. Remained hm at Blencowe until his death. Will proved Jan 1731/2. CRH. Bishop's Register, Call Books.


122 IRELAND, John, of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1790.

123 IRELAND, Joseph, (1750-1811) a Joseph of Musgrave. Usher of Kirkby Thore. C and sm of Wallsend from 1790. He took boarders and taught Reading, Writing, Accoounts, Classics and Mathematics. Before going to Wallsend he had taught a school for many years in North Shields. The school at Wallsend was limited to 14 scholars and cost £14 p.a. It was still operating in 1800. Author of a textbook on English Grammar in 1785. Appendix VI. C. 16.1.1790. CRH. C. 13.12.1800

124 IRELAND, Joshua, s Joshua of Croft Head. Carlisle G.S. 1796. One of same names, from Carlisle, was a second year medical student at Edinburgh university in 1805.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SM OF</th>
<th>BIRTH</th>
<th>OCCUPATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>IRELAND</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Kirkby Thore</td>
<td>1787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>IRELAND</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>Joseph of Newton</td>
<td>1789-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>IRONSIDE</td>
<td>Ralph A.</td>
<td>of Houghton</td>
<td>1777-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>IRTON</td>
<td>Wilfred</td>
<td>Mr. (1767-1792)</td>
<td>Charles of Threlkeld</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>IRVIN</td>
<td>George</td>
<td>Sm of Blackhill</td>
<td>1778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>IRVIN</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>George</td>
<td>1751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>IRVIN</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>1797</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
153 ISMAY, Thomas, (1709-1786) at of Burghby Sands from 1735 until his death in 1786. He was presented f.t.w.l. in 1736 but no evidence of a subsequent licence has been found. In h.o. in 1739. C. and later V. of Burgh by Sands. Call and Correction Books. Carlisle 1. CRH.

154 ISOLA, Mr. Italian master at Hawkshead whilst Wordsworth was there. H. Lonsdale 1 Vol. IV. p15.

155 IVESON, Edward, a Edward of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1699-.


157 IVESON, John, a John. Carlisle G.S. 1710.

158 IVISON, Mr. In h.o. Ss of Jesmond in 1750's. Became c of Whitburn 1756 and passed his Jesmond school over to his pupil Hutton H973. Perhaps sub. to Latimer 1775. Welford I. biog. of Hutton p 587-8.

159 IVISON, Mrs. ( -1798) Ss in Sunderland from 1793. She offered board and needlework for £20 p.a. Reading, Writing, Arithmetic and Music were also available. She married in 1795 and announced as Mrs. Gibson G89, that she would not give up her school. By 1797 her terms had been reduced to £18 p.a. for boarders, with most other subjects an extra 10/6. Music cost £1.11.6. She was deceased by April 1798 when Mrs. Smith S 477 took over her school.

160 IZMAY, T of Crow Hall. Pupil at Houghton-le-Spring G.S. in 1777.

J1 JACK, Charles, ( -1836) of London. Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle in 1800-.


J3 JACK, Mary, (1782-1873) d John of Soho. Educated at a girls' school in London under Mrs. Rule until 1794. Then at Miss Wilson's school in Newcastle where her sister J2 was assistant. Later governess in an Edinburgh school run by Miss McPherson c1800. Returned as assistant to Miss Wilson's school c1801. Remained there until marriage in 1804. J.B. Williamson pp 72-75.

J4* JACK, Richard, Teacher of mathematics and natural philosophy. He claimed to have studied for many years when he opened classes, both speculative and practical, in the Broad Garth, Newcastle in June 1737. He intended to conduct Public discourses upon these subjects, with an emphasis on astronomy. The Lecture course was to cost one and a half guineas. He also instructed in arithmetic and accountancy, either publicly or privately. By 1739 he had moved to Edinburgh where again he combined a school with lectures on natural philosophy and astronomy. Author and Inventor. B.M.C. E.G.R. Taylor 2. Caledonian Mercury 6.11.1739, 26.9.1743. C. 25.6.1737, 30.7.1737.

J6  JACKS, Thomas, (1766-1806) sm of Rickerkgate, Carlisle in 1806. Militia Roll.

J7  JACKSON, Of Ulpha. Listed as one of the pupils of Jackson at St. Bees in W. Jackson 3(11). Stated to have gone on to Glasgow university. Insufficient evidence to indicate which of the Jacksons at Glasgow he was. primus and secundus. pupils at Carlisle G.S. 1723.

J8-9 JACKSON, Dancing master at Appleby in 1786. Presumably the same led the Appleby boys in a Te Deum in 1789. C. 9.12.1786. Ch. 2.5.1789.

J10 JACKSON, Mr. Sm of Rosgill, c1780. Teacher of J. Hodgson H565.

J11 JACKSON, Mrs. Pupil at Appleby G.S. 1789.

J12 JACKSON, Andrew, (1751/2) Sm of Monkheaselden, buried 24.2.1751/2. Monkhesleden P.R.


J15 JACKSON, Christopher, a Thomas. Carlisle G.S. 1699-.

J16 JACKSON, Collingwood Foster, (1763-1831) s Paul of Newcastle.

J17 JACKSON, Dorothy, Sm of All Saints Charity School from 1747-1751. All Saints School MS. NRO.


J19 JACKSON, Edward, Sm of Knock in 1787. Westmorland Census Returns.

J20 JACKSON, Elisabeth, S John. Carlisle G.S. 1779-.

J21 JACKSON, Francis, Usher of Durham School 1691/2-1695/6. Presumably previously a private sm in Durham as one of these names took the oath as sm of Durham, St. Oswald on 1.8.1691. Later sm of Wolsingham. He is described as such in an admonition at Durham of 24.6.1699 by his widow. Treasury Accounts, Dean and Chapter, Durham. CRH. Subscription Book, P.K.

J22 JACKSON, George, a John of Brampton. Carlisle G.S. 1716-5.

J23 JACKSON, Henry, Poor scholar at Brampton G.S. in 1724-5.

J24 JACKSON, George, a John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1779-.
J28 JACKSON, James, (1688-1771) a John of Cockbridge. Queen's, Oxford 1706/7. In h.o. No trace of a degree at Oxford despite Nightingale i p 289,291.

J29 JACKSON, James, a Sarah. Carlisle G.S. 1699-.

J30 JACKSON, James, a Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1699-.


J32 JACKSON, James, (1755-1778) a John of "Fecetles in parish of Abylannercourtv, Cumberland", Glasgow university 1775. Buried, as a student in philosophy and divinity, at Stapleton 18.9.1778 - Stapleton B.T.

J33 JACKSON, Jeremy, a Sarah. Carlisle G.S. 1699-.


J36 JACKSON, John, a Robert. Carlisle G.S. 1699-.

J37 JACKSON, John, Durham School 1710.

J38 JACKSON, John, Usher of Bishop Auckland G.S. until 15.5. 1712 when his son took over the post because of the father's illness. Bishop Auckland G.S. DR. See J108.


J41 JACKSON, John, a Thomas of Newbiggin. Appleby G.S. Left to teach a school.

J42 JACKSON, John, Writing master in Durham when s bapt. 30.5. 1743. Durham, St. Oswald P.R. Possibly later sm in Newcastle. A Mr. Jackson writing master taught there briefly in 1744 before departing for London. J. 18.8.1744. See also J80.


J44 JACKSON, John, Sm of Welton, Law Bound and later at Sebergham 1763-4. He had been educated at Penrith G.S. In h.o. Noted as a mathematician, classicist and scientist. Stubbs. Call Books.

J45 JACKSON, John, (1744/5-1811) a William of Raughton Head. Nominated as c and sm of Wythop 25.6.1767. Wythop P.B.

J46 JACKSON, John, a John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1776-.

J47 JACKSON, John, s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1780-.


J49 JACKSON, John, Poor scholar at Bampton G.S. 1779.

J50 JACKSON, John, s Richard of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1780-.

J51 JACKSON, John, C and sm of Burneside 1780-1789. Burneside P.B.

J52 JACKSON, John, Sm of Windermere G.S. 1786. Windermere.

J53 JACKSON, John, Of Blyth. Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1789-.


J57 JACKSON, Joseph, (1730- ) s John of Little Asby. Appleby G.S. until 1751. Left "to teach in Yorkshire". Sm at Pickering 1757. C and Sm of Kirkby Moorside 1757. CSH.

J58 JACKSON, Joseph, (1733-1789) of Gilnorx. An experimenter, philosopher and mineralogist. In 1784 he gave public experiments to show the cause of the variation in the compass. The lecture was conducted at Whitehaven before scientists and navigators. It led to a controversy with T. Spence of Whitehaven. Death reported in P. 4. 11. 1789. P. 27. 4. 1784, 11. 5. 1784, 25. 5. 1784.


J61 JACKSON, Joseph, Pupil at Appleby G.S. until 1790. when he left to go to America. (1815) of Westmorland. Trinity Hall, Cambridge 1806. Migrated to Corpus Christi, Cambridge 1807. LLB 1813. In h.o.


J66 JACKSON, Matthew, Sm of Unerigg 1778-9. D/Christian C.R.O.

J67 JACKSON, Nathaniel, s Sarah. Carlisle G.S. 1711-.

J68 JACKSON, Philip, Poor scholar of Bampton G.S. 1779.


J71 JACKSON, Richard, (1658-1738) s Thomas of Swinithdale. Queen's, Oxford 1679. Correspondence between Sir John Lowther and Sir Daniel Fleming of 1686, reveals something of Jackson's early career. A letter of 5.6.1686 by Sir John stated "I could have recommended a good master for Appleby School but cannot for St. Bee's, because they are bound to have one born in the northern counties. One Mr. Richard Jackson, a physician near Kendal, who left Queen's, College a year since would do very well, if no ill habits be contracted." Further letters reveal that Jackson had left Queen's under a cloud in connection with a woman but Sir Daniel wrote on 10.7.1686 "I am satisfied with the result of the inquiries about Mr. Jackson, who is willing to give a bond. I understand the fixed salary of the master is £24 or £30 to which you have added something". On 28.4.1687 he announced that Jackson's efforts had doubled the size of the school.
Jackson was already a deacon when appointed hm of St. Bee's on 27.8.1686. He was presented f.t.w.l. in 1686 but did not take a licence out for the school until 24.6.1691. He took the oath as hm of St. Bee's 29.6.1691. Remained hm there until his death on 28.7.1738. Jackson was one of the most successful sms of the north in the eighteenth century. A list of his pupils appears in Jackson 3 (II).


s Robert. Carlisle G.S. 1699--

s Jeremiah of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1719--

(1749) Writing master in Newcastle. He began as usher to Sandgate school but resigned in 1729 to open his own school. He advertised his school in Pilgrim Street in 1729/30. It provided evening classes for apprentices as well as a day school. By 1740 he was in St. Nicholas' Churchyard where he taught Writing, Arithmetic, Mensuration, all the usual forms of mathematics and book-keeping. He moved to St. John's Churchyard in 1741. His books were advertised for sale after his death. Sub. to Blokham's Penmanship of 1731. Heal.


s John. Carlisle G.S. 1778--

s Richard of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1776--

s Robert of Rickergs, Carlisle G.S. 1783--

Pupil at St. Bee's G.S. 1711.

Licensed as usher of Morpeth G.S. 18.8.1683. Perhaps sm there in 1685. L. Meggison M. 235 gave his ex-hm at Morpeth as Mr. Jackson in 1693 when he entered university. Called BA in Randall MS 10. One of these names, a Henry of Berwickshire entered Trinity College, Dublin in 1679 at the age of 18. No degree traced. In h.o. in 1690. J. Hodgson l. pt 2 Vol.2. p404. Kennedy, PA3 IX.

J88 JACKSON, Thomas,

(1655-1719) of Bampton. Licensed as sm of Bampton 3.2.1675. Remained sm until death in June 1719. From 1707 to 1717 he was concerned in a dispute with the vicar of Bampton for not being a licensed preacher as
the statutes of the school demanded. Settled
amicably after a chancery court hearing.

Noble p 100-1, 121. Hill MSS. Call Books.
York, Exhibit Book, 1693. Bate.
Sm of Shap, s bapt. 6.1.1697/8. Shap P.R.
s Margaret. Carlisle G.S. 1699-
s Thomas. Carlisle G.S. 1699-
(1699- ) s Lancelot of Bampton. Queen's,
Oxford 1722. B.A. 1726. M.A. of King's,
Cambridge in 1730.

Poor scholar of Bampton G.S. in 1741.
Teacher of mathematics and shorthand in
Newcastle when he solved a problem in
Newcastle General Magazine in September 1755.
He advertised in October of that year that
he taught Writing, Arithmetic, Accounts,
Shorthand and Mathematics. He offered to
tutor privately for £1.1.0. He had learnt
shorthand from Mr. Macaulay of Manchester.
In January 1756 he gave lectures on the
Globes, Geography and Astronomy. The course
cost 10/6. He repeated this course in
partnership with J. Barnfather B162 in 1758.
He was then teaching in Ballegate, Newcastle.
J 11.10.1755, 10.1.1756, 16.12.1758.
(1747-1815) s John of Crosby. Pembroke,
Cambridge 1765. B.A. 1769, M.A. 1772.
B.D. 1792. Fellow. In h.o.
s Mrs. Judith of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S.
1755-9.

Sm of Workington in 1770. Call Book,
Chester.

(1762- ) s John of Muncaster. Possibly
educated at St. Bee's G.S. as his testimonial
was signed by R. Scott, km of St. Bees in
1785. Drigg P.B.
Poor scholar of Bampton G.S. in 1779.
Of Ambleside. Sm of Troutbeck in 1793.
Sm of Kirkby Ravensworth in 1795. Browne
MS. J.A.

(1782-160) s William of Skirwith. Appleby
M.A. 1809. In h.o.
s John of Brampton. Carlisle G.S. 1712-
Dancing master in Whitehaven 1777, 1780.
He charged 10/6 p.q. and 1/- entrance.
P. 26.5.1777, 22.2.1780.
(1648-1709) s John of Bootle. Pembroke,
Cambridge 1668. B.A. 1671/2. Licensed as
sm of Beetham 22.9.1673. V. of Beetham
from 13.4.1683. Remained as sm there until
dead. Buried 34.9.1709. Chester Visitation
Returns.

Presented f.t. private school w.l. at
Embleton in 1685. Chester Visitation Returns.
Licensed as sm of Muncastle 29.4.1692.
York, Exhibit Book of 1693.
J107 JACKSON, William, Sm of the Whitehaven grammar school financed by Lowther in 1690's. He had been educated at that school whilst it was taught by Cooper C513. Sm there from January 1694/5. Still there in 1696. D/Lons. Letter of 9.12.1696. ( -1737) s John of Bishop Auckland J38. He acted as usher at Bishop Auckland G.S. in replacement of his father in 1712. Officially appointed usher there 15.5.1712. Remained as such until death. His replacement was appointed 10.11.1727. Bishop Auckland G.S. MS in DRO.

J108 JACKSON, Williams -1737) s John of Bishop Auckland J38. He acted as usher at Bishop Auckland G.S. in replacement of his father in 1712. Officially appointed usher there 15.5.1712. Remained as such until death. His replacement was appointed 10.11.1727. Bishop Auckland G.S. MS in DRO.


J110 JACKSON, William, s Clement of Leader, Stenton, Cumberland. Queen's, Oxford 1726/7.

J111 JACKSON, William, Poor scholar qt Bampton G.S. 1725/29.

J112 JACKSON, William, Took oath as sm of an English school at Bishop Middleham 15.1.1742. Subscription Book, P.K.


J120 JACKSON, William, (1712-1776) s Joseph of Carlisle. Queen's, Oxford 1731. In h.o.


J124 JACKSON, Zacharias, of Hesket in the Forest in 1768. Presumably same was sm in Carlisle when s bapt. 14.6.1771. Wetheral B.T. Carlisle. St. Mary's P.R.

J125 JAMES, Zacharias, (Inman) of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1787-93.

J126 JAMES, Henry, s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1787-93.
J128 JAMES., Hugh., (1724-1773) Writing master in Newcastle from pre 1754. In November 1754 he denied rumours that he was to leave. He taught Book-keeping and the mathematics as well as Writing. Hutton attended his evening classes. Probably to be identified with the Hugh James sn, who was witness to a marriage bond as "of Stanwix" on 29.12.1748, and as "of Carlisle" on 11.11.1749. His children appear in Carlisle St. Mary's P.R. 14.12.1758, 5.5.1761, 18.6.1768. Buried in Carlisle. St. Mary's. 15.10.1773. Welford I (biography of Hutton). C. 2.11.1754. Sub. to Blennerhasset in 1751 as of Newcastle.


J130 JAMES., Hugh., s Hugh of Wide-open-Dykes, near Scaleby. Carlisle G.S. 1755-6.

J131 JAMES., Hugh., s Mrs. Jane of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1758.


J135 JAMES., John., Durham School 1749.


J138 JAMES., John., (1753-1843) s Thomas of Hasket in the Forest. A private tutor in 1781 when he was ordained. He moved to Belford on the request of a Mr. Barber in 1786. Barber's children had been ill-treated by the leading local teacher, Rev. J. Poot P 340. Barber persuaded local people to subscribe for a new school for James. In 1797 he advertised that he would take 4 boys for Latin, Greek, Writing, English and Mathematics. He claimed to have been teaching public school for nearly twenty years. In 1799 he moved into a larger house in Belford and offered to take up to ten boys. He taught as before but had a French master in attendance for two hours a day as well. Took oath as sn of Norham endowed G.S. 16.2.1804. Remained there until 1811. R. of Ford from 1811 CRR. C. 23.12.1797, 29.6.1799. PA 1919/20 p265. Subscription Book, P.K. Appendix II.
(1760-1786) s John J134. Probably educated by his father at Arthuret as well as at St. Bee's G.S. Queen's, Oxford 1778. B.A. 1782. In h.o. Assistant to his father at Arthuret. Later assistant at Boucher's private school in London 1783-4, taking over school when Boucher retired. INB. CHH. See J. 114.


In h.o. C. of Arthuret. Opened a boarding school in 1798 at Longtown. He offered English, Latin and Greek for £30 p.a. See J139, 134. P. 20, 2.1798.


Edinburgh University 1770.

s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1744-1720.

sm of Croglin 1745. Call Book.

s Thomas of Penrith. Middle Temple 1779.

Durham School 1729.

s William of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1764-.

s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1787-.


(1745-1785) Educated at Lowther G.S. In h.o. C. and sm. of Egremont a 1742-1777. Death reported in P 27.2.1777. P 9.5.1777. Chester Visitation Returns. Egremont P.B.

Presumably a Thomas of Egremont J154.

Educated by his father. Trinity College, Dublin 1772. LLB and LLD 1785. B.A. 1784.

Gray's Inn 1776.


Of 'L'Orient'. Rev. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1788- "Took French leave".

Sm of Lumley in 1770. Visitation Returns, P.K. Chester-le-Street P.R. 21.9.1770.

Presented f.t.w.l. at Hamsterley in 1702.

Act Book of Archdeacon, P.K.


Mr. Sm of Heversham n.d. in 180. MS in front page of Heversham P.R.

s and sm of Ireby 1776-8. Call Books.


s James of Curthwaite. Carlisle G.S. 1771.

JEFFERSON, John, (1708- ) s John of Wigton, Wigton G.S. St. John's, Cambridge 1732.

JEFFERSON, John, (-1763) s John of Staindrop. Buried 6.3.1763. Staindrop P.R.


JEFFERSON, Jonathan, sm of Low Bound, Welton in 18c. Stubbs.


JEFFERSON, Phillip, of Northumberland. Edinburgh University 1797. Permitted to be sm of Holme Cultram 3.12.1703. CW XLVI. See J176.

JEFFERSON, Robert, Of Hexham. Edinburgh University 1791.


JEFFERSON, Thomas, Sm of Holme Cultram from c.1704 to 1708. Probably to be identified with the s of Robert of Denbigh. Queen's, Oxford 1699. B.A. 1703, M.A. of St. Catherine's Hall, Cambridge 1713. R. of Holme Cultram 1715. Call Books. Hutchinson 3 ii p340f. See also 173A.

JEFFERSON, Thomas, a Thomas of Gre6nrigg. Glasgow University 1779. B.A. 1782.

JEFFERSON, Thomas, (1783- ) s Lancelot of Wigton. Carlisle G.S. 1798. Queen's, Oxford 1802.

JEFFREYS, Humphrey, Took out patent on coal mining 1799. Of Newcastle.


JENISON, Augustine, s John of Heighington. Douai 1717.


JENISON, Monica, (1703-1747) d John of Little Walworth. Cambrai 1723.

See J187. J. and J. Jekinson were book-sellers in Yealand in 1762. Plomer.
J188 JENKINSON, John,
J189 JENKINSON, John,
J190 JENNEY, Edmund, a Edmund of Rydal. Inner Temple 1790.
J191 JENNEXY, Philip, a Edmund of Rydal. Bunseay School and Hawkshead G.S. Gonville and Caius Cambridge 1790.
J193 JENNINGS, Ebenezer, Sm of South Shields when he married at Earsdon 29.6.1707. He took the oath as sm of St. Hild's Chapel 6.8.1717. Subscription Book, P.K. Earsdon P.R.
J194 JENNINGS, Thomas, (1738- ) s William of Askham. Probably educated at St. Bee's G.S. In 1761 James, hm of St. Bee's appointed him c of Cleator so that he could reside at St. Bee's as a second usher. Cleator P.B.
J195 JEPSON, Alexander, Sm at Crake 1750-1761. See H. Goddard G199- Poll Book 1761.
J198 JEWEL, Edward, Sm of Numbus; his wife was buried 7.9.1774 age 72. Bishop Wearmouth P.R.
J199 JOBSOINS Jonathon, Of Cumberland. Edinburgh University 1800.
J200 JOHNSON, Thomas., a William of Caldbeck. Carlisle G.S. 1790- J192 JENNINGS,, Ebenezer,
J201 JOHN, Andrew, Sm at Newcastle 1795. Taught English for 10/6 p. q. an entrance. C. 23.5-1795-
J203 JOHNSON, Mr. Usher and perhaps later hm of Kendal G.S.
J204 JOHNSON, Mrs. Sm and wife of William Johnson J 246 She taught the girls section of their academy in Whitewin in 1748.
J205 JOHNSON, Miss ( -1771) Sm in Newcastle. After her death Miss Dixon D258 took over her school in September 1771. C. 7.9-1771.
J206 JOHNSON, Mr. Sm at Wearhead in 1794. One of his pupils J. Rutherford R 625 sent in a Mathematical solution to Stockton Bee.
J207 JOHNSON, Mrs. Sm in Newcastle 1801. Wife of Hugh Johnson J 223 Directory.
J208 JOHNSON, One of the families tutored by John Bruce in Newcastle. J.B. Williamson p64.
J210 JOHNSON, Andrew, Sm of Harlow Hill, Ovingham in 1762. Possibly same was sm of Haydon Bridge in 1768. When he sub. to Hutton. Still there in visitation of 1778. Visitation Returns, P.K. Militia Roll.
J211 JOHNSON, Benjamin, s Joseph of Embleton in Cumberland. Sm in Doncaster 1802-5. Previously usher at the G.S. there. Hm of Nottingham charity school from April 1805. Author. J.A. Harrison 2 pt V. pl44.


J213 JOHNSON, Charles, Taught a "superior academy" in Lower Thames Street, South Shields c1800. Greenwell.

J214 JOHNSON, Edward, Gave books to Heversham School Library pre 1795.


J216 JOHNSON, Francis, Appointed usher of Bishop Auckland FGS 11.8. 1779. Already appointed p. clerk of St. Andrew Auckland as "usher of Bishop Auckland G.S." on 11.2.1775. More remarkably the 1779 appointment was in place of William Wescow who had resigned, whilst the 1775 appointment was in place of William Wescow who had died. Bishop Auckland G.S. MS in DRO. The 1775 appointment called Johnson B.A. No degree traced.


J221 JOHNSON, Henry, (1745-1828) s Joseph of Hurst. Sm of Allendale 1768. In h.o. CRH.


J223 JOHNSON, Hugh, Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1791.


J225 JOHNSON, Isaac, Took oath as sm of Cockerton 6.11.1713. Subscription Book, P.K.

J226 JOHNSON, John, ( -1717) "skoullmaster", buried 19.7.1717. Newcastle, St. Andrew's P.R.

J227 JOHNSON, John, Of Berwick. Edinburgh University 1763.

J228 JOHNSON, John, ( -1823) s Christopher of Durham. Glasgow University 1775.

J229 JOHNSON, John, Sm at Bamburgh Castle school from c1779-1797. He was also librarian of the Castle. On 22.1.1780 his behaviour was criticised in a report to the trustees as "violent". Crowe Trustees Minutes.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J236</td>
<td>JOHNSON,</td>
<td>Rennold</td>
<td>1711</td>
<td>Sm in Newcastle in 1711. He offered &quot;Navigation in its three kinds of Sailing, viz. Plain, Mercator and Great Circle-sailing; also surveying and gauging with the mensuration of Broad Glass, Timber, Ceiling, Plaistering, etc. are to be taught at Reasonable Rates. at the head of Pilgrim Street.&quot; C. 21.11.1711.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In partnership with his wife, Joan and Rev. Evans, in 1748, he opened three large schools in the same house in Whitehaven in 1748. The three schools qualified pupils for trade, university etc. (sic). Johnson taught Writing, Accounts, Arithmetic, Geometry, Geography, Astronomy, Philosophy, Globes, Algebra, and Fluxions, whilst Evans taught the classics, and Mrs. Johnson the female pupils.

S Marmaduke of Whitby, Yorks. Assistant in "West Witton" G.S. Became c of Redmire and Wooler in 1763. Sm of Wooler G.S. 1763-1765. Nominated as such to c. of Ross, Yorks 1765-1765. R IV L 1765 (York) CRH. Hunter MS 6a p60. Ch. 31.3.1764.


Cuthbert, M.A. and M.D. of St. Andrew 1769. His testimonials were signed by A. Askew and Thomas Wharton, Newcastle. R. Smart.


John, Appointed sm of Burgh under Stainmore 166. 1691. DRC/5/3.


Charles Bemp de, 5 Marchioness of Annandale. Appleby G.S.


Jeremiah, s Francis of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1797.

John, s Timothy of London. Caleb Rotheram's academy 1737. Minister.

Mr. Dancing master. He came to the north from London in 1739 and opened school in the Moothall, Newcastle, although three days of every week he taught at Houghton-le-Spring, possibly at the G.S. J. 3.11.1739, C. 24.5. 1740.

Mr. A fruit painter in Newcastle c1770. Took pupils for drawing and painting. Welford I. (Biography of George Gray).

Mr. Joint sm of the Riding School in the Forth, Newcastle, 1790. Partner was Mr. Parker, P 38 Directory.

"His book 1709". Thus a library book in Appleby G.S.

J266  Jopson,  John,  Offered post as hm of Kendal Quaker School in 1695, after it had been refused by Christopher Winn. He accepted 3.11.1695, and, after a change of mind, eventually came to the school in 1698. Remained hm until 1715. A classical scholar. Ferguson 2. Kendal Quaker Meeting Minutes 1695-6. Hubbard, Curwen 1.

J267  Jordan,  Andrew,  Presented f.t.w. at Wooler in 1722 visitations.

J268  JorDison,  Mrs. (1731-1791) Sm of Norton. Obituary in A. 24.12.1791.

J268a  JubB,  Jane Mrs. Educated at York Boarding school. She opened a school for needlework and cookery in the Bigg Market, Newcastle 1740.

J269  Judson,  George,  Durham School 1720.


J271  Jurin,  James,  (1654-1750) a John of London. Christ’s Hospital and Trinity, Cambridge in 1702. B.A. 1705/6, M.A. 1709, M.D. 1716, Fellow. He had entered Leyden university in 1709. Appointed hm of Newcastle G.S. 23.1.1709/10. Took oath as such 1.10.1712. Whilst hm he delivered a number of courses for private pupils. Four of these covered geometry and one specious arithmetic or algebra. The success of these led him to offer to the public a full course on Mechanics in 1711-2. This was biased towards the interests of the coalmine owners. He limited the number of subscribers to a dozen and charged two guineas a on subscription and afterwards a guinea a month. The course was intended to last for twelve to eighteen months with meetings three times a week for an hour at a time. He also invited contributions to "so useful an undertaking." Resigned from Newcastle G.S. in 1715. Later Secretary of Royal Society. FRS 1717. FRCP 1719. Sub. to Smith 1738, Pemberton 1728 and Gardiner 1742. EMC. E.G.R. Taylor 2’. B.N.B. Poggendorff. Subscription Book, P.K. C. 1.10.1711, 24.11. 1711, 31.12.1711, 5.3.1711/2, 30.6.1712, 12.7.1712, 22.11.1712, See Also Ch X. Durham School 1698.

K1  Kandler,  Tabitha, Mrs.  (1782) A Quaker sm for many years in Whitehaven. Obituary in P. 23.4.1782.

K2  Katterfelto,  Gustavus,  (1799) Of Prussian birth. An eccentric lecturer in England from 1782. He visited the north-east in 1787, lecturing on the Microscope, Magnetism and Navigation in Sunderland and Newcastle. He charged 10/- for his course of 12 lectures. He visited Carlisle, Cockermouth, Whitehaven and Kendal in 1789, and reappeared in Newcastle in 1798. In September of that year he borrowed lecture rooms from the Literary and Philosophical Society. His course in 1798 covered Astronomy, Electricity, Optics, Chemistry, Mechanics and Air Pressure as well as the former subjects. He lectured in many other...


K7 KEDDY, Christopher, Of Ambleside. Presented f.t.w.l. at Grammar and Grayrigg 1692. Bate. Chester Visitation Returns.


K9 KEENLYSIDE, Mrs. Sm of St. Nicholas' Charity school 1766-1783. Retirement announced in C. 7.12.1783. Dame Allan's school.

K10 KEITH, James, English sm of Warkworth in 1766. Visitation Returns P.K.

K11 KELL, George, s George of Hexham. Carlisle G.S. 1710-.


K13 KELL, William, With her two sisters K15, K16, she was mistress of the first pastry school in Newcastle. Authors of a text on cooking. The school ceased to operate in 1779.

K14 KELLET, Elizabeth, C. 14.6.1771, 6.11.1779.

K15 KELLET, Mary, (1709-1793) Sm in Newcastle. See K14.

K16 KELLET, Susanna, Sm in Newcastle. See K14.

K17 KELLY, Daniel, See Dalamain D8.

K18 KELSEY, John, Durham School 1773.

K19 KELSVICK, Richard, Pupil at St. Bees 1711.

K20 KELTON, John, Sm of Wolsingham in 1730-1. Author. In visitation of 1732 he was returned as unlicensed but "expected to leave diocese for better preferment." CRH. C. 19.12.1730. 13.2.1730/1.

K21 KELTY, Mr. Dancing master. Partner of Hadwen at Whitehaven in 1794. At Workington in 1795. P. 28.10.1794, 22.9.1795.

William, s Thomas. Appleby G.S. Left c1768 " to be usher at Mr. Wilkinson's academy".
Caleb, s John of Isel. K29. Educated by his father and later at St. Bee's G.S. Kendale.
George, ( 1752-64) Nominated hm of Kendal G.S. 4.7.1774. Licensed as such 10.10.1774.
Jack, ( -1746) s John of Isel K29. Educated by his father and at St. Bee's Kendale.
John, Of Darlington. Took out a patent in 1787.
David, s David of Staindrop. Durham School 1736.
John, s David of Staindrop. Durham School 1736.
James, ( -1797) sm of Barnard Castle. Member of The Protestant Association of Sm's. He was paid as an infirm member from 1785.
John, Of Virginia, America. St. Bee's, G.S.
Elizabeth, (1685-1723) s Cuthbert of Coxhoe. Abbey of Benedictines,Cambrai in 1697.
T Pupil of George Brown B899 in Newcastle.
In 1794 he solved a mathematical question in the Stockton Bee.
Mr. Sm in Westgate Street, Newcastle 1801. Directory.
Pupil at Newcastle G.S. under Moises H.
(1757- S Alexander of Burton in Kendal.
Manchester G.S. 1772 and Oriel, Oxford 1775. According to his father's will this illegitimate son had been at several public schools.
Mr. Rumford.
( -1771) s Samuel of Berwick in Tweed.
Trinity, Cambridge 1732/3. Middle Temple 1733.
Sun. to Wallis 1769.
Mr. Of Windscales. Educated at St. Bee's and Edinburgh University. Jackson 3 (11).
Possibly Alexander Key, scholar at Edinburgh 1728.

**K47** KEY, John, Presented f.t.w.l. at Darlington 1686 in Michaelmas. Act Book of Archdeacon, P.K. See K46.


**K50** KIDD, John, s Thomas. Carlisle G.S. 1699.

**K51** KIDD, Joseph, sm of Wearhead School in Weardale in 1789. Dobson 2 pl4.

**K52** KIDD, Thomas, Durham School 1792.


**K54** KIDSON, John, (1757-1779) Licensed as c and sm of Clifton and Brougham 13.3.1684/5. Still there as sm until 1689. Bishop's Register, Call Books. Sm at Beetham in 1749. Chester Visitation Returns. See K59.


**K56** KILLINGHALL, John, (1738- ) s William of Hutton in the Forest. Sm there 1759-60. Later in h.o. CRH. Call Books.

**K57** KILNER, Edmund, (1705) Licensed as c and sm of Clifton and Brougham 13.3.1684/5. Still there as sm until 1689. Bishop's Register, Call Books. Sm at Beetham in 1749. Chester Visitation Returns. See K59.

**K58** KILNER, James, Appointed usher of Kendal G.S. 12.9.1751. Kendal Record Book. See K58.

**K59** KILNER, James, Licensed as hm of Hugill FGS 18.2.1764. Still there as such until 1814. Chester Visitation Returns.


**K62** KILNER, William, (1757-1781) s William of Great Strickland. C and sm of Bolton 1747-9. In h.o. CRH. Call Books. One of these names was a Rigg exhibitioner at Queen's, Oxford on 24.6.1742, but none such appears in Alumni Oxon. Nominated as c of Hugill and Ings 1764. Licensed as hm of Hugill FGS 18.2.1764. Still there as such until 1814. Chester Visitation Returns.


**K64** KILNER, William, C and sm of Swindale 1780-1. Call Books.

**K65** KILVINGTON, Richard, Sm of South Shields. Ch. 9.3.1793.

**K66** KINBLE, John, Sm in Stockton 1746-60. She taught a girls' boarding school in partnership with Mrs. Turner T 420 J 6.12.1746, 2.2.1760.

**K67** KINDERLEY, Mrs. Turner T 420 J 6.12.1746, 2.2.1760.

K69  KING, John, Of Newcastle. Took out a patent on glass making in 1760.
(1766-1832) s David of Newcastle. Little formal education until he entered Bristol Baptist Academy 1784. Minister, DNB.
(1744-1799). Dancing master from London.

K70  KINGHORN, Joseph, (1724-1798) s in Bishop Auckland in 1738/9.
He offered Arithmetick of all kinds. Book-keeping, Geometry, Architecture and all the usual mathematical subjects. He claimed to teach a new method of surveying.
Presumably the same man that taught the Dixons at Barnard Castle and died there in March 1798. C. 24.3.1738/9. Ch. 31.3.1798.

K71  KINLOCH, Adam, (1753- ) s Nicholas of Bankhouse Thwaites. Hum of Whicham FGS in 1786. Not then in h.o.
(1763- ) s Nicholas of Bankhouse, Thwaites. Im of Whicham FGS in 1786. Not then in h.o.

K72  KINLOCH, Alexander Munro, s Adam K71. First appeared as a dancing master in 1796 when he began to teach at Warkman's school in Earsdon, but he was already the father of an illegitimate child bapt. 15.11. 1795 at St. John's, Newcastle. He took over his father's school in Newcastle in 1799 after the latter's decease. Became an insolvent debtor 1826. Directories. CRH. A. 30.4.1796.

Presumably the same man that taught the Dixons at Barnard Castle and died there in March 1798. C. 24.3.1738/9. Ch. 31.3.1798.

K74  KIPLING, John, (1705-1754) Of Londesborough, Yorks or perhaps Cumberland. S Thomas c. of Egremont. Author of textbooks. Appendix VI. Mayor ii p561. See also DNB. Venn 4.


K87 KIRKBY, Thomas, Sm of Birtley in 1770. Visitation Returns. P.K.

K88 KIRKLEY, Humphrey, Sm of Birtley in 1770. Visitation Returns. P.K.

K89 KIRKLEY, John, Durham School 1796.

K90 KIRKLEY, John, Sm in Gateshead 1801. Directory.


K92 KIRSOOP, Matthew, Of Northumberland. Edinburgh University 1764.

K93 KIRSOOP, Wilkinson, Of Newcastle. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1789–.


K95 KIRTON, John, s Thomas of Newcastle. Gray's Inn 1778.


K97 KITCHING, Miss Sm in Stockton in 1797. Her boarding school offered French, Italian, History and Geography as well as the elementary subjects. A. 22.4.1797.


K99 KITCHING, James, Sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1766. Call Book.


K101 KITTERIDGE, Miss Of Norwich. Opened a boarding school for young ladies in Morpeth in 1794. Elementary education and board cost 15 guineas p.a. with one guinea entrance. Day scholars paid 10/6 p.q. and 10/6 entrance. Writing and Arithmetic were 5/- p.q.; French and Geography, 10/6 each p.q.; Drawing was one guineas p.q. Music and Dancing on the usual terms. She moved to Newcastle in 1799 and was still active in 1801. C. 5.7.1794. Ch.4.1.1794. C. 28.12.1799. Directory.

K102 KITTERIDGE, One of the families tutored by Bruce in Newcastle. J.B. Williamson p64.

K103 KNAGG, James, s James. Carlisle G.S. 1599–.

K104 KNAGGS, Thomas, (1690/1–1709) s Thomas of Newcastle. Emmanuel, Cambridge 1708.
K105 KNAGGS, Thomas, Took oath as sm of Tynemouth 23-7-1734. Still there in 1746. Subscription Book. Visitation Returns, P.K.


K108 KNIGHT, Mr. Sm in Durham county 1790-1800. S. Thomas entered Peterhouse, Cambridge 1812. T.A. Walker.


K112 KNIFE, James, (1698/9- ) a Thomas of Windermere. Queen’s, Oxford 1714/5. B.A. 1719, M.A. 1723.


K114 KNIFE, Rest, Lecturer on elocution and education. He gave a course in Newcastle in 1780 for 5/-.


K117 KNOTT, Thomas, (1698) Sm of Crosthwaite and Lyth
27.10.1662. In h.o. in 1665. Licensed to teach at Thornthwaite 11.3.1665/6. Bate, CH.
See K118. One of these names was C and sm of Watermillock 1670. Visitation Returns.
Nightingale i pp 512, 666, ii p 1215.

K118 KNOTT, Thomas, (1714) Sm of Temple Sowerby 1686-7.
Sm of Grasmere G.S. from 3.3.1687. Took oath as sm of Grasmere G.S. 25.6.1691. In h.o.
Subscription Book. Chester Visitation Returns.

K119 KNOTT, Thomas, (1707-8) Sm of Andemside K118.
Queen's, Oxford 1726/7. B.A. 1731, M.A. 1735.

K120 KNOWLES, John, Nominated as hm of Old Hutton F.G.S.
16-1-1764. Licensed as such 14.5.1764.
Had left before 17.8.1764. Old Hutton P.B.

K121 KNOWLES, Mr. Dancing master at Appleby 1776. C. 20.7.1776.

K122 KYLE, William, Sm of Dinnington when he joined the
Protestant Association of sms in 1794. He had
moved as sm to Newcastle by 1807.
Still alive 1822. Sub. to Howard 1798.

K123 KYNASTON, Thomas, (1705/6) Sm of Westminster.
Magdalen, Oxford 1722/3. B.A. 1726. His name,
with "Magdalen Oxford" appears in MS in a
library book at Heversham G.S.

L1 L J Of Durham. Mathematical problem solver
C. 30.5.1767.

L2 LACKLAND, James, An ex-sailor. Teacher of navigation in
South Shields c1800. Greenwell.

L3-4 IACY, Peter, Opened a French school in Newcastle in 1771.
He charged one guinea p.q. and 10/6 entrance.
He taught three times a week in private
families for £1.11.6. p.q. J. 31.8.1771.

L5 IACY, Ralph, s Richard of Kirkoswald. Appleby G.S. until
1787.

L6 IACY, Richard, (1781) s Richard of Kirkoswald.
Appleby G.S. and Queens', Cambridge 1789.
B.A. 1794. In h.o.

L7 LACY, Samuel, Presumably s Richard of Kirkoswald and at
Appleby G.S. Queens', Cambridge 1785. Career
in army. See L6, 7.

L8 LACY, Philip, Dancing master. He taught in Carlisle in
April 1793 but his advertisement indicates
it was not his first visit. In Dumfries by
November when he announced he would teach
in Workington in February 1794. Taught in
Carlisle again in 1794, 1796 and 1797.
P. 30.4.1793, 19.11.1793, 20.5.1794,
5.1.1796, 28.3.1797.

L9 LACQUE, Adam, Came to Newcastle in 1782 as assistant to
Baillie B 34, being recommended by Dr.
Robertson of Edinburgh University. Taught his
own private school in Newcastle whilst
minister there 1785-1818. Classicist and
16 Lainier, John, Of Berwick. Pupil at Dodsridge's Academy in Northampton 1742.
17 Laing, Charles, Sm in Stanerton in 1758. He was in partnership with Nelson N 33. Presumably Laing covered the Writing, Arithmetic and Mathematics, whilst Nelson taught English, Latin and Greek. They took boarders. One of the same names, sm in Sunniside died in January 1799. He had previously been a grocer in Newcastle. C. 4.11.1758, 19.1.1799.
19 Lake, Mr., Sm in Whitehaven in 1762. Census of 1762. Whitehaven P.L.
20 Lake, Mrs., Sm in Newcastle in 1781. She had been trained by Mrs. Wright of London to teach Needlework. Charges were one guinea p.q. and 10/6 entranso C. 1.12.1781.
21 Lake, James, (-1745) Buried as "schoolboy" at Appleby 4.9.1745. CRH. See L22.
23 Lamb, Primus and secundus. Pupils at Appleby G.S. 1738.
24 Lamb, Mr., Sm of Appleby in 1791. Universal British Directory.
25 Lamb, Andrew, Sm in Sunderland 1737-8. His course was specifically designed to train for the sea. He taught Book-keeping, Navigation, Naval Practices, Mapping, Surveying, Geometry, Trigonometry etc. He also sold navigational equipment. C. 17.9.1737, 7.10.1738.


L59 LAMBTON, Frevil, S Frevil of Hardwicke, Middle Temple 1702.

L60 LAMBTON, Henry, (1698-1761) a Ralph of Chester-le-Street, Queen's, Oxford 1715. Lincoln's Inn 1718/9.

L61 LAMBTON, James, (1734-5-) a James of Durham. Durham School 1748.

L62 LAMBTON, John, Durham school. In h.o. Naval Chaplain 1712.


L64 LAMBTON, William, a Ralph of Lambton. Lincoln's Inn 1719.


L67 LAMBTON, William Henry, (1764-1797) a John of Harraton, Durham.


L73 LANCASTER, Mr. Sm of Troutbeck 1790-1. Browne, MS.

L74 LANCASTER, Mr. Classical assistant in Mr. Groomsbridge's school in South Shields c.1790.

L75 LANCASTER, Daniel, (1762-1814) a Daniel of Dean. Queen's, Oxford 1783. B.A. 1787. In h.o.

L76 LANCASTER, George, (1665/-) s of Barton. St. Bee's G.S. and Queen's, Oxford 1700/1. Died at College. a Philip. Penrith G.S. in 1708.

L77 LANCASTER, John, Poor scholar of Bampton G.S. 1718-22.

L78 LANCASTER, John, Poor scholar of Bampton G.S. in 1725.

L79 LANCASTER, John, Sm at Great Salkeld in 1737, Call Book.

L80 LANCASTER, John, Poor scholar of Bampton G.S. in 1757-60.

L81 LANCASTER, John, (1756-1799) a Lancelot of Ulketrow in Watermillock. Sm of Ulverstone in 1780. In h.o. Cartmel P.B. J.A.

L82 LANCASTER, Joseph, Sm of Winskill, in Addingham when d. bapt. 2.10.1786. Addingham P.R.

L83 LANCASTER, Joshua, (c1664, / ) a Edward of Askham. Lowther school where he learnt grammar from Mr. Lodge, and French and Greek from Mr. Trant. Christ's, Cambridge 1704. B.A. 1705/6. In h.o. Peile.


LANCASTER, Robert, Sm of Bromfield 1765. Sm of Crosthwaite 1766-70. Call Books.


LANCASTER, Thomas, (1690- ) s Thomas of Barton. Queen's, Oxford 1708. B.A. 1713.


LANCASTER, Thomas, (1718-1769) s John of Pooley. University of Glasgow 1739. M.A. 1742. In h.o. CRH.

LANCASTER, Thomas, (1750- ) s Thomas of Alston. Appleby G.S. until 1768. Hm of Maughanby G.S. 1769-1776. Licensed as such 10.8.1769. In h.o. in 1773. Bishop's Register. CRH.


LANCASTER, William, (1669-1730/1) of Sockbridge. Hm of Dent G.S. 1692-1698. Hm of Kendal G.S. from 1699 to 1705. Licensed as such 1.9.1699. Resigned 17.2.1703. In h.o. Chester Visitation Returns, Kendal Record Book. CRH.

LANCASTER, William, Sm and c of Lorton 1709-1728. Chester Visitation Returns.

LANCASTER, William, Poor scholar of Bampton G.S. 1721-30.

LANCASTER, William, (1771-1795) Sm of Skelton, buried 10.4.1795. Skelton P.R.


LANCASTER, William, Sm in Barwick in 1785. He offered "a regular college education". Subjects taught included Latin, English, Arithmetic and Writing. The Berwick Museum.

LANDELL, Mr. Joseph, Sm of Chester-le-Street in 1767 when he solved a mathematical problem in the Gentleman's Diary.

LANDERS, Joseph, Of Belford. Edinburgh University 1790.

LANCAKE, John, s George of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1719, 1720.

LANCAKE, Barnabas, s George. Carlisle G.S. 1701-


LANCAKE, Anthony, Licensed as sm of Holm Cultram 15.3.1681/2. He had left by 1695 but was still there in 1691. Call Books. Bishop's Register.

LANGHORN, Mr. (1676) Sm of Swalwell. Death announced in J. 25.7.1767.
L110 LANGHORN, James, (1759- ) a James of Dalebanks. C and sm of Hamsterley 1782-. Probably same man sm of Winton, as Langhorne, 1778-82. Call Books. CRH.

L111 LANGHORN, John, Poor scholar of Bampton G.S. 1740-12.

L112 LANGHORN, John, Sm of Milbourne 1742-5. Call Books.

L113 LANGHORN, Joseph, Poor scholar at Bampton G.S. 1708-17.

L114 LANGHORN, Thomas, (1723/4-1752/3) a Thomas of Kendal. Kendal G.S. and St. John's, Cambridge 1743. B.A. 1746/7, M.A. 1750. Fellow 1749-52. Presumably this man was usher of Kendal G.S. before he went up to Cambridge as Mr. Langham was returned as sm in 1743 but with the name deleted.

Chester Visitation Returns.

L115 LANGHORN, Thomas, Poor scholar of Bampton G.S. 1708-9.

L116 LANGHORN, William, On his marriage in 1762 gave cash to Appleby G.S.


L118 LANGHORNE, John, Poor scholar of Bampton School 1723-4.


CRH. Call Books.


L124 LANGHORNE, William, P.R. 22 CR0.

L125 LANGHORNE, William, Poor scholar of Bampton G.S. 1715-22.

LANGHORNE, William, (1721-1775) s William of Mardale L23. Presumably educated by his father. Sm of Browedge in Cartmell until 1742 when he entered h.o. Attempted to get position as hm of Waitby 6.1.1752 but not apparently successful, according to a letter of 20.5.1752. R.Bp. 2.5. (York). Licensed as hm of Staveley F.G.S. 13.9.1754. In 1755 he advertised that he would "fit youth for university, law or trade" by teaching English, French, Latin, Greek, Writing, Shorthand, Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Algebra, Surveying, Dialling, Navigation, Globes and Mathematics. Board and education cost £8 p.a. He claimed to have scientific apparatus. Resigned before 12.8.1757. Nominated hm of Bampton G.S. 14.11.1756. Licensed as such 28.7.1759. In 1764 he advertised the school as fitting pupils for university, army, law and trade. He offered to teach all the subjects he had covered at Staveley and added Navigation, Perspective, Gunnery and Fortification. He employed two assistants. The school possessed equipment for experiments in Natural Philosophy and a large public library. He claimed his School was as efficient as academies in the south, upon which it was modelled. Langhorne claimed to have taught in southern academies for "many years". The classical and mathematical quality of the school was already attested, in his words, by the "few gentlemen sent to the universities." In 1767 a similar advertisement mentioned the attendance of a Dancing master for eight weeks a year, and lectures in Natural Philosophy being delivered every evening by Steytin, the French assistant. His charge was still only eight guineas p.a. Latin and Greek were taught free, by the school statutes. Shorthand was two guineas p.a. extra. He specified that the subjects taught would be determined by the intended career of each pupil. He was buried as v and sm of Bampton 15.11.1775, after being drowned. One of the earliest and most influential of the innovating hms of grammar schools in the north. CRH. Chester Act Book, Chester Visitation Returns, J.A. Shap P.R. Staveley P.B. Bishop's Register. Bampton P.R. J. 26.7.1755, 27.8.1759. Ch. 22.12.1764, 8.6.1765, 20.6.1767. Bampton G.S. MSS in KRO. See Cookson Ch.98, Loy L 1,39 and Steytin S 797.

LANGHORNE, Edward, (1766-1801) Sm in South Shields from 1772 until his death. A member of the Protestant Association of Sns. Infirm from 1798. Greenwell. Ch. 9.3. 1793.

LAPALME, John,

LASCELLES, Robert,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Father</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L133</td>
<td>LATHOM, Joseph</td>
<td>Of Newcastle. He advertised in 1774 a proposal to print a work on &quot;Three Grand Problems&quot; in mathematics. The fruit was the Quadrature of the Circle, printed in 1775. His proposals were supported by Mr. Turnbull T.1 l6 Together they produced an instrument to calculate Longitude, which was tried, with success, at Gateshead Fell in January 1775. C. 30.4.1774. Aris's Gazette 30.1.1775, 6.2.1775. Appendix VI.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L134</td>
<td>LATIMER, James</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L135</td>
<td>LATUS, John</td>
<td>(1700/1-1763) Sm of High Coniscliffe when d. Cf Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1790.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L137</td>
<td>LAUDER, James</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L138</td>
<td>LAUDER, William</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L142</td>
<td>LAW, Edmund</td>
<td>Poor scholar of Bampton G.S. in 1727.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L148</td>
<td>LAW, Robert</td>
<td>s Robert of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1710-..</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L150</td>
<td>LAW, William</td>
<td>Poor scholar of Bampton G.S. 1708-14.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
L155 LAWRIES, Andrew, Sm in Newcastle. In partnership with his son
L156 LAWRIES, Andrew, 1756 he taught Writing, Book-keeping, Arithmetic,
L156a LAWS, Thomas, Reading and Spelling in 1784. Possibly one of
L157 LAWSON, A Mathematical Problem Solver in Stockton Bee 1793.
L158 LAWSON, Andrew, Took oath for a petty school in Newcastle
L159 LAWSON, Alfred, 16.2.1690. Subscription Book, P.K.
L160 LAWSON, Anthony, (1715-6- ) s Alfred (sic) of Whitehaven.
L161 LAWSON, George, Appleby G.S. St. John's, Cambridge 1734/5.
L163 LAWSON, Gilfrid, (1761-1834) In h. o. Sm of Brampton G.S. 1798-1834.
L164 LAWSON, Henry, CH.
L165 LAWSON, Hilton, Took oath as petty sm of Newcastle. 3.2.1700/1.
L166 LAWSON, James, Subscription Book, P.K.
L167 LAWSON, John, (1765-1832) s William of Renwick. Appleby G.S.
L168 LAWSON, John, and Trinity, Cambridge 1785. B.A. 1789, M.A.
L169 LAWSON, John, 1792. Fellow 1791. Edinburgh University as a
L170 LAWSON, Mr. Sm of Chirton in 1790's. Welford I. (biography of
L171 LAWSON, Thomas, John Dobson).
L172 LAWSON, Thomas, (1630-1691) s Thomas of Settle, Yorks. Giggs-
L173 LAWSON, Wilfrid, wick G.S. and Christ's, Cambridge 1650. A
L174 LAWSON, Wilfrid, Quaker botanist. Sm in Great Strickland from
L175 LAWSON, William, 1659c. One of these names licensed sm of Mor-
L176 LAWSON, William, land 12.6.1671, yet presented P.T.W.L. at
L177 LAWTON, William, Morland in 1673. Another sm at Burrough in
L178 LAX, John, Sm of Lanchester in 1774. Sub. to Hutton 1768.
L179 LAWSON, John, Visitation Returns P.K.
L180 LAWSON, John, (1697-1737) s Sir Wilfrid of Iasel. Queen's,
L181 LAWSON, John, Oxford 1713. Inner Temple 1715. FRS. P
L182 LAWSON, John, University 1716.
L183 LAWSON, Wilfrid, (o1764-1806) s Sir Wilfrid of Brayton.
L184 LAWSON, William, Withersfield School, Suffolk. St. John's,
L186 LAWSON, William, (1698/9- ) s Wilfrid of Iasel. Queen's,
L188 LAWSON, William, P.clerk and sm of Hart, 1770. Pocock p76.
L189 LAWSON, William, Not found in Visitation Returns P.K.
L190 LAWSON, William, Of Newcastle. Solved a mathematical problem in
L191 LAWSON, William, Ladies Diary 1792.
L192 LAWSON, William, ( -1737/8) Dancing master. Came to Newcastle
L193 LAWSON, John, in 1722. He taught half the week in Durham
L194 LAWSON, John, from 1726 on wards. Buried 20.2.1737/8. C.
L195 LAWSON, John, 14.7.1722, 3.9.1726. Newcastle, All Saints P.R.
L179 LAX, John, Durham School 1732. (1755) Pupil at Appleby G.S. c1703. In h.o. E. Hinchcliffe.
Possibly of Hexham. Caleb Rotheram's Academy 1741.
L180 LAZOBURNE, Henry, Sm of Great Broughton from 1722. Probably same man was c and sm of Ireby 1753-75. D/Ashley, Letters of 30.6.1722, 16.9.1722, 8.10.1722. Call Books.
L181 LAZOBURNE, Mr., Benjamin, 1703- Appleby G. S. c1703-1755. Possibly of Hexham.
L182 LAZONBY, Caleb Rotheram's Academy 1741.
L183 LEACH, Thomas, Of Cumvitton. Carlisle G.S. 1779-81.
L184 LEDBITTER, Jasper, (1749-1830) s of Matthew of Warden. Borrowing College from 1764.
L185 LEDBITTER, John, (1740-1811) s of Matthew of Warden. Borrowing College.
L186 LEDBITTER, Nicholas, (1722-1768) s of Matthew of Warden. Borrowing College in 1757.
L189 LEAKE, Bryen, (1729-1792) s William of Ainstable. Croglin School and Bishop Auckland G.S. Studied medicine in London. M.D. of Rhiems 1763. LRCP 1766. DNB.
L190 LEAKE, John, (c1733-1827) s Robert of Bedlington. Newcastle G.S.
L195 LECKY, Alexander, William Turner's School in Newcastle in 1800-
L196 LEDINGTON, John, Licensed as sm of Morpeth 24.7.1740. Pocock p.75.
L197 LEDINGTON, Francis, Sm of Burton c1743-1747. Appointed hm of Heversham 22.2.1747. Licensed as such 30.5.1749. Resigned before 16.5.1757. Heversham P.B. Chester Visitations.
L198 LEES, George, Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788.
L199 LEES, James, a Richard of Leeds. William Turner's School, Newcastle 1785-. "Studied the law, but never practised".
L202 LEE, Joseph, Sm of Hexham, s bapt. 27.3.1746/7 and buried 20.4.1750. Hexham P.R.
L203 LEE, Richard, Took oath as sm of Garragill 10.8.1696.
L204 LEE, Thomas, Subscription Book. P.K.
( -1719) s Philip of Maryland. St. Bee's G.S. Died at school.
L206 LECH, Joseph, (1706/7- ) s Christopher of Bootle. St. Bee's G.S. and Hart Hall, Oxford 1721/2.
L207 LECH, P Mr., Sm in Newcastle. Married in 1801. Monthly Magazine July 1801.
L212 LEIGHTON, David, Sm in Co. Durham in 1778. Visitation Returns, P.K.
L213 LEIGHTON, James, a Robert of Hartlepool. Bishop Auckland G.S. St. John's, Cambridge 1774.
L217 LEIGHTON, William, (1764-1834) a John of Newcastle. ? Newcastle G.S.
L220 LENEX, Thomas, Presented f.t.w.t. at Hamsterley 1702.
L221 LENOX, Jacob, Act Book of Archdeacon. P.K.
L222 LENOX, John, Presented f.t. public school at Kirklington in 1710 without the catechism. Correction Book.
L223 LENOX, Jonathon, s John. Carlisle G.S. 1708-.
L224 LE SAC, Sebastien, s John. Carlisle G.S. 1708-.
L226 LETHAITE, George, Buried 28.10.1739. Newcastle, St. Nicholas P.R.
L227 LETHAITE, John, Presented f.t.w.t. at Doddington in 1732.
L228 LETHAITE, Robert, Visitation Returns P.K.
L231 LETHWAITE, James, s Joseph. Carlisle G.S. 1702-
L232 LETHESE, J, s Richard. Carlisle G.S. 1700/1-
L234 LEVER, Paul, Of Cumberland. Edinburgh University 1800.
LEVEN, Thomas, (1709- ) s Philip. Appleby G.S. until 1746.


LEWES, Charles Lee, (1740-1803) Of London, although his mother was from Cumberland. Ambleside G.S. 1747-54.

LEWIS, John, (1731-1796) a John. P. clerk and sm of Winston when buried 31.10.1796. Winston P.B.

Lenthwaite, Mr. Hm of Hutton in the Forest School in 1790.


Lenthwaite, John, Sm of Calbeck 1716. Call Book.


Leybourne, Thomas, (1770-1840) Of Bishop Middleham. Professor of Mathematics at Royal Military College of Great Marlow. Editor of Mathematical Repository 1799-1835. One of these names, "of North Shields" was a mathematical contributor to Ladies' Diary 1790 but another or some sub. to Hutton 1768. Sm of Wooler in 1762. Militia Roll.

Leydon, James, (1702/3) Writing master of Newcastle Writing school from c1685 until his death. He employed an usher because the school was very populous during his headship. Buried 4.2.1702/3, Mason. CCB 23.9.1700.

Liddell, Andrew, (1702/3) Writing master of Newcastle Writing school from c1685 until his death. Sm of Gateshead in June 1744. J. 16.6.1744.


Liddell, Henry George, (1741-1783) s John of Moorhouse. Newcastle G.S.

Liddell, John, Sm of Great Orton when s. bapt. 5.2.1788. Probably same sm of Skelton when d. buried 21.7.1789. Great Orton P.R. Skelton P.R.
L258 LIDDELL, John. (1737-1782) Sm in Morpeth from c1742 until his death. Obituary in Ch. 27.4.1782. Visitation Returns, P.K.


L260 LIDDELL, Laurence. Left £5 in 1730 to put poor Catholic children of Sunderland (Bridge) to school. D/S/A/F 116.9.1 730. Heyes.


L263 LIDDELL, William. (1735-1797) Sm of Harrow Hill. Buried 2.4.1797. Ovingham P.R.


L266 LIGHTFOOT, Hodgson. Of Carlisle. Edinburgh University 1795.

L267 LIGHTFOOT, Joseph. (1785-1813) s Isaac of Wigton. St. Alban Hall, Oxford 1813.


L269 LIGHTFOOT, Thomas. (1760-6) s Robert. Carlisle G.S. 1700-.

L270 LIGHTFOOT, Thomas. (1797) Sm of Harrow Hill. Buried 2.4.1797. Ovingham P.R.

L271 LILLY, James. Took oath as sm of Barnard Castle 22.10.1726. Probably same man was presented f.t.w.l. at Chester-le-Street in 1732. The presenter stated there was "a sufficient licensed master to teach all the youth of the town." Subscription Book. Visitation Returns P.K.


L276 LINDSAY, Ralph. Durham school, 1791. Burbidge gives M.A. No such traced.


L278 LINDSAY, Thomas. Sm of Almwick. Either s of L277 or identical. He advertised opening of a school in Almwick in 1767. Offering English, Mathematics, Book-keeping, Drawing, Writing and Arithmetic. Baptismal entries appear in Almwick P.R. in 1763-1771 which possibly indicate his children. One of these names was
In 1791 a Mr. Lindsey opened an academy in Alnwick which offered much the same subjects as those of 1767. The academy was an attempt to capitalise on the recent death of Smith S 525, the leading private teacher of the town. Ch. 17.1.1767. C.5.2.1791. Universal British Directory.

L279 LINDSLEY, Francis, Durham School 1767.
L280 LINDSLEY, John, Durham School 1746.
L281 LINDSLEY, John, Durham School 1750.
L282 LINDSLEY, John, Durham School 1770.
L283 LINGARD, John, Sm at Tudhoe Catholic academy and later at Crook Hall. Author. VCH. Durham ii. Sm of Lowther G.S. c1707-1708/9. CWns I pp 1, 9, 38, 45.
L284 LINIER, Mon.
L285 LINN, Mr. Sm of Stamfordham when his grandson was baptized.
L288 LISLE, Mr. Private tutor to family of Fenwicke of Stanton. c1720. See F136.
L290 LISLE, Robert, (1769-1833) s John of Newcastle.
L296 LISTER, Miles, s Henry of Caldwgates. Carlisle G.S. 1781-3.
L297 LISTER, Thomas, s Henry of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1765.
L299 LITTLE, Christopher,
L300 LITTLE, John, Sm of Hunwick in 1792. Visitation Returns P.K.
L301 LITTLE, William, a George of Kirkandrews Glasgow University 1777.
L302 LITTLEDALE, Mr. St. Bee's G.S. under Jackson. Sm at Egremont. nd.
L305 LITTLEDALE, George, Usher at Crosthwaite G.S. in 1691. T. Wilson.
L308 LITTLEDALE, John, (1747- ) s Henry of Whitehaven.
Queen's, Oxford 1763. Kendal exhibitor 1764.
B.A. 1769.
B.A. 1787, M.A. 1790. Lincoln's Inn 1786.
Gray's Inn 1793. T.W. Thompson p369. DNB.
L312 LITTLEDALE, Osburn, (1771-1817) s John of Radgate Head, Arlecdon. St. Bee's G.S. Already sm when appointed c
and am of Lorton 13.9.1796. Lorton P.B.
L314 LITTLETON, William, Sm of Harrington 1797. Sub. to Lloyd 1797.
L315 LITTLEWATER, John, (1751-1774) Eamton G.S. Later sm in Carlisle diocese. J.A.
L316 LIVSEY, John, Thus Library Book, Heversham G.S. With date 1752.
B.A. of Jesus, Oxford when appointed usher of
Morpeth G.S. 10.8.1780. A number of
possibilities in Foster 1. In January 1782 he
left the G.S. and opened a private school in
Morpeth. He stated that he had been encouraged
by the Bishop of Durham to set up a school
to qualify young gentlemen for Oxford and
Cambridge and for holy orders. He would teach
Greek, Latin and English for £21 p.a. for
non-boarders. Boarders who were to get a room
each, facility for a servant and two horses
would pay at least £40 p.a. C. 5.1.1782.
Morpeth G.S. MSS in NRO.
L317 LLOYD, David, Mathematics teacher in Workington when he
advertised his "System of Geography."
Formerly student at St. Asaph's school in
North Wales. EMC. Appendix VI. P. 5.1.1796,
10.5.1796.
L318 LLOYD, Evan, (1768-1831) s John of Mitfield, Northumberland.
Rugby school and Christ Church, Oxford 1787.
Given in Foster 1 as s John of Snitterfield,
Warwa. Solly.
L319 LLOYD, George, (1735-1837) s John of Mitfield, Northumberland.
L320 LLOYD, John Gamaliel, Rugby school 1776. Middle Temple, See L329.
L321* LLOYD, R E Mr. (1755-1838) Read a course of four lectures on
Astronomy in Newcastle in 1791. He demanded
at least 50 subscribers at 10/6 each. In 1802
he gave a three lecture course in Carlisle on
the Dioastrodoxon or transparent Orrery, for
8/- per subscriber. EMC. Appendix VI.
Carlisle Journal 18.4.1802, Ch. 14.5.1791,
28.5.1791. Poggendorff.
L322 LCA, George, (1735- ) of Kirkby Stephen. Sm of Waitby
1756-59. Sm of Lumley 1764. C. of Jarrow 1765.
Call Books. CRH.

William, (1671) Appointed reading master at Berwick 17.7.1752. Salary raised from £10 p.a. to £12 p.a. 18.4.1760. On 25.9.1761 it was increased to £25 p.a. on condition he charged no fees. Dead by 18.1.1771. Cое.

James, Sm of Rothbury G.S. in 1739. He intended to leave shortly. Correspondence of 13.3.1739.

Mr. Tholinson NRO.

Edmund, Sm of Old Hutton FGS from 16.9.1676. Licensed as such 2.6.1672. In h.o. Sm there until 1692. Machell.


John, M.A. of King's, Cambridge 1738. In h.o.


Robert, a John of Bernard Castle, Inner Temple 1747/8.

Thomas, Of Bolton-le-Sands. Hm of Haversham G.S.


John, (1692- ) a Thomas L342, Lowther School


1721. Fellow 1718.


Christopher, Durham School 1711.


William, Sm of Newborn (sic) 1716. Witness at Quarter Sessions 23.4.1716. M.R.O.


Abraham, (1807) sm of Belford from at least 1774 until his death. Member of Protestant Association of sms. He had been infirm since 1805. Visitation Returns, P.K.

Alexander, Of Newcastle. Edinburgh University in 1792.
George Logan, (- 1843) s Thomas of Calton. Glasgow University 1768. M.A. 1776. Minister in Newcastle. In 1790 he opened a private school for twenty gentleman. He intended to teach English, Latin, Greek, Writing and Mathematics for one guinea p.q. He also offered evening classes in Greek and Roman classics and to take up to 4 boarders for 32 guineas p.a.

James Logan, Sm in Newcastle 1737-1739. In partnership with W. Donkin D394, q.v. Married 30.6.1739, Newcastle. All Saints P.K.


Mr. Long, Surgeon of Aspatria for many years.


Michael Longridge, Of Sunderland. William Turner's School in Newcastle in 1795--


Thomas Longstaff, Pupil at Appleby G.S. 1800.


William Longstaffe, Took oath as sm in Newcastle 2.3.1695/6. Subscription Book, P.K.


1363 LORAINE, James, Thomas, (1753-1808) s Charles of Kirkharle. Eton 1762-66.
1365 LORAINE, Lambton, Rev. William Turner’s School m in Newcastle 1798-.
1366 LORAINE, Philip, of Woodhead, Northumberland. Douai and Rome in 1715. Author, Gillow.
1367 LORAINE, Richard, (1700-1738) s William of Kirkharle. Private tutor. See Mather II 182 Christ’s, Cambridge 1721. Middle Temple 1724.
1370 LOSH, James, (1763-1833) s John of Woodside. Wreay G.S. Penrith G.S. and Trinity, Cambridge in 1782. B.A. 1786, M.A. 1789, Lincoln’s Inn 1789. He had received mathematical instruction also from John Dawson D145 of Sedbergh. Gaskin the hm of Wreay had the Losh’boys as private pupils as well as in the G.S. (Sub. to Gale 1794, Hutchinson 1794, Howard 1798 and Furnass 1809). SS CLXXI, CLXV. Welford 1.
1371 LOSH, John, (1763-1833) s John of Woodside. His education below university level was exactly as that of his brother L380, q.v. Trinidad Hall, Cambridge 1775. Middle Temple 1775.
1373 LOSH, Joseph, (1770-1833) s John of Woodside. Hawkshead G.S.
1374 LOSH, Thomas, (1770-1833) s John of Woodside. Hawkshead G.S.
1375 LOSH, Thomas, (1770-1833) s John of Woodside. Hawkshead G.S.
1377 LOSH, William, (1770-1833) s John of Woodside. Hawkshead G.S.
1379 LOUTH, George, (1770-1833) s John of Woodside. Hawkshead G.S.
1380 LOUTH, John, (1770-1833) s John of Woodside. Hawkshead G.S.
1381 LOVE, Christopher, Pupil at Mr. Dixon’s school in Darlington when he solved a mathematical problem in the Stockton Bee in 1795.
1382 LOVE, Thomas, (1770-1833) s Robert of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1715-.
L383 LOVEJOY, William, Opened a public school in the Cordwainers' Hall, Newcastle to teach the small sword and firearms in 1743. He was previously a sergeant in the army and had a testimonial from Hugh Dempsey D188. He was prepared to teach anyone within a twelve mile radius. C. 15.1.1743, J.7.1.1743.

L384 LOW, John, Pupil at Carlisle G.S. c.1723.

L385 LONDE, Robert, Carlisle G.S. 1703.

L386 LONDON, George, Durham School 1745.

L387 LOVE, Daniel, Pupil of Caleb Rotheram's academy in 1740.


L391 LOWES, Ralph, (1708-1784) Sm of Westgate, Durham. Joined Protestant Association of sms as such 1794, between 1818 and 1819. Buried 23.2.1787. Perhaps to be identified with one of the same names, a teacher of mathematics who sub. to Latimer 1775, and Ralph Lowes sm of Earsdon who sub. to Hutton 1768 and solved mathematical problems in G. 14.7.1770, 12.1.1771, 14.9.1782. Cramlington P.R.

L392 LOWES, Thomas, s John of Ridley Hall. Gray's Inn 1743.

L393 LOWES, Thomas, University College, Oxford 1771.

L394 LOWES, William, Poor scholar at Bampton G.S. 1768-72.

L395 LOWES, George, Poor scholar at Bampton G.S. 1775-9.

L396 LOWES, James, Poor scholar at Bampton G.S. 1723/4.

L397 LOWES, John, Poor scholar at Bampton G.S. 1723/4.

L398 LOWES, Stephen, Poor scholar at Bampton G.S. 1766-1773.

L399 LOWES, Thomas, Poor scholar at Bampton G.S. 1766-1773.


L401 LOWNDES, Richard, Pupil at Houghton-le-Spring G.S. 1781.


L403 LOWRY, Edward, Private sm in Pennington in 1792. Unlicensed but teaches only the rudiments. Visitation Returns, F.K.

1407 Lowry, John, (1769–1850) of Cumberland. Became master of arithmetic at Great Marlow military College 1801+. Contributed to Mathematical Repository in 1799–. Author. EMC. RHJ.


1409 Lowry, John, s Thomas of Stanwix. Carlisle G.S. 1797–


1413 Lowson, John, s Timothy of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1799–.


1415 Loutcher, Major of the Westmorland Militia. Set up a school in Whitehaven for education of the children of his men. There were 30 such in June 1781.


1420 Loutcher, James, (1736–1802) s Robert of Mauld’s Meaburn.


1424 Loutcher, John, Lincoln’s Inn 1780.

1425 Loutcher, Lawrence, Said to be the son of a workman. His education at St. Bee’s G.S. 1687–90 was financed by Sir John Loutcher, who displayed much interest in his progress in his correspondence with Jackson, the headmaster. He was boarded with the usher, Mr. Shinton. D/Long 1.2.1687/8. 20.3.1697/8. 16.8.1690. (1780–1833) s William of Great Orton. Possibly Wigton G.S. Later em in Southern England. CG 166 XL pp 74–5.


L439 LQTHIAN, Richard, Licensed as sm of Alston G.S. at some date between 1757 and 1759. Still there in visitation of 1762 but became sm of Asby in same year. At Asby until 1764 when he became assistant at Hampton G.S. In h.o. from 1763. In 1766 he opened a private school in Darlington, offering to teach youth for business. He taught English, Literature, Geography, History, and Commerce. He also ran a course for youth designed for the sea, which included Globes, Astronomy and Navigation. An assistant taught Writing and Accounts. Ch. 6.9.1766, 22.12.1764. Call Books. Visitation Returns and subscription book, P.K. Usher at Carlisle G.S. 1750-3.

L440 LUCAS, Elisha, (Elisaeus) Sm of Hilburn 1787. Westmorland Census Returns. (1673/4- ) a John of Burton. Queen's, Oxford 1693/4. Presumably this man was chosen as ha of Burton school 28.6.1692 and licensed as such 8.9.1692. He gave a bond of £20 to deliver up the school when the feeoees should get a "more licensed and fitt" sm. He was still there in the visitation of 1694 but on 11.5.1698 was stated to have left Burton three years before. Licensed as sm of Warton School, Lancs on 25.7.1694. Resigned 1718. Burton-In-Kendal P.B. Warton P.B. Chester Visitation Returns. Burton MS in KRO Exhibit Book, A York.
L444 LUCOCK, Raisbeck, (1748- ) s Joshua of Cockermouth. Queen's, Oxford 1764.
L448 LUMLEY, Christopher, (1736- ) s Hugh of Penrith. Oriel, Oxford 1754.
L449 LUMLEY, Thomas, (1748- ) s Benjamin of Stockton. Rugby School 1786.
L452 LUMSDELL, James, Sm of Gilligate, Durham in 1785. CCR XXIII p23.
L455 LUTHERT, Richard, (1770) Sm buried in Hexham 14.8.1770. Presumably the Mr. Luthert, a Catholic, returned as sm of Bellingham in 1767, aged then 60. House of Lords' returns. Hexham P.R.
L460 LYNN, John, Of Ruffle, Northumberland. Contributed to mathematical part of Gentleman's Diary in 1771. Probably identical with L461.
L461 LYNN, John, (1778) Sm of Sunderland from 1775. He opened a school in that year in partnership with Sutherland 1778. They offered English, Writing and all the usual branches of Mathematics for £24 p.a. and one guinea entrance Lynn was shortly to publish a map of Sunderland. Buried as sm of Sunderland 19.3.1778. Bolam P.R. Ch. 15.7.1775 See L460.
L464 LYTHE, James, (1693- ) s Michael of Whorlton, Yorks. Sedgefield G.S. St. John's, Cambridge 1711. B.A. 1714/5. In h.o.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Father</th>
<th>Occupation/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M1</td>
<td>P Of Durham.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Proposed a mathematical solution in Ladies' Diary 1760.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1a</td>
<td>MARELL, John</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>P Of Durham. Proposed a mathematical solution in Ladies' Diary 1760.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3</td>
<td>McClaran, James</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics teacher in Cumberland. In 1774 he was teaching at Linstock. He offered Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Mensuration, Gauging, Surveying,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Trigonometry, Navigation, Geometry, Geography, Algebra, Dialling, Astronomy, English, Globes and the use of Gunter's Quadrant. He also</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>surveyed land. He became sm at Kirkhouse school, near Brampton shortly afterwards because he advertised in 1777 that his &quot;engagement with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>his subscribers...for the three years past... expired... this month. The school is now open to any person.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4</td>
<td>McClauhlin, Mr.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sm. His widow &quot;of Irthington&quot; described her husband as a sm and a Scotsman. Quarter Sessions Petitions 1767. No. 2h.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M5</td>
<td>McCaul, James</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sm in Whitehaven 1762. Whitehaven Census Returns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M6</td>
<td>McClellan, Samuel</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1759-) s Samuel of Egremont. Probably educated at St. Bee's G.S. as his testimonial of 1784 was signed by the hm, Scott C and sm of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gosforth in Cumberland until 1789 when he was dismissed by the Rector, Charles Cobbe Church. The parish approved of McClellan and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ordered he should continue as sm. Drigg P.B. P. 30.12.1789.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M8</td>
<td>Macdonald, Betrice</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gave a course of lectures upon inoculation in her house at Sandgate, Newcastle in 1768.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M9</td>
<td>Macdonald, David</td>
<td></td>
<td>Durham School until 1799.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M10</td>
<td>Macdonald, J J</td>
<td></td>
<td>Solved mathematical problem in Stockton Bee in 1795.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M12</td>
<td>Macdaniel, James</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sm in Newcastle. He and an assistant offered elementary navigation. His wife taught in the same building. Ch. 17.1.1767, M13.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M13</td>
<td>Macdaniel, Susannah</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sm of needlework in Newcastle in 1767, M12. (1779-1843) Of Berwick, Edinburgh University 1798. M.D. 1801. Leyden University M.D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M14</td>
<td>McDougall, James</td>
<td></td>
<td>1801. LRCP 1808.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M15</td>
<td>Macfarlane, Alexander</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sm. His widow was buried in All Saints, Newcastle on 3.1.1781.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M16</td>
<td>Jacgess, John</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dancing master of South Elyth. S bapt. 31.3. 1725, Earsdon P.R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M17</td>
<td>McGibbon, Duncan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dancing master. He was teaching in Hexham in 1733/4 and remained there until 1739 when he began to teach at Newcastle and Morpeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dividing his week between the two. Still active in 1755. C. 2.2.1733/4, 16.7.1737. J. 28.4.1739, 2.6.1741. C. March 1755.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M18</td>
<td>McGRGOR,</td>
<td>Robison,</td>
<td>of Edinburgh. Dancing master in Newcastle in 1796. He had moved to Carlisle by 1797 and was in attendance at Saul's Greenrow Academy in 1799. He charged one guinea p.a. and 5/- entrance. C. 12.11.1796. P. 27.6.1797, 24.4.1798, 29.1.1799.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M24</td>
<td>McInerney,</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dancing master in Newcastle. He was assistant to Mr. Kinlock until 1798 when he opened his own school. He also visited boarding schools. C. 3.11.1798, 28.6.1800. His school was in Newgate Street in 1801. Directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M26</td>
<td>Mack,</td>
<td>James,</td>
<td>Of France. Announced that he would continue to teach French in Newcastle in J. 10.8.1771. See M25.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M27</td>
<td>Mack,</td>
<td>Francis,</td>
<td>Fencing master in Newcastle in 1766. C. 19.4.1766.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M28</td>
<td>McKennon,</td>
<td>Neil,</td>
<td>(1772-1832) s Angus of Aberdeen. His family moved to Newcastle in 1780 and the s was educated at Enshaw's school in Silver Street. He became a tutor to the Bilton family of Stanton and later opened a school in Newcastle. This was active by 1801. Promoter of Newcastle Mechanics Institute. Author. D.N.B. Welford I. Directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M31</td>
<td>Mackereth,</td>
<td>Anthony,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M34</td>
<td>Mackereth,</td>
<td>John,</td>
<td>(1750-1790) s John of Ambleside. Sm of Waberthwaite in 1772 when he applied for deacon's orders. Possibly the same man nominated as hm of Troutbeck G.S. 8.8.1778 although that one was said to be &quot;from Ambleside school.&quot; Licensed as such 23.7.1783. Ceased to be hm there c1789. Waberthwaite P.B. Browne MSS. Troutbeck P.B. Joyce.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M35</td>
<td>Mackereth,</td>
<td>Thomas,</td>
<td>(1727-1787) Elected usher of Kendal G.S. 10.12.1744 although perhaps acting as such since c1741. His testimonial in 1744 was signed by Crackentorpe, C607. Resigned 7.1.1746/7. When chosen hm of Kendal Blue Coat school. Licensed 6.6.1747. Remained as such until his death. The Kendalian J.17.1.1746/7. Chester Visitation Returns. Kendal P.B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M36</td>
<td>Mackie,</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pupil at Carlisle G.S. 1723.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M37 MACKORKEL, Mr. Dancing master in Alnwick 1772 and Hexham 1773. Ch. 2.5.1772, 10.4.1773.

M38 MACKRETH, Henry, s Henry of Stavely. Inner Temple 1725.


M41 MACLAURIN, Peter, ( ~1776) sm from Shilvington, buried 7.1.1776. Whalton P.R. See Appendix VI.


M43 MACNAB, Henry Grey, (1761-1823) Educated in Scotland. In 1787 he gave a course of lectures on reading and public speaking in Newcastle, intended for those training for the Bar, Stage and Pulpit. He charged 2 guineas p.g. for public education and 3 guineas for 20 private lessons. All pupils paid one guinea entrance. He claimed to cure speech defects. Author. He entered Edinburgh University in 1792 as "of Newcastle". Sub. to Howard 1798. INB. BEG. C. 29.9.1787. Appendix VI.

M44 McPHAIL, Paul, Sm of Windyhill, Cannonby, when married 23.10.1779. Marriage Bonds, CR.

M45 MACPHERSON, Mr. Teacher of the deaf and dumb. He had studied under Mr. Braidwood in London and was engaged in 1791 by Mr. Morrison of Gateshead to teach his son. He offered to take on two or three more pupils. C. 10.9.1791.

M46 MACREA, Mary, (1712-1804) Sm in Newcastle for eighty-two years according to her obituary in Monthly Magazine May 1804. She is not mentioned in any Directory or parish record for the eighteenth century.

M47 MADDISON, John, (1749-1784) s Thomas of Newcastle M50. Newcastle G.S.

M48 MADDISON, Ralph, (1745-1778) s Thomas of Newcastle M50. Newcastle G.S.


M51 MADDox, Charles, Durham School 1781.

M52 MADDYLL, John, Durham School 1779.

M53 MADDYLL, Mr. Dancing master in Newcastle. Ch. 2.6.1764.

M54 MAHON, Mrs. Sm in Stockton c1758-1762. She moved her boarding school to Newcastle in June 1762. The school offered French and English. C. 26.6.1762.

<p>| M59 | MAIER, John, (1708–1720) a Thomas of Hartington. Douai 1717. Maudem _ |
| M60 | MAIER, John, (1727–1771) a Thomas of Hardwick. Gray's Inn |
| M65 | MAKEPEACE, Thomas, Durham School 1721. |
| M66 | MALLET, Thomas, (1725–1793) Sm in Sunderland from an early age according to his obituary in A. 9.2.1793. As Sm of North Shields he had received grants as an infirm member of the Protestant Association of Sm's from 1789. |
| M68 | MALING, Christopher Thompson, (1703/4–1769) Sm of Sunderland from an early age according to his obituary in A. 9.2.1793. As Sm of North Shields he had received grants as an infirm member of the Protestant Association of Sm's from 1789. |
| M70 | MALLOW, William, Sm of Horseley, in Ovingham parish in 1778. Visitation Return, P.K. |
| M71 | MALLABURN, William, Penrith G.S. 1708. |
| M72 | MALLISON, James,Licensed sm of Hesket 8.2.1689/90. P.Clerk and sm there in calls until 1715. Presented for not showing his licence in 1693. One of these names was Sm of Grumere 1665–1677. Bate. Exhibit Book, York 1693. Call Books, Bishop's Register. |
| M73 | MALLISON, John, Sm of Crosthwaite 1748–50. In h.o. 1751. Call Books, CRH. |
| M75 | MALLISON, Joseph, Sm of Ireby 1748–9. Call Book. |
| M76 | MALLISON, Robert, &quot;1757&quot;, Thus Appleby G.S. Library Book. |
| M77 | MALLOBART, Thomas, (1726–1801) of London. Draughtsman and lecturer in geometry. After lecturing and writing in London for many years he removed to Dublin. Perhaps briefly active in Cumberland because a second edition of his Treatise on perspective was published by Ware of Whitehaven in 1780. P. 16.5.1780. Appendix VI, DNB. Sub. to Clarke 1779. |
| M80 | MANDEVILLE, John, Licensed as c and sm of Hutton in the Forest 24.8.1724. Bishop's Register. See M82. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Mr.</th>
<th>Date of Birth</th>
<th>Important Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M82</td>
<td>MANDEVILLE, Richard</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1705-1777)</td>
<td>s James of Hutton in the Forest. C and sm of Raughton Head 1731-46. C. of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Whitfield 1747-1777. Elected hm of Allendale FGS 1.5.1748. CRH. R Bp G. 2 17,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M83</td>
<td>MANSELL, James</td>
<td>Mr.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sm of Trinity House School, Newcastle 1712-1716. Moir.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M84</td>
<td>MANISTY, Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1764-1839)</td>
<td>s Henry of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S. Usher there and later usher at Durham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>School c1789-1803. Trinity, Cambridge 1792. B.D. 1802. In h.o. Sub. to Howard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1798. CRH. (1763-1820) s Henry of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M85</td>
<td>MANISTY, Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Durham School 1710.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87</td>
<td>MANNERS, Moses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Crewe Trustees in 1781. B.A. 1782, M.A. 1785. Appointed usher of Morpeth G.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>In 1795 he opened a private academy for English, Hebrew, Greek and Latin in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Newcastle. He charged 10/6 p.q. and 10/6 entrance. In h.o. Sub. to Howard 1798.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M88</td>
<td>MANNING, John</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1729-1794) s Christopher of Durham. Rugby School 1744-. Career in Army.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Friends were advised to avoid his school as he was not in a Quaker. Hubbard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M89</td>
<td>MANSEL, John</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Resigned post as hm of Selside FGS before 2.9.1773. Selside P.B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M90</td>
<td>MANSERGH, George</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1736/7) Sm in Newcastle from at least 1736/7. Probably mis-spelt as Mandsloy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>at bapt. of s 3.2.1738/9. See also Aimley A71. Newcastle. St. Nicholas P.R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>28.1.1736/7. 25.4.1774.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M91</td>
<td>MANSERGH, John</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sm. His widow buried 26.11.1750. Newcastle, All Saints, P.R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M92</td>
<td>MANSLEY, Stephen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sm of Shildon 1792. Visitation Returns, P.K. Sm of Ballast Hills, Newcastle in 1801.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M93</td>
<td>MANUEL, John</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mr. Of Beamont. In h.o. HM of Longtown FGS when married in 1784. P. 4.5.1784, Ch. 8.5.1784.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M94</td>
<td>MARCH, Benjamin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sm in Carlisle before and after her marriage in 1795. Her school offered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>English, Needlework, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Dancing, Music, Drawing,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Geography and French. Her basic charge was £16 p.a. for boarders and day scholars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5/- p.q. per subject. Subjects over elementary level cost extra. P. 17.2.1795. A. 28.2.1795.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MARK, George,Assistant am to Horsley H773 at his school in Morpeth from c1720. Helped prepare the plans for his "Britannia." Mark published the Map of Northumberland in 1753 which he and Horsley had prepared. After Horsley's death Mark became a partner of Isaac Thompson T147 in Newcastle. They taught a school on the Side from May 1732. The two also gave lectures on natural and experimental philosophy and on astronomy in the same year. Sm in Dunbar in 1737. Perhaps the sm of Dundee who sub. to MacLaurin1748. C. 28.5.1732, 8.7.1732, 18.11.1732, 3.10.1730, J. 26.1.1754. E.G.R. Taylor 2. EMC J.C. Hodgson (6) p 77-9. It is possible that the same George Mark was presented f.t.w.l. at Hartburn on 14.6.1726. Donnelly.

MARK, Isaac, s Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1710-.

MARK, Jacob, s Thomas of Blackal. Carlisle G.S. 1710-.

MARK, John, s Isaac of Burgh. Carlisle G.S. 1760-6.


MARK, William, s Thomas of Thursby. Carlisle G.S. 1774-5.

MARLEY, George, s Anthony of Newcastle. Middle Temple 1712.

MARLEY, John, s Charles of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1786-.

MARLEY, William, s Charles of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1786-.

MARLOW, Elizabeth, Sm in New Elvet, Durham until 1762. Partner of her sister Mary M108. C. 20.11.1762.

MARLOW, Mary, Sm in New Elvet. See M107.

MARLY, Thomas, Sm of Chester-le-Street 1770. Visitation Returns, P.K.

MARR, R Mr. Hm of Stockton G.S. 1797-1802. In h.o. Richmond p 83-4.


MARSH, Aaron, (1747-1824) Of Gosforth, Cumberland. St. Bee's G.S. Probably later usher there as he was requested to leave the school to come as sm to Eskdale in 1769 and "would have continued at St. Bee's longer else." Had testimonials from James, hm of St. Bee's in 1770. In h.o. Eskdale P.B.

MARSH, Charles, Dancing master in Durham 1757. C. 14.4.1757.

MARSH, Elisabeth, Miss Sm in Newcastle from c1770. Taught a pastry school until her retirement in 1790. Authoress. Directories. Appendix VI.

MARSH, George, Durham School 1741.

MARSH, George, Durham School 1764.

MARSHALL, Henry, Durham School 1727.

MARSHALL, Henry, Durham School 1761.

MARSHALL, James, Took oath as petty am of Stockton 6.12.1723. Subscription Book, P.K.
MARSHALL, James, licensed as am of Kirkandrews. Glasgow University 1772.


MARSHALL, John, (1643-1723) P. clerk and sm of Ireby 1779-1823. Call Books.

MARSHALL, John, (1757-1825) a John of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S. After a failure in business he became a sm c 1804. Sm at Newlands 1804, Loweswater, 1805 et alia. Author. EMC. DNB. Welford I. Sm of Middleton-in-Teesdale from 1778. The visitation of that year reported that he was adequate as a reader but a poor singer. He was being taught singing. Took oath as sm of Middleton-in-Teesdale 21.10.1780. Still there in 1789 when the Crowe Trustees made a grant of ten guineas to him. Crowe Trustees Minute Book 25.1.1789. Subscription Book, P.K.

MARSHALL, John, Of Durham. Edinburgh University 1764.

MARSHALL, John, Of Durham. Edinburgh University 1764.


MARSHALL, Joseph, (1643-1723) P. clerk and sm of Bedlington for 45 years when buried 25.2.1723. Bedlington P.R.


MARSHALL, Robert, Sm of Prendick, parish of Alnham in 1762. Militia Roll.


MARSHALL, Thomas, Of Blanchland. Frequent contributor to "The Palladium" mathematical problems 1749-1779.

1111+2 MARSHALL, Thomas, (1782- ) of Horncliffe, near Norham. He was educated at a "public school" for almost twelve years, and was into his second Latin book at the age of five. However "as it was a school of general education it was not possible for the master to attend to two or three Latin scholars!" Nevertheless he also studied Greek, Mathematics and Land Surveying. Reminiscences of his life, 1835, Berwick.


145-6 MARTIN, Mr. Writing master in Cumberland in 1788. He taught occasionally at Mrs. Barker's School in Keswick. See T325.


149 MARTIN, Gabriel, (1676-1698/9) s John of Durham. Gray's Inn 1712. " "

150 MARTIN, George, of Hexham P.R. 5-9-1782, Hexham P.R.

151 MARTIN, James, (1795- ) s Samuel of Scalemaur. Queen's, Oxford 1776. B.A. 1780, M.A. 1784.

152 MARTIN, Jonathon, Durham School 1758.


154 MARTIN, Joseph, Sm in Hexham when his d. buried 5.9.1782.

155 MARTIN, Joseph, of Hexham P.R.

156 MARTIN, Nathaniel, Durham School 1753.


158 MARTIN, Timothy, Appointed hm of Troutbeck 23.8.1764. In h.o. Resigned 1.5.1767. Browne MSS. Troutbeck P.B.


162 MARTINDALE, William, Sm of Holme Cultram in 1727. He was criticised by the parish for limiting the free pupils in order to keep a private school. Still sm there until 1744. Call Books. Grainger 1 p 255.

M165 MASHEDER, William, (1696-1765) Of Whitehaven. An eminent bookseller in Whitehaven from c1750 until death, but probably a sm there before. He sub. as "philomath" to "A description of the sea coast of England..." by Samuel Fearon and John Eyes, printed 1738. An advertisement in his own "Navigator's Companion" of 1754 stated he had been teaching for upwards of thirty years. He was the printer of Fletcher's Universal Measurer. C. 19.11.1763. Appendix VI. Sub. to Blennerhasset in 1751 as bookseller.

M166 MASON, Allon Edmund.

M167 MASON, Edward, (1731- ) Of Dent. Sm of Howgill in 1765. J.A.


M169 MASON, James, Took oath as petty sm of Durham, St. Nicholas 15.6.1724. He taught Writing, Arithmetic and Book-keeping. He particularly offered to train stewards or gentlemen to keep estate accounts. He was in receipt of financial assistance from the Dean and Chapter until 1727 when they withdrew their aid because Mason had declared himself a dissenter. In 1732 he was presented f.t.w.l. as a Quaker. C. 11.4.1724. Subscription Book and Visitation Returns. P.K. Dean and Chapter Act Book.

M170 MASON, John, Took oath as sm of Kelloe 12.11.1694. Subscription Book P.K.

M171 MASON, John, Sm of Crosthwaite 1746-7. Call Books.

M172 MASON, John, Took oath as sm of Wark G.S. 4.10.1783. Subscription Book, P.K.

M173 MASON, John, Of Lancaster. P.clerk and sm of Embleton when s bapt 13.7.1799.

M174 MASON, Peter, (1722/3- ) s Thomas of Brough. Queen's, Oxford 1739/40. B.A. 1744, M.A. 1746.

M175 MASON, Thomas, Carlisle G.S. 1708, 1713.

M176 MASON, Thomas, Took oath as petty sm of Ferryhill 25.6.1740. Sm also at Merrington. n.d. Subscription Book P.K. Dissenting minister in Sunderland. He offered to take up to 20 young gentlemen for Greek, Latin, English, Arithmetic, Grammar, Euclid, Geography, Trigonometry and Navigation in 1791. He was also a teacher of Hebrew and had been hm of the Friends' school founded by Walton at Sunderland in 1768. C. 12.11.1791. Hordson.

M177 MASON, Thomas, Sm of Bassenthwaite 1762. Call Book.

M178 MASON, William, "his book 1726". Thus a library book at Heversham G.S.

M179 MASSEY, William, Mrs. Temporary sm in Berwick. See M184.

M180 MATHER, Andrew, Appointed him Sedgefield G.S. 1712-. Sedgefield Parish Book.

M181 MATHER, John, (1718) Usher at Morpeth G.S. from 1707. He had previously been tutor to the family of Sir William Lorraine of Kirkharle, who was so satisfied with him as to send two of his sons to Morpeth G.S. when Mather moved there. Sir William had allowed him to teach other boys whilst acting...
as tutor. A now hm at Horpeth, Salkeld S 26 caused a dispute with the usher because the latter was Whig, the former tory. The resultant charges eventually led to Salkeld’s resignation in 1717. Mather did six months later. He had taken the oath as sm of Morpeth G. S. 21.8.1714. Subscription Book, P.K. Fewster, Howard of Naworth MSS, letter of 29.7.1717. Kennedy.

Mather, James, s John of Newcastle. Studied divinity in Paris and at St. Gregory’s Douai. In h.o. 1746. Kirk. Appointed English sm at Berwick in 1739 at a rate of £20 p.a. It was reduced to £10 p.a. in 1744 but the pupils were to pay 6d p.q. During his illness 1746-7 his wife taught the school. Cowe.

Mather, Tatlock, (1718-1785) s Benjamin of Over Darwen. Pupil at Caleb Rotheram’s Academy 1737-41. Minister.

Mather, Thomas, Durham School 1772.


Matthews, Robert, (1710-) s John of Burgh. One of these names was a pupil of Carlisle G. S. in 1720. Queen’s, Oxford 1725. B.A. 1730. Appendix VII. Entered Lincoln’s Inn 9.10.1804 as s of John of Norm Shields and of Trinity, Cambridge. None such traced.

Matthews, Wilkinson, Sm of Fatfield in 1768 when he sub. to Hutton. He had been there since at least 1762 according to the baptismal records of his children. In 1771 three of his pupils sent in mathematical solutions to the problems in C. 26.1.1771. Presumably the same was sm of Chatershaugh, Durham when his wife died in 1785. A John Matthewson of Fatfield sub. to Clarke in 1779. Chester-le-Street P.R., 7.6.1762, 21.9.1763, 10.4.1766, 10.4.1768, 7.1.1769, 1.10.1785. Entered Leyden University 29.4.1721 as "Novocastellanus".

Mattex, Esaias, of Penrith. Penrith G. S. 1791.


Mattinson, John, s of Lowther from 1776. Buried at Lowther 16.7.1787. Call Books. Askham P.R. Lowther P.R. C. 24.1.1784. See M199. One of these names returned as sm of Lowther from 1776 to 1800 when he is returned as dead. From 1776 to 1787 this was clearly M198. However the subsequent master is otherwise unknown. Perhaps a recurring clerical error of the visitation. Call Books.


M210 MAUGHAN, John, Sm, illegitimate s bapt. 4.12.1705. Newcastle, All Saints P.R.

M211 MAUGHAN, Charles, (1772- ) s John of Bishopwearmouth. Queen's, Oxford 1790. There was a Maughan at Houghton-le-Spring G.S. in 1782.

M212 MAUGHAN, Joseph, Sm of South Shields in 1793. Ch. 9.3.1793.


M214 MAUGHAN, Thomas, Sm of Alnwick in 1795. Ch. 9.3.1795. Sm of Alnwick c1775-1797. Performed service at Bamburgh Castle in 1783-1801. He was hm and librarian. Crewe Trustees Minute book 9.3.1797. CRH. Hogg. Took oath as sm of Bywell St. Andrews 2.2.1705/6. Subscription Book, P.K.


M216 MAUGHAN, William, (1774-1779) s Almwick in 1762. He taught all the usual mathematical subjects, English and Writing in his school at Bailiff Gate. Buried as William Maull, senior, sm 29.11.1774. Possibly the Alexander Maule who s. to Hutton in 1768 as sm of Fallowden was his a rather distinguishable with the above. Militia Roll. C. 9.7.1763. Almwick P.R.


M218 MAULE, James, Sm of Almwick in 1789 when his wife was buried there 18.4.1789. Presumably identical with the sm of classics and mathematics who began to teach in Newcastle in 1799. He also taught an evening school. Member of the Protestant Association of Sm's. Still alive in 1822. Sub. to
Baillie 1801. Directories. Ch. 12.10.1799.
See M217, M218. The Monthly Magazine reported the marriage of T. Maule, of Newcastle in June 1803. Presumably an error for R.

M220 MAULEVERER, Thomas, (1719-1785) a Timothy of Arncliffe, Yorks.

M221 MAVIN, Andrew, ( -1783) Sm in Newcastle from 1761. Buried 15.4.1783. Newcastle, All Saints P.R. 21.6.1781.

M222 MAWSON, Isaac, (1763- ) a Isaac of Irton. Possibly educated at St. Bee's G.S. or Workington, G.S. as his testimonial was signed by Scott and Winder in 1787. Drigg P.B.

M223 MAWSON, W Mr. Mathematics master at Witton-le-Wear G.S. for twenty years 1790. Contributed to periodicals.

M224 MAXWELL, John, (1706/7) Sm of Harrington, buried 22.7.1760/7.


M227 MAYSON, William, Educated at Appleby G.S. for seven years. He then became Sm at Dalemain, later at Bassenthwaite and in 1761 at Crosthwaite. Sm there until 1764 when he was appointed c and Sm of Wythop 21.11.1764. Remained until 1766. Wythop P.B. Call Books. (1744-1818) a Abraham of Sunderland. Educated at home and in Witton-le-Wear G.S. until 1788.

M228 MEADLEY, George Wilson, Autodidact in Modern Languages. Author. DNB. Brockie.

M229 MEANLEY, Richard, (1717-94) Pupil at Caleb Rotheram's academy 1737-.


M231 MEASON, Jane, Presented f.t.w.l. at Clifton in 1707 (with Jane Miller, a Quaker). Call Book.

M231a MEDCALF, Robert, A Scottish Presbyterian Minister in Newcastle.

M232 MEK, Thomas, Taught a school in Burnt House Entry in 1795 when he published a theological text. He offered Latin for 7/6 p.q. and 2/6 entrance, Greek for 10/6 p.q. with 5/- entrance and the elementary subjects for 5/- p.q. and 1/6 entrance. He also taught in the evenings. In 1796 he was offering the same course in East Boldon. Welford 2. Ch. 3.9.1796, 7.11.1795. MacKenzie 2 p387.

M233 MEER, William Hall, Appointed reading usher at Berwick G.S. 21.6.1782. He fled before 19.7.1782 being discovered as a forger. Twice escaped from gaol subsequently.

M234 MEETKIRKE, Robert, (1714-1758) a Adolphus of Rushden, Herts.
In h.o. Appointed hm of Darlington 23.1.1750/1. Resigned 22.2.1755. Sunderland 1. CRH.
M235 MEGGISON, Lancelot, (1678-1714) a Lancelot of Whalton. Morpeth G.S. and Christ's, Cambridge in 1693. B.A. 1696/7. In h.o. of Morpeth G.S. Took oath as such on 20.6.1699 but Kennedy suggests he may have been hm since 1691. Still hm at death in July 1714. Subscription book, P.K.

M236 MEINER, T. G. "1714". Thus Appleby G.S. library book.

M237 MELLANBY, Mrs. With her daughter she opened a boarding school for young ladies in 1771. Visiting masters were employed for Dancing, Writing, Arithmetic, Music and French. The charges were fourteen guineas p.a. for boarders and 10/6 p.q. for day pupils. The school was still operating in 1773. C. 19.10.1771, 4.1.1772, Ch. 20.2.1773.

M238 MELLANBY, Miss Educated at the school of Misses Turner and Kinderley in Stockton and at a Boarding School in London. Became partner with her mother in a school in Stockton in 1771. See M237.

M239 MELLANBY, Henry, A pupil at Mr. Harvey's school in Stockton. He became sm of Ram's Wynd, Stockton for a few years c1785. Richmond p.d.


M241 MELLISON, George, "of Cumberland". Corpus Christi, Cambridge 1765. B.A. 1769, M.A. 1772. In h.o.

M242 MELROSE, Alexander, Sm of Newcastle c1782-4. Directory.

M243 MELVILLE, J. Mr. Dancing master. Buried at Burgh by Sands, aged 60.


M245 MENSFORTH, George, Durham School 1734.


M248 MESSNARD, Leonard, French teacher in Doncaster for about twenty years. His wife was buried there in 1778. He was elected to St. George's Masonic Lodge, Doncaster in 1780. In 1781 he moved to Newcastle because the main boarding school in Doncaster had closed. At Newcastle he taught his own school in day and evenings. Still teaching in 1801. Messnard was French and had been educated in Paris. J.A. Harrison 2. Directories. Ch. 11.8.1781, 15.9.1792. C. 29.9.1781.

M249 MESSNARD, Leonard, a Leonard of Newcastle M248. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1791-.

M250 MESSENGER, George, (1756- ) a John of St. Bee's. Probably educated at St. Bee's G.S. as his testimonial was signed by Scott hm of that school in 1779. One Rev. Messenger, formerly of St. Bee's married at Callingham, Cornwall in 1788. Bootle P.B. P 9.4.1788.

M253 MESSENGER, Joseph, Sm when married 10.8.1777. Milburn P.R.

M254 MESSENGER, Robert, (1765-1837) a John of Colebeck. Sm in one of the principal boarding schools in Newcastle. C. of Stannington 1799-1801. CRH.

M255 MESSENGER, Thomas, (1749-1802) a Thomas of Wodrow, Wigton. In h.o. C. of Bewcastle. Nominated c of Mosser in 1774 as "at present sm". In 1780 he advertised that as c of Bewcastle, and with ten years experience of teaching, he had opened his own school. He offered Latin, Greek, English, Writing, Chronology, Surveying and all the usual Mathematics for £14 p.a. CRH. Mosser P.B. Ch. 1.7.1780.

M256-7 METCALFE, Primus and secundus. Pupils at Appleby G.S. 1800.


M259 METCALF, James, s Jane M262. Sm of Morland 1786-8. In h.o.

M260 METCALF, James, s Jane of Morland. Carlisle G.S. 1789-90. See M260.

M261 METCALF, James, School dame of Morland 1787. Westmorland Census Returns.

M262 METCALF, Jane, School dame of Morland 1787. Westmorland Census Returns.


M264 METCALF, John, (c1687- ) a John of Newcastle M263.

M265 METCALF, George, (1749/50-1820) a George of Bainbridge, Yorkshire. Sm at Sunderland 1772-1780. Presumably same man was sm of Waitby in the call of 1772. Died at Hart 8.1.1820. CRH. Call Book.


MC71 MEBURN, James, (1688-1717) a Michael of Crookhall. Inner Temple 1705. Gray's Inn 1715/6.

MC72 MEBURN, Simon, s Henry of Newcastle. William Turner's school in Newcastle 1797–.

MC73 MEYNELL, Mr. Lay tutor at Tudhoe Academy c1790. Heyes.

MC74 MICKLETON, James, (1668-1717) a Michael of Crookhall. Inner Temple 1705. Gray's Inn 1715/6.

MC75 MIDDLEFELL, Demaine, Optical instrument maker in Newcastle in 1739. J. 21.4-1739.

MC76 MIDDLEHURST, Thomas, (1732-1817) a John of Lancaster. Educated at the English College at Rome. Chaplain to the Stricklands of Sizergh for many years and tutor to Thomas Strickland on his Journey to Rome. CRS XIV.

MC77 MIDDLEMORE, John, a William of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1764–.


MC79 MIDDLETON, Christopher, (-1770) Of Norton. A navigator and scientist. FRS 1737. Author. Phil.Trans. XXXIV 73. DNB.

MC80 MIDDLETON, Dinah, Sm of Bamburgh Castle School from May 1760. Probation satisfactorily completed by 20.5. 1761 when the Crewe Trustees confirmed her salary at £5 p.a. Married William Smith s567 the sm of Bamburgh in 1765. Crewe Trustees Minute Book.

MC81 MIDDLETON, George, a George of South Shields. Gray's Inn 1721.

MC82 MIDDLETON, Henry, Of Durham. Edinburgh University 1792.


MC84 MIDDLETON, John, Private sm in Durham 61736. Chandler.


MC86 MIDDLETON, John, Durham School 1768. See MC86.


M291 MIDDIXTON, Mary, Sm of Durham Blue Coat school in 1770. Chadwick p52.


M294 MIDDIXTON, Thomas, Durham School 1696.

M295 MIDDIXTON, Thomas, s Thomas of Kendal. Penrith G.S. 1708.

M296 MIDDIXTON, Thomas, s Thomas of "Stendrape" (Staindrop). Lincoln, Oxford 1721.

M297 MIDDIXTON, Thomas Ogle, (c1795) s William of Belsay Castle. Rugby School 1782.

M298 MIDDIXTON, William, Durham School 1700.

M299 MIDDIXTON, William, Sm of Durham Blue Coat School in 1760-.

M300 MIDDIXTON, William, Chadwick p52.

M301 MIDDIXTON, William, Sm of Hartlepool. He was assaulted in 1765. C. 20.4.1765. Ch. 11.5.1765.

M302 MIDDIXTON, William, Usher of the girls school, Bamburgh in 1794. Given a grant of £2.2.0 for saving two children's lives. Crewe Trustees Minute Book 1.5.1794.

M303 MIDON, Francis, s William of Belsay Castle. Rugby School 1782. Died young.

(1736-1815) Sm of Brough under Stainmore 1760-2. In h.o. later. V. of Grindon 1769-1810. Call Books. CRH. See M290. Took oath as Sm of a G.S. in St. Oswalds, Durham n.d. c1764-5. Subscription Book. P.K. See M289. Of Eden near Durham. Contributed a solution to a mathematical problem in the Ladies' Diary 1797. One Mrs. Middleton of Norton had offered for sale various scientific and astronomical instruments in 1773. C. 24.12-1773. (1688-1729) s Richard of Offerton. Houghton-le-Spring G.S. Peterhouse, Cambridge 1705. Cosin Scholar 1705. B.A. 1708/9. M.A. 1712. Fellow 1712-5. In h.o. Durham School 1696. s Thomas of Kendal. Penrith G.S. 1708. s Thomas of "Stendrape" (Staindrop). Lincoln, Oxford 1721. (c1795) s William of Belsay Castle. Rugby School 1782. Sm of Durham Blue Coat School in 1760-. Chadwick p52. Sm of Hartlepool. He was assaulted in 1765. C. 20.4.1765. Ch. 11.5.1765. Usher of the girls school, Bamburgh in 1794. Given a grant of £2.2.0 for saving two children's lives. Crewe Trustees Minute Book 1.5.1794. s William of Belsay Castle. Rugby School 1782. Died young. (c1756) Scientific lecturer. He claimed to be an MA. No such name traced in a British university, therefore presumably a graduate of a continental seminary. He appeared lecturing on experimental Philosophy at York in 1742, lectured at Gainsborough in 1743 and in Birmingham in 1744. His course at the latter place covered air and electricity. He gave the lectures separately to women who paid only 10/6, half the gentlemen's charge. In 1745-1746 he taught French, Book-keeping and Commercial Mathematics in Wolverhampton. In 1748 he gave a series of lectures upon Air for 10/6 a course, visiting Shrewsbury, Oswestry, Chester, Liverpool and Birmingham. He first came to the north in 1752. He gave a course of ten lectures in Newcastle for the usual half-guinea and repeated it later in the year and again twice in 1753. His first course in 1753 was varied by being delivered alternately in French and English. He prefixed it by a lecture upon "the usefulness of natural enquiries" which was delivered in Newcastle G.S. He again lectured in Newcastle in 1754. In 1755 he visited Bryan's Leap in Durham and Sunderland. He was careful to point out the value of his lectures on Air to the mining
M304 MILBOURN, George, interests of Durham. Died 17.4.1756. Author.

M305 MILBOURN, John, mpg Appendix VI. Arista's Gazette 6.3.1744,

M306 MILBOURN, Leonard, 23.4.1744, 7.5.1744, 25.6.1744, 17.2.1746. York

M307 MILBOURN, Robert, Courant 9.3.1744. Arista's Gazette 19.9.1748,

M308 MILBOURN, Francis 19.9.1748-23.4.1744. C. 4.11.1752,

M309 MILBOURNE, Henry John, 18.11.1744, 5.12.1755.


M311 MILBOURNE, Thomas, C and sm of Irtlington 1680-1690. Call Books.

M312 MILBURN, Mr. C and sm of Farlam in 1703. R.S. Ferguson p4.

M313 MILBURN, Henry, a John of Kirkhouse. Carlisle G.S. 1699.

M314 MILBURN, John, Durham School 1729.

M315 MILBURN, Margaret, Sm of Dalston in 1692. Records of Old Dalston.

M316 MILBURN, Reginald, sm of Birkley, Chollerton parish in 1762.

M317 MILBURN, Robert, Militia Roll.

M318 MILBURN, Thomas, Sm of Howick, children bapt. 19.3.1799, 24.6.1801. Howick P.R.

M319 MILBURN, Thomas, (1713-1743) a Thomas of New castle. Educated

M320 MILBURN, Thomas, privately in Newcastle by William Salkeld, S26

M321 MILBURN, Thomas, and at Newcastle G.S. St. John's, Cambridge 1730.

M322 MILES, William, Received the Council grant 30.3. 1731/2

M323 MILLAR, James, Baker exhibitioner 1731/2. B.A. 1733/4, M.A. 1737.

M324 MILLAR, William, In h.o. Fellow. CCB.

M325 MILLER, Jane, a Thomas of Barnard Castle, Pembroke, Cambridge


M327 MILLER, Thomas, Usher at Appleby G.S. 1747-50. Left to go to

M328 MILLER, Thomas, Cambridge as private tutor to Johnstone J257.

M329 MILLER, Thomas, In h.o.

M330 MILLERS, George, Sm of Hedley in 1778. Visitation Returns, P.K.

M331 MILLERS, George, Licensed sm and c of Highead 1721. G.S. V. p96.

M332 MILLERS, George, Sm of Laversdale, Irtlington, married 4.2.1797.

M333 MILLERS, George, Marriage Bonds, CCB0.


M335 MILLERS, George, Heworth P.R.

M336 MILLERS, George, Presented f.t.w.l. with Jane Meason 1231 at

M337 MILLERS, George, Clifton in 1707. Call Books.

M338 MILLERS, George, C of Haile from 1684. He had agreed to teach when

M339 MILLERS, George, appointed but failed to do so. Haile P.B.

M340 MILLERS, George, a Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1699/1700.

M341 MILLERS, George, Of Kendal. Edinburgh University 1800.

M342 MILLERS, George, ( -1852) a Thomas of Kendal. Hawkshead G.S.

M343 MILLERS, George, St. John's, Cambridge 1793. Braithwaite exhibi-

M344 MILLERS, George, tioner 1792. B.A. 1798, M.A. 1801. In h.o.

M332 MILLS, John, Sm of Ponteland in 1762. Militia Roll. See M341.

M333 MILLS, Mr. Sm in Newcastle c1800. M.G. Mason 1 p66.


M336 MILLS, James, Took oath as sm of Wooler F.S. 22.7.1754. Still there in visitation of 1762. Subscription Book, Visitation Returns. P.K.


M341 MILNE, John, Sm of Howden Pans sub to Hutton 1768. Presumably the same man solved a mathematical problem in C 14.7.1770 as MILNEL of Howden Pans, and sub. to Latimer 1775 as a teacher of Mathematics. See also M332.


M343 MILNER, Henry, Mr. Sm in Darlington in 1775. He offered Spelling, English, Penmanship and Mathematics to boarders for twelve guineas p.a. J. 15.4.1775. See M345.

M344 MILNER, J Mr. Sm at Bishopwearmouth 1711-2. He offered English, Writing, Arithmetic, Accounts and Mathematics. Acted as a private tutor during vacations. C. 15.6.1771, Ch. 18.4.1772. See M344.

M345 MILNER, James, Sm at Bishopwearmouth 1711-2. He offered English, Writing, Arithmetic, Accounts and Mathematics. Acted as a private tutor during vacations. C. 15.6.1771, Ch. 18.4.1772. See M344.

M346 MILNER, John, Licensed as sm of Barton 11.7.1754. Sm there until 1761. In h.o. 1760. Call Books. Bishop's Register.


M348 MILNER, Ralph, Of Cumberland. Dixon's academy in Whitehaven. Minister. Congregational Hist. Soc. Trans V.

M349 MILNER, Robert, s Thomas. Carlisle G.S. 1699-.


M358 MINGAY, W T Mr. Dancing master at Cockermouth in 1781. In 1782 he was teaching French, Music and dancing in the same Town. He acted as visiting master for these subjects at Hawkshead G.S. and Mrs. Bird's school in Carlisle in 1783. He also taught fencing in his own school in Carlisle. He continued in this form of teaching until 1788, when he arranged a novel venture with Bowman, the hm of Hawkshead G.S. He advertised a military academy at Hawkshead, in a house adjoining the G.S. where boarders would be prepared for army, navy, university or counting house for £25 p.a. and three guineas entrance. Mingay provided Dancing, Fencing and Music whilst the G.S. provided the classics, mathematics and basic subjects. The school continued until at least 1791. Mingay taught Wordsworth French as well as dancing. T.W. Thompson pp 92-95. P. 24.7.1781, 23.10.1782, 22.7.1783, 23.12.1783, 18.1.1785, 18.1.1786, 31.1.1787, 10.9.1788. The account of his death in T.W. Thompson is suspect. Ex info R. Woof.

M359 MINIKIN, George, Sm of Chester-le-Street. Children bapt. there 8.6.1786, 4.8.1793, 23.11.1794, 10.7.1796, 17.3.1799. Chester-le-Street P.R.

M361 MITRELL, James, (1758- ) s John of Kirkby Stephen. Sm of Dufton 1779-80. Sm of Staindrop 1781. C there until 1793. Call Books, CH.

M362 MITCHELL, Alexander, Sm. s. bap. 15.7.1747. Newcastle. St. Nicholas' P.R.

M363 MITCHELL, Andrew, Durham School 1701.


M365 MITCHELL, Christopher, Private Sm in Barnard Castle for several years before 5.9.1689. There was then issued a petition against him for being falsely registered as an attorney's clerk. Sharpe MS 70.


M367 MITCHELL, James, Sm of Bishop Auckland in 1792. Visitation Returns. P.K.

M368 MITCHELL, John, Sm in the Postern, Newcastle 1790. Directory.

M369 MITCHELL, Richard, (1768-1816) s Thomas of Skelton. English and Mathematical master at Haydon Bridge FGS from 6.12.1790-1795. In 1791 he offered to take boarders and instruct for the learned professions for trade and business. He charged boys under 12 thirteen guineas p.a., over 12 fourteen guineas for board. Entrance was 10/6. Mathematics cost £1.10.0 p.a., the other subjects £1 p.a. He mentioned the him, Hall H71 as offering private classical education for 10/6 p.q. and one guinea entrance. He married in 1793. Sm in Hexham when his wife was buried 5.1.1795. In h.o. HM of Rothbury G.S. from 1806. A. 28.5.1791. Ch. 24.8. 1793. Hexham P.R. CRH.

M370 MITCHELSON, George, Of Berwick. Edinburgh University 1781.

M371 MITCHINSON, John, s Thomas of Rickergate. Carlisle G.S. 1759-63.

M372 MITCHINSON, John, s John of Rickergate. Gray's Inn 1804.


M374 MITCHYSON, Robert, ( 1708) Buried as an "old" Sm of Longhoughton. 24.11.1708. Longhoughton P.R.

M375 MITFORD, Bertram, s Bertram of Mitford. Inner Temple in 1796.

M375a MITFORD, (c1770- ) s Osbaldestone. Houghton-le-Spring G.S. c1785. AA, XI p133.


M379 MITFORD, William, Durham School 1695. One of these names, s Thomas of "Peapoold," Durham, entered the Inner Temple 1706.

M380 MODLIN, Robert, s James of Warwick Bridge. Carlisle G.S. 1774.

M381 MOFFAT, James, Sm at Kirkheaton in 1762. Mitilla Roll.

M382 MOFFET, John, ( 1714) Sm, buried 26.12.1714, Newcastle. All Saints P.R.


M395 MONKHOUSE, Edward, (1757-1798) s Robert of Brathwaite. Queen's, Oxford 1785. In h.o. Possibly the km who applied for post of km at Tebay G.S. in 1777. Tebay school MS in KRO.

M396 MONKHOUSE, Isaac, (1757-1798) s Robert of Brathwaite. Queen's, Oxford 1785. In h.o. Possibly the km who applied for post of km at Tebay G.S. in 1777. Tebay school MS in KRO.

M397 MONKHOUSE, John, s Margaret. Carlisle G.S. 1703-.

M398 MONKHOUSE, John, (1740-1792) Sm. Buried 3.7.1792. Brough under Stalmore, P.R.


M401 MONKHOUSE, Matthew, s a Matthew of Longesledale, M401. Appointed km of Old Hutton FGS 26.8.1774. Licensed as such 3.6.1775. Still there in 1778. Old Hutton P.B. (1757-1798) s Robert of Brathwaite. Queen's, Oxford 1785. In h.o. Possibly the km who applied for post of km at Tebay G.S. in 1777. Tebay school MS in KRO.

M405  MONKHOUSE, Thomas, Sm of Hesket 1755-70. Call Books.

M406  MONKHOUSE, Thomas, Appleby G.S. 1768.


M409  MONKHOUSE, William, s John of Castle Sowerby. Carlisle G.S. 1782-5. Possibly same man was sm of Raughton Head 1787-89 and later c there. Call Books.

M410  MONKHOUSE, William, a John of Castle Sowerby. Carlisle G.S. 1782-5. Possibly same man was sm of Raughton Head 1787-89 and later c there. Call Books.

M411  MONRO, George, Sub. as sm of Newcastle to A. Murray's 1767 Grammar.

M412  MONSON, Philip, (1717-) s Philip of Millbank. Lincoln's Inn 1717/8.


M416  MONTAGUE, James, (1688-1748) s Charles of Durham. Educated "under Mr. Cox." Trinity, Cambridge 1702.

M417  MONTEITH, Thomas, Usher of Berwick G.S. from c1747 to 1750/1. M.A. of Edinburgh in 1749. He quarrelled with the hm of Berwick, Nealson and was dismissed. He therefore opened a private school for the languages in his lodgings, offering "all usual subjects of a G.S." including rhetoric, poetry, geography and history. He also taught mathematics before 7 a.m. and in the evenings. The Guild offered his replacement in the G.S. on 25.5.1750 but the hm refused. It was then ordered on 13.7.1750 that he should teach a separate school and Nealson resigned. Monteith resigned 18.1.1750/1. Cows. C. 7.4.1750.

M418  MONTGOMERY, Robert, s Robert of Penrith. Gray's Inn 1740.

M419  MOODY, Francis, Fencing master, s bapt. 25.9.1701.

M420  MOODY, W Solved mathematical problem in Stockton Bee in 1795.

M421  MOOR, Pupil at Appleby G.S. 1738. See M422.

M422  MOOR, On his marriage 1765, gave cash to Appleby G.S. Probably identical to M421.
Christopher (1730-1803), s Christopher of Arton (sic) Cumberland. Probably educated at Irton G.S. Queen's, Oxford 1751. B.A. 1757. Assistant at Rugby school 1757-81. In h.o. A Charles Koor received a Kendal scholarship in 1754. As no such appears in Foster 1 it was probably the above.

George, Sm of Smallesmouth, Northumberland. Militia Roll.

Henry, Durham School 1732.

James, Licensed as petty sm of Burton 23.7.1686. Licensed as c of Preston Patrick and hm of Burton FGS 18.6.1691. One of these names, s Roger of Yorkshire, was at Trinity, Cambridge in 1680. Bate. Chester Visitation Returns.

James, Sm of Aycliffe in 1778. Visitation Returns, P.K.

John, s Christopher. Penrith G.S. 1708.

Joseph, Sm at Longmarton 1713-14. Call Books. ( _-1716) One of these names was c and sm of Ormside 1670-71, r and sm of Mallerstang 1673-84 and again 1689-93, r and sm of Waitby 1691-3, c and sm of Milbourne 1709-15. Possibly same man was c and sm of Kirkby Stephen 1685. Buried 2.5.1716. Call and Correction Books. CRH. Bate.

Robert, Took oath as petty sm of Embleton 12.2.1711/2. Perhaps same man married on 15.11.1715 as sm in Sunderland in the parish of Balmborough. Subscription Book, P.K. Longhoughton P.R.

Appeared as sm of Ravenstonedale in 1704 and 1706. M. Holmes H712 was sm in 1705. Presumably same as William Moor, sm of Rockcliffe in 1703. The latter was M.A. of Aberdeen university (probably in 1683 as Noir). R.S. Ferguson 3 p 14, 43. See also M436.


William, Durham School 1710.


James, Christ's, Cambridge 1729. Westmorland scholar 1729. B.A. 1732/3.


M441 MOORE, R Mr. Sm in Morpeth in 1795 when he advertised for an assistant to teach the inferior branches of literature for £30 p.a. P. 18.8. 1795.

M442 MOORE, Richard, Sm of Udale when witness to a marriage 15.8.1772. CRH.


M446 MOORECROFT, John, Durham School 1701.

M447 MOORECROFT, William, Durham School 1692.

M448 MOORHEAD, Alexander, Sm in Wall-Knoll, Newcastle 1790-95.


M451 MOORHOUSE, Thomas, Of Catterton. Penrith G.S. 1788.

M452 MOORHOUSE, William, (c1741-1791) s John of Great Salkeld.


M454 MORDANT, Joseph, (1716- ) s Joseph of Guilteross, Cumberland. C and sm of St. Nicholas, Whitehaven until 1742. Whitehaven P.B.

M455 MORE, Joseph, Mr. Sm at Black Callerton 1736. Chandler.


M457 MORE, William, s Joseph of Wallsend. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1794-.

M458 MORE, Robert, Sm of Embleton in 1711 when he was pressed into the Army, even though a licensed sm. Vincent Edwards made great efforts to secure his release in 1712 but without success. SPCK. Abstract of Letts 1711-1713. Summarized in Pocock p 52-54.


M460 MORESBY, Mr. Assistant sm at Penrith G.S. c1782. J. Jackson p51.

M461 MORESBY, John, (1741-1717) C of Whorlton from 1677. He moved to Gainford where he taught school before 1703. In latter year attempts were made to eject him from the school. Teesdale Record Society. VI.
M462 MORESBY, John, (1706-1729) s J. of Staffield, Cumberland. 
Morland G.S. St. John's, Cambridge 1725. 
(1718-1738) s John of Frosterley, Durham 
Pillingon, School and Trinity, Cambridge 1737. 
B.A. 1740, M.A. 1744. Fellow. In h.o. 
Presented f.t.w.l at Bernard Castle 1702. 
Act Book of the Archdeacon, P.K.

M463 MORGAN, John, (1694-1754) s Teagan of Kirkmerrington. 
Durham School and Trinity, Cambridge 1715. 
B.A. 1718/9, M.A. 1722, B.D. 1730, D.D. 
1750. Fellow. Sub. to Smith 1738. 

M464 MORGAN, Thomas, Presented f.t.w.l at Bernard Castle 1702. 


M466 MORIN, Charles, Dancing master from London. He was in 
attendance to Mrs. Hargreaves' school in 
Stockton in 1761. In 1764 he moved to 
Durham and Newcastle, stating he had 
taught regularly in Darlington, Stockton 
and Richmond. His move was made as a 
result of the death of Webb W 299. He 
still continued to teach in Stockton and 
even as far south as York, whilst attending 
schools in Durham. His engagements 
included the female academies of 
Greenwell at Durham and Dixon in Stockton, 
and he was visiting master to Witton-le-
Wear G.S. in 1766-92. C. 19.12.1761, 
18.2.1764. Ch. 21.3.1772. A. 29.11.1768, 
26.5.1792. J. 8.10.1774. York Herald 
20.8.1791. 

M467 MORLAND, Charles, (1775- ) s Thomas of Kendal. Broughton-
in-Furness School 1784-5. Hawkshead G.S. 
1786 and Manchester Academy 1790-91. 
T.W. Thompson p359. 

M468 MORLAND, Henry, (1772-1821) s Thomas of Kendal. Educated in same way as his brother M467. St. 
John's, Cambridge 1790. B.A. 1794, 
s John of Capelthwait, Westmorland. 

M469 MORLAND, Jacob, Eton 1755-7. Middle Temple 1758. 

M470 MORLAND, John, (1696-1770) s Thomas of Kirkby Stephen. 
Queen's, Oxford 1713. In h.o. B.A. 1718. 
Eton 1755-6. See M469. 


M472 MORELAND, Joseph, s of T. of Lazonby. St. Edmund Hall, 
Oxford 1704. B.A. 1707. In h.o. 
(1728-1807) Of Gilling. Usher of 
Darlington G.S. 1751. Of and sm of Askrigg, 
Yorks 1754-5. Appointed hm of Darlington 
G.S. 22.2.1755. Licensed as such 7.12.1757. 
Hm there until death 13.1.1807. 
Visitation Returns 1751, P.K. CHH. 
Sunderland 1. J.A. 

M473 MORLAND, Thomas, Sm at Seaton Sluice 1690-1691. His d. 
bapt 21.10.1691. Emsdon P.R. 

M474 MORLAND, Thomas, Teacher at Bewcastle in 1703. He had been 
couraged to go there, by the Rev. Tong. 
R.S. Ferguson 3 p56. 

M475 MORLAND, William, 

M476 MORLEY, John,

M478


M480 MORPETH, Anthony, Durham School 1795.

M481 MORPETH, Henry, Durham School 1796.

M482 MORPETH, Thomas, Durham School 1794.

M483 MORPHENS, Mr. Sm of Egremont in 1737. Chester Visitation Returns.


M485 MORRESBY, William, On his marriage 1757 gave cash to Appleby G.S. Probably M484.

M486 MURREY, Mr. Hm of St. Andrews Charity School, Newcastle in 1774. Visitation Returns, P.K.

M487 MURRICE, Arthur, s Thomas. Carlisle G.S. 1711-.

M488 MURRICE, Charles, s Thomas. Carlisle G.S. 1714-.

M489 MURRICE, George, s Thomas. Carlisle G.S. 1712-.

M490 MORRIS, Charles, s Penelope of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1755-60.

M491 MORRIS, Henry, Sm in Hexham when s bapt. 27.5.1798. Hexham P.R.

M492 MORRIS, Thomas, s Thomas. Carlisle G.S. 1704-.


M494 MORRIS, Thomas, Pupil at Matthewson's school at Fatfield in 1771. He solved a mathematical problem in C. 26.1.1771.

M495 MORRISON, John, s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1774-83.


M497 MARROW, William, Sm, d bapt. 25.5.1746. Bedlington P.R.

M498 MORTALINE, William, Sm of Seaton Sluice when d. bapt 21.10.1691. Eardon P.R. NCH. IX p22f.

M499 MORTON, Charles, (1716-1799) of Westmorland. Leyden University 1736 and again 1748. M.D. 1748. LCRP 1751. FRS 1752. Librarian of British Museum. DNB.


M501 MORTON, Joseph, s Andrew of Newcastle. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1788- "at sea during his time at school and only attended during the winter season."

M502 MORTON, M Posed mathematical problem in Stockton Bee, in 1794.

Writing master at Berwick. Appointed as such by Guild 24.12.1694 at a salary of £20 p.a. This fluctuated in next few years; on 12.4.1695 it rose to £40 p.a. on 19.5.1699 it dropped to £25 p.a., rose again to £30 p.a. on 1.9.1799 and dropped 15.11.1706 to £25. He took private pupils of non-free parents. He was discharged on 8.10.1708 but reinstated at £30 p.a. He moved to Edinburgh in Midsummer in 1709. There he became the author of a textbook and was made a burgess on 29.8.1712. OEc XX 1935. Edinburgh Courant 8.9.1709, 6.2.1713. Appendix VI. See M505. Berwick Guild Books. Cowe.

(1761) Writing master in Berwick 25.7.1735 until death. His salary was raised from £20 p.a. to £30 p.a. in 1752. Cowe. See M504. (1694/5—) s John of Sedgfield, Lincoln, Oxford 1710/11. B.A. 1714/5, M.A. 1717. Middle Temple 1712.


(1762/1838) s John of Whickham. Soho Square Academy and Lincoln's Inn 1784. Dramatist. DNB.

English master at Berwick. Appointed such 11.12.1786 as "of Tweedmouth" at a salary of £25 p.a. Author of a textbook in 1790. In the dedication to David Stow, Mayor of Berwick he stated "because, under his worship's auspices, the free English reading school was divided into two separate ones; and the scholars limited not to enter under six years of age...." Dismissed for bad conduct 24.1.1794. He was still teaching privately in Berwick in 1806. EMC. Appendix VI. Cowe. Guild Books. Sub. to Murray's 1787 Grammar.


(1709-1797) Entered h.o. in 1735. Sm and o of Highhead, Iveygill 1735-7. Licensed as sm of Maughanby 15.8.1737. Remained there until 1741. CRH. Bishop's Register. Iveygill P.R.

s Thomas of Newcastle. Inner Temple 1797.


11522 MOSSETT, Sarah, She had been sm at Bamburgh girls' school for several years according to a grant made to her widower on 18.10.1794 by Crewe Trustees. Minute Book.

11523 MOSSOP, John, (1733-1834) s John of Seascale. Probably educated at St. Bee's G.S. as was his brother W511 (father varied spelling of his name). St. John's, Cambridge 1778. In h.o.


11526 MOULD, Peter de


11528 MOUNSEY, George, (1767-1805) s John of Newbiggin. Possibly educated at Kendal G.S. as his testimonial of 1787 was signed by George Kendal there. Nominated h.m of Selside 20.2.1787. Licensed as such 24.2.1787. Resigned before 8.3.1792. C of Musgrave 1791-2. Sm of Morland 1796-1800. Hm of Bishop Auckland G.S. from 4.7.1801 until his death in April 1805. Selside P.B. Chester Act Book. A. Brodie. Call Books. Monthly Magazine April 1805. CRH.

11529 MOUNSEY, George, s George of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1765-7.


Presented f.t.w.1. at St. Cuthbert's, Carlisle 1704. Call Books.


M537 MOUNSEY, Thomas, a George of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1773-.


M540 MOUNT, William, a Isaac of Powley in Barton. Sm of Colton.


M554 MULCASTER, Edward, (1684/5) Sm. Buried 9.2.1684/5. Newcastle. All Saints P.R.

M555 MULCASTER, John, P.clerk and sm of Croglin 1723-1726. One of same names donated £5 to Croglin school on 2.6.1764. John Huntecaster was licensed sm of Great Croglin 7.3.1676/7. See also M558. Call Books. Bishop's Register. PR 16/15, CRO. Sub. to Wetherald 1760.
MULCASTER, John, Sm of Morpeth and acting preacher to Morpeth gaol when he applied to Quarter Sessions for his salary 10.1.1699/1700. See M555.

MULLINDER, John, s Joseph of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1787-90.


MUNCASTER, John, s John of Cockermouth. Inner Temple 1783.

MUNDIE, John, Sm in Bishop Auckland in 1719. A good accountant and astronomer. He taught Thomas Wright, M.A. Annals of Science VII 1951.

MUNKAS, John, Sm of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1787-90.


MUNKHOUSE, Robert, s Thomas of Holme. Appleby G.S. until 1736. Appleby G.S. until 1736 when he left to teach a school at Milham.

MUNKS, Edward, Dissenting sm at Whalton in 1769. Still there in 1778. C. 1.7.1769. Visitations Returns, P.K.

MUNRO, Mr. Sm in Gateshead in 1779. J. 27.2.1779.


MURANT, George, Of Darlington. Contrib. to Martin's Miscellanea Correspondence in 1756.

MURRAY, Mr. Sm of Felton in 1770. Visitations Returns, P.K.

MURRAY, Mrs. ( -1787) An eminent sm of Whitehaven according to her obituary in P. 3.1.1787. See M579.

MURRAY, Agnes, Miss Sm in Whitehaven when she married to become Mrs. Smith. P. 7.1.1789.
Alexander (1727-1785) already of Newcastle when he sub. to Hutton in 1768. He was one of the prime movers in the formation of the Protestant Association of ama in 1774. In 1775 he set up partnership with J. Taylor &. He offered to teach Accounts, Mathematics, Geometry and Writing. They had engaged a master to teach English. Author. Appendix VI. H.S.C. G. 25.9.1775, 23.6.1778, 7.12.1783. Ballast Hills Cemetery. Sm of Gateshead when his d. (Mrs Kelton) gave birth 27.10.1799. Newcastle. All Saints P.R. (1.7.1779) Sm of St. Andrew's Charity School in Newcastle. His d. buried 2.10.1765. Buried 1.2.1779. C. 20.3.1779. Newcastle. St. Andrew's P.R. Directory.

(1732-1782) of Fauns, Berwickshire, Edinburgh University 1756-1758. Tutor to family of William Weddell of Meuse. Dissenting minister at Alnwick 1761-1764 when he moved to Newcastle. He was teaching a school there by 1772 and had probably done so since at least 1770 when he had published a text on Grammar. He offered English, French, Latin and Greek. The school was avowedly designed to train for university. He took boarders. He gave a course of lectures on philosophy in 1775 for 10/6. In 1781 he extended his school to include the female sex and took his son into partnership. They offered Writing, Arithmetic and Accounts as well as the former subjects. The school charged 10/6 p.q. and 10/6 entrance. Hebrew was provided for divinity students. S.B. G. Tate ii p173. Appendix VI. J. 25.1.1772, 23.5.1772, 11.3.1775. Ch. 11.3.1775, 11.8.1781. (1678-1722) a John of Stirling. Glasgow University 1695. M.A. n.d. Licensed as c and sm in Arthuret 24.5.1703. On 12.3.1705 Hugh Todd v of Arthuret applied for £20 on Murray's behalf for teaching the Latin free school for four months gratis. H.MSSC Graham of Netherby. Bishop's Register. C.S.

Robert, Listed as a prisoner for debt in 1761 as former of Gibson's Field and late of Humbleton, sm. C. 2.5.1761. Thomas), such in Sm at Calaock in 1703. Appeared as calls until 1716. R.S. Ferguson 3 p.95. Call Books.


Murray, Thomas, s John of Kirkclinton. Carlisle G.S. 1716-.


M595 MURTHWAITE, Joseph, (1705/6- ) a Peter of Gilcrux. Sm of Crosthwaite 1731. In h.o. 1733. Call Books. C.H.


M614 MUSGRAVE, William, s Richard of Croston, Yorks. Carlisle G.S.
M615 MUSGRAVE, William, 1775- (1735-1800) s Richard of Hayton Castle.
Houghton-le-Spring G.S. and Middle Temple 1753. FRS 1775. FSA 1778. Lysons.
M616 MOSS, Mr. Usher at Berwick G.S. 18.1.1771. Left by 1774. Cowe.
M617 MUS, Aurelia, Mrs. From Florence and London when she opened a
school for Italian in Newcastle. She had
studied in London. She took both sexes. Ch.
6.10.1791. See M618.
M618 MUS(SO), Boniface, Came to Newcastle as sm of Drawing, painting
and architecture in 1791. His wife offered
Italian. By 1798 he was teaching in Gateshead.
M619 MUS(SO), Charles, Directory.
M620 MYERS, Anthony, (1779-1824) a Boniface M618. Educated in
painting by his father. In.
M621 MYERS, George, (1727-1807) a John of Bracelet, Lancs.
Brasenose, Oxford 1745. B.A. 1748. C and sm
of Cleator 1749-55 and continued to teach
there even when c of Egremont. The parish of
Cleator petitioned the bishop in 1755 to appoint
a new c and sm. Usher of St. Bee's 1755.
Nominated c and sm of Staveley 12.8.1757.
Sm there until death, although he had an
assistant to teach in latter years. In 1788
he refused to give up the school as it was
half his income. Chester Visitation Returns,
Cleator P. B. Staveley P. B. McConnell 1 and 2.
(1739-1821) a John of Rally Green. Thwaites
Whicham and Millon G.S. and St. Bee's G.S.
He then taught at Gosforth. Applied for h.o.
1763. Probably the sm of Broughton who
sub. to Hervey in 1779. St. John's., Cambridge
1782. B. A. 1787s, M. A. 1790. In h.o. P. 20.6-1787.
M622 MYERS, George
M623 MYERS, John,
Robert
Abraham,
(1767- ? 3' Thomas of Barton. Sedbergh
School and Sto'John's., Cambridge in 1787.
sm of Piers-Bridge., Durham. Member of
Protestant Association of Sm's. Receiving a
pension from 1786. His widow was in
receipt of grants from 1790.
Of Salkeld. Penrith G.S. 1791.
M624 MYERS, John,
(1735-1826) s ThoMas of Whicham. Carlisle
G.S. 1755-6. In h.o. 1759. Licensed as hs
of Barton G.S. 17.8.1762. Remained as hs
until 1790. LL.B. from Archbishop of
Canterbury 1789. Sub. to Hutchinson 1794.
Bishop's Register. In add MSS 39537. Mayor.
Call Books. CRH.


M631 MYERS, William, (1776-1818) a William of Thwaites. Possibly educated at St. Bee's as his testimonial was signed by Scott in 1799. Ulpha P.B. P. 27.1. 1818.

M632 MYERS, William, of Berwick. Edinburgh University 1799.

M633 MYLES, James, Sm of Gosforth. Cumberland in 1690 when he was a donor to the library of St. Bee's G.S. 1690. Tullie House. MS.


M635 MYLES, William, (-1728) a Thomas. Licensed c and sm of Highead 24.7.1721. Will proved June 1728. CRH. Bishop's Register.


N2 Nanson, John, a Thomas. Carlisle G.S. 1699-.

N3 Nanson, John, a Robert of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1777-9.

N4 Nanson, Joseph, a Thomas. Carlisle G.S. 1706-.

N5 Nanson, Thomas, a Thomas. Carlisle G.S. 1706-.

N6 Nanson, Thomas, Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1791.


N8 Naters, Peregrine, (1822) Of Sandyford. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1787-.

N9 Nation, George, a John of London. Carlisle G.S. 1783-4.


N14 Neale, E
N15 NEALSON, Ephraim, s James N16 of Berwick. Acted unofficially as usher to his father at Berwick G.S. until he was inspected by the Guild 27.10.1727. Continued in that post by the Guild 27.1.1727/8. Appointed hm on 15.1.1747/8 after his father's death. Resigned 21.9.1750 because the Guild refused to sanction his dismissal of Monteith 1417. Sub. to Blennerhasset 1751 and MacLaurin 1748. Cowe. Raine MS 70.

N16 NEALSON, James, (1671-1747) A burgess of Berwick. He accepted the joint responsibility for hm of Berwick G.S. on 18.3.1689/90, with John Scott qv. Became sole master when Scott retired 5.8.1715. He continued to teach the school, with his son Ephraim as usher until his death in January 1747/8. J. Scott. Cowe.

N17 NEASON, John, Usher of Darlington G.S. in 1707. Darlington School MS, DRO.

N18 NEDDING, William, Sm of Norton in 1762. Visitation returns. P.K.


N20 NELSON, William, Mr. Teacher at Kirkby Lonsdale G.S. in 1717. Perhaps hm. Mayor, entry of 975.

N21 NELSON, William, Pupil at Caleb Rotheram's academy 1734-.

N22 NELSON, Rev. On account of the increase in his parochial duties he discontinued his school in Newcastle in 1752 and instead opened one in Longbenton, where youth were fitted for business and university. J. 2.5.1752.

N23 NELSON, Mr. Sm of Penrith. s bapt. 25.6.1787. Penrith P.R.

N24 NELSON, Mrs. Sm in Durham in 1687/8. SS CXVIII p52.

N25 NELSON, Christopher, (1707- ) s Thomas of Orton. Queen's, Oxford 1724.

N26 NELSON, Francis, Usher of Houghton-le-Spring G.S. His s was bapt. 31.12.1718 and wife buried 9.6.1727. Took oath as such 15.8.1728. Houghton-le-Spring P.R. Subscription Book. P.K.

N27 NELSON, Gilbert, (1640-1748) s Abraham of Garsdale. Sedbergh school and Giggleswick G.S. St. John's, Cambridge 1657. B.A. 1660/1 (as Robert) in h.o. 1663. Took oath as hm of Norpeth G.S. 4.1.1692/3. Hm at Houghton-le-Spring from c1695 although he did not take the oath as such until 16.8.1728. He had found it necessary to take on an usher in 1727 because of the popularity of the school. He had given up active teaching by 1735 when he was being paid a pension as hm. Died 15.10.1748. Subscription book. P.K. Appendix VI. CRH. P.J.W. C. 13.5.1727.

N30 NELSON, James, (1711- ) Sm Robert of Carlsdale. Sm of Barbon from 19.5.1740. Barbon P.B. 
N33 NELSON, John, In h.o. He opened a school in Stannerton in partnership with Laing L17 in 1758. They offered English, Latin, Greek, Writing, Arithmetic, Accounts and Mathematics. In 1760 it was announced that "Rev Nelson will continue his academy at Stamfordham". C. 4.11.1758. J. 26.4.1760.
N34 NELSON, John, In h.o. Took oath as sm of Chester-le-Street G.S. 22.2.1786. Subscription Book. P.K. 
N36 NELSON, Joseph, Jnr Sm of Hutton Roof in 1745. Parish Title Deeds in CRO. 
N37 NELSON, Joseph, (1728- ) Sm of Skelton when married 4.11. 1752. CRO. Marriage Bonds. 
N38 NELSON, Peter, ( -1703) Petty sm of Durham from c1670 until his death in May 1703. He was writing master to the G.S. and taught navigation but fell into a dispute with the hm c1696. This dispute which illustrates much of the procedure of the G.S. is documented in Appendix II. Randall MSS. Nickleton-Spearman MS 91. f68. Durham Cathedral Register. 
N39 NELSON, R Rev. He opened a school in Chester-le-Street in 1797. He advertised in 1798 and 1800 for assistants to teach classics and writing. The salary offered was £40 p.a. C. 6.5.1797, 13.1.1798, 2.8.1800. 
N40 NELSON, Ralph, (1704- ) Sm Gilbert N27. Houghton-le-Spring G.S. and Peterhouse, Cambridge B.A. 1725/6. In h.o. After Gilbert Nelson had failed to get the post of hm at Morpeth in 1723 he put forward the candidature of his son as usher. Appendix II. 
N44 NELSON, Robert, ( -1697) Sm of Great Salkeld in call of 1686. Although he did not appear in call of 1687 he may have continued to teach until death. Call Books.
NELSON, Thomas, Durham School 1760.
NELSON, Thomas, Of Penrith. Penrith G. S. 1789.
NELSON, William, Licensed to teach an English school at Shields on 13.3.1744. Subscription Book, P.K.
NELSON, William, Sm of Low Bound, Welton 1768. Stubbs.
NELSON, Mrs. See H958.
NELSON, Thomas, Took oath as petty sm. of St. Hilds, South Shields on 19.1.1732/3. Subscription Book, P.K.
NEVINSON, Rachel Mrs. Sm of Robinson's school in Penrith until May 1710 when she was replaced for neglecting her duties. She surrendered the school 31.8.1710. Bishop's Register.
NEVINSON, John, Of Penrith. Penrith G. S. 1788.
NEVINSON, George, (1779-1846) s Mark of Barmingham, Yorks. St. Bee's G. S. Hm of Witton-le-Wear G. S. from 30.8.1806. In h.o. The Charity Commissioners found that he did not fulfil the terms of St. Cuthbert's Charity in that he took no local free pupils. M.A. from Canterbury in 1833. CCR XXI pp 51-2. B.M. Add MS 39537. Forbsce 1 pp 619-20f.
N66  NEMBY, Thomas, (1734) Sm. Buried 1.4.1734. Durham, St. Oswald P.R.
N67  NEMSELL, Thomas, Sm of Arthuret 1736-38. Presented in 1738
     f.t.w.l. Call and Correction Books.
N69  NEWTON, Mr. In h.o. Sm of Lee School, Rothbury from 1786.
     Still there in 1833. Rothbury Schools MS3 in Alnwick Castle.
N70  NEWTON, Mrs. "At Madame Newton's house in the Close
     (Newcastle) is taught dancing by a gentleman
     from London; also a boarding school is kept
     by his spouse for the education of young
     misses. NB she teaches all manner of needlework
     ..." G. 7.9.1723.
N71  NEWTON, Sergeant, Military instructor at Tadhoe academy in 1790's.
     Heyes. P. Gosse pl.l.
N72  NEWTON, Chaloner, (1804) Sm of Ouseburn Bridge. Obituary in
     Monthly Magazine, June 1804.
N73  NEWTON, George, (1774) Obituary in J.8.1.1774 stated he
     had been tutor to Dr. Charles of Kirkby
     Stephen in his youth and died in his house.
N74  NEWTON, John, Sm of Aikton 1686-7, 1690-1. Call Books.
N75  NEWTON, John, Pupil at Rampton G.S. 1775-9. One of these
     names sm of Browedge in Cartmel 1780. J.A.
N76  NEWTON, Jonathon, (1692-1738) s Jonathon of Newcastle. Queen's,
     Oxford 1703. Middle Temple 1709.
N77  NEWTON, Malham Took oath as sm of Cockfield 9.8.1765. His
     Blackburne, wife was buried at the age of 62 on 31.10.1600.
     Whorlton P.R.
N78  NEWTON, Thomas, (1706- ) s Lanceot of Grassmere. Queen's,
     Oxford 1724.
N79  NEWTON, Thomas, (1731- ) s Thomas of Rampton. Rampton G.S.
     St. John's, Cambridge 1753. B.A. 1757. In h.o.
N80  NEWTON, Thomas, Pupil at Rampton G.S. 1774.
N81  NEWTON, Thomas, (1770- ) s John of Ambleside. Perhaps pupil
     at Rampton G.S. 1778-9. Usher at Hawkshead G.S.
N82  NEWTON, William, Of Burngisfield, Durham. Took out a patent 1749.
N83  NEWTON, William, Of Burngisfield, Durham. Took out a patent 1749.
     E. Hughes 4 p 335-6.
N85  NIBBS, Septimus, (1736- ) s William of Antigua. St. Bee's
     G.S. and Christ's, Cambridge 1752. M3 1758.
N86  NIBBS, William, s Septimus. St. Bee's 1771-1778. Hughes 4,
     p 294-5.
N87  NICHOL, John, Mr. s Robert of Stanwix. Carlisle G.S. 1789-91.
     Dancing master in South Durham 1773-1777. He
     attended the Schools of Mellanby and Bolland
     in Stockton, and other academies at Richmond,
     Scorton and Darlington. Ch. 1.5.1773, 13.9.1777.
     Durham School 1765.
N88  NICHOLS, Thomas, Mr. s William of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1758-9.
N90  NICHOLS, Mr. s William of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1758-9.
N91  NICHOLS, William, Durham School 1773.
N92  NICHOLSON, Pupil at Appleby G.S. 1738.
N93  NICHOLSON, Mr. s William of Sebergham 1751. Mayor, entrance of J.
     Backhouse 1751.
Mr. Sm at Oulton near Wigton in 1780. He had been educated at St. Bee's G.S. The advertisement for a replacement after he had left required ability to teach Greek, Latin and Mathematics. P. 11.1.1780, 25.-12.1781.


(1688/9- 1761) s John of Ennerdale. Sm of Ennerdale in visitations of 1737-49.

Chester Visitation Returns. CRH.


(1703- ) s Richard of St. Bees. Queen's, Oxford 1720. B.A. 1724/5.


(1740- ) s John of Skelton. Probably educated at St. Bee's G.S. as James signed his testimonial in 1764. Sm of Low Bound, Welton in 1758. C of Cleator 1764-. Cleator P.B. Stubbs.

(1756-1812) s John of Whitehaven. St. Bee's G.S. Opened a private school for between 20 and 30 scholars next door to the boarding school in Lowther Street, Whitehaven in 1775. He offered all the authors taught at St. Bee's and specified Greek, Latin, English, Rhetoric, Geography, Reading and Writing. The school was to be open for classics and grammar in the evenings at 7-9 p.m. He charged 7/6 pq. In h.o. by 1779 when he readvertised the school, announcing he had replaced his usher. In 1786 he wrote to the Bishop asking for an assistant curate to help him at Ponsenby, where he had been appointed in 1780. He claimed to have been hm of a G.S. in Whitehaven, 10 miles distant for eleven years, and that the school was necessary because of the small stipend. He was still teaching in Whitehaven in 1797. However he was buried at Moresby on 17.3.1812 as hm of Moresby classical academy which he had himself founded. Moresby P.R. P. 3.1.1775, 2.11.1779, 11.4.1797, Hilo P.B. Gosforth P.B.
NICHOLSON, Isaac, Pupil at St. Bees. 1711.
(Nicholson, Isaac, (1761- ) s William of Woodhorn, Netherwasdale. Probably educated at St. Bee's G.S. as Scott signed his testimonial in 1782. Wasdale Head P.B.


NICHOLSON, James, s Ambrose. Penrith G.S. 1707-8.
(Nicholson, James, (1702-1768) Sm of Ryhope. Buried 17.6.1768. Bishopewearmouth P.R.


NICHOLSON, John, s John. Penrith G.S. 1708.


NICHOLSON, John, Sm of Sebergham 1749-52. Call Books.


NICHOLSON, John, Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1789.

NICHOLSON, John, Sm of St. Nicholas' Church Yard 1795. Sm in the Forth in 1801. Directories.

NICHOLSON, John, s John of Houghton. Carlisle G.S. 1796.


N136 NICHOLSON, Richard, Pupil at St. Bees 1711.

N137 NICHOLSON, Robert, Sm of Firbank when nominated c 19-5-1697.


N139 NICHOLSON, Robert, Sm of Reagill 1747-8 of Swindale 1751-2 and Of Reagill again 1754-6. Call Books.

N140 NICHOLSON, Robert, (1820) Of Sunderland. William Turner's School, Newcastle 1798-.

N141 NICHOLSON, Samuel, Presented as a dissenter f.t.w.l. at Kirkoswald 1710. Yet one of the same names was returned as sm 1731-44 at Kirkoswald. Call and Correction Books.


N147 NICHOLSON, Thomas, s John of Hawkesdale. Gray's Inn 1720.


N149a NICHOLSON, Thomas, Appointed c of Ravenglass on 23.7.1774 on condition he taught the school there whenever the will of Richard Thompson should come into force. D/penn, CGO.

Nicholson, Thomas, (1804) Of Sunderland. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1798—

Nicholson, William, (1699/1700-1743) s Edward of Old Hutton. Probably educated by his father. Licensed as am of Keighley 2.6.1722. Had vacated the school by 27.6.1729. Nominated as hm of Old Hutton FGS 5.9.1730 as "son of late hm, who has been running the school since his father's decease." Licensed as such 21.9.1730. In h.o. Died as such 17.4.1743. Chester Visitation Returns, Old Hutton P.B. CRH. York, SB 18 f 3y; R Ep & 2.13; R VI C 19.

Crabtree.


Nicholson, John, Sm at Penruddock. S bapt. 1.4.1757. Greystoke P.R.


Nicholson, Isaac, Sm of Upton, near Caldbeck, when witness to a marriage 13.9.1753. CHO. Marriage Bonds.


Nicholson, John, s Thomas of Corby. Carlisle G.S. 1776–.


Nicholson, Thomas, s Ann. Carlisle G.S. 1699–.

Nicholson, Anthony, Licensed as am in Carlisle but not of the FGS 17.7.1710. One of the same names was being paid by Dean and Chapter of Carlisle to instruct the choristers in 1733. Bishop's Register. Dean and Chapter Account Book, 23.6.1733.

Nixon, George, s Anthony of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1715–.
N173  NIXON, George, s George of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1718-.
N174  NIXON, Isaac, s Joseph of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1711-.
N175  NIXON, John, Durham School 1720.
N176  NIXON, John, s George of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1768-.
N178  NIXON, Joseph, s George of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1718-.
N179  NIXON, Joseph, (1732- ) s John of Stonecrag, Wigton.

B.A. 1754.

N180  NIXON, Martin, (Nickson) (1686/7-) Of Durham. Durham School 1703.
M.A. 1715. In h.c.
s Joseph, Carlisle G.S. 1702.

N182  NIXON, Robert, (1732- ) s Isaac of St. Nicholas. Carlisle G.S. 1715-.

Pupil at Appleby G.S. 1738.

N185  NOBLE, Charles, (1732-1783) Educated at Caleb Rotherham's academy from 1747. Glasgow University.

N186  NOBLE, Daniel, Licensed as sm of Ulpha 19.9.1703 at Chester.
Still there as sm in 1716 visitation. One of the same names was licensed as deacon and sm of Bassenthwaite 20.9.1703 at Carlisle.

N187  NOBLE, Dorothy, Miss Sm of Roughill when she became Mrs. Thompson on 14.5.1702. Hampton P.R.

N188  NOBLE, Edmund, Licensed as sm of Shap 29.5.1680. Appeared as such in calls until 1706, although christian name variously spelt. Bishop's Register. York, Exhibit Book 1693. Shap P.R. 18.4.1694, 9.2.1695/6, 28.3.1701.

N189  NOBLE, Edmund, Licensed c and sm of Shap 21.12.1725. Remained until 1731. Bishop's Register. CRH.


Licensed as sm of Dean 30.6.1674. Still there in
visitation of 1709. In h.o. Chester Visitation
Returns. D/Lec. 169, CR0. Also appeared in
returns as sm of Arledon. D Bapt. at Workington
19.2.1684/5.

N196 NOBLE, John, Licensed as sm of Burgh under Stainmore 23.6.
1685. Appeared as such until 1691. Bishop's
Register. Call Books.

N197 NOBLE, John, Licensed as sm of Bampton. Queen's,

N198 NOBLE, John, (1695- ) of Michael of Bampton. Queen's,

N199 NOBLE, Thomas, (1700-1767) Licensed as sm of Bampton 25.4.1723.
Remained as such until 1727. Nominated as hm of
Kirkby Lonsdale FGS 6.4.1727. Licensed as such
Later hm of Scorton G.S. Bishop's Register.
Call Books. Chester Visitation Returns. Hill MSS.
Chippindall. Noble p.111. Possibly identical to
N200.

N200 NOBLE, John, (1699- ) of Thomas of Bampton. Queen's, Oxford
1719. Perhaps identical with N199.

N201 NOBLE, John, SM of Winston. Buried 27.3.1726. Winston P.R.

N202 NOBLE, John, C and sm of Shap in 1726. Noble p 166.

N203 NOBLE, John, Pupil at Bampton G.S. 1757-66.

N204 NOBLE, John, (1760- ) of Joseph of St. Bees. St. Bees' G.S.
until age 23. (Thus probably usher). He had been
teaching at Loweswater since 1763 when he
obtained a testimonial from Scott in 1787. Lorton
P.B.

N205 NOBLE, John, Pupil at Bampton G.S. 1778-9.

Subscription Book, P.K.

N207 NOBLE, Rowland, ( -1709) Butler and sm of Rydal 1682-5.
Licensed to be usher at Appleby G.S. 8.2.1685/6
whilst Jackson was ill. The hm had to add to
Noble's salary whilst he taught. Appeared as such
in call of 1688. G. of Appleby 1687. Bishop's
Register. C.R.H. Bake.

N208 NOBLE, Thomas, (1704-1784) of Joseph of Cockermouth. Queen's,

N209 NOBLE, Thomas, a Rowland of Orton. Appleby G.S. until 1724.

N210 NOBLE, William, Licensed as sm of Tebay, Orton 25.10.1673.
Still appearing as such in calls of 1704-1710.

N211 NOBLE, William, 1689-1746/7) of Thomas of Bampton Queen's,
Oxford 1708. B.A. 1711/12. In h.o.

N212 NOBLE, William, (1691-1732) of Gawen of Cockermouth. Queen's,
Licensed as sm of Kirkby Stephen FGS 1.7.1728.
Buried as such 6.5.1732. Kirkby Stephen B.T.
Bishop's Register. C.R.H. Perhaps at Kirkby Stephen
earlier as Nicolson's diary of 16.11.1710
states "young Noble for the school at Kirkby
Stephen". See N194.

and Queen's, Oxford in 1716. B.A. 1721.
Perhaps in h.o. C.R.H. p368.

N214 NOBLE, William, sm of Carlisle when witness to a marriage
13.10.1722. Marriage Bonds, CR0.
11215 NOBLE, William, (1705/6–) a Joseph of Cookermouth. Queen's, Oxford 1723/+.
11216 NOBLE, William, Poor scholar of Bampton G.S. 1778–9.
11218 NORMAN, Burnop, Durham School 1779.
11219 NORMAN, Gewest, a Jonathon of Isle of Man. Carlisle G.S. 1782–3.
11220 NORMAN, John, Of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1780, 1788.
11221 NORMAN, John, a John of Brunfield. Carlisle G.S. 1712–2.
11223 NORMAN, John, a Jonathon of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1759–60.
11224 NORMAN, John, a John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1779–81.
11225 NORMAN, John, a Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1788–90.
11226 NORMAN, Jonathon, a Robert of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1755–58.
11228 NORMAN, Thomas, a Ann of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1699–.
11230 NORMAN, Thomas, a Thomas of Berwick on Tweed. Middle Temple 1778.
11232 NURNS, William, (1701/2–) a Thomas of Ulverston, Lancs.
11233 NATSHUA, Mr. Presented f.t.w.l. at Brackenthwaite near Lorton, by Loweswater parish in 1723. Chester Visitation Returns.
01 CARD, John, a John of Barwick on Tweed. Middle Temple 1716.
02 OCHILTRIB, John, Sm. children bapt 23.2.1774, 28.4.1776. Earston P.R.
03 OGLE, William, Opened school in Gateshead in 1778. He offered Reading, English, Writing, Latin, Mathematics and Book-keeping. He also taught a night class and set two hours a day aside for the young ladies. Ch. 18.4.1778. One of these names had been sm in Leith, Edinburgh, teaching much the same course in 1766–7. Caledonian Mercury 6.5.1776, 21.4.1777.
04 OGLE, George, (1672–) a John of Bolam. Glasgow University. B.A. in his subscription but no trace found. Took oath as sm of Wolsingham 1.7.1695. In h.o. at Wolsingham until 1698. Subscription Book, P.K. CmH.
09 OGLE, James, (1692–) Illegitimate a Henry of Eglingham. Christ's, Cambridge 1708. Lincoln's Inn 1710. See 06.


028 OLDHAM, Richard, (1753-1791) s Thomas of Hartburn. He opened a school in Newcastle in 1773. It provided tuition in Latin, English, Writing and Accounts for both sexes. Cliphant claimed to have taught as an usher in a G.S. for some years past. He was in h.o. by 1786. when he became assistant to Miss Hutchinson H934a in her Newcastle boarding school. Author. Appendix VI. C. 6.11.1773, 11.2.1786. CRH.
029 CLIMPACT, Thomas, (1724-1791) a Richard of Hasket in the Forest. Sm of Rothbury C.S. for upwards of thirty years according to Carlisle 1 ii p259. Sm there when his children were bapt. 22.7.1758, 15.8.1761, 29.9.1765. In h.o. from 1755. Perhaps the same was sm of Newcastle when married at All Saints 27.12.1746. Buried 18.5.1791. (Hodgson LS in a copy of D.D. Dixon 2 in NFL). See Shotton S313.

030 OLIVER, Adam, Sm of Beadnell in 1762. Militia Roll. See 032.

031 OLIVANT, Thomas, (1743- ) a Thomas of Kirkby Stephen. Queen's, Oxford 1757.


034 OLIVER, Ebenezer, (1767) Sm in Newcastle. Buried 5.4.1787. Newcastle, St. Nicholas' P.R. See also 033. He had been sm of North Shields when he joined the Protestant Association of Sns in 1779.

035 OLIVER, Elizabeth, Sm in Newcastle in 1768. Partner of Miss Hall H55 qv.

036 OLIVER, George, (1783) Sm and bookseller of North Shields. Member of the Protestant Association of Sns. Presumably the same man sub. to Hutton 1768 as of Shields and to Latimer 1775 as teacher of mathematics. Obituary in G. 19.7.1783. (1768) Late of Nickley, sm, when buried 9.4.1768. Ovingham P.R.

037 OLIVER, James, Of Northumberland. Edinburgh University 1773.

038 OLIVER, James, Sm of Lumley when d bapt. 29.5.1771. Chester-le-Street P.R.


040 OLIVER, John, Sm in Morpeth in 1802. Poll Book, NRO.

041 OLIVER, John, (c1779) Sm on Palace Green, Durham. His a bapt 28.6.1772. The Crewe Trustees granted £25 to his widow 18.6.1779. Durham, St. Mary le Bow P.R. Crewe Trustees Minute Book.

042 OLIVER, Thomas,
043 OLIVER, Thomas, Durham School 1778.
044 OLIVER, William, 2nd usher at Haydon Bridge G.S. in 1797. The Trustees proposed to replace him and went so far as to advertise for another. However they finally decided to continue his appointment after his further request. C. 7.1.1797.
046 OLLIVANT, Thomas, Of Penrith. He was granted permission to teach a cure in Carlisle diocese in 1717. PC/44/1/16, CRO. See 045.
047 ORD., Ann, (1650/-) Of North Shields. She petitioned for charity on 10.1.1710/11 on the grounds that she had lived for 50 years at North Shields and taught reading and sewing, but was now incapable. NRO, Quarter Sessions Papers.
048 ORD., Benjamin, (1773-) a Ralph of Sands. Rugby School 1785. Perhaps sub. to Howard 1785.
057 ORD., Roi (1781-) a John of Newcastle. Moved to Edinburgh early in life. Lincoln's Inn 1718. Sub. to Wallis 1769. INB.
082  ORTON,  John,  (1744- )  s William of Kirkby Ravensworth.
    Usher at Hexham FUS when he applied for h.o.
    8.7.1767. His testimonial was signed by Hale,
    the hm of Kirkby Ravensworth. Still at
    Hexham in 1769. York, R IV A 1767 D2. CRH.

083  ORTON,  Robert,  Durham School 1783.

084  OSKOTHERLY,  Christopher,  s Christopher, Carlisle G.S. 1699-

085  OSKOTHERLEY,  Salkeld,  (1702/3-1763)  s Cuthbert of Langrigg.
    Glasgow University 1722. Edinburgh University
    1725. In h.o.

086  OSTEL,  Robert,  (1748-1793)  Sm "at Lowther new Village"
    when buried 12.6.1793. Lowther P.R.
    One of these names "of Whitehaven" sub. to
    Fitzgerald 1771.

087  OSWALD,  John,  (1716-1780)  s James of Kirkcaldy, Fife.
    Perhaps education at Bampton G.S. as he is
    listed as a former pupil in WRIEU59 KRO.
    St. Mary Hall, Oxford 1735. BCL 1743/4.

088  OSWALD,  Thomas,  Of Durham. Edinburgh University 1793.

089  OTLEY,  Darcy,  (1725-1780)  s Robert of St. Bridget,
    Beckermet. St. Bee's G.S. and Trinity
    College, Dublin 1743. In h.o.

090  OTLEY,  George,  Of Appleby. Appointed usher of Appleby
    G.S. 3.12.1782.

091  OTWAY,  Thomas,  (1725-1732)  s James of Middleton. Sedbergh
    M.A. 1731.


093  OVINGTON,  George,  Durham School 1792.

094  OVINGTON,  Samuel,  Sm and parish clerk of Hurworth for more
    than thirty years when buried 14.3.1836/7.
    Said to be of low birth and poorly educated.
    Hurworth P.R.

095  OXLEY,  John,  (1779-1854)  Of Guisborough, Yorks. Educated
    in Sunderland in mathematics and classics.
    Usher at Tonbridge School. Linguist. INB.

096  OXLEY,  Joseph,  Of Russel Factory, Northumberland. A miller.
    Took out patents in 1763, 1767.
    Of North Shields. Mathematical problem
    solver in C. 16.4.1767.

P1  P  P

P2  PACKHARNIS,  Miss  Opened a boarding school in Stockton in 1787.
    She and assistants taught English, History,
    Geography, Globes and other subjects.
    Ch. 3.3.1787.

P3  PADMAN,  Richard,  Durham School 1710.

P4  PADMAN,  Selby,  Durham School 1712.

P5  PAGE,  William,  (1700- )  s Benjamin of Hussen, Northants.
    Heversham School. Trinity, Cambridge 1717.
    (1783-1850)  s William of Carlisle.
    Carlisle G.S. 1788-95. Queen's, Oxford 1801.
    Kendal exhibitioner 1803. B.A. 1805, M.A.
    1808, In h.o. Attended Jesus, Cambridge
    briefly in 1800.


P10 PALMER, David, ( -1703) Sm of Pandon. Buried 8.8.1703. Newcastle. All Saints P.R.

P11 PALMER, Henry, s Henry of Bridekirk. Glasgow University 1739.

P12 PALMER, John, Sm and parish clerk of Wetheral and Warwick 1704-6. Call Books. See P12.

P13 PALMER, John, Durham School 1762.


P15 PALMER, Roger, s David of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1710-.

P16 PALMER, Thomas, Sm of Holme Cultram in 1723. Grainger 1 p255.

P17 PALMER, Thomas, Sm of Kirkbampton in 1726. Call Books.

P18 PALMER, Thomas, Sm of Croglin in 1732. Call Book.

P19 PALMER, Thomas, (1718- ) s Thomas of Great Broughton. He was at Glasgow university when one Francis Hutchinson wrote to his father on 21.2.1740/1 to assure him that the boy had studied well since 1739. Later in h.o. D/Ash.


P21 PAPE, Rev. ( -1763) As a result of his death a vacancy for hm of Allendale G.S was advertised in J. 5.3.1763.

P22 PAPE, Daniel, (1757-1807) s Robert of Newton Arlosh. Educated at St. Bees's G.S. He opened school in Bedlington in 1779, intending to teach English, Writing, Arithmetic, Book-keeping and the usual forms of Mathematics for 10/6 pq and 5/- entrance. By 1781 his fees had risen to one guinea pq. In h.o. He may have attended St. Andrew's University at some time because his text-book of 1790 was dedicated to the staff of that university. He was still then teaching, but the preface was addressed from Morpeth. He had given up Bedlington school by April 1790 when he announced the opening of a private academy at Stannington. He intended to take no more than six boys, who would pay twenty-five guineas p.a. and a guinea entrance. If however more pupils arrived he promised to take an assistant. St. Mary Hall, Oxford 1800, Trinity Hall, Cambridge in 1802. LL.B 1807. Ch. 18.12.1779, 10.6.1780, 17.3.1781. C. 10.4.1790. Appendix VI. B.C. CRH.


P25  PARGIVALL, Mr. Singing master in Whitehaven in 1774. P. 29.12.1774.


P27  PARK, Jacob, Sm of Morpeth 1792–1794. Contributed to the mathematical problems in Ladies' Diary 1792. Universal British Directory.

P28  PARK, Joseph, (cl685–1722) Licensed as sm and preacher at Thrimby 14.7.1705, but not to give the sacrament as he was under 21. Later reader at Hutton Roof 1711–. CW 111 pl8. Bishop's Register. CRH.

P29  PARK, Jacob, Sm of Morpeth 1792–1794- Contributed to the mathematical problems in La-diest Diary 1792.

P30  PARK, Thomas, Sm of Tweedmouth in 1767. His wife was a Catholic. House of Lords Returns.

P31  PARKE, Gawin, –1694) Writing master. He petitioned the Guild of Berwick on 2.1.1682/3 to allow him to teach the children of the Burgesses to write, cypher and cast accounts in return for a house and an annuity. He had been previously teaching privately in Berwick. The Guild agreed and paid him £3 pq, with an additional 8d pq from each child for pens and ink. The Guild considered his dismissal 12.5.1687 and he had gone by 23.9.1687. Re-employed by Guild 19.4.1689 until his death. Buried 9.11.1694. Berwick P. R. Cow.

P32  PARKE, George, George of Bootle. Sm of Bootle on 2.8.1762 when he made a bond with Humphrey Senhouse to be agent and manager of a colliery. D/cu. Letters 2.8.1762. High


P35  PARKE, Thomas, s Willistone of Whitbeck. Appleby G.S. until 1740. Hill MSS.


P38  PARKER, Mr. Pupil at Bampton G.S. 1778–9–

P39  PARKER, Christopher, s Robert of Stanwix. Carlisle G.S. 1712–.

P40  PARKER, George, Pupil at Hampton G.S. 1778–9.

P41  PARKER, Isaac, s Christopher. Carlisle G.S. 1699–.

P43 Parker, John, (1684— ) Educated at St. Bee's G.S.
Applied for post of C of Haile in 1705. He was
then sm of Lamplugh. Recommended by Jackson
of St. Bee's. He got the parish nomination
by promising to teach English and Latin in
Ponsonby School. Licensed as sm of Haile
24.9.1705. Still there in visitation of
1709. Chester Visitation Returns. Haile P.B.

P44 Parker, John, a Joseph of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1710—

P45 Parker, John, Pupil at Carlisle G.S. 1722.

P46 Parker, John, Licensed as reader and sm of Highhead 2.6.
1727. Bishop's Register. See P42.

P47 Parker, John, In 1733 the twelve men of Hesket petitioned
the bishop of Carlisle to appoint him as
their sm. Waugh's accounts. CRO. See P50, 57.

P48 Parker, John, C and sm at Wray 1733. A.R. Hall, CRH.
see P56.

P49 Parker, John, C and sm of Raughton Head 1732—51. PR22/CRO.
s William of High Hesket. Carlisle G.S.

P50 Parker, John, 1758—9. Probably this man was sm of

P51 Parker, John, Pupil at Rampton G.S. 1763—9.

P52 Parker, John, Pupil at Rampton G.S. 1773—5.

P53 Parker, Joseph, a Joseph of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1710—

P54 Parker, Joseph, a George of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1719, 1720.

P55 Parker, Joseph, (1712—1795) a Richard of Longmarton. In h.o.
C of Heighington from 1745. In 1750 he
announced that intended "to teach school,
May next; when and where all may depend on
his conscientious care and diligence as lately
at Whitworth, Gainford and other places."
Still acting as sm in Heighington in 1761.
Became c of Bowes 1770. C. 3.2.1750.
Poll Book, DRO, 1761. Ch. 3.2.1770. CRH.

P56 Parker, Joseph, (1713—1783) s Thomas of Wray. C and sm of
Wray 1736—1783. Probably the same man was
sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1731—2, and presented
f.t.w.l. in 1732. Also sm of Great Salkeld
1733—4. His obituary in Ch. 8.2.1783 stated
he had died on 22nd last age 70, a teacher of
a G.S. and of mathematics for 40 years.
Obituary in P11.2.1783 gave his age as 82 and
stated he had been teaching a G.S. for
nearly 50 years. See P48, 57. A.R. Hall. CRH.
Sub. to Wetherald 1760.

P57 Parker, Joseph, In 1735 the twelve men of Hesket petitioned
to have him as their sm. Still there 1749.
Waugh's Accounts, CRO. See P47, 50.

P58 Parker, Joseph, Dancing master, married at Gretna Green in 1790.
A 27.11.1790.

P59 Parker, Richard, A Quaker, presented f.t.w.l. at Cross Cannonby
in 1731. Probably still there in 1732, 1733.
Correction Book. See P76, 290.

P60 Parker, Robert, s Thomas. Carlisle G.S. 1703, 1710.

P62 PARKER, Thomas, Sm of Muncaster c1717. Presented f.t.w.l. in 1721. Visitation Returns in Chester, 1717?, 1720.

P63 PARKER, Thomas, Pupil at Bampton G.S. 1769.

P64 PARKER, Thomas, Pupil at Bampton G.S. 1775.


P66 PARKER, William, On his marriage 1743 gave cash to Appleby G.S.

P67 PARKIN, Pupil at Appleby G.S. 1738. Presumably same gave money to the school when married 1742. See P68.

P68 PARKIN, James, s Anthony of Appleby. Appleby G.S. until 1736. ?Sub. to Graham 1778.

P69 PARKIN, John, Usher of Durham G.S. 1686-1693. Later usher at Darlington G.S. c1694. Perhaps moved with the hm Batterby B215. Treasury Accounts in Durham record payments to Parkin only as late as 1699. One of these names took oath as hm of Barnard Castle 12.2.1699/1700. Subscription Book, P.K. Bishop's Register.

P70 PARKIN, John, Licensed as sm of Abbey Holm 13.4.1699. Durham School 1693.

P71 PARKIN, John, Durham School 1697.

P72 PARKIN, John, Sm at Harrington in 1709. Chester Visitation Returns.

P73 PARKIN, John, Sm of Aycliffe in 1778. Visitation Returns, P.K.


P75 PARKIN, Richard, Private sm in Cross Cannonby 1733. See P59, 290. D/C 1, CR0.

P76 PARKIN, Thomas, s William of Millom. Carlisle G.S. 1764-5, 1766.

P77 PARKIN, William, s John of Appleby. Appleby G.S. Left 1734 to teach. Hill MSS.

P78 PARKINGTON, Matthew, Opened a private school in Darlington in 1779. He had previously taught a public G.S. in Yorkshire and probably taught his two boarders mainly classics, although he also specified writing and arithmetic. At least one of his pupils went on to university. See B1085. Ch. 9.1.1779.

P81 PARKINS, John, Took oath as sm of Darlington 19.9.1691.
Subscription Book, P.K.

P82 PARKINS, Lunn, s Christopher of Whitehaven. Carlisle G.S.
1719-

M.A. of Trinity, Cambridge 1715.

P84 PARNER, John, (1707-1771) Of Westmorland. Ripon G.S.

P85 PARNER, Robert, Sm of Barbon 1700-1703. Applied for deacon's order 1703. CRH.

P86 PARONNEAU, Jean Jacques, Of Rochelle. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1785--.

P87 PARRY, William, Of Bamburgh deanery. Crews exhibitioner 7.2.1781 at Lincoln, Oxford. None such appears in the College matriculation register or in Foster 1.

P88 PARSIVALL, Thomas, Sm and p. clerk of Scaleby 1704-6. Call Books.

P89 PARTIS, Fletcher, s Fletcher of Tallentire Hall. Middle Temple 1764.

P90 PARTON, Mr. Sm on Palace Green, Durham. Resigned before 2.6.1764. Letter to Dean Cowper P.K.

P91 PARTRIDGE, James, Of Westmorland. St. John's, Cambridge 1772. B.A. 1777.

P92 PASSMAN, W Mr. Sm at Billingham 1792-1794. He advertised a very wide range of mathematical subjects including Fluxions, natural and experimental Philosophy, Electricity, Centripetal Forces, Astronomy, Fortification, Mechanics, Navigation etc. He also taught English, Writing and Book-keeping. He advertised for an assistant in 1794. Solver of mathematical problems in Stockton Bee 1793.


P94 PATEFIELD, T P Mr. Master of Dancing and Fencing. He taught a school in Workington in 1787-8, whilst acting as visiting master to schools at Ouse-Bridge and Keswick. In 1788 he moved to Whitehaven and tried to steal Hadwen's H 7 pupils by declaring that Hadwen was about to stop teaching. This was denied. In 1789 he taught for a while in Cockermouth and then returned to Whitehaven in 1790. In the 1767 House of Lords Return of Papists for Lancashire one James Patefield, a dancing master, is included. He was age 30 years and had been resident for 5 years. C. 21.5.1788, 17.9.1788, 18.2.1789, 15.9.1790. H7.


P96 PATRICK, John, Durham School 1756.

P98 PATRICK, Miles, (1695-1744) s Francis of Brough under Stainmore. Licensed as c and sm of Brough under Stainmore 11.3.1722/3 but had been teaching there since 1717. St John's 1728 when he became c of Gateshead. Bishop's Register. Call Books. CRH.


P100 PATRICK, Robert Ilderton, 1786.

P101 PATRICKSON, Andrew, Sm of Low Bound, Welton c1760. Later in h.o. Stubbs. CRH.

P102 PATRICKSON, Anthony, Pupil at St. Bees 1711.

P103 PATRICKSON, George, Pupil at St. Bees 1711.

P104 PATRICKSON, Nicholas, s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1766,1770.


P108 PATTSON, Mary, Of Holy Island. Presented f.t.w.l. 1740. Visitation Returns, P.K.

P109 PATTSON, William, Presented f.t.w.l. at St. Helen's, Auckland in 1702. Act Book of the Archdeacon, P.K.


P111 PATTSON, Christopher, (1718- ) s John of Penrith. Queen's, Oxford 1735. Inner Temple 1736.


P113 PATTSON, John, s Thomas of Brecks. Carlisle G.S. 1710-o.


P117 PATTSON, Thomas, (1772-1819) s Thomas of Melmerby. Appleby G.S. until 1800. He took possession of the school after the resignation of Barnes B145 "at the hazard of quarter pence". Never licensed. In charge of the School August 1799 – May 1800 when he was replaced by Mr. Pool. Records of Old Dalston. CRO.


P119 PATTSON, John, s John of Penrith. Inner Temple 1701/2.

P120 PATTSON, Mr., Temporary sm of Dalston 1799-1800. He took possession of the school after the resignation of Barnes B145 "at the hazard of quarter pence". Never licensed. In charge of the School August 1799 – May 1800 when he was replaced by Mr. Pool. Records of Old Dalston. CRO.

P121 PATTSON, Henry, s Mary of Bleckhall. Carlisle G.S. 1699-.
PATTINSON, Jeremiah, s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G. S. 1765--
Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.


PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.

PATTINSON, John, Licensed sm of Reagill 28.3.1692. Licensed sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1.5.1699. P. clerk and sm there until 1706. Call Baka, Bishop's Register.
P147  PATTINSON, William, (1706-1738) s William of Peasmarch, Sussex. Educated at Appleby G.S. According to NNB the school was chosen because the father was a tenant of the Earl of Thanet. Also tuition from Rev. Noble of Kirkby Stephen N194. Sidney Sussex, Cambridge 1724. Poet. NNB.


P149  PAWSON, John, Of Newcastle. Edinburgh University 1793.


P151  PAXTON, Nicholas, s Nicholas of Durham. Inner Temple 1708.


P154  PAXTON, Robert, Perhaps writing master on Palace Green, Durham until 1764. Entry perhaps confused with his son. See P153. SS GLV p104f.


P156  PAXTON, William, Rev. Proposed to teach at Stainton, near Yarm, York, in 1756. He had been taught arithmetic by a gentleman of Durham, well known for his mathematical performances (?Emerson), and book-keeping by Dr. Rotheram of Kendal. The subjects offered included, Latin, Greek, French, Writing and all the usual mathematics for £8 p.a. He had previously taught in Scoorton. He promised that no corporal punishment would be used. Day pupils were charged two guineas p.a. and half a guinea entrance. C. 3.1.1756, 14.2.1756.

P157  PEACOCK, Charis, Mrs. See Cotes 0542.

P158  PEACOCK, Elizabeth, Sm of South Shields Charity School c1769. Greenwell.

P159  PEACOCK, Francis, Sm at Bamburgh Castle School in 1760-61. Crewe Trustees Minute Book, 20.2.1760, 31.1.1761. In the latter year he became sole teacher of the poor boys.


P161  PEACOCK, Jonathon, A teacher of mathematics who advertised a course of lectures on the Doctrines of the Globes, to be delivered at his school in The Old George Inn, Penrith. The only record is an undated broadsheet. The lecturer was well equipped and dealt with chronology, Astronomy and Geography. He taught all the usual forms of mathematics, made sundials and measured land. Probably to be dated between 1725-1750. Whelpdale Family Records. CRO. See P162.
PEACOCK, Simon, (1689- ) of Simon of Burnhall, Durham School and St. John's, Cambridge 1705?. Sub. to Harris 1710.

PEACOCK, Thomas, (1756-1851) of John of Murrah. Appointed c of Denton, near Darlington 24.8.1780. He kept a school there. In 1785 he petitioned the Crewe Trustees for aid as he had extended the school built by his predecessor, which had previously held only 20 pupils. He advertised in 1789 that he would take a few boarders between 7 and 14 years for Reading, English, Writing, Arithmetic, Accounts, Mathematics, Latin and Greek for £13 p.a. Author. Appendix VI. C. 6.6. 1789. Crewe Trustees, Petitions 1.2.1785. E.G.R. Taylor 2.

PEARETH, John, (1720) On 22.9.1701 he and Edward Grey G394 were nominated as sms to teach the children of the workhouse in Newcastle. The Council delayed choice until Sir William Blackett should be present. Undermaster of St. Anne's school from 1702 until 1718. On 3.7.1718 appointed hm. Post vacant by his death 19.12.1720. CCB.


PEARS, John, (1767) of John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1717.

PEARS, Thomas, Licensed sm of Hesket 27.6.1687. Appeared as such at call of 1688. Bishop's Register. s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1767-.

PEARS, William, Opened school for Drawing and needlework in Newcastle in 1789. In 1790 was joined by Miss M. Pearsey P175 in taking over the school of Miss Hales. They offered Cookery training in addition to the other subjects. Still there in 1799. C. 26.9.1789, 25.9.1790. A. 22.6.1799.

PEARS, A Miss Opened school for Drawing and needlework in Newcastle in 1789. In 1790 was joined by Miss M. Pearsey P175 in taking over the school of Miss Hales. They offered Cookery training in addition to the other subjects. Still there in 1799. C. 26.9.1789, 25.9.1790. A. 22.6.1799.

PEARSEY, Miss See P174.

PEARSON, Father (1645-1732) a Jesuit who opened a chapel and public school in Old Elvet, Durham in 1685. Forced to close down in 1688. Heyes. VCH ii p59.

PEARSON, Capt. On his marriage 1769, gave cash to Appleby G.S.

PEARSON, Mr. Music master at North Shields and Tynemouth in 1789. A. 20.6.1789.

PEARSON, Pupil at Balmer's school in Sunderland who posed a mathematical problem in Stockton Bee in 1795.

PEARSON, Archer, s Richard. Carlisle G.S. 1751.


PEARSON, Christopher, s John of Ellanby. Carlisle G.S. 1776-.

PEARSON, Elisabeth, Quaker. Presented f.t.w.l. at St. Cuthbert's Carlisle, 1704. Correction Books.

PEARSON, George, s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1750-5.

PEARSON, George, Of Durham. Gray's Inn 1782.

PEARSON, George, s John of Carlisle. £x Middle Temple 1795.

PEARSON, George, Sm of Reagill 1800-1804. Call Books.


PEARSON, John, s Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1715.

PEARSON, John, s John of Thursday. Carlisle G.S. 1715-.

PEARSON, John, s Joseph of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1754-60.


PEARSON, John, Pupil at Hampton G.S. 1772-3.

PEARSON, John, s Samuel of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1773-1777.

PEARSON, John, Durham School 1784.


PEARSON, Joseph, Sm of Wigton when witness to a marriage 1.7. 1765. Sm of Lessonhall, Wigton when witness to a marriage 16.12.1766. Marriage Bonds. CRO. Nominated hm of Brough under Stainmore FGS by John Robinson of Appleby and Daniel Robinson, attorney on 21.7.7 Geo III (1766-67). Sm there 1767-1772. Call Books. Hill MSS. Sm of Staindrop when he sub. to Hatton 1768. Took oath as such 18.5.1776. Subscription Book, P.X.

PEARSON, Joseph, s Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1782-.

PEARSON, Joseph, Enrolled as sm of Kirkoswald 20.10.1798. However he was called sm of Kirkoswald in entries in Kirkoswald P.R. of 11.5.1793, 17.2.1795, 29.1.1797, 16.3.1800 et alia. Sm there in calls until 1833. Call Books.

PEARSON, Michael Noble, (1750-  ) s John of Hampton. Poor scholar at Hampton G.S. 1766-67. Sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1768-70. Sm of Burton-in-Kendal from 1770 until c1776. Burton-min-Kendal P.B. ( 1783) Sm at Billingham for many years according to his obituary in Ch. 8.2.1783. Solved mathematical problem in Stockton Bee 1795.

PEARSON, Peter, Grand-daughter of the vicar of S Fenton and Keloe according to an undated eighteenth century petition to the Crewe Trustees. She had taught in Durham, tho' only reading, and elsewhere. Lastly at Hutton Henry for £32 p.a. She returned to Durham four years before the petition and was 78 years at the time of writing. Crewe Trustees. Petitions C4.

PEARSON, Rebekah,
| P209 | PEARSON, Richard | s John of Carlisle, Carlisle G.S. 1713- (1731-1806) s Richard of Lanton. Appleby G.S. Navy. DNB. |
| P212 | PEARSON, Richard, Of Westmorland. Edinburgh University 1790. |
| P215 | PEARSON, Samuel, Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1791 |
| P216 | PEARSON, Septimus, Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1791 |
| P221 | PEARSON, Thomas, Thomas, |
| P223 | PEARSON, Thomas, On his marriage, 1778, gave cash to Appleby G.S. |
| P225 | PEARSON, Thomas, s Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1780. Durham School 1782. Possibly sm of Cockermouth FGS between 1754-5, as his name appears deleted in 1755 Visitation Returns in Chester. |
| P226 | PEARSON, Thomas, William, |
| P227 | PEARSON, Thomas, William, |
| P228 | PEARSON, William, |
| P229 | PEARSON, William, |
P233 PEARSON, Wilson, (1737- ) s Richard of Redmayne. Queen's, Oxford 1756. Middle Temple 1760.
P234 PEAT, John, Durham School 1778.
P235 PEAT, Mark, Durham School 1775.
P236 PEASE, Edward, (1767-1858) s Joseph of Darlington. Attended various day schools until eleven and then at Tatham's boarding school in Leeds. Railway projector. NB.
P239 PEAT, William, s Thomas of Dalemain. Queen's, Oxford 1729.
P240 PEATT, John, s Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1714-.
P242 PEATT, Richard, s John of West-Newton. Inner Temple 1771.
Lincoln's Inn 1786.
P243 PECON, Thomas, Durham School 1710.
P244 PEDEN, William, (c1730- ) Dryden's Academy in 1748.
D. Douglas p.75.
P245 PEDMOURD, Henry, Sm at Crosby in 1691. Call Book.
P246 PEEL, Hunter, Penrith G.S. 1798.
P247 PEEL, Prudence Mrs.
Open school in Whitehaven in 1776, with her niece Mrs. Powe, P406 as assistant. They offered needlework and reading for 5/- pq and 2/- entrance. The school was still operating in 1787. P. 29. 2. 1776, 3. 10. 1787.
Drowned at school. P. 30. 7. 1782.
P249 PELEE, John James, Of Cockermouth. Left Hawkshead G.S. in 1790.
T. W. Thompson p.360.
Minister.
P251 NO ENTRY
PEMBERTON, George, s Stephen of Bainbridge Holme.
P253 PEMBERTON, John, (1779-1843) s Richard of Monkwearmouth.
P255 NO ENTRY

P257 PENMAN, William,


P260 PENNINGTON, James,


P262 PENNINGTON, John, (1781) s of Kirkbride. Obituary in P. 30.10.1781.


P264 PENNINGTON, Kitty, d Joseph of Muncaster. Educated at Mrs. Stephen's School in Salisbury. D/Penn, bills 1756-9. CR0.


P266 PENNINGTON, Miles,

P267 PENNINGTON, Peggy, d Joseph of Muncaster. Shared educated of her sister P264.


P269 PENNINGTON, William, A Millwright of Kendal. Took out a patent in 1750.

P270 PENNY, John, When he was nominated a of Rampside, Lancy, in 1731 his testimonial was signed by the hm and usher of Kendal G.S. J. A. Rampside P.B. ( -1720) Took oath as sm of Sedgefield 12.2.1694/5. In h.o. Buried 23.10.1720. CRH. Subscription Books F. K.

P271 PENRITH, John,


P273 PERCIVAL, George, ( -1795) Sm of Low Bound, Walton in 1795. Stubbs. ( -1718) Took oath as sm of St. Anne's, Newcastle 24.2.1702/3. This appointment was presumably as usher because he was raised to be hm on 5.4.1703. Married 29.9.1711. Buried 15.6.1718. CCB. Newcastle, All Saint's P.R. Subscription Book, P.K.

P274 PERCIVAL, Joseph,

P275 PERCIVAL, Samuel,

P276 PERCIVAL, William, (1750-1830) s Hugh, Duke of Northumberland. Eton 1756-63, where he had in addition a tutor, Dodgson D373. One of these names was at Edinburgh University in 1766. Grand Tour 1767. FSA 1820.


P279 PERCY, George, (1785-1825) s Algernon P277. Eton, Army. DNB.
HUGH PERCY, Hugh, (1742-1817) s Hugh Smithson. Eton and St. John's, Cambridge in 1760. FRS 1783. FSA 1787. Army. DNB.

HUGH PERCY, Hugh, (1785-1847) s Algernon. Eton and St. John's, Cambridge 1802. M.A. 1805. Incorporated at Oxford 1834. Confusion over his possible attendance at Trinity, Cambridge may have arisen because of brief attendance at Trinity College, Dublin. In h.o. DNB. Burroughall 1823.

HUGH PERCY, Hugh, (1785-1847) s Algernon. Eton and St. John's, Cambridge 1802. M.A. 1805. DNB.


GEORGE PERKIN, George, Durham School 1729.

HUTTON PERKINS, Christopher, A builder of Stockton, who took out a patent in 1740.


HUTTON PERKINS, Hutton, Of Barnard Castle. Lincoln's Inn 1715.

JOHN PERKINS, John, Presented f.t.w.l. at Darlington 7.12.1691.

RICHARD PERKINS, Richard, Presented f.t.w.l. at Cross Cannonby in 1732. See P59, 76.

W PERKINS, W Solved mathematical problems in Stockton Bee in 1793.


WILLIAM PERRY, William, In January 1771 he advertised from Berwick that he would shortly open a school in Alnwick. By January 1772 he was conducting an academy in Wooler, where he taught French, English, Book-keeping and Land-Surveying. He charged 10/6 per month for his basic course and one guinea per month for writing, land surveying or French. He claimed to have mathematical instruments. He announced he would stay at Wooler for two years. In 1774 he was conducting an academy at Kelso. He moved to Edinburgh in 1775 but visited Newcastle to deliver a course of lectures on Modern oratory. The same course was delivered in Edinburgh in 1775, 1776 and 1778. He claimed to be qualified as a naval surgeon. Author. Went bankrupt in 1778. Appendix VI. P.J.W. C.11.1.1772, 26.5.1775. Ch. 20.1.1771, 15.1.1774, 13.2.1773. York Courant 21.4.1775. Edinburgh Courant 22.4.1775. Caledonian Mercury 8.4.1778. EMC. Sub. to Clarke 17779. Needlework teacher in Newcastle from 1758. Still active in 1773. Ch. 20.2.1773.

WILLIAM PERRYMAN,
Newcastle G.S. under H. Moises.
Put in charge of the singing lessons at
Carlisle Cathedral on 11.8.1740 because the
organist, Dobinson, had neglected his duties.
He was allowed £3. He was already an almsman
of the Cathedral and a lay singer. Dean and
Chapter Order Book, Carlisle.

Drawing instructor at Tudhoe Academy.
P. Gosse pl.

Usher at Hexham G.S. c1704. Took oath as sm
of Corbridge 7.2.1705/6. York, RVII, 1. 90.
Hexham MSS. NRO. Subscription Book, P.K.

G and sm of Aketon 1744–5. These names appear
in a library book at Houghton-le-Spring G.S.
Pupil at Appleby G.S. 1784.

"1730". Thus library book, Heversham G.S.


Charle G.S. 1782–3.

s Vaughan. Carlisle G.S. 1705–

Carlisle G.S. 1782–3.

Applied organist and master of choristers at
Carlisle Cathedral 12.1.1748. Gone before
November 1781. Dean and Chapter Order Book,
Carlisle.

s Charles of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1780–82.

Whitesmith of Busy Cottage, near Newcastle.
Took out a patent 1765.

(1758–1765) s George of Simonburn. Simonburn
school, Haydon Bridge G.S. and Carlisle G.S.

Durham School 1714.

Durham School 1775.

Nominated sm of Whicham and Millom FGS
31.5.1746. His testimonial dated 25.1.1745/6
was signed by Nicholas Allen, sm of Whaston
School. It stated that Pickthall had been
usher for over two years and had taught
English, Latin and Greek. Removed by 22.8.
1754. Whicham P.B.

Resigned post of sm of Whicham and Millom
FGS cJune 1805. Whicham P.B.

A Quaker. Presented f.t.w.l. at Broughton
6.5.1709. Hubbard.

Sm. Children appear in Newcastle, St.
Nicholas P.R. on 12.1.1747/8, 17.12.1749.

Late pupil of Andrew Rehenassia, Professor
of Natural Philosophy at Paris, when he
offered to lecture in Newcastle or Durham
on Electricity in 1747. Possibly related
to the Pinchbecks in DNB and Poggendorff.
He was "from London" when he repeated his
course in Edinburgh and Glasgow in 1747.
Glasgow Journal 6.4.1747, 16.5.1747.

(1754) Licensed as sm of Kaber 6–3–
1698/9. Appeared as such in calls until 1707.
In h.o. Bishop's Register. Call Books. CRH.
P319 PINGNEY, James, s Edward of Blackhall, Carlisle G.S. 1764—
(1753-1825) s Robert of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S.
P320 PINKNEY, Robert, Took oath as petty sm of Sunderland 6.1.1728
G.S.
P321 PINKNEY, William, /9. Subscription Book, P.R.
P322 PIQUET, Pierre Henry, Leyden university 1772 as "Novocastellanus".
P323 PIRRIE, Thomas, Edinburgh university 1797 as "of Whithorn".
P324 PIRT, Isaac, Presented f.t.w.1. at Waberthwaite in 1759.
P325 PIXELL, Charles, The rector who presented him was willing to
P327 PLACE, Rowland, M.A. 1791. In h.o.
P328 PLASKET, Thomas, Durham School 1736.
P329 PLASKET, William, Durrow School 1705.
P330 PLAMMER, Peter, s Rowland of Dinsdale. Middle Temple 1705.
P331 POLLIN, Mr. A mathematics master in Whitehaven in and
(1758- ) Of Whitehaven. Perhaps educated
before 1697. He was hired by the town to
Teach ship owners and their servants on the
basis of payment by tonnage of ships entering
the ports. He taught in the chamber above the
Lowther school in Whitehaven. See Appendix II.
P332 POLLOCK, Samuel, Manchester Academy 1791-4.
P333 PONSONBY, James, (1756— ) Of Whitehaven. Perhaps educated
at Workington G.S. as his testimonial to
priesthood was signed by Joseph Winder, hm
Workington G.S. on 10.6.1785. Emmerdale P.B.
P334 PONSONBY, John, s John of Haile. Inner Temple
"1790". Thus library book, St. Bee's G.S.
P335 PONSONBY, John, Of St. Bee's when nominated hm of Whicham
and Millom PGS 9.10.1758. This probably was a
reference to his education as his testimonial
was signed by James, hm of St. Bee's G.S.
P336 PONSONBY, William, Licensed hm at Whicham and Millom 8.12.1758.
Resigned before 16.10.1762. Whicham P.B.
P337 PONSONBY, William, Chester Act Book.
P338 POOL, Charles, 'a Cumberland boy'. Hawkhay G.S. in 1783.
P340 POND, James, Sm of Sebergham 1666-7. Call Books.
P341 POND, John, (1715— ) s William of Hawkhay. Queen's,
Oxford 1731.
P340 POOL, John, In h.o. Sm of Belford in 1774. Gone by 1786. He had been persuaded to come to Belford by a Mr. Dixon. His disciplinarian attitude offended certain of the inhabitants who collected a subscription for a new school. Crews Trustees Petition of 16.9.1786.


P343 POOL, William, Sm s buried Newcastle, St. Nicholas 20.5.1748. See P344.

P344 POOLE, Mr. Sm in Newcastle in 1737. He taught English. C. 5.11.1737. See P343, P345.


P348 POOLER, Thomas, Chosen hm of Kirkby Lonsdale FGS 11.1.1714/5. Nominated as such 15.5.1715. Took oath as such 27.5.1716. Hm there until c1727. Probably mistakenly considered as hm of Kirkby Stephen FGS c1724. Swailes. B40. Chester Visitation Returns. Kirkby Lonsdale MS in KRO. Bate. CRH.

P349 POOLEY, John, Sm in Darlington 1781. A pupil went to Cambridge.

P350 PORRINGTON, Mr. Sm in Darlington 1781. A pupil went to Cambridge.


P356 PORTER, John Blenkinsop, Durham School 1780.

P358 PORTER, Lancelot, Took oath as sm of Ryton 21.6.1707. Subscription Book, P.K.

P359 PORTER, Mary, Sm of Robinson's school in Penrith from 4.3. 1784. Left before 1802. Reaney p132.


P362 PORTER, Thomas, s John of Cumberland Glasgow University 1736. M.A. 1738.

P363 PORTER, William, Durham School 1782.

P364 PORTER, Jane, Mrs. (1758-1808) Sm. Died at Newcastle in 1808. monthly magazine, October 1808.

P365 PORTHOUSE, Thomas, Clockmaker of Darlington. Took out a patent in 1787.

P366 POSTHELTHWAITE, Edward, Of Broughton. Edinburgh University 1791.

P367 POSTHELTHWAITE, John, s Miles of Millom Carlisle G.S. 1754-55.

P368 POSTHELTHWAITE, Thomas, s James of Maryport. Appleby G.S. until 1761.


P370 POSTHELTHWAITE, Matthew, s John of Millum (sic). Queen's, Oxford 1733. B.A. 1736/7.

P371 POSTHELTHWAITE, Anthony, Usher at Kendal G.S. in 1731. He signed the testimonial of John Penny as such in that year. Rampside P.B.


P375 POTTER, Charles, Of Whitehaven. Manchester Academy 1788.


P378 POTTER, George, (1722- ) s George of Lowther. Queen's, Oxford 1740.


P381 POTTER, James, Sm of Swindale 1782-87. C of Swindale 1783-97. Call Books.

P382 POTTER, James, ( ) 1794 Sm of Whalton. Buried 26.9.1794. Whalton P.R.

P383 POTTER, John, Sm of Lazonby 1687-8. Call Bks.


P385 POTTER, John, s George of Westmorland. Glasgow University 1747.


P392 POTTs, Henry Joseph, (1772- ) s John of Dancing Hall, Northumberland. Lisbon College 1764.

P393 POTTs, James, (1772- ) s John of Dancing Hall, Northumberland. Lisbon College 1764.

P394 POTTs, James, (1772- ) s John of Dancing Hall, Northumberland. Lisbon College 1764.

P395 POTTs, John, s Thomas of Kirkandrews. Carlisle G.S. 1772-3. (1762- ) s Joseph of Abbey. Queen's, Oxford 1781.

P396 POTTs, John, s Thomas of Kirkandrews. Carlisle G.S. 1772-3. (1762- ) s Joseph of Abbey. Queen's, Oxford 1781.

P397 POTTs, John, s Thomas of Kirkandrews. Carlisle G.S. 1772-3. (1762- ) s Joseph of Abbey. Queen's, Oxford 1781.

P398 POTTs, Joseph, s Robert of Stanwix. Carlisle G.S. 1715-.

P399 POTTs, Joseph, s Robert of Stanwix. Carlisle G.S. 1715-.

P400 POTTs, Lucas, (1717-1787) s George of Throckley. Douai 1732.

P401 POTTs, Michael, (1717-1787) s George of Throckley. Douai 1732.

P402 POTTs, Robert, Proposed by Rumney, hm of Berwick G.S., as a possible usher on 27.2.1756. Guild turned him down as too young for more than a temporary appointment. Berwick Guild Books. Durham School 1710.

P403 POTTs, Thomas, s Robert of Stanwix. Carlisle G.S. 1715-.

P404 POTTs, William, s Robert of Stanwix. Carlisle G.S. 1715-.

P405 POW, Brough, (1685-1763) Of Newbiggin. C and sm of Mallerstang 1707-c1713. Perhaps B.A. but no degree record traced. Bat. CRH.

P406 POKE, Mrs. Sm in Whitehaven in 1776. See P247.
P407  POWE,  John,  s of Jo. Carlisle G.S. 1703--.
P408  POWE,  John,  Sm in Whitehaven in 1762. Whitehaven Census. Perhaps sub. to Chambers 1774 and Fitzgerald 1771.
P410  POWE,  John,  Sm of Gateshead Anchorage school some time between 1701 and 1757. Perhaps s John of Calderbridge (1725-1774) who was assistant c of Chester-le-Street. MacKenzie 2 p 756f. CRH.
P411  POWELL,  Joseph,  Appleby G.S. 1765.
P412  POWLEY,  Christopher,  Licensed c and sm of Mallerstang 24.9.1704. Bishop's Register.
P413  POWLEY,  Dorothy,  Perhaps sm of Windermere G.S. c1690. Windermere. See P414.
P414  POWLEY,  John,  Hm of Windermere G.S. in visitations of 1709, 1712. Chester Visitations Returns. See P413.
P416  POWLEY,  Matthew,  Butler and sm at Rydal 1685. Armitt 3.
P418  POWLEY,  Richard,  (1760- ) s William of Morland. Sm of Cornhill 1782. Perhaps same was hm of Waitby 1785-7. CRH. Call Books.
P419  POWLEY,  Robert,  (1730-1796) Of Lowther. Sm of Swindale although not licensed 1753-1755. In h.o. 1756. Call Books, J.A.
P420  POWLEY,  William,  (1766) Sm of Lowther from 1732. Buried as such 18.4.1766. Probably assisted by his son P422 who may have carried on after his father's death as name continues to be recorded as sm there in calls until 1771. Call Books, Lowther P.R.
P422  POWLEY,  William,  (1766) Sm of Lowther from 1732. Buried as such 18.4.1766. Probably assisted by his son P422 who may have carried on after his father's death as name continues to be recorded as sm there in calls until 1771. Call Books, Lowther P.R.
P423  PRADEH,  Isaac,  Entered Leyden University on 18.9.1767 as "Novocastellanus V.D. Minister, Epheorus Studiosi Buls". (?)
P424  PRATT,  Major,  Of Pittington. Took out patent 1796.
P425  PRENDCOURT,  Francis de,  (1725) Appointed organist of All Saints, Newcastle on 17.1.1714/5. He was ordered to choose one of the boys of the Charity school and to teach him the organ. He was paid for so doing 19.12.1716. CCB. Houghton School. Magdalene, Cambridge 1766.
P426  PRESTON,  


P430 PRESTON, John, s Matthew of Thursby. Carlisle G.S. 1699-.

P431 PRESTON, John, Took oath as sm of Stockton G.S. 25.4.1735. Subscription Book, P.K.

P432 PRESTON, John, Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788.

P433 PRESTON, Robert, s Robert of Stockton. Gray's Inn 1770.


P435 PRESTON, Thomas, Of Kirkland. Gray's Inn 1734.


P437 PRESTON, John, In h.o. Sm of Heversham c1690. J.F. Curwen 2.

P438 PRESTON, William, Sm of Reagill 1713-15. Licensed C and sm of Crosby Garret 22.11.1715. R. of Brougham 1722. Probably it was this man that acted as caretaker hm of Appleby G.S. in 1721 after the death of Banks. He was recommended for the post as "a worthy clergyman who is an approved teacher" on 27.4.1721; not however appointed. Queen's, Oxford MS.


P443 PRIESTMAS, Thomas, (1777) Sm of Sunderland Quaker School from c1768. Hogg.

P444 PRICKET, Thomas, Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788.


P446 PRINGLE, Mr. Sm at Ulgham in 1750. Ulgham Account Book, NRO.

P447 PRINGLE, Francis, Of Northumberland. Edinburgh University 1798.


P450 PRINGLE, John, Sm in Hartburn. Presented f.t.w.l. on 14.6. 1726. John Robinson MS notes, Hartburn.
P452 PRINGLE, John Reavely, Of Alnwick. Edinburgh University 1792.


P467 PROMITT, Edward, (1760-1802) Of Leicester. Educated at Bristol Baptist College. Minister in Oxford until he became a unitarian. Invited to come to Newcastle in 1790 by a Congregation. He opened a boarding school there in 1792, offering Reading, English, Writing, Arithmetic, Geography and Latin for £24 p.a. and one guinea entrance. He raised his fees to £38 p.a. in 1799 although board in week days only remained at £24 p.a. Dancing, Drawing and French were taught by 1799. Member of the Protestant Association of Sm's. Obituary in Monthly Magazine August 1802.


P468 PULLEINE, Mrs. Needlework teacher in Newcastle in 1712. She charged 6/0 pq. C. 4.5.1712.

P469 PULLEINE, Thomas, (1693- ) s Thomas of Bolton. Lowther School, Trinity, Cambridge 1709.

P470 PURSHON, Jonathon, (1740-1821) s Jonathon of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S.

P471 PURSHON, Nathaniel, (1736-1818) s Jonathon of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S.

P472 PURCHASE, Benjamin, s Francis of Norton. Gray's Inn 1719/20. Dancing master in Whitehaven in 1787. He came from Edinburgh. He charged one guinea pq and 15/- pq. P. 15.8.1787. Took oath as sm of Chatton 14.10.1734. One of these names was sm in Longhoughton when his children were bapt. 28.5.1751, 20.6.1754. Another was sm in Howick in 9.10.1766 when a d was buried, and buried there himself as p. clerk and sm 29.6.1797. Subscription Book, P.K. Howick and Longhoughton P.R.


P474 PURVIS, William, s Francis of Stockton. Appointed usher at Kirkby Lonsdale FGS 16.11.1690. Paid as such until 1.9.1692. Chippindall.

P475 PYE, John, Durham School 1701.

P476 PYE, William, Durham School 1698. One of these names of Durham, became LL.B of Lambeth 6.2.1730/1. BM. Add MS 39537.


P479 PYTALL, Francis, An advertisement of 1796 invited offers to a sm who could teach English, Writing, Book-keeping, Latin, Greek and Mathematics. Letters were to be addressed to E.Q. care of M. Pearcy, Newton on the Moor. A. 23.1.1796.
R1  R  A  1748. Thus St. Bee's G.S. library book.
R4  RADBUXI, Charles, (1792) Sm. Buried in 8.2.1792. Presumably the Charles Radbone, sm, who appears in Directories of 1790, 1795. Newcastle, All Saints, P.R.
R5  RADCLIFFE, Alexander, s John of Radcliffe Hall, Manchester. Appleby G.S. until 1750.
R8  RADCLIFFE, John, (1751-1802) s Richard of Cockermouth. Newcastle G.S. and Christ's, Cambridge 1779. B.A. 1784, Appointed usher at Morpeth G.S. 18.3.1784. In August and September of 1787 there appeared a remarkable series of advertisements in C. A vacancy for an usher at Morpeth was repeatedly advertised alongside a denial of such a vacancy by Mr. Radcliffe. Radcliffe left nevertheless in 1787. C. 18.8.1787, 25.8.1787, 1.9.1787, 9.9.1787, 15.9.1787. ORH.
R13 RAE, Thomas, Hm of Wooler F.S. whom he solved a mathematical problem in C. 5.10.1782. Appointed mathematics master at Berwick 14.9.1785 at a salary of £40 p.a. Solved mathematical problem in A. 28.4.1792. In 1797 the guild discovered he was teaching the children of non-free townspeople. Still h.m there in 1799. C. 2.11.1799. Still h.m there in 1799. C. 2.11.1799.
R14 RAPTON, Jane, Sewing mistress in Newcastle in 1762. C. 17.4.1762.
R17 RAILTON, George, s John, Lapicide. Carlisle G.S. 1699--.
R18 RAILTON, Jacob, sm of Orton 10.6.1697. CRH.


R34 Raincocks, George, s William. Penrith G.S. 1708.


R37 Raincocks, John, s William. Penrith G.S. 1708.


R41 Raincocks, William, Pupil at Appleby G.S. 1738.


R43 Raincocks, John, Sm at Great Salkeld 1744-5. Sm of Bolton 1746. Call Books.


R46 Raincocks, Richard, Mr. Sm of Fieldside 1725. Bidekirk P.R.

R47 Ramsay, Mr. Sm of Lee School, Rothbury until 1786. Rothbury Schools, MSS. Alnwick Castle.
R50 RAMSAY, Mrs. Sm of St. Nicholas school, Newcastle 1723-29.

Dame Allan's.


R52 RAMSAY, John, Took oath as sm of Kirkhaugh 6.5.1693.

Subscription Book, P.K.

R53 RAMSAY, John, P. clerk and sm of Kirkwhelpington D. bapt 13.2.1745/6. See R53a. Kirkwhelpington P.R.

R54 RAMSAY, John, Sm in Morpeth from 1751. He offered Writing, Arithmetic, Book-keeping and all the usual Mathematics. Surveyed estates and offered to measure artificer's work. He taught both theory and practice. In 1755 he moved to North Gosforth. He had been involved in a mathematical controversy with French F359 in 1751. Probably the man who sub. to Hutton in 1768 as sm of Alnwick. C. 15.6.1754, 4.1.1755, J. 6.4.1751.

R55 RAMSAY, Robert, Dancing master in Carlisle 1765, from Edinburgh. Ch. 4.5.1755.

R56 RAMSHAY, Thomas, (1765-1775) Of Cumberland. Queen's Cambridge 1791. LL.B. 1797. In h.o.


Usher of Durham School 1733-1761.

R57 RANGLALL, Thomas, Took oath as hm of Durham 28.7.1762. In h.o. Died 23.10.1775. Subscription Book, P.K.


R59 RANDYLL, Thomas, (1769-1837) Of Morpeth. Probably John Urpeth's (1780- ) educated by his father R66. Civil Engineer, FRS 1837. INB.

R60 RANKIN, John Colz, (1768-1810) s Robert of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S.


R62 RANKIN, Thomas, (1780-.) s Robert of Newcastle. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1789- and Newcastle G.S.

R63 RANT, John, s William of Appleby. Appleby G.S. until 1740.

R64 RAPER, Joseph, s Thomas of Plunton. Penrith G.S. 1708.

R65 RAPER, William, Sm of Holm Cultram 1712. Call Book.


R67 RASTRICK, John Urpeth, (1780- ) s John of Morpeth. Probably
R68 RAVELIN, Mr. In h.o. He was described as "late of St. Bee's school" when presented to Crosby Ravensworth in 1783. C. 7.6.1783. P. 27.5. 1783.

R69 RAVEN, Robert of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1762.
R70 RAVEN, Robert of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1762.

R73 NO ENTRY


R82 RAWLINSON, John, French master in Newcastle from 1787. He claimed to come from Paris. He charged one guineas pg for French and two guineas pg for fencing. Entrance was 10/6. He moved to Whitehaven in 1790 and was still there in 1791, yet he still appeared as a sm in Newcastle in the 1795 Directory. Ch. 27.10.1787, 31.5.1788. P. 20.10.1790, 1.11.1791.
R84 RAYMOND, Charles de, Presented f.t.w.1. at Orton 1737. Returned as sm there in calls of 1737-8.
R89 READ, Percival, (1728-*)'s John of Asphill. Sm of Haltwhistle G.S. (n.d.). In h.o. CRH.
R90 READ, Robert, Sm of Crosby on Eden 1726. Call Book.
R91 READHEAD, John, (1712/3-*)'s John of Penrith. Queen's, Oxford 1731/2. B.A. 1735.
R92 REAH, Lancelot, Sm of Grindon 1774. Visitation Returns, P.K.
R93 REAVLEY, John, Writing master of Alnwick. Children bapt.
R94 REAVLEY, Valiantino
R95 REAY, Christopher, s William of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1711-
R96 REAY, David, s David of Brinstock. Carlisle G.S. 1712-
R97 REAY, Edward, Sm of Berwell when married 1.8.1699.
R100 REAY, Nicholas, In h.o. when he opened a school in Bedlington for English, Latin, Greek,
R101 REAY, Stephen, Writing, Accounts, Geography and History in
R102 REAY, Wilfred, 1777-1780. Perhaps the same as Mr. John Reay sub. to Latimer 1775. Probably c of Martindale
R103 REAY, William, 1777-1808. If so died 1808 age 54. CRH.
R104 REBANKS, Thomas, c 1.11.1777.
R105 REBANKS, Thomas,
R106 REDDICK, John, Sm when d bapt. 22.5.1757. Newcastle, All Saints, P.R.


R108 REDHEAD, John, Sm of Harlah Hill, Ovingham in 1778. Visitation Returns, P.K.

R109 REDHEAD, John, ( -1759) Sm. Buried 15.8.1759. Greatham P.R.


R111 REDMAN, George, Sm of Greenholme 1783-1794. One of these names had applied for post of hm at Tebay in 1777 but without success. George Redman was described as sm of Birchbeckfells, Crosby Ravensworth in the census of 1787. See R110. Call Books. Tebay School MS in KRO.

R112 REDMAN, James, Sm in Orton until death in 1786. Orton School MS in KRO. (1759-1802) s James R112 of Orton. Recommended as hm of Tebay in 1777 by Yates of Appleby as an ex-pupil. In h.o. Sm of Tebay 1778-1785. Call Books. CRH.


R115 REDPATH, Philip, (1721-1788) s George of Ladykirk, Berwickshire. Appointed mathematics master at Berwick 29.4.1742/3 at a salary of £25 p.a. Resigned on 11.5.1759 to become a minister in Scotland. Author. DNB. CRH.


R122 REED, John, Licensed reader and sm of Highhead on 2.6.1725 as M.A. No such alumni identified. Bishop's Register.

R123 REED, John, Licensed sm at Haydon Bridge n.d. Probably from c1734. He was sm there in 1762 and was given five guineas by the Crewe Trustees on 21.2.1784 as formerly sm of Haydon Bridge. Crewe Trustees Minute Book. Militia Roll. Visitation returns and subscription Book, P.K.

R127 REED, John, of Edinburgh. Sm of Bedalnel when d. bapt. 12.4.1798. Bedalnel P.R.


R129 REED, Joseph, Sm of Hartburn Co.N in 1762. His widow was buried 30.10.1799, aged 70. Hartburn P.R. Militia Roll.

R130 REED, Ralph, (1761-1776) s Christopher of Chipchase. Newcastle G.S.

R131 ZED, Robert, Durham School 1798.

R132 REED, Thomas, A dissenter who was presented f.t. a catechism different from that of the church and for distributing My Lord Wharton's bibles amongst his scholars. Stockton 1704. Act Book of the Archdeacon, P.K.

R133 REED, Thomas, (1689- ) s Robert of Durham. King's scholar at Durham School in 1701. Not listed in Darbridge or Cowgill but name appears in list of scholars in P.K.

R134 REED, Thomas, s Francis of Hurworth. Carlisle G.S. 1794-5.

R135 REED, William, Sm of St. Cuthbert's Carlisle on 13.7.1745, when witness to a marriage. Marriage Bonds. CR0.


R137 REED, William, Entered Leyden University on 6.8.1755 as "Newcastiensis". Peacock.


R140 REDDITT, Bartholomew, Sm in Newcastle when children bapt. 3.6.1792, 23.7.1797. Newcastle. All Saints P.R.


R142 REID, Robert, Petitioned Quarter Sessions for poor relief at Christmas 1759 on the grounds that he had been "formerly for five years hired from year to year as clark and sm to the parish of Crosby upon Eden...and hath been for several years rendered incapable by Age and a palsy to teach Arithmetic and Writing as formerly. NRO.

R143 RELPH, George, Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1789.


R145 RELPH, John, Sm of Sebergham 1768-1770. Call Books.

R147 RELPH, Josiah, (1711–1743) a John of Sebergham. Appleby
g.s. and Glasgow University in 1727.
Appeared in calls as sm of Sebergham from
1731 until his death. In h.o. DNB. Stubbs.
CRH. Appendix VI.

R148 RELPH, Samuel, (1763–1795) Licensed reader and sm of Highhead
1.10.1707. He agreed to resign next May-day
on 1.12.1712. Licensed c and sm of All
Hallows 6.6.1726. C and sm of Sebergham from
CRH. Bishop's Register. Iveygill P.B. Call
Books.

R149 RELPH, William, (1763–1795) Of Sedgefield when he solved a
mathematical problem in g. 30.5.1767.
Appointed hm of Sedgefield g.s. in 1768. Took
oath as petty sm of Sedgefield 6.5.1773.
Sedgefield P.R. Sedgefield Parish book.
Subscription Book, P.K.

R150 RELTON, James, Licensed sm of Orton 10.6.1697. Bishop's
Register.

R151 PELTON, James, (1763–1795) a Henry of Kirkby Lonsdale.
Queen's, Oxford 1781. In h.o.

R152 RID124y, Lancelot, (1763–1795) Licensed am of Longmarton
Bishop's Register. Bate.

R153 REENEY, Robert, (1782–1795) Of Durham. Educated at Blue
Coat school, Durham and later apprenticed.
Autodidact in classics. Classical tutor to
family of Dr. Gray of Bishopwearmouth.

R154 RENWICK, James, Sm of Berwick when he sub. to Murray's
grammar of 1787. Still Writing Master there

R155 RENWICK, James, Sm of South Shields in 1793. Ch. 9.3.1793.

R156 RETCHESTER, Edward, Of Ovingham. Took oath as petty sm of
Ovingham 7.3.1705/6. Subscription Book,
P.K.

R157 RICELEY, John, Durham School 1790.

R158 RICELEY, Mark, P. clerk and sm on Holy Island 1787–1789.
In the latter year he wrote to Dr. Sharp
complaining of his circumstances. "Indeed the
school turns out very badly, owing to the
poverty of the generality of the inhabitants,
for they get few fish." The school produced
about £4.10.0 p.a. but had previously the
advantage of Whittlegait. This the
inhabitants now refused. Crews Trustees.
Correspondence. C.9. Letters of 14.8.1787,
1.5.1789.

R159 REYNOLD, James, Durham School 1765.

R160 REYNOLD, William, Durham School 1760.

R161 RICHARBY, George, (1762–) a George of Wiggonby. Probably
educated at St. Bee's as his testimonial was
signed by Scott, hm of St. Bee's in 1786.
St. Bee's P.B.

R162 RICHARBY, Hadleston, Durham School 1745.
R169 RICHARDSON, Mrs. Sm of Rosgill c1780. Rainé 5. 4-5.

R173 RICHARDSON, Anthony, Durham School 1717.


R175 RICHARDSON, Charles, (1762-1850) of Hangerhill, Bampton. Bampton G.S. Sm in Back Street, St. Cuthbert's, Carlisle in 1793. Register of Baptisms at Abbey Street, Presbyterian Meeting House.


R178 RICHARDSON, Charles, Sm in Back Street, St. Cuthbert's, Carlisle in 1793. Register of Baptisms at Abbey Street, Presbyterian Meeting House.

R179 RICHARDSON, Daniel, Durham School 1710.

R180 RICHARDSON, Edward, Durham School 1793.

R181 RICHARDSON, Eleanor, Mrs. Assistant to her aunt Mrs. Marlow M107 at a boarding school in New Elvet, Durham in 1762. On the death of her aunt she took over the school. Became Mrs. Greenwell in 1765. C. 20.11.1762, 2.3.1763. See G363.

R182 RICHARDSON, George, Sm of Penrith. Houghton-le-Spring G.S. 1773.

R183 RICHARDSON, George, Sm of Penrith. Houghton-le-Spring G.S. 1773.

R184 RICHARDSON, George, Sm of Penrith. Houghton-le-Spring G.S. 1773.

R185 RICHARDSON, Harling, Sm of Penrith. Houghton-le-Spring G.S. 1773.

R186 RICHARDSON, Henry, Sm of Penrith. Houghton-le-Spring G.S. 1773.


R188 RICHARDSON, Isaac, Sm. Gave £1 to aid benefice of Darlington 1720. Randall MS 8. Presumably identical to R188.

R164 RICHARDSON, Mr. Sm in Darlington c1765. See G564.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R189</td>
<td>RICHARDSON, Isabella</td>
<td>Sm in the Close, Newcastle in 1801. Directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R192</td>
<td>RICHARDSON, James</td>
<td>Sm of Bassenthwaite 1733. Call Book.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R195</td>
<td>RICHARDSON, John</td>
<td>P.clerk and sm of Stapleton c1720-c1739. GW XIV p339.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R196</td>
<td>RICHARDSON, John</td>
<td>Sm of Burgh under Stainmore in 1731. Call Book.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R197</td>
<td>RICHARDSON, John</td>
<td>Durham School 1730.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R199</td>
<td>RICHARDSON, John</td>
<td>Of Northumberland. Edinburgh University 1756.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R201</td>
<td>RICHARDSON, John</td>
<td>Hm of Hartlepool FS in Universal British Directory 1794.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

R216 RICHARDSON, Marshall, a Gilbert of Sallaby, Durham. Inner Temple 1726.

R217 RICHARDSON, Matthew, Singing master at St. Nicholas' Charity School, Newcastle in 1725. Dame Allan's.


R219 RICHARDSON, Peter, (1708- ) a Samuel of Walney Island. Kendal G.S. and St. John's, Cambridge 1727. Braithwaite exhibitioner 1726. One of these names, c of Kirkby Lonsdale, had a testimonial from Noble, hm of Kirkby Lonsdale in 1725. Moresby P.B.

R220 RICHARDSON, Philip, (1685/6- ) a Philip. Durham School 1698.

R221 RICHARDSON, Robert, Sm in Holy Island. Buried 1701. No exact date given. Holy Island P.R.


R227 RICHARDSON, Thomas, Sm of Bywell. His d. gave birth 15.3.1799. Newcastle, St. Nicholas' P.R.

R228 RICHARDSON, Thomas, Miles, (1784-1849) a George of Newcastle. Educated by his father at St. Andrew's Charity School, which he took over after his father's death in 1806. Taught drawing privately. DNB. Welford l.


R231 RICHARDSON, William, (1659-1767) Perhaps sm at Kirkby Lonsdale 1716. Licensed c and sm of St. John's, Vale, Crosthwaite 4.11.1718. Signed agreement to act as such 15.7.1719. Resigned 21.5.1732, and on same day was licensed as sm of Blencowe G.S. Hm there until his death. Buried 18.3.1767. Bishop's Register. Call Books. CRH. DX/22/1 in CR0. See R225, 233. a John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1712-1726. Took oath as sm of Kirkby Lonsdale FGS 27.5.1716. Perhaps R231. Kirkby Lonsdale G.S. MSS in KRO.

R235 RICHARDSON, William, (1749) Usher of Morpeth G.S. Elected as such at a sudden meeting of his supporters on 3.7.1723. This led to a dispute with other claimants which was political in basis. The bishop eventually decided in Richardson's favour and he was licensed 19.2.1725/6. Remained as usher until his death in 1749. In h.o. Howard of Naworth MS R22. Subscription book, P.K. Fewster. Appendix II.

R236 RICHARDSON, William, (1744/5-1821) s William of St. Bee's. St. Bee's G.S. In h.o. CRH.

R237 RICHARDSON, William, (1755-) s John of Rickerby. Carlisle G.S. 1773-7. (1755- ) s Thomas of Middleton. Sm of Killington in 1778 when he applied for h.o. Killington P.B.

R239 RICHARDSON, William, Sm of Backworth when s buried 8.3.1780. Proposed a mathematical solution in Ladies' Diary 1782. Perhaps this man's widow buried on 1791, although the husband was given as formerly sm in Durham. A. 24.12.1791. Barndon P.R.


R244 RICHARDSON, William, Sm of Low Bound, Welton c1799-1800. Stubbs.

R245 RICHLEY, William, Sm of Aydon when he sub. to Hutton in 1768. One of same names was sm of Killington when his wife was buried 14.4.1798, aged 60. Longbenton P.R.

R246 RICHMOND, John, s Joseph of Newcastle. Gray's Inn 1753.


R251 RICKERBY, Thomas, Sm of Low Bound (Welton), n.d. but in eighteenth century. Stubbs.


R253 RICKERBY, Thomas, s Thomas of Swinburne Castle. Liege Academy 1775.
Edward, Horley
Widdrington,

Mrs. Of Shieldfield. Took over Mrs. Smith's pastry school in Newcastle after that lady's death in 1786. She gave up the school in June 1786.
C: 13.8.1785, 3.6.1786.

George,

(1766-1802) Sm of Hartburn. Died 13.8.1802 age 16. Elsdon P.R.

Robert,

(1773) Sm of Killingworth. Buried 10.1.

Henry,

Sm of Bywell St. Peter in 1762. Sub. to Hutton as such 1768. Militia Roll.

Henry


John,

Sm. Widow buried 12.3.1762. Newcastle, All Saints P.R.

John,


John,

Sm and p. clerk of St. Oswald, Durham City 1751. Universal British Directory.

John,


Joseph,

Sm of Newburgh (sic) Northumberland in 1762. Militia Roll.

Matthew,


Matthew,


Matthew White,


Christopher,


Matthew White,


William,


Took oath as sm of Chester-le-Street public school in c1760. He later petitioned against two unlicensed masters in Chester-le-Street B166 and B999 Subscription Book, Visitation Returns, P.K.

R278 RIDLEY, William, Roger, Sa at Bellingham c1784-. MacKenzie 1 ii p47f. Sa at Cameron 1691. Sm at Cockermouth. s. bapt. 16.1.1696/7. In h.o. Cockermouth P.T. GEH.


R283 RIGG, Hugh, (1782-1866) s Jonathan of Crosby Ravensworth. Elected hm of Crosby Ravensworth G.S. 22.10.1801. In h.o. 1805. GEH.

R284 RIGG, John, s George of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1755-61.


R286 RIGG, George, Proprietor of a boarding school for young ladies at Cockermouth in 1781. She charged 6/- p.p. and 5/- entrance for day pupils. Boarders were charged £16 p.a. English and needlework were taught. P. 3.7-1781.

R287 RITSON, Miss Proprietor of a boarding school for young ladies at Cockermouth in 1781. She charged 6/- p.p. and 5/- entrance for day pupils. Boarders were charged £16 p.a. English and needlework were taught. P. 3.7-1781.

R288 RITSON, Isaac, (1761-1789) s Isaac of Eamont Bridge. Educated by Blaine B537 presumably in his private school at Guisateke. Later at Kendal Quaker School. He also received education in mathematics from Slez Sh47 at Hungrisdale. Said to have had knowledge of Greek by nine years of age. He became a sm at Carlisle at the age of 16. Then after a year touring Scotland he taught for two years in Penrith. Edinburgh University 1785-7. Author. Jefferson 2. J. Walker 3. Alston 1x 70.

R289 RITSON, John, s John. Carlisle G.S. 1709-.


R295 RITSON, Thomas, Sm in Thursby in 1693 when he was presented f. not showing 1. although he had been sm of Thursby in call of 1691. Appeared in subsequent calls as sm of Thursby until 1716. Call Books.

R296 RITSON, Thomas, Sm. of Brampton 1726. Call Book.

R297 RITSON, Thomas, Sm Thomas of Cumwhitton. Carlisle G.S. 1759–60.

R298 RITSON, Thomas, Sm of Bassenthwaite in 1763. Call Book.

R299 ROAN, Peter, Sm in Hexham when his s was buried 14.4.1750. Later active in Newcastle. Buried 23.2.1765. Hexham P.R, Newcastle, St. Nicholas' P.R.

R300 ROAN, Sarah, Mrs. (–1774) When her husband R299 died in 1765 she continued his Newcastle school, employing assistants. Her first usher Bell B346 left her in 1770 and was replaced by Wood W 817. The school then offered English, Geography, Writing, Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Mensuration, Gauging, Trigonometry, Surveying, Dialling, Navigation, Algebra, Projection of the Sphere etc. (sic) although apparently mainly designed for young ladies. There were night classes for the female sex only.

Wood took over the school when Mrs. Roan died in the summer of 1774. Ch. 21.2.1765, 6.1.1770, 4.6.1774. C. 21.8.1773.

R301 ROBB, Mrs. Sm in Newcastle. In 1775 she advertised she would take both sexes as pupils, and that her school was near the "Dancing or Grammar" school. Ch. 6.5.1775.

R302 ROBERTS, Edward, s Nicholas of Hexham. Inner Temple 1742/3.

R303 ROBERTSON, The children of Rev. Patrick Robertson were given free education at Berwick G.S. by the Guild. Guild Books 18.3.1697/8.


R305 ROBERTSON, Andrew, A Scottish sm at Newburn in 1799. He taught George Stephenson mathematics. Later sm at Black Callerton c1801. S748


R307 ROBERTSON, James, (1710/11–1790) s James of Holy Island. M.A. of St. Leonard's College, St. Andrews. In h.o. C. of Holy Island 1738–1757 when he was suspended as a result of an adultery charge. Died 3.4.1790. Dean and Chapter Act Book, Durham, 24.11.1757. SS CXVII p3102. CRH. See R309, 310.

R308 ROBERTSON, James, Sm of Ravenstonedale 1759–63. Probably an error in visitations for 8317. Call Books.
R309 ROBERTSON, James, Opened an academy and boarding school in North Shields in 1786. The school would accept both sexes and offered a complete range of subjects, including English, French, Latin, Greek, Writing, Arithmetic, all the usual mathematical subjects, surveying, Estate Planning, Astronomy, Portraiture, Drawing, Painting, Music, Dancing and Fencing. Any other subject desired would be provided. Boarders were charged fifteen guineas p.a.


R312 ROBERTSON, John, Of Cleator. Pupil of Jackson at St. Bee's G.S. Did not go on to University unlike R311.


R314 ROBERTSON, Joseph, s Henry. Appleby G.S. Left in 1766 to become a sm.


R316 ROBERTSON, Thomas, Pupil at Bampton G.S. in 1723/4.


R318 ROBINSON, Mr. Sm of Haughton Head on 2.2.1774. Gone by 1775. Perhaps once sm of Watermillock, and if so a classical scholar. PR 22, CR0. A.W. Rumney 1, p226.


R320 ROBINSON, Anthony, Of Cumberland. Edinburgh University 1760–1.


R324 ROBINSON, Christopher, Took oath as petty sm of Medomsley 16.8.1765. Subscription Book, P.K.


R326 ROBINSON, Edward, Sm at Warkworth sometime between 1675 and 1703. Swailes p.104.
R331 ROBINSON, Edward, s Peter of Whitfield. Carlisle G.S. 1716-.
A wealthy scholar of Eaglesfield who helped to educate Quaker boys. His pupils included John Dalton. Scientific instrument maker. Lonsdale i v pl4-40.


R334 ROBINSON, George, s Henry. Carlisle G.S. 1705-.

R335 ROBINSON, George, Sm in Newcastle from 1767. He offered the elementary subjects and "other branches of learning necessary for mechanicks" Ch.13.6. 1767.

R336 ROBINSON, George, Sm of Berwick 1791. Universal British Directory.


R340 ROBINSON, Isaac, Pupil at Bampton G.S. 1730.


R342 ROBINSON, James, Pupil at Bampton G.S. 1715-.

R343 ROBINSON, James, -1734) Licensed as sm of Hugill 20.10.1667. In h.o. Sm at Hugill until death. Chester Visitation Returns. CRH.

R344 ROBINSON, Jane, Appointed hm of the girls at Bamburgh Castle school on 18.10.1794. Her daughter became her assistant. Crewe Trustees Minute Book.

R345 ROBINSON, Jeremiah, (1741-1791) s Charles of Appleby. Gray's Inn 1764.
ROBINSON, John, (1671-1747) Of Low Angerton. Educated in schools at Gallowhill, Bolam and Meldon. Taught school at Hartburn from February 1796 but dismissed as the vicar wished his children to be taught latin, which Robinson could not do. Sm at High Angerton, West and East Thornton. P. clerk and sm of Hartburn from 1704. In 1727 he was teaching again at High Angerton but had four masters in competition. Presented f. t. w. l. 14.6.1726 but paid the fine and took no licence. Sm at Hartburn until death, although he was deprived of the singing pupils in 1735. Ms in Hartburn Vicarage. See also Donnelly.

ROBINSON, John, Sm of Westward 1686-7. Call Books.

ROBINSON, John, Licensed sm of Borrowdale 26.5.1687. Bishop's Register.

ROBINSON, John, Sm at Aickton 1707-8. Call Books.

ROBINSON, John, s Thomas. Penrith G. S. 1708.

ROBINSON, John, s Henry of Carlisle. Carlisle G. S. 1714.

ROBINSON, John, (1709- ) s John of Epbley in chapelry of Forcet. Sm of Clifton when he applied for deacon's orders in 1739. He had already been sm of Conisoliffe. Clifton P. B.


ROBINSON, John, One of these names taught botany to John Wilson in Westmorland, c1720. DNB.

ROBINSON, John, (1726/3-1807) s J of Watermillock. Barton G. S. St. John's, Cambridge 1743.

ROBINSON, John, Of Appleby. Gray's Inn 1759.

Peripatetic dancing master. He came to Shields in 1766, teaching 3 days a week on each side of the water. He was then lately from Whithby and Skelton. He remained in Shields for over a year and then moved to Morpeth in 1768. Possibly the John Robinson, itinerant dancing master who had a bastard fathered upon him at Wooler on 1.4.1770. Ch. 29.11.1766. C. 22.9.1767, Ch. 2.5.1768. Wooler P. R.

ROBINSON, John, Schoolmaster of Great Corby 1765. Wetheral B.T.
ROBINSON, John, Licensed as sm of Ravenstonedale G.S 14.8. 1767, but already hm when married 11.10.1766. He and his bride made only 32 years if both ages were added. Left Ravenstonedale in 1796. Cro Marriage Bonds of 7.3.1794, 19.9.1789. W. Nicholls, Bishop's Register.


ROBINSON, John, Sm of London. Carlisle G.S. 1767-.

ROBINSON, John, Sm of Unerigg. Payments made 21.9.1770 - 26.11.1772.

ROBINSON, John, Sm of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1770-2.

ROBINSON, John, Sm in Carlisle. s bapt. 20.12.1766. Still sm there when the s entered Carlisle G.S. 1779. Carlisle, St. Mary's P.R.


ROBINSON, John, In h.o. C and sm of Croglin 1780-1806. He offered to teach Latin, Greek, Arithmetic, Mathematics and Book-keeping in 1781. C. 26.5.1781.


ROBINSON, John, Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788.

ROBINSON, John, Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1791-.

ROBINSON, John, Sm of Winton 1793-5. Call Books.

ROBINSON, John, Durham School 1796.

ROBINSON, John, Of Sunderland. Edinburgh University in 1792.


ROBINSON, Joseph, Pupil at Bampton G.S. 1712.

ROBINSON, Joseph, Durham School 1724.

ROBINSON, Joseph, (1732) Sm of Kelton. Buried 22.9.1732. Lamplugh P.R.

ROBINSON, Joseph, (1738- ) s John of Hatton, Cumberland. Sm of Low Bound, Welton. Sm of Sebergham when he applied for deacon's orders in 1760. His testimonial was signed by Samuel Relph, ex-sm of Sebergham. Stubbs. Whitehaven P.B.

ROBINSON, Joseph, (1761) Singing master of Stainton. Buried 2.4.1761. Barnard Castle P.R.
| R397 | ROBINSON, Matthew, | |
| R398 | ROBINSON, Matthew, | Michael, |
| R399 | ROBINSON, Michael, | (1740) Sm of Cononay. He perished in the winter of 1739-40. His bones were found by a mastiff who ate him, leaving only the skull and legs. Remains buried 23.4.1740. Brancepeth P.R. |
| R400 | ROBINSON, Nicholas, | s Nicholas. Carlisle G.S. 1699-1740. |
| R401 | ROBINSON, Nicholas, | s Proctor of Carlisle. Wigton G.S. Christ's, Cambridge 1750. B.A. 1754. In h.o. |
| R402 | ROBINSON, Peter, | s Nicholas. Carlisle G.S. 1699-1740. |
| R403 | ROBINSON, Peter, | Sm of Durham until 1779 when he agreed to teach psalmody in Bamburgh. Sm of Bamburgh Castle girls' school until 1786 when he took h.o. Crewe Trustees Minute Book 7.6.1787. Crewe Trustees, Petitions 25.10.1779. See R404. |
| R404 | ROBINSON, Peter, | Sm at Deadnall when granted £5 on 20.3.1800. Crewe Trustees Minute Book. See R403. (1699-1786) Licensed as sm at Brampton 8.6.1713. In h.o. Sm of Brampton until 1717. Licensed as sm and c of Ureay 25.7.1728, but sm there from call of 1726. May have given up the school in 1731. Bampton G.S. 1709-1718. |
| R405 | ROBINSON, Philip, | In 1728 the men of Hesket petitioned the bishop to have him as sm. Waugh's MS notes, CRO. |
| R406 | ROBINSON, Philip, | |
| R407 | ROBINSON, Philip, | |
| R408 | ROBINSON, Philip, | Sm of Waitby 1764-5. Call Books. |
| R413 | ROBINSON, Richard, | |
| R414 | ROBINSON, Richard, | |
| R415 | ROBINSON, Robert, | |
| R416 | ROBINSON, Robert, | |
RAT17 ROBINSON, Robert, (1709-1727) Of Durham. Houghton-le-Spring
Durham School 1743.
Sm of Stockton in 1743. He offered Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Geometry, Trigonometry, and
call other branches of the mathematics. He also
surveyed land. He proposed a mathematical
question with his advertisement to demonstrate
his skill. Probably the same man assisted
the two Forsters to prepare a map of Durham in
J. 15.8.1752.

R418 ROBINSON, Robert, Durham School 1743.

R419 ROBINSON, Robert, Sm. of Stockton in 1743. He offered Arithmetic
BooK"keeping Geometry, Trigonometry, and
all other branches of the mathematics. He also
surveyed land. He proposed a mathematical
question with his advertisement to demonstrate
his skill. Probably the same man assisted
the two Forsters to prepare a map of Durham in
J. 15.8.1752.

Sm of Low Crosby 1765-1768. Electoral
rolls. D/Lons.

Carlisle, St. Mary P.R.
Sm of Caldewgate, Carlisle when witness to
a marriage on 18.11.1779. Marriage Bonds,
CHO.


R423 ROBINSON, Robert, Sm of Caldewgate, Carlisle when witness to
a marriage on 18.11.1779. Marriage Bonds

Perhaps identical to R429.

R425 ROBINSON, Solomon, (1747-1798) s Joseph. Sm of Whitley in
Tynemouth. Buried 25.5.1790. Earlston P.R.
Sm of Caldebeck 1748-54. Call Books.

R426 ROBINSON, Thomas, Sm of Caldebeck 1748-54. Call Books.

R427 ROBINSON, Simon, Whettam, Kyrobe

Perhaps identical to R429.

R429 ROBINSON, Solomon, (1747-1798) s Christopher of Windermere.

R430 ROBINSON, Thomas, (1672-1737) s Thomas of Newcastle. Newcastle
G.S. and Oriel, Oxford 1716. Received the
£5 grant from Council 1716. Lincoln, Oxford
M.A. of Merton, Oxford 1722. B.D. 1731.
D.D. 1733. In h.o. CCB 14.1.1716

R431 ROBINSON, Thomas, Sm of Brampton 1713. Call Book.

R432 ROBINSON, Thomas, (1701-1761) s Simon. Penrith G.S. 1708.

R433 ROBINSON, Thomas, Pulpit at St. Bee's 1711.

R434 ROBINSON, Thomas, (1701-1761) s Thomas of Newcastle. Newcastle
G.S. and Oriel, Oxford 1716. Received the
£5 grant from Council 1716. Lincoln, Oxford
M.A. of Merton, Oxford 1722. B.D. 1731.
D.D. 1733. In h.o. CCB 14.1.1716

R435 ROBINSON, Thomas, Sm of Brampton 1713. Call Book.

R436 ROBINSON, Thomas, (1701-1761) s Thomas of Newcastle. Newcastle
G.S. and Oriel, Oxford 1716. Received the
£5 grant from Council 1716. Lincoln, Oxford
M.A. of Merton, Oxford 1722. B.D. 1731.
D.D. 1733. In h.o. CCB 14.1.1716

R437 ROBINSON, Thomas, s John of Appleby. Gray's Inn 1723.

R438 ROBINSON, Thomas, Presented f.t.w.l. at Orton 1738. Correction
Book.

R439 ROBINSON, Thomas, Perhaps sm at Crosby Ravensworth 1754.
Dubious entry in canvass book, D/Lons.

R440 ROBINSON, Thomas, Of Bidick. Solved mathematical problems in
Gentleman's Diary 1759 and C. 4.7.1767.
(1757-1795) Sm of Longmarton. Buried aqa
pauper 6.5.1795. Brought under Stainmore P.R.
Durham School 1780.

R441 ROBINSON, Thomas, Took oath as petty sm of Great Stainton,
27.11.1781. Subscription Book, P.R.
R443 ROBINSON, Thomas, Durham School 1789.

R444 ROBINSON, Thomas, Of Cumberland. Edinburgh University 1795.


R447 ROBINSON, William, (1695- ) s Reginald of Crosby Garret. Carlisle G.S. and St. John's, Cambridge 1713. B.A. 1717. In h.o. 1719. One of these names was a candidate for hm post of Penrith G.S. in 1717, recommended by Tompson of Burgh, but unsuccessful. Another was licensed as c and sm of Mungrisdale 6-7-1719 but was buried 20-3-1720/1. Another licensed as sm of Measand FGS 26-4-1725 as M.A. Bishop's Register. CRH. See R448.

R448 ROBINSON, William, Of Windermere. Nominated hm of Windermere June 1716. Still there in 1720 when he became c of Rampside, Lancs. J.A. Windermere P.B.


R452 ROBINSON, William, Sm of Cleator 1737-43. Chester Visitation Returns.


R455 ROBINSON, William, s William of Sunderland. Lincoln's Inn 1779.


R459 ROBSON, Mr. Licensed as c and sm of Cumwhitton, 20-5-1706. Bishop's Register.

R460 ROBLEY, George, (1708-1772) s John of Woodhouse. Queen's, Oxford 1727. B.A. 1731. In h.o. Licensed c and sm of Crosthwaite, St. John's, 22-5-1732. Remained there until death. Bishop's Register. CRH.


R463 ROBSON, Mr. Sm in Benwell c1745. Taught Charles Hutton to write. Welford l.

R464 ROBSON, Mr. Sm in Morpeth in 1778. Visitation Returns, P.K.
Mr. Sm of Catholic Chapel in Pilgrim Street, 1801. Directory.

(1727-1809) Died at age 82 after 63 years of teaching as hm of Bothal Village School according to his obituary in Ch 7.10.1809. However presumably this man was returned as sm of Wallington quarter in Hartburn in 1762, and maybe to Hutton in 1765 as sm of Cambo. Monthly Magazine, November 1809.

Took oath as petty sm of Norham 4.8.1733. Newcastle G.S. under Moises H. In h.o. See R472.

Sm in Carlisle. See M197.

Carlisle G.S. 1798.

(1756-1813) s Thomas of Darlington. Botanist. F.L.S. 1789. DNB.

s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1775-


(1715-1725) s John of Sockburn. Lincoln. B.A. of New Inn Hall 1742.


(1727-1752) Sm. Buried 9.4.1752, Newcastle, St. Nicholas' P.R.


s Henry of Stanwix. Carlisle G.S. 1761-

Durham School 1782.

(1780-1820) Sm. of New-Bewick when he joined the Protestant Association of sms in 1775. Off lists 1820.

Durham School 1755.

P. clerk and sm. of Bothal in 1766. Visitation Returns, P.K.

Durham School 1768.

(1721-1795) s Robert of Sebergham.

Sebergham School. Queen's, Oxford 1737. B.A. 1741/2, Stubbs.


s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1776-


(1741-1779) s Thomas of Darlington. Autodidact in classics and French. Botanist. Author. DNB.

R496 ROBSON, Thomas, Durham School 1702.

R497 ROBSON, Thomas, s Henry of Stanwix. Carlisle G.S. 1761-.


R499 ROBSON, Henry of Stanwix. Carlisle G.S. 1761-.

R500 NO ENTRY


R502 RODDAM, Ann, of St. Nicholas' Charity School 1729-38.


R505 ROE, Mr. Opened school in Whitburn for English, Writing, Accounts, Latin and Greek in 1783. C. 21.6.1783.

R506 ROGER, Hugo, Sm of Kirkoswald 1773. Addison 4. See R507.

R507 ROGER, Thomas, s Hugo of Kirkoswald. Glasgow University 1773. See R506.


R509 ROGERS, Nicholas, Sm of Haile c1696-1701/2. He appealed to the bishop on 18.3.1701/2 for cure of Haile as he had been sm for five years. Haile P.B.

R510 ROGERSON, Ephraim, Sm, of Caldbeck c1790-c1815. CCR. iii p70.

R511 ROGERSON, Joseph, In h.o. Sm of Caldbeck c1790-c1815. CCR. iii p70.

R512 ROGERSON, Ralph, (1687-1847) s Richard of Newcastle. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1793-.


R517 ROOK, John, s William of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1720-.

R518 ROOK, Joseph, Late sm of Mockerkin, Loweswater when appointed tm of Westward G.S. in December 1691. P. 6.12.1791.

R519 ROOK, Joseph, s William of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1720-.

R520 ROOK, Thomas, s William of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1720-.

ROOK, John, (1780-1856) s John of Aitken. Educated at Standing Stone Village School and at Akebank by Joseph Roos. ROOK, Geologist. DNB. Lonsdale 1 iii.


ROOK, Robert, Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788.

ROPER, Jackson, Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788.

ROPER, Joseph, s Thomas of Plumpton. Penrith G.S. 1708.

ROPER, Martin, Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788.


ROPER, Roper Stote Donnison, (1771-1823) s Watson Stote Donnison of Trimdon. Gray's Inn 1793. Author. DNB.

ROPER, Sarah, (1709-1784) Sm of Robinson's school in Penrith until 1759. Reaney.


ROSS, Lancelot, Sm of Reagill 1751. Call Book.


ROSS, David, (1763-1837) Of Newcastle. Education in music by Hawdon H293. Organist in Aberdeen. DNB.

ROSS, John, Teacher of music in Newcastle c1783. Directory.

ROSS, Thomas, s William of sevenoaks, Kent. Appleby G.S. until 1742.

ROSS, John, (1725-1742) Took oath as sm of St. Oswald, Durham 4.6.1691. Married as such 31.5.1692. Allotted pews in St. Oswald's church for his school in 1700. Remarried as sm 5.9.1702. Buried as "a Scotsman" sm in this parish for 26 years on 11.9.1725. A classical sm who sent a number of pupils to university. Durham, St. Oswald's P.R. Subscription Book, P.K. SS LXXXIV p213.

ROSS, William, s William of Sevenoaks, Kent. Appleby G.S. until 1740.

ROSSIGNOL, Mr. Of the Royal Academy of Edinburgh. Opened school for riding and fencing in Newcastle in 1795. C. 21.3.1795. Not in Directories.

R542 ROTHERAM, Caleb, (1732-1796) son of Caleb of Kendal. Educated at his father's academy and later at that of Ashworth in Daventry, where most of his father's pupils moved to in 1752-3.

R543 ROTHERAM, Edward, (1753-1830) son of John of Newcastle. Educated by his father and at Hutton's school in Newcastle. M.D. but no trace of where the degree was taken. Physician in Hexham from c1750. He was a regular lecturer from 1751. His first known course was delivered in Newcastle for the benefit of the new Infirmary in 1751. It covered natural and experimental philosophy. As a result of it he gave £2 to the Infirmary. He repeated the course in Hexham in 1753 for one guinea. By 1760 he had moved to Newcastle, where he was later physician to the Infirmary 1771-1787. He gave a course of 20 lectures there on experimental philosophy for one guinea in 1763. In 1764 he delivered a course on geography and astronomy, with an orrery, for 10/6. In 1765 he gave a course of pneumatic lectures, covering respiration, disease of the lungs and ventilation in mines, ships, hospitals and prisons. This also cost 10/6. In 1767 his course dealt with electricity, temperature and magnetism. In 1768 he lectured on mechanics and motion. All of these courses in Newcastle cost 10/6 each. In 1769 he gave a single astronomical lecture for 3/-.

R544 ROTHERAM, John, (1719-1787) son of Caleb of Kendal. Educated at his father's academy and Edinburgh University 1741-42. No trace of where the degree was taken. Physician in Hexham from c1750. He was a regular lecturer from 1751. His first known course was delivered in Newcastle for the benefit of the new Infirmary in 1751. It covered natural and experimental philosophy. As a result of it he gave £2 to the Infirmary. He repeated the course in Hexham in 1753 for one guinea. By 1760 he had moved to Newcastle, where he was later physician to the Infirmary 1771-1787. He gave a course of 20 lectures there on experimental philosophy for one guinea in 1763. In 1764 he delivered a course on geography and astronomy, with an orrery, for 10/6. In 1765 he gave a course of pneumatic lectures, covering respiration, disease of the lungs and ventilation in mines, ships, hospitals and prisons. This also cost 10/6. In 1767 his course dealt with electricity, temperature and magnetism. In 1768 he lectured on mechanics and motion. All of these courses in Newcastle cost 10/6 each. In 1769 he gave a single astronomical lecture for 3/-.

In 1770 he came into conflict with two local doctors over the composition of the water at Cox-lodge, lectured upon the subject and published a synopsis of his lecture. Apart from a course of twenty lectures on mechanics, hydrostatics and pneumatics in 1773 Rotheram ceased to lecture after his appointment to the Infirmary in 1771. In 1782
however he leant his apparatus and authority to Clarke c306 when he gave a joint course in Newcastle. Died 18.3.1787. Author. Welford 1.
Poggendorff. EGC (which confuses him with his son r544). c. 29.6.1751, 16.4.1763, 28.1.1764, 18.2.1764, 1.6.1765, 4.7.1765. J.15.9.1753.
Hume. C. 21.2.1767, 6.2.1768. Ch. 9.9.1769.
c. 15.9.1770, 29.9.1770, 4.12.1773. See c306.
(c1750-1804) a John of Newcastle r544.
Educated by his father, at Newcastle G.S. and at Hutton's mathematical School. Studied medicine at Upsala University, Sweden under Linnaeus. Returned to Newcastle c1770.
Lectured in Durham and Sunderland on Geography and Astronomy in 1773, charging 10/6 for nine lectures. Presumably he used his father's equipment. In 1795 he was appointed Professor of Natural Philosophy at St. Andrew's University. Author. He attended courses in medicine in 1790 as M.D., presumably he taught the chemistry classes at Edinburgh for some years before 1795, because of the illness of Dr. Black, although he had come to Edinburgh intending to teach the natural philosophy class. Sub. to MacKay 1793 from Upsala. FRS. Contributed mathematical answer to Ladies Diary 1787. DNB. EGC. Welford 1.
C. 23.1.1773, 3.3.1773.
(1761-1787) a Samuel of Langwathby. C and sm of Alston 1763-85. CRH.

R546 ROTHERAM,  Joseph,

(1725-1769) a William of Haydon Bridge.
Haydon Bridge G.S. and Queen's, Oxford 1744/5.
B.A. 1740/9, M.A. 1753. He had applied for post of hm at Hexham G.S. in 1742 without success. In h.o. Tutor in Barbadoes in 1750.
Fellow of University College, Oxford 1760.
DNB. Welford I. Sub. to Wetherald 1760, Brand 1769, Wallis 1769.
(1715-1762) a William of Haydon Bridge.
Haydon Bridge G.S. and Queen's, Oxford in 1737.
B.A. 1740/1, M.A. 1744. In h.o.

R548 ROTHERHAM,  Thomas,

In h.o.
Sm in Whitehaven 1762. Whitehaven Census.

R550 ROTHERY,  John,

In h.o.
Pupil at Carlisle G.S. c1723.
R553 ROUTLEDGE, Edward, Sm of Lanercost 1733-40. Call Books.
R554 ROUTLEDGE, John, Of Cumcrook. Carlisle G.S. 1774-80.
R555 ROUTLEDGE, Mark, Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1790.
R557 ROUTLEDGE, Thomas, Sm of Leadgate, Alston in 1771. Alston P.R.
R558 ROUTLEDGE, Thomas, Sm of Caldewgate 1776-1782. Carlisle, St. Mary's P.R.
R560 ROUTLEDGE, William, Sm of Whicham 1792. Visitation Returns, P.K.
R561 ROW, John, Sm of Great Musgrave 1782. Call Book.
R562 ROW, William, Merchant of Newcastle. Took out a patent on mineral lamp black 1798.
R563 ROWE, Family in Newcastle tutored by John Bruce c1803. J.B. Williamson p64.
R565 ROWE, John, Durham School 1730.
R567 ROWE, Nathanael, Durham School 1723.
R569 ROWE, Thomas, Durham School 1723.
R570 ROWELL, John, Sm of Coalcleugh 1774-1776. Coalcleugh Mines Quarterly Accounts in NUL.
R572 ROWLAND, Darzillai, Sm of Asby 1746-1750, c and sm of Thrimby 1751-1752, C and sm of Uldale 1764-1771, c and sm of Asby 1772-1782. Call Books.
R575 ROWLAND, Joseph, (1713/4-1773) s Samuel of Buckabank, Dalston. Licensed hm of Naughanby 27.1.1732. Not returned as hm after 1737. One of same names was returned as sm of Kirkland 1731-34. CRH. Call Books. Bishop's Register.
R576 ROWLANDSON, Edward, (1734-1817?) s James of Cartmellfell. Educated at Underbarrow for three years and at Cartmel. Taught school after Cartmel until he applied for cure at Crook in 1757. Crook, P.B.
R577 ROWLANDSON, James, Nominated sm of Browedge in Cartmel in 1716. He was stated to be B.A. None such at Oxford or Cambridge but a Mr. Rowlandson entered Trinity College, Dublin in 1713. No record of a degree. Applied for post of c and sm of Firbank 6.9.1718, when his testimonial was signed by Towers, hm of Kendal. Licensed as sm of Firbank 13.9.1718. Still there in 1743. Firbank P.B. Chester Visitation Returns. J.A.

ROWLANDSON, Richard, s Richard of Kendal. Inner Temple 1708.

Mr. Pretended sm and reader of Mallerstang. License refused by the bishop in 1707. CW ns IV pl4.

ROWNTREE, John, (1727-1804) In h.o. from 1749. R of Elton 1756 until death. In 1771 he opened a school boarding in his own home, as he was "desirous to superintend the education of his own son, and.. sensible that emulation amongst equals is the greatest spur to industry." He was prepared to take up to 10 boys. Moved to Stockton in December 1771 after a flood. He took oath as sm of a "G.S. in Stockton". 29.6.1775. Petitioned Crewe Trustees for aid in 1778, mentioning that he "a few years ago undertook the task of boarding and instructing", but had abandoned it. C. 19.10. 1771, 14.12.1771. Subscription Book, P.K. CRH. Crewe Trustees, petitions 11.3.1778.

ROWNTREE, John Russell, (1761- ) s John of Elton R582. Gray's Inn 1809. See R582.

ROYED, Robert, Presented f.t.w.l. at Hexham 1722 but had left the country before a judgement could be made. York. R VI E138.

RUDD, Mrs. Sm in Berwick in 1790's. She taught reading and writing for 5/0 pq and 2/6 entrance. J. Fuller p351.


RUDD, George, Of Ferryhill. Sm of Kirkmerrington when d. bapt. 22.3.1800. Kirkmerrington P.R.

RUDD, John, Sm at Asby 1691. Call Book. See R595, 600.

RUDD, John, (1698-1720) a Thomas of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S.


RUDD, Joseph, Sm of Lamplugh G.S. n.d. c1770-80. DX/ undated letter, Lamplugh. GRO.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date of Birth</th>
<th>Date of Death</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R599 RUDD, Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R603 RUDSDELL, Jeremiah</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jeremiah, Ambrose of Gainsborough.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R604 HUNNEY, Abraham</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Abraham, of Newcastle. Rugby School 1795.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R605 HUNNEY, John</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>John, from 1717-1793.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R606 HUNNEY, John</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>John, of Newcastle. Rugby School 1795.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R608 HUNNEY, Mark</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mark, of Newcastle. Rugby School 1795.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R609 HUNNEY, Peter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Peter, of Newcastle. Rugby School 1795.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R610 HUNNEY, Robert</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Robert, of Newcastle. Rugby School 1795.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
R611 Runney, Thomas, (1764-1835) a William of Mellfell, Newchurch (Watermillock) school and Mary Porter's school. Later entered a London counting house. Runney 1 p.69.

R612 Runney, William, Petty sm of Whitley Chapel, Hexham. He married 10.8.1699. Still there on 15.3.1715 when his son was baptized. Hexham P.R. NCH IV p.265.

R613 Runney, William, Licensed as c and sm of Newchurch in Greystoke parish in December a 1722. Bishop's Register.


R616 Runchiman, William, (1761-1818) s John of Heworth. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1794--.

R617 Russell, John, (1714-1814) s John of Heworth. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1794--.


R622 Rutherford, James, (1770-1814) Of Bournhope. Educated at Wearhead school. A pupil of these names contributed a solution to a mathematical problem in Stockton Bee in 1791. Sm. of Lancaster in 1792 when he received a prize in Gentleman's Diary. Sm of Byth's Nook, Newcastle 1790-95.

R623 Rutherford, John, (1770-1814) Of Bournhope. Educated at Wearhead school. A pupil of these names contributed a solution to a mathematical problem in Stockton Bee in 1791. Sm. of Lancaster in 1792 when he received a prize in Gentleman's Diary. Sm of Byth's Nook, Newcastle 1790-95.


R625 Rutherford, Thomas, Sm of Kenton from 1795 when he joined the Protestant Association of Sm. Still alive 1822. Sub. to Furnass 1809.


R627 Rutledge, W, Sm of Brandon 1761. Poll Book. D.R.O.

R628 Rutledge, William, Mrs. (1791) Kept a boarding school in Darlington for young ladies in 1767. Writing, Arithmetic, Music, Dancing, Needlework and English were provided for £2 4 p.a. and one guinea entrance. Presumably the same woman became a partner in Suggett's boarding school in Old Elvet, Durham in 1780. She was d. of Mrs. Suggett. C. 7.2.1767, 27.5.1780, 24.11.1781, 9.2.1782, 19.3.1791.

R629 Rutter, John, Drawing master of Stockton in 1788 when he was married. Still sm there in 1798. A. 22.11.1788. Universal British Directory.

R634  RYMER, John,

Possibly c and sm of Embleton for many years before 1755. Randall MS 9.

R635  RYTON, John,

Family tutored by John Bruce c1803.

J.B. Williamson p64.


S3  S  W Sm. Mathematical problem solver in C. 25.7.1767.

S4  SABIN, W Mrs. ( -c1786) Sm in Bervick until her death, when the school was taken over by Hall H30. Ch. 28.1.1786.

S5  SABOQUIN, Reay, Of Newcastle. Author of a classical textbook, published in 1733. Possibly sm. Appendix VI.

S6  SACKVILLE, Anne, (1711-1793) d Thomas of Witton Shield.

S7  SADLER, Nicholas, "Being a papist...is presented f.t.w.t. and for not teaching church catechism" - 1704. Giles, Durham city. Act Book of Archdeacon. P-K*.

S8  SAINT-CLAIR, Mrs. Music teacher in Newcastle c1783. Directory.


S13  SALKELD, George, Sm at Caldbeck 1707.

S14  SALKELD, James, Took oath as sm of Durham, St. Oswald 6.11.1727. Subscription Book, P.K.


S16  SALKELD, John, Sm of Castle Carrock, married 16.7.1774. CRQ. Marriage bonds. See S20.


S18  SALKELD, John,

S19  SALKELD, Joseph,

S20  SALKELD, Joseph,

S21  SALKELD, Joseph,

S22  SALKELD, Ralph,
S23 SALKELD, Samuel, Appointed hm of Bishop Auckland G.S. 1.10.1698. Took oath as such 31.7.1701. A. Brodie. (s Thomas of Hensclain. Educated by Dr. Benson and at Trinity College, Dublin 1768. B.A. 1773. Middle Temple 1773.

S24 SALKELD, Thomas, Durham School 1770.

S25 SALKELD, Thomas, (1659/9- ) s Richard of Morland. Appleby G.S. and St. John's, Cambridge in 1681. Usher at Durham school 1682-3. Sm of Berwick G.S. from 1.8.1685 but officially admitted 29.11.1687. He was late hm of Berwick on 26.1.1689 when the Guild ordered him to pay his debts. Sm of Bishop Auckland G.S. from c1690. His successor was appointed 1.10.1698. Sm in Newcastle in 1704 when his son was buried. Hm of Morpeth G.S. from 1715 to 1.5.1718. He was described as "ignorant beyond belief" by Cotesworth boys, but this may have been because of his Jacobite leanings. Private classical sm later in Newcastle during Chandler's visitation c1736. Subscription book, P.K. Raine MS 70. Bishop Auckland G.S., MS in DRO. Kennedy. Treasury Accounts in P.K. Newcastle, St. Nicholas' R. 13.6.1702. Hughes I. P362 f. (1709- ) s William. Christ Church, Oxford 1725/6.

S26 SALKELD, William, Durham School 1770.


S33 SALVIN, Anthony, (1710-1785) s James of Sunderland Bridge. Westminster and Christ Church, Oxford 1726. Middle Temple 1726.


S36 SALVIN, Bryan, Of Croxdale. Douai 1736.

S37 SALVIN, Croxdale, s William of Croxdale. Liege Academy 1780.

S38 SALVIN, Croxdale, s Bryan of Croxdale. Douai 1740.


Salvin, William, (1767- ) a William of Croxdale. Liege Academy 1780-1786. He was studying classics, French, Geography and drawing at that school. Douai 1786, Paris 1787, under private tutors. He contemplated a course of experimental philosophy at Paris. The whole course of his expensive education is recorded in the Salvin MSS in DRO, Correspondence 1780-1787. Returned home 1787.

Sample, Mr. An officer who taught navigation in Seaton Sluice in 1783. See Appendix II.

Sampson, John, (1766-1843) a John of Kendal. Probably educated at Kendal G.S. as his testimonial of 1780 is signed by Kendall. Sm of Old Hutton already by 1786 when he contributed to the mathematical section of the Ladies' Diary. In h.o. by 1791. Elected sm of Kendal G.S. 26.9.1804. Remained sm there until death. Old Hutton P.B. Hill MSS. Kendal P.B.

Samuel, John, Sm in Newcastle from at least 1778. Member of the Protestant Association of Sm. Sm of St. Andrews, Newcastle when his d. gave birth 16.7.1799. Newcastle, All Saints P.R. Directory.

Sanders, Thomas, Took oath as sm of Newcastle 2.3.1695/6. Buried as such 10.4.1710. Subscription Book, P.K. Newcastle, St. Nicholas' P.R.

Sanderson, Mr. Lay tutor at Tudhoe academy c1788. Heyes.


Sanderson, Christopher, Sm of Old Hutton 1737. Chester Visitation Returns.

Sanderson, George, Sm of Hesket 1735-7. Perhaps same man was sm of Hutton Roof in 1742. Hutton Roof P.B. Title deeds.

Sanderson, Henry, s John of London. Carlisle G.S. 1762.

Sanderson, James, (c1769-1841) Of Workington. Taught music in Shields c1784-7. Composer. DNB.

Sanderson, John, C and sm of Wardrop 1693. CRH.

Sanderson, John, s William of Penrith. Inner Temple 1734.

Sanderson, John, s Henry of Appleby. Appleby G.S. until 1736.

Sanderson, John, (1771- ) s John of St. Bees. Probably educated at St. Bees G.S. as his testimonial was signed by Barnes hm of St. Bees' 15.8.1795. Gosforth P.B.

Sanderson, John, Sm in 1798 at Penrith. Universal British Directory.


SANDERSON, Ralph, s Charles of Newcastle. Middle Temple 1705.


(1706/7-1774) s William of Bampton Grange. Bampton G.S. Queen's, Oxford 1726/7. B.A. 1730/1.

SANDERSON, Robert, s Charles of Rickorgate. Carlisle G.S. 1755--.


SANDERSON, Thomas, s John of Spruntstone. Carlisle G.S. 1755--.

(1758-1829) s John of Sebergham. Educated at home and at Sebergham School. Probably attended lectures by Adam Walker who was a frequent guest at his father's house and lectured there. Sm at Greystoke in 1778. Subsequently tutor to family of Mr. Wilson at Ulgham. He then returned to Sebergham and opened a reading and classics school in his parents home. He also gave evening classes for adults in writing, arithmetic, and mathematics. Later sm at Blackhall, at Beaumont, Seville, Hathergill, Barnside and Shieldgreen. Literary associate of Ralph and Boucher. Poet. DNB. R. Lowthian. Sub. to Hutchinson 1794.

SANDERSON, William, (1706/7) Paedogogus de Hurworth. Buried 2.2.1706/7. Hurworth P.R.


SANDFORD, Benjamin, Sm of Roughill 1794-1815. Roughill School Book, KRO.

SANDFORD, Nanny, (1774-1839) s William of Crook. Elected hm of Crosthwaite and Lyth 4.2.1795. In h.o. Still sm there when d. bapt. 1.1.1801. Crosthwaite and Lyth P.B., P.R.

SANDFORD, Robert, (1743-1801) s Alan of Askham. When nominated as c of Crook in December 1766 he had been hm of Swindale F.G.S. for one and a half years. Crook P.B. CRH.

SANDFORD, William, (1764-1840) Mr. From Edinburgh. Offered to teach riding and the small sword in Newcastle in 1754. J. 11.5.1754.
(1748/9-1778) a William of Sedbergh. Sm at Bamburgh Castle from 1771-1778. In h.o. Probably the same man had resigned as sm of Crosthwaite and Lyth 28.10.1767. CRH. Chester Act Book.

(1761-1839) Of Colton, Lancs. Carlisle G.S. 1769-


(1748-1815) a John of Beckfoot. A Quaker. Began teaching in 1783. Took over the Greenrow academy in 1793 after the death of Draper. He was then late sm and lecturer in experimental philosophy at Liverpool. The school became the most successful private academy in the north-west. From the start it offered a complete range of subjects, classical and modern languages, commercial and mathematical subjects and science. Separate courses were prepared for students aiming at different careers. Already in 1794 Saul was open to as many as 30 boarders. By 1811 he had 135 pupils, 188 by 1812. It continued successfully until his death in 1815. See Appendix II and advertisements below. One of the features of the academy was the regular lecture courses given by the proprietor, who also acted as a peripatetic lecturer during the vacations. He had lectured on astronomy in Whitehaven as early as 1790, and repeated the course in Keswick. In the same year he described aerology at Workington and astronomy in Kendal, Lancaster, Preston and Liverpool. He does not seem to have been active during the later 90's, presumably being concerned to build up the academy but in 1800 he gave courses in Carlisle, Cockermouth and Whitehaven. W.T. MacIntire. F. Grainger 1. P. 30.12.1789, 17.3.1790, 28.4.1790, 19.5. 1790, 3.9.1793, 21.10.1794, 21.5.1796, 1.1.1799, 11.6.1799, 23.12.1800. Carlisle Journal 9.1.1802. Manchester Guardian 10.7.1830, 19.6.1830.

(1748-1803) Sm of Newcastle in c1783. Sm of North Shields in records of Protestant Association of Sm's. His widow was paid from 1803.

S84  SAVILL, W


S86  SAWREY, Mr. Sm at Grasmere 1754. Canvas Book, CR0.

S87  SAWREY, (Lawrey)


S89  SAWREY, William,


S91  SAYER, James, s James of Sunderland. Middle Temple 1758.


S93  SCAIFE, John, Of Cumberland. Edinburgh University 1753.


S95  SCAILES, Thomas,


S98  SCHOON, John, Took oath as petty sm of Barnard Castle 4.7. 1709. Subscription Book, P.K.

S99  SCOT, James, (-1756) Sm of Ulgham from 1742-1756. Died in latter year. Ulgham Parish Account Book, MRO.

S100  SCOT, John, Teacher of navigation and mathematics at Whitehaven c1753. Hughes 4 p101.

S101  SCOT, William,

S102  SCOTLAND, Andrew, ( -1790) Sm of Prudhoe in 1778. He came to Gateshead some time before 1784 as sm. He was appointed sunday sm in All Saints, Newcastle in 1785. He was still sm of Gateshead and Sunday sm in Newcastle when he died. His obituary appeared in A. 23.10.1790. It is noteworthy that he still was listed as sm of Gateshead in the Directory of 1795. Directories. Newcastle Magazine 1785., March 5th. Visitation Returns, P.K.
S103 SCOTT, Alexander, (1761-1847) s Francis of Edinburgh.
Durham School. Christ Church, Oxford 1799.
B.A. 1803, M.A. 1810. In h.o.

S104 SCOTT, Edward, (1761-1817) s Robert of Malmes, Westmorland.
Queen's, Oxford 1780. Riggs exhibitor 1780,
Pellow. In h.o.

S105 SCOTT, Francis, (1755— ) s of Stamfordham in 1785, Welford
1. MS additions in NPL copy, facing p.372.

S106 SCOTT, Francis Prinsep, ( —1815) "An East Indian slightly
coloured", William Turner's School in Newcastle
1790—.

S107 SCOTT, Gawen, (1720/1— ) s Gawen of Keswick. Queen's,

S108 SCOTT, Henry, (1748-1799) s William of Newworth. Educated
by a local private sm, presumably Warden and
at Newcastle G.S. Sub to Brand 1789.

S109 SCOTT, John, Licensed sm of Calbeck 23-9.1686. Appeared
as such in calls until post 1704. Bishop's
register. Call Books.

S110 SCOTT, John, (1751-1838) of Wyllette, Newcastle. Educated
in Newcastle by Warden and at Newcastle
G.S. University College, Oxford 1766,
B.A. 1770, M.A. 1773, DCL by diploma 1801.
FRS, FSA. Middle Temple 1773, Lincoln's
Inn 1789. Lord Chancellor. NNB. Welford I.
(1795— ) s John of Iazonby. Probably
educated at St. Bees as his testimonial was
signed by Scott hm St. Bee's in 1778.
Netherwasdale P.B.

S111 SCOTT, John, Sm in South Shields. Sub. to Hutton 1768.
Author of a school text. Perhaps sub. to
Howard 1798. Appendix VI.

S112 SCOTT, John, Sm of Holme Cultram 1711. Call Bk.
S113 SCOTT, John, Sm of Sebergham 1747-8. Call Books.
S114 SCOTT, John, Sm of Thrunton, Whittingham in 1762. Militia
Roll.

S115 SCOTT, John, (1751-1838) William of Newcastle. Educated
in Newcastle by Warden Wigg and at Newcastle
G.S. University College, Oxford 1766,
B.A. 1770, M.A. 1773, DCL by diploma 1801.
FRS, FSA. Middle Temple 1773, Lincoln's
Inn 1789. Lord Chancellor. NNB. Welford I.

S116 SCOTT, John, (1737— ) s John of Iazonby. Probably
educated at St. Bees as his testimonial was
signed by Scott hm St. Bee's in 1778.
Netherwasdale P.B.

S117 SCOTT, John, Sm in South Shields. Sub. to Hutton 1768.
Author of a school text. Perhaps sub. to
Howard 1798. Appendix VI.

S118 SCOTT, John, Carlisle G.S. 1756-7.
S119 SCOTT, Mark, (1737— ) s Thomas of Stainton, Queen's,
Oxford 1757.

S120 SCOTT, Mark, s Allan of Calbeck. Carlisle G.S. 1791-3.
S121 SCOTT, Richard, Pupil and later usher of Carlisle G.S. 1699-
1709. Paid as hm on 23.11.1710 as he had
attended the school alone since 1.8.1710.
Appendix VII.

S122 SCOTT, Robert, English master in Berwick. Wife buried 10.5-
1697. Berwick P.R. See S123.
S123 SCOTT, Robert, —1722) s of Almwick when d. bapt 21.11.
Robert Scott, (1746-1804) s William of St. Bees. St. Bee's G.S., Eton 1757-64 and Queen's, Oxford in 1764. B.A. 1770, M.A. 1772. In h.o. Nominated sm (probably usher) of St. Bee's 25.10.1771. Licensed as hm of St. Bee's 8.5.1773. Nominated as such 30.7.1783. His predecessor James J seems to have maintained a connection with the school until 1788, even though he was teaching privately at Arthuret from 1771. William Hibby's school bills of 1776-8 are made out to James. Loftie calls Scott usher 1777-1782. Scott made a practice of training boys specifically for the church; he outlined this policy in a letter to the bishop of 19.8.1784 (Netherwasdale PB). His is the most frequent name given as a referee in testimonials extant in P.B. in CR. Resigned from St. Bee's G.S. 1788. St. Bee's P.B. 17.5.1788. Monthly Magazine. June 1804.


Thomas, Of Wigton. Contributed a mathematical solution to the Ladies' Diary 1800.

Walter Scott, (1738-1802) a Walter of Newcastle. Oriel, Oxford 1755.

Walter, Sm. D. buried in Carlisle, St. Mary's 30.6. 1769.


William, (1776) In h.o. C and sm of St. Bees in 1755 visitation returns, Chester. Later V. of St. Bees. CMH.
Sm of Kirkwhelpington in 1766. Visitation Returns, P.K.
(1763-1770) Sm in Carlisle in 1806. Militia Roll, COR.

S138 SCURFIELD, Mrs. Late of Gateshead when she opened a school for young ladies in Newcastle in 1770. Writing and Arithmetic were offered. Ch. 3.2.1770.


S142 SEALBY, William, (1716-1769) a Peter of Ainsworth Chapel. Strand G.S. Caleb Rotheram's Academy 1733-1738. Glasgow University. M.A. but not in printed lists. Minister, DNB.

S143 SEDGEWICK, George, Sm of Salla-park when he donated a book to St. Beets G.S. 1689. Tullie House, 36EM.


S151 SEDGEWICK, John, Usher of Carlisle G.S. 1699. See S114.


S155 SEALBY, John, Usher of Carlisle G.S. 1699. See S114.

John S157 SELBY s Thomas of Swinburne Castle. Liege academy 1774.


Prideaux, S159 SELBY (1712- ) s George of Holy Island. Lincoln., Oxford 1731.


(Presumably Holmes) S162 SELLOH advertised that "A gentleman of University education, (who has taught a school already) is willing to teach English, Latin, French, other languages, Writing, Accounts, Mathematics..." He was willing to teach in a private family or a school. Replies were to be directed to Mr. Semlo. Perhaps H706.


Christopher, S164 SENHOUSE s Richard. Carlisle G.S. 1701-.


Humphrey, S169 SENHOUSE (1751- ) s Humphry of Netherhall. Educated at Camden High School, Kensington c1766-1767. She mentioned in her letters home lessons in French, Music, Needlework and English. The school had 108 pupils, mostly between ten and twelve years. D/sen various letters 1766-7, especially 20.1.1767, 1.8.1767.


Richard, S172 SENHOUSE


S179 SESSFORD, Andrew, (1711-1798) Sm in Alston 1771-1780. He moved to Newcastle by 1791 and remained there until his death. A member of the Association of Protestant Sm's. Died 6.10.1798, but he had been on benefit from the Association since 1768. Redwing P.R. 3-5-1777. Directories. Ballast Hills P.R.


S181 SEWELL, John, a Robert of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1699.

S182 SEWELL, Jonathon, a Robert of Carleton. Carlisle G.S. 1699/1700.

S183 SEWELL, Joseph, a Cuthbert. Carlisle G.S. 1719.

S184 SEWELL, Thomas, (1711– ) a John of Bongate. Licensed sm in Whitehaven in 1742. Whitehaven P.B. In h.o. when he opened a school at Ousebridge in 1785. He offered English, Latin, Greek, French, Accounts and Writing but specified that the course would be varied to fit the needs of the individual pupil. Charges were fifteen guineas p.a. for boarders or two guineas p.a. for day boys. P. 21.6-1785.

S185 SEWELL, W

S186 SEWELL, Andrew, Pupil at Carlisle G.S. c1723.


S188 SEWELL, Isaac, (1757– ) a John of Whinfield. Probably educated at St. Bee's as his testimonial was signed by R. Scott in 1779. Lorton P.B.

S189 SEWELL, James, C and sm of Brough under Stainmore 1767-1795, 1800-1802. Thus call books.

S190 SEWELL, John, Of Cumrew. Carlisle G.S. 1770-4.

S191 SEWELL, Jonathon, Sm of Edenhall 1745-51. Call Books.

S192 SEWELL, Jonathon, Sm of Waitby 1791-1794. Swailes p78.


S197 SEWELL, Stephen John, s John of Carden, Cumberland. Lincoln's Inn 1783.
S198 SEWELL, Thomas, Of Caldewgate. Carlisle G.S. 1789-94.
S199 SEWELL, William, s Cuthbert. Carlisle G.S. 1790-
S201 SHACKLETON, s John of Cardens Cumberland. Lincoln's Inn 1783.
S202 SHADFORTH, George, Mr. Sm of Haworth, probably dissenter. C. 29.4. 1766.
S203 SHADFORTH, George, Newcastle G.S. Sub. to Furness 1809.
S204 SHADFORTH, Henry, s Thomas of Redbarns. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1797-
S205 SHADFORTH, John, (1767-1830) s Henry of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S.
S206 SHADFORTH, Thomas, s Thomas of Redbarns. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1796-
S207 SHADFORTH, Thomas, Sm at Houghton-le-Spring in 1782. He taught French. He claimed to be able to teach any docile boy to speak, translate and write the language in one year if he had some knowledge of Latin grammar. He charged twenty-five guineas p.a. for boarders. Day pupils paid one guinea p.q and one guinea entrance. He had pupils from the town G.S. He also offered to teach Italian and German, which he had learnt on a grand tour. He had been for three previous years Interpreter to Envoy extraordinary at Bavaria. Music also offered. One of the same names was listed as a teacher of Music in Newcastle in the 1782-4 Directory. Still at Houghton-le-Spring G.S. in 1789. C. 6.6.1782, 10.1.1789.
S208 SHADWELL, J (1772-1862) s Henry of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S. Army.
S209 SHAFTO, Charles, "1700". Thus a library book at Houghton-le-Spring G.S.
S210 SHAFTO, Job, s John of Axeloduno. Carlisle G.S. 1706-
S211a SHAFTO, Robert, s Mark of London. Lincoln, Oxford 1708.
S213 SHAFTO, Thomas, (1732-1797) s John of Whitworth. Westminster and Balliol, Oxford 1749.
S217 SHAFTO, William, Durham School 1765.


S225 SHARP, John, (1764- ) a Nathaniel of Waberthwaite. Probably educated at St. Bee's G.S. as his testimonial was signed by R. Scott. in 1787. Corney P.B.


S228 SHARP, Josiah, Two pupils of this name at Appleby G.S. 1738. Sm at Wolsingham 1739. Stayed for 18 weeks. Deyve p93.

S229 SHARP, Mrs. Sm at Hartsop in the "Old Castle" n.d. W.P. Morris p152.

| S238  | SHAW, Cuthbert, | | | | | | | |
| S239  | SHAW, Edward, | | | | | | | |
| S240  | SHAW, Harrison, | | | | | | | |
| S241  | SHAW, Henry, | | | | | | | |
| S242  | SHAW, Henry, | | | | | | | |
| S243  | SHAW, James, | | | | | | | |
| S244  | SHAW, John, | | | | | | | |
| S245  | SHAW, John, | | | | | | | |
| S246  | SHAW, John, | | | | | | | |
| S247  | SHAW, John, | | | | | | | |
| S248  | SHAW, John, | | | | | | | |
| S249  | SHAW, John, | | | | | | | |
| S250  | SHAW, John, | | | | | | | |
| S251  | SHAW, John, | | | | | | | |
| S252  | SHAW, John, | | | | | | | |
| S253  | SHAW, John, | | | | | | | |
| S254  | SHAW, Joseph, | | | | | | | |
| S255  | SHAW, Robert, | | | | | | | |
| S256  | SHAW, Robert, | | | | | | | |
| S257  | SHAW, T | | | | | | | |
| S258  | SHAW, Thomas, | | | | | | | |
| S259  | SHAW, Thomas, | | | | | | | |
| S260  | SHEARER, Richard, | | | | | | | |
Mrs. Sm in Firbank 1778. She had a mixed class of 12-14 pupils for English and Scripture.


Chester Visitation 1778.

SHEPHERD, Anthony, Licensed sm of Tebay 4.11.1730. Appeared as such in calls until 1742. Bishop's Register, Call Books.


SHEPHERD, Henry, (1703- ) s Richard of Cliburne (Cliburn?). Queen's, Oxford 1719. B.A. 1724/5, M.A. of King's, Cambridge 1728.


SHEPHERD, Joseph, In h.o. Assistant at Tudhoe Academy c1790. Probably educated at Kendal G.S. as his testimonial of 23.8.1746 was signed by Gilbert Crackenthorpe. Old Hutton P.B.

SHEPHERD, Nathaniel, (1721- ) s John of Kirkby Lonsdale.


SHEPHERD, Robert, Sm of Wigton when witness to a marriage 7.3.1797 but not appointed usher of Wigton FGS until 14.2.1802. CR. Marriage Bonds. PR 36/248.

SHEPHERD, Samuel, Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788.

SHEPHERD, Thomas, Took oath as sm of Burton in Kendale 28.6.1691. Subscription Book, Chester.

SHEPHERD, Thomas, (1692-1753) s Thomas of Sizergh. Kendal G.S. St. John's, Cambridge 1709.

SHEPHERD, Thomas, Of Kirkbampton. Carlisle G.S. 1784-5.

SHEPHERD, Thomas, Of Penrith. Two such pupils at Penrith G.S. 1783.

SHEPHERD, William, (1749-1812) s John of Fingland. Carlisle G.S. 1765-.

SHEPHERD, William, In h.o. when he opened an academy in his house at Bolam in 1792. He was intending to teach his own boys and invited up to four boarders at a charge of £20 p.a. each. He offered classics, mathematics, and arithmetic.

SHEPHERD, James, Nominated as c of Waspdale Head on 2.8.1719, when he was stated to be usher of St. Bee's G.S. Waspdale Head P.B.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Father</th>
<th>Year of Birth</th>
<th>Year of Death</th>
<th>English School</th>
<th>University</th>
<th>Years</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S295 SHERIDAN, Humphrey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sm of Crosby Garret after Wilkins W465</td>
<td>J.W. Nicholson.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S297 SHERWOOD, John</td>
<td>John Carlisle G.S.</td>
<td>1702</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S299 SHEWILL, M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sm in Newcastle in 1796. Partner of D387 qv.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S300 SHIELD, Hugh</td>
<td>Sm of Coalcleugh</td>
<td>1777-1802. Coalcleugh Mines Quarterly Accounts. NuL.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S301 SHIELD, James</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Durham School 1736.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S302 SHIELD, John</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sm at Riding. Stelling parish in 1762. Militia Roll.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S303 SHIELD, William</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1754) Singing master in Swalwell. Welford, biography of his son S304.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S307 SHIELDS, James</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Durham School 1770.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S308 SHIPLEY, J</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Solved mathematical problem in Stockton Bee 1795.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S311 SHIPPERDSON, Ralph</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Durham School 1778.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S312 SHORT, Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dancing master in Newcastle from 1723 when he took over his deceased brother's school. C. 15.6.1723. See S314.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S312a SHOTTON, John</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1714-1783) s Edward of Tosson Milne. Educated at Rothbury G.S. and Edinburgh University. Received support there from the Thomlinson grant. Nominated as Sm of Rothbury 13.3.1739. Sm there until at least 1774 and probably until his death. C. there from c1754. CRH. Randall HS 10. Tyne Mercury 23.11.1830. Rothbury mi 15.2.1736. (MS copy in NPL).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Father</td>
<td>University</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S316</td>
<td>SHUTTER, Mr.</td>
<td>Dancing master and teacher of the horn-pipes. Taught in Darlington and Newcastle in 1772. The Darlington Pamphlet 12.6.1772. Ch. 28.3.1772.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S317</td>
<td>SHUTT, Thomas</td>
<td>Pupil at Appleby G.S. 1738.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S326</td>
<td>SIBBIT, Adam</td>
<td>1779-</td>
<td>John of Cumberland. Appointment as Dean 1.2.1753. Licensed as such 3.7.1755. Still sm there in 1758. Later in h.o. Harrington P.B. Dean P.B. Chester Act Book.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S328</td>
<td>SIBSON, Francis</td>
<td>1779-</td>
<td>John Jacob of Whinfield. Appointment as Dean 1.2.1753. Licensed as such 3.7.1755. Still sm there in 1758. Later in h.o. Harrington P.B. Dean P.B. Chester Act Book.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S337 SILVERTOP, George, (1775-1849) s John of Benwell House. Educated at Esquerchin and Douai College. Later at Old Hall Green school when Douai was closed by the Revolution. Welford I. NCH VI p216.
S339 NO ENTRY
S340 SIM, Joseph, (1731- ) s Isaac of Holme Cultram. C and sm of Wythop from 8.5.1754. Probably same was sm of Bassenthwaite from 1768-1792. Wythop P.B., Call Books.
S342 SIMCOE, William, (1676-1766) V. of Woodhorn. He kept a private writing school at Ingleton, probably before 1724. Randal MS 10.
S343 SIMON, John, Durham School 1738.
S345 SIMONDS, Robert, (Simpson) Durham School 1749.
S346 SIMONDS, Xepherus, (Simons) A Scotsman, presented f.t.w.l. in Shotton in 1704. Easington returns in Act Book of the Archdeacon, P.K.
S347 SIMPLE, James, Mr. Of Rose Castle. St. Bees's G.S. Queen's, Oxford. One of the pupils of Jackson. Many possible men in Poster 1. W. Jackson 3(1).
S348 SIMPSON, Mr. Of Rose Castle. St. Bees's G.S. Queen's, Oxford. One of the pupils of Jackson. Many possible men in Poster 1. W. Jackson 3(1).
S349 SIMPSON, Mr. Usher at Berwick G.S. from c January 1771-5.7.1774. Cows.
S350 SIMPSON, Mr. Conducted an academy at Wodencroft Lodge, near Barnard Castle c1799. Young gentlemen were boarded and taught English, Latin, Greek, Writing, Arithmetic, Accounts and Mathematics. Entrance was £10/6 but charges varied with the age of the pupil. Six to ten years paid 13 guineas, eleven to thirteen paid 14 guineas, older boys paid 16 guineas. French was taught by a native of France for one extra guinea. Simpson advertised
at the same time for an assistant for writing and arithmetic. Ch. 5.10.1799. School mentioned in Bayne-Powell 2 pp 85-6, but with higher terms; probably details of a later date.

S351 SIMPSON, Alexander, (1752-1778) Of Kirkby Stephen. Usher of Kirkby Stephen, where he had presumably been educated, in 1767. Later in h.o. Kirkby Stephen G.S. MS in K.N.O. Teesdale Record Society VIII.

S352 SIMPSON, Ann, (1700-1715) Sm of Dinsdale. Buried as such 3.4.1751. Dinsdale P.R.


S354 SIMPSON, Christopher, (1685-1750) s Lancelot of Colbeck (sic). Queen's, Oxford 1700.


S356 SIMPSON, Francis, (1685-1690) Buried on 11.2.1690. in Greystoke as "a schollar at Blencowe School who came from Yorkshire". Greystoke P.R.

S357 SIMPSON, George, Sm of Castle Sowerby 1694-5. Presumably same man was licensed c and sm of Raughton Head on 27.5.1700 and remained until at least 1705. Bishop's Register. Call Books.

S358 SIMPSON, George, Singing master at St. Nicholas' Charity School, Newcastle. Dame Allan's.


S360 SIMPSON, John, Sm of Kirkbride 1685-1691. One of same names was sm at Blencowe 1670. Author was sm of Graystoke in 1691. Call Books. See also S361.


S363 SIMPSON, John, Licensed as c and sm of Bowness 26.9.1709.

S364 SIMPSON, John, Durham School 1720.

S365 SIMPSON, John, Pupil at Rampton G.S. 1723.

S366 SIMPSON, John, Sm of Ireby 1750. Call Book.

S367 SIMPSON, John, (1738-1751) s John of Newcastle.

S368 SIMPSON, John, Christ Church, Oxford 1756.


S376 SIMPSON, Joseph, (1720- ) s John of Embleton. Licensed to teach a private school in Whitehaven 23.5.1745. His testimonial was signed by Fisher hm of St. Bee's G.S. Whitehaven P.B. (1741- ) s Joseph of Parton. Queen's, Oxford 1760.


S379 SIMPSON, Joseph, a Joseph of Longtown. Carlisle G.S. 1759-.

S380 SIMPSON, Joseph, (1758-1830) a Lancelot of Sebergham. Opened school in Newcastle in 1784, teaching Greek, Latin, English, Writing, Accounts and Mathematics. In 1787 he extended the mathematical side of the school by taking on an assistant. Potts P393. In h.o. Became sub-curate of Tanfield in 1793 and transferred his school there. His academy held 20 scholars in 1793 and was aided by the charity of Mrs. Davison, according to the visitation return of that year. He continued to teach the academy until after 1820. Described by G. Thompson, 1798. Sub. to Howard 1798 and Furnass 1809. C. 12.5.1787. Ch. 22.5.1784. Directories. CEH. Welford I. (biographies of J. Alder, T. Bold).


S387 SIMPSON, Richard, Of Kendal. Educated by Dodderidge at Northampton from 1745. Late assistant to Rotheram at Kendal. He continued the academy briefly after Rotheram's death. Possibly sub. to Hervey 1779 as "of Kendal."

S390 SIMPSON, Robert, Pupil at Bampton G.S. 1762-4.
Subscription Book, F.K. Alnwick P.R.
S392 SIMPSON, Roger, a Thomas of Grinsdale. Carlisle G.S. 1715-.
S393 SIMPSON, Samuel, Perhaps first hm of Haydon Bridge FGS from c1685. Remained as usher after appointment of Emerson E103 as hm in 1699. Still there as usher in 1736. Chandler. Carlisle 1 ii p243.
S394 SIMPSON, Thomas, Merchant of Newcastle. Took out a patent on dyeing 1786.
S395 SIMPSON, Thomas, a George. Carlisle G.S. 1699-.
S396 SIMPSON, Thomas, a John of Newby. Carlisle G.S. 1699-.
S397 SIMPSON, Thomas, a Hugh of Penrith. Middle Temple 1724/5.
S398 SIMPSON, Thomas, Pupil at Bampton G.S. 1757-9.
S399 SIMPSON, Thomas, Merchant of Newcastle. Took out a patent on dyeing 1786.
S400 SIMPSON, William, Pupil at Bampton G.S. 1757-62.
S401 SIMPSON, William, a George of Whitehaven. Carlisle G.S. 1759-.
S402 SIN, Mrs. ( -1802) Sm of advanced years. Died recently at Carlisle. Monthly Magazine June 1802.
S403 SIMSON, Mr. Sm. His widow was buried on 21.3.1717/8 in Durham, St. Oswald's.
S404 SINCIAIR, David, A flax-dresser of Shaddongate, Carlisle. On 10.5.1777 he undertook to instruct his apprentice in reading, writing and the English Tongue. Apprentice Indentures, CRO.
S405 SINCIAIR, Thomas, Sm of Tynemouth, 5 bapt. 15.1.1711/2.
S406 SINGLETON, Mr. Bampton school book includes the entry, dated 18.11.1755 "taken out of the purse to pay Mr. Singleton for instructing the poor children to write, £3.00." K.R.O.
S407 SINGLETON, Ann, Sm in Whitehaven in 1781. She offered French, English and Needlework to young ladies for twelve guineas p.a. The school was still active in 1784 when she advertised her charges more fully. The syllabus then included Accounts, Drawing and Writing. She moved to the Isle of Man in 1783.
P. 31.7.1781, 2.10.1781, 1.6.1784, 2.1.1788.
S408 SINGLETON, John, Perhaps educated at St. Bee's as his testimonial was signed by Scott in 1787.
Lorton P.B.
S409 SINGLETON, Matthew, Nominated hm of Whicham and Millon FGS 23.5.1789. Licensed as such 11.8.1789.
Whicham P.B.

S412 SINGLETON, William, Mr. Appointed for Threlkeld G.S. 1707. Sedgefield Parish Book.


S414 Sisson, Lancelot, Licensed as such 15-10-1774. Replaced in July 1778 as he had "removed" Whicham P.B. Chester Act Book.


S416 Sisson, William, Took oath as a of Threlkeld 19.3.1693/4. Possibly same as a Lancelot of Garsdale, who was educated at Sedbergh and St. John's, Cambridge 1702. Bishop's Register.


S418 Sisson, William, Presented f.t.w. at Warcop in 1693. Correction Book, York.


S420 Skase, John, Of Papcastle, Hawkshead G.S. pre1798.


S422 Skelton, Charles, Sm of Parton, in Moresby 1732. Sm of Moresby 1737, 1742. Chester Visitation Returns.


S428 Skelton, William, s Bernard, Carlisle G.S. 1768-7.


S430 Skelton, William, Pupil at Bampton G.S. in 1722.

S431 Skillebeck, George, (1704/5-) s John of Graystock. Queen's, Oxford 1721/2.

S432 Skillebeck, William, Mrs. She was "from the South" when she opened a day school for young ladies in Newcastle in 1794. She offered elementary subjects, Accounts, Geography and Needlework. Young gentlemen under 6 years were also accepted. Still in Newcastle in 1801. Ch. 8.3.1794. Directory of 1801.
S434 SKINNER, John, s Samuel of Virginia. Appleby G.S. until 1753.
S435 SLACK, John, s Thomas. Carlisle G.S. 1703-.
S436 SLACK, Joseph, Licensed as sm of Asby 11.3.1722/3. There until 1724. Bishop's Register. C.H.
S437 SLACK, Joseph, s Joseph of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1767-.
S438 SLACK, Thomas, s Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1699-.
S441 SLATER, John, s John of Howden, Yorks. Carlisle G.S. 1776-84.
S442 SLATER, John, of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788.
S446 SLEE, Isaac, (1753-1784) s John of Studdah. Educated at Dacre G.S. and Blencowe G.S. He was usher at the latter for a few years. C of Plumpton and sm of Salkeld Gate G.S. Licensed as such 17.7.1773. Became a baptist c1776 and resigned his cure. Minister. C. Whitfield. Author. Sub. to Clarke 1779.
S448 SLEE, John, Sm of Sockbridge 1787. Westmorland Census. St. John's, Cambridge 1794. Possibly a John of Melmerby. If so in h.o. and later of Melmerby.

S452 SNALES, Edward, (1701- ) Of Durham. Houghton-le-Spring G.S. Peterhouse, Cambridge 1718. Sm of Bill Quay, s buried 5.5.1799 aged 9 months. Heworth P.R.

S453 SMALL, Andrew, Sm of Rockcliffe 1737. Call Book.

S454 SMALL, Charles, He requested a licence to teach at Ferryhill on 28.6.1772, stating he had been teaching there already for some time. Visitation Returns, P.K.

S455 SMALL, Charles Sm. of Rockcliffe 1737. Call Book.


S458 SMALLWOOD, George, (1722-1771) s a Peter of Shipbourne, Kent. Maidstone School and Durham School, Pembroke, Cambridge in 1739. B.A. 1743/4, M.A. 1747. Fellow. Poet. Family were originally from Durham and father still employed by a Durham family. DNB.


S460 SMITH, Christopher, (1722-1771) s a Peter of Shipbourne, Kent. Maidstone School and Durham School, Pembroke, Cambridge in 1739. B.A. 1743/4, M.A. 1747. Fellow. Poet. Family were originally from Durham and father still employed by a Durham family. DNB.

S461 SMITH, Francis, Of Snotterton Hall, Durham, Gray's Inn 1740.

S462 SMITH, John, Of Hoxham School. A frequent contributor to The Palladium from 1749-79.

S463 SMITH, Robert, (1715/16-1787) s John of Belford. An eccentric mathematician, astronaut, mechanic and inventor of Hobberslaw, near Alnwick. G. Tate ii p 382-4. SS CXVIII p293.


S465 SMITH, John, Took oath as Sm. of Simonburn 23.8.1720. Subscription Book, P.K.


S469 SMITH, Mr. Temporary Sm at Penrith G.S. 13.7.1710, until 13.8.1710. Reaney.

S470 SMITH, Mr. Sm of Whitehaven 9 (Trinity) in visitation of 1728. Chester R.O.

S471 SMITH, Pupil at Appleby G.S. 1728.

S472 SMITH, Mr. In h.o. opened school in New Elvet, Durham in 1759. Offered English, Latin, Writing and Arithmetic. He limited his school to 12 boys. J. 8.1.1759. See E22.


S474 SMITH, Mr. Peripatetic dancing master. He was active in Whitehaven in 1788-96, and at Eremont in 1790. P. 24.12.1788, 5.1.1789, 17.3.1790, 13.10.1790, 31.7.1792, 1.10.1793, 11.11.1794.

S475 SMITH, Mrs. See E22.
Mrs. William Smith of Ilderton claimed wages from the Crewe Trustees for his wife for teaching a dame school. The bill was dated 27.8.1765 but was submitted on 6.5.1782. Crewe Correspondence C9.

Mrs. Opened a school for young ladies in Newcastle in 1794. It was moved to Westgate Street in 1798. She offered her boarders the most able teachers of Reading, English, Writing, French, Italian, History, Geography, Arithmetic, Use of globes, Music, Dancing, Drawing and Needlework. Lectures upon Astronomy were occasionally delivered. Still in operation in 1801. C. 30.11.1793, 28.4.1798. Directories.

Mrs. Opened a school for young ladies in Workington in 1797. Reading and Needlework were taught for 2/6 entrance and 5/0 p/q. P. 14.2.1797. See M579. S481.


s Thomas of Northumberland. Carlisle G.S. 1714–.


Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788.


Sm in Whitehaven in 1781. He taught Writing, English, the guitar, violin and german flute. P. 6.3.1761.


(1749– ) s William of Crosby Ravensworth. Appleby G.S. Later sm at Cornhill and at a private school at Starforth, Yorks. G.H. Writing master in Whitehaven in 1779. He had been teaching all over England for nearly twenty years. Took only up to three pupils at a time. P. 13.4.1779. Given by Heal as "fl 1770, of London". Heal 98. Appendix VI.

Sm in Bishop Middleham c1740's. W. Fordyce i plll.
(1776-1806) d George of Burnhall. Educated at home by her mother and a governess. Learnt a number of European languages, as well as Latin, Celtic and Hebrew. DNB. (1693-1756) s John of Durham. Westminster and St. John's, Cambridge in 1709. Queen's, Oxford 1711. Middle Temple 1709/10. Had probably studied at Glasgow as a theological student in 1708. Non-juror. Classicist and Saxon scholar. DNB.

SMITH, George, (c1700-1773) A Scot. He attended lectures by Desaguliers, before becoming a sm in Wakefield. In 1741 he settled in Brampton. A man of varied interests and abilities, scientist, antiquarian and topographer. He surveyed the Cumberland coast in 1766, produced works on astronomy and climbed Crossfell. Prolific contributor to the Gentleman's Diary. From 1754 onwards he taught in Wigton, according to his biographers. However he was already lecturing there upon solar and lunar eclipses in 1748. J. 23.7. 1748. HIC. CW. XL VIII pp 135-144.

SMITH, George, (1762- ) a Wade. of Askham- St. Alban Hall, Oxford 1790.

SMITH, George, Sm. of Moriand 1789-95. Call Books.


SMITH, George, Sm of Morland 1789-95. Call Books. ( -1756?) of Berwick on Tweed. English College at Valladolid. In h.o.

SMITH, George, Appleby G.S. until 1741. 


SMITH, James, Sm at Beetham in 1712, 1716. Chester Visitation Returns.


SMITH, Jeremiah, ( -1856) 'Of Cumberland,' Queens', Cambridge 1809. B.A. 1814, M.A. 1818. In h.o.

SMITH, Jeremiah, Sm. Buried 9.5.1703. Newcastle, All Saints P.R.


SMITH, John, (1776-1806) d George of Burnhall. Educated at home by her mother and a governess. Learnt a number of European languages, as well as Latin, Celtic and Hebrew. DNB. (1693-1756) s John of Durham. Westminster and St. John's, Cambridge in 1709. Queen's, Oxford 1711. Middle Temple 1709/10. Had probably studied at Glasgow as a theological student in 1708. Non-juror. Classicist and Saxon scholar. DNB.

SMITH, John, (c1700-1773) A Scot. He attended lectures by Desaguliers, before becoming a sm in Wakefield. In 1741 he settled in Brampton. A man of varied interests and abilities, scientist, antiquarian and topographer. He surveyed the Cumberland coast in 1766, produced works on astronomy and climbed Crossfell. Prolific contributor to the Gentleman's Diary. From 1754 onwards he taught in Wigton, according to his biographers. However he was already lecturing there upon solar and lunar eclipses in 1748. J. 23.7. 1748. HIC. CW. XL VIII pp 135-144.


SMITH, John, Sm at Beetham in 1712, 1716. Chester Visitation Returns.

SMITH, John, (1741-1803) a Abraham of Bishop Auckland. Probably educated at Bishop Auckland G.S. Christ Church, Oxford 1759. B.A. 1762. In h.o.

SMITH, John, Sm. Buried 9.5.1703. Newcastle, All Saints P.R.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Relationship</th>
<th>Date/Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S513</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Licensed sm of Thrimby FGS 3.10.1732. There until 1737. Later in h.o. CRH. Bishop's Register.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S514</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Of Irthington. Taught to draw by Captain Gilpin c1720. Later pupil of Sawrey Gilpin whilst himself teaching art in Whitehaven.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S515</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>(1717-1744) s Posthumus of Durham. Queen's, Oxford 1734. Lincoln's Inn 1734.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S516</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>(1723-1752) s George of Burnhall. Edinburgh University 1743(?). M.D. 1747.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S518</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>On his marriage 1751 gave cash to Appleby G.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S519</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>(1749-1791) s William of Whicham. Hm of 'Wincaster FGS' when applying for deacons orders in 1772. Waberthwaite P.B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S520</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Sm of Hexham in 1762.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S521</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Sm of John, John, Sm of St. Bee's, St. Bee's G.S. and Queen's, Oxford 1799. Hastings exhibitioner 1799. B.A. 1803, M.A. 1811.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S522</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Of Northumberland. Edinburgh University 1777. (1770-1771) s John of St. Bee's, Queen's, Oxford 1790.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S524</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Of Northumberland. Edinburgh University 1777. (1770-1771) s John of St. Bee's, Queen's, Oxford 1790.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S525</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Sm in Sunderland until 1784. Perhaps same man later sm in South Shields 1793. C. 8.1.1785. Ch. 9.3.1793.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S526</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Sm in Sunderland until 1784. Perhaps same man later sm in South Shields 1793.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S527</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Painter and draughtsman, INB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S528</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Painter and draughtsman, INB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S529</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Sm in Sunderland until 1784. Perhaps same man later sm in South Shields 1793. C. 8.1.1785. Ch. 9.3.1793.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S530</td>
<td>John</td>
<td>Sm in Sunderland until 1784. Perhaps same man later sm in South Shields 1793. C. 8.1.1785. Ch. 9.3.1793.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S531</td>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>Sm in Sunderland until 1784. Perhaps same man later sm in South Shields 1793. C. 8.1.1785. Ch. 9.3.1793.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S532</td>
<td>John Warwick</td>
<td>Of Irthington. St. Bee's G.S. Painter and draughtsman, INB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S533</td>
<td>Joseph</td>
<td>Sm in Sunderland until 1784. Perhaps same man later sm in South Shields 1793. C. 8.1.1785. Ch. 9.3.1793.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S534 SMITH, Joseph, (1727-1769) Licensed am of Maughaboy 23.10. 1741. Sub. as such to Wetherald 1760. Married as such, age 32, 20.10.1759. CRO. Marriage Bonds. Sm there until 1768. Sm of Watermillock 1768-9. In h.o. CRH. Call Books.


S536 SMITH, Mary, (1741-1812) Dancing master in Bishop Auckland when he died. Richley pl00.

S537 SMITH, Matthew, (1744-1812) Dancing master in Bishop Auckland when he died. Richley pl00.


S539 SMITH, Ralph, Durham School 1694.

S540 SMITH, Richard, Pupil at Bampton G.S. 1709-10.


S542 SMITH, Richard, Sm at Darlington. Sub. to Hutton 1768.

S543 SMITH, Robert, Of Durham. Padua University 1731-1733.

S544 SMITH, Robert, Of Northumberland. Edinburgh University 1796.

S545 SMITH, Robert, Of Northumberland. Edinburgh University 1799.

S546 SMITH, S Of Darlington. Contributed to Martin's Miscellaneous Correspondence 1756.


S548 SMITH, Thomas, a George. Carlisle G.S. 1711-

S549 SMITH, Thomas, (1715-1762) a Henry of Rossall Hall. Sm of Bolton 1757-1761. Licensed as such 22.5.1738. Call Books. Bishop's Register. CRH.

S550 SMITH, Thomas, Sm at Pontop in 1740. He advertised that the school had been broken into and several books taken away, including "Cole's Dictionary, Delphin's Vergil and ovid, Lucius Florus, and many others, Latin English and Arithmetic and a pocket case of drawing instruments in all to the value of £6." J. 27.12.1740.

S551 SMITH, Thomas, (1745-1836) a John of Bootle. Sm of Dalton, Lancs where, in December 1769, he was nominated c of Whitbeck. He engaged to teach school there "as has not been done of late." Whitbeck P.B.

S552 SMITH, Thomas, (1757-1836) a Thomas of Tagston. Newcastle G.S.

S553 SMITH, Thomas, Opened school in Whitehaven in 1779. He claimed to have experience in teaching as he had previously been a tutor in various families. He offered Latin and Greek as taught in the University of Edinburgh. He also gave one hour a day to writing and arithmetic. The school was limited to twenty scholars. One of these rams attended Edinburgh University arts classes in 1766. P. 15.6.1779.

S554 SMITH, Thomas, a John of Fordhouse. Carlisle G.S. 1766-.

SMITH, Thomas, Durham School 1761.

SMITH, Thomas, Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788.


SMITH, William, Durham School 1761.

SMITH, William, (—c1780) Licensed as c and sm of Thrimby 11.9.1729. Resigned 9.4.1731. Later c of Shap. Bishop's Register. CRH. J.A. (1728— ) of Northumberland. St. Omers School. S.J. 1745. Foley. Surgeon in Newcastle from c1756. He applied unsuccessfully for a post at the Infirmary in 1762. M.D. of St. Andrews University 1787. He had previously studied in London and Paris. Throughout his career in Newcastle he lectured regularly on surgery and midwifery. At first he charged women three guineas for the midwifery course, and men five guineas, but his subsequent courses in that subject were delivered gratis to professional midwives. He issued certificates of attendance. In 1789 he gave a new course upon the anatomy of the horse. This fourteen lecture course was repeated in 1792 but expanded to a 42 lecture series. J. 8.10.1757, 20.2.1779, C. 13.5.1758, 30.6.1759, 12.1.1760. November 1762, March 1765, 2.2.1766, 27.5.1768, 10.5.1770, 20.2.1779, 10.5.1783, 8.11.1782, 21.2.1787, December 1789, 22.12.1792. R. Smrt. Sub. to Hutton 1768.


SMITH, William, (1733-1812) A Scot. Sm of Bamburgh Castle in 1763 when he married Dinah Middleton, and received a grant from Crewe Trustees (10.2.1763). In h.o. CRH. s Michael of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1775-80.

SMITH, William, Sm of Whickham 1792. Unlicensed according to visitation returns, P.K.

SMITH, William, Trained in the choir of Durham Cathedral. In 1794 he was given a grant of five guineas to pay for his travel to Bamburgh where he had been appointed sm of psalmody to the girls' school. He was to be usher in the boys' school also. Crewe Trustees Minute Book, 23.9.1794.

SMITH, William, Sm of Milnthrop when s. bap 3.3.1797. Heversham P.R.


SMITH, William Pearson, Of Newcastle. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1794-. Apprenticed to the Dispensary Surgeon at Lisbon.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Occupation</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S571 Smithis, John</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sm in Sunderland until 1785. Sm of Monksemmouth when he became a member of the Protestant Association of Sm in 1795. Still alive 1822. Sub. to Howard 1798, Bruce 1803. Ch. 4.2.1797. See S706.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S573 Smithson, Richard</td>
<td></td>
<td>A family given tuition, privately, by John Bruce just after he had opened his academy in Newcastle. J.B. Williamson p64.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S574 Smithson, Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1750- ) s James of Newcastle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S575 Smithson, William</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1756-1795) s James of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S. Middle Temple 1777.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S576 Smithson, William</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sm of Bishopton 1778. Visitation Returns, P.K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S577 Smithson, James</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sm of Newcastle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S578 Smithson, Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td>Newcastle G.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S579 Smithson, George</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sm of Bishop Auckland in 1792. Visitation Returns, P.K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S580 Smithson, James</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1761-1795) a James of Newcastle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S581 Smithson, James</td>
<td></td>
<td>Newcastle G.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S582 Smithson, George</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1761-1795) a James of Newcastle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S583 Smithson, Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td>Newcastle G.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S584 Smithson, John</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sm. His widow died 10.10.1799 age 57. Barnard Castle P.R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S585 Smithson, Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td>Took the oath as petty sm of Bellingham on 21.8.1787. Subscription Book, P.K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S587 Snowball, Ralph</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sm of Witton Gilbert in 1795 when he was given a grant of £2,3,0 to aid his move from Witton Gilbert to Kirkby Overblow. Crewe Trustees Minute Book 31.7.1795.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S596 SCHEERS, Thomas, C and sm of Selside 1705-1709.

S597 SCERVILLE, John, Chestor Visitation returns.

Sm of Uppertown, Kirklington in 1778.

Kirklington ET. Perhaps identical to one of same names, sm in Carlisle 1775. Carlisle, St. Mary P.R.

S597a SCERVILLE, James, In h.o. Of Bramton. Noted for the number of dissenters he trained in the 18c.

See V.33. G. Tate ii pp 176-177.

S598 SCERVILLE, John, Opened a school for Writing, Arithmetic and Mathematics in Newcastle in 1790.


S601 SCHEERS, William, Licensed as c and sm of Brougham and Clifton 5.6.1699. Still there in 1703.

S602 SCERVITH, Cuthbert, R.S. Ferguson 3 p67.

S603 SCERVITH, Michael, Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788.

S604 SCARBIE, Benjamin, C and sm of Wooler 1736. Chandler.


S606 SCARBIE, Robert, Licensed as c and sm of Brougham and Clifton 5.6.1699. Still there in 1703.

S607 SOULBY, John, R.S. Ferguson 3 p67.

S608 SOULBY, John, Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788.

S609 SOULBY, Joseph, C and sm of Wooler 1736. Chandler.


S612 SOUTHERON, John, (1755-1786) s Joshua of Whitehaven. Probably educated at St. Bee's G.S. as Scott signed his testimonial in 1777. In h.o. Whilst C of St. Bees in 1789 he was teaching at Egremont. Chester Visitation Returns. Hailie P.B.

S613 SOUTHWARD, Joseph, (1755-1811) s Durham School 1745-


S615 SOWERBY, Daniel, (1755-1803) s Robert of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1715--

S616 SOWERBY, George, (1755-1803) s Robert of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1715--

S617 SOUTHWELL, George, (1755-1811) s Robert of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1715--

S618 SOUTHWELL, Henry, (1755-1792) s Robert of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1715--

S619 SOUTHWELL, Joseph, (1755-1811) s Robert of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1715--

S620 SOUTHWELL, John, (1755-1811) s Robert of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1715--

S621 SOUTHWELL, Joseph, (1755-1811) s Robert of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1715--


S623 SOWERBY, Robert, (1755-1803) s Robert. Carlisle G.S. 1700/1--

S624 SOWERBY, Robert, (1755-1803) s Robert. Carlisle G.S. 1700/1--


S626 SOWERBY, Thomas, (1755-1803) s Robert. Carlisle G.S. 1700/1--

S627 SOWERBY, Thomas, (1755-1803) s Robert. Carlisle G.S. 1700/1--

S628 SOWERBY, Thomas, (1755-1803) s Robert. Carlisle G.S. 1700/1--

S629 SOWERBY, George, (1755-1803) s Robert. Carlisle G.S. 1700/1--

S630 SOWERBY, John, (1755-1803) s Robert. Carlisle G.S. 1700/1--

S631 SOWERBY, Thomas, (1755-1803) s Robert. Carlisle G.S. 1700/1--

S632 SPEARMAN, Charles, (1755-1803) s Robert. Carlisle G.S. 1700/1--

S633 SPEARMAN, George, (1755-1803) s Robert. Carlisle G.S. 1700/1--

S634 SPEARMAN, John, (1755-1803) s Robert. Carlisle G.S. 1700/1--

S635 SPEARMAN, Thomas, (1755-1803) s Robert. Carlisle G.S. 1700/1--

S636 SPEARMAN, Charles, (1755-1803) s Robert. Carlisle G.S. 1700/1--

S637 SPEARMAN, George, (1755-1803) s Robert. Carlisle G.S. 1700/1--

S638 SPEARMAN, John, (1755-1803) s Robert. Carlisle G.S. 1700/1--

S639 SPEARMAN, Thomas, (1755-1803) s Robert. Carlisle G.S. 1700/1--

S640 SPEARMAN, Charles, (1755-1803) s Robert. Carlisle G.S. 1700/1--

S641 SPEARMAN, George, (1755-1803) s Robert. Carlisle G.S. 1700/1--

S642 SPEARMAN, John, (1755-1803) s Robert. Carlisle G.S. 1700/1--

S643 SPEARMAN, Thomas, (1755-1803) s Robert. Carlisle G.S. 1700/1--

S644 SPEARMAN, Charles, (1755-1803) s Robert. Carlisle G.S. 1700/1--

S645 SPEARMAN, George, (1755-1803) s Robert. Carlisle G.S. 1700/1--
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Father</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>School/Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S634 SPEARMAN</td>
<td>George</td>
<td>(1710-1761)</td>
<td>Houghton-le-Spring G.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S649 SPEDDING</td>
<td>William</td>
<td></td>
<td>Took oath as sm of Norton (n.d.) c1753-4. Subscription Book, P.K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S652 SPENCE</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
<td>(1750-1814)</td>
<td>a Scotsman who had moved to Newcastle. Educated by his father. Became a private sm in Newcastle, specialising in English. He developed a new spelling method to assist pronunciation. In 1776 he was appointed usher at Haydon Bridge G.S. Appointed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S653** SPENCER, Christopher, Durham School 1799.

Sm in Durham from at least 1786 when he was married on 17th August. Member of the Protestant Association of Sm's from 1791. Still alive in 1822. Durham, St. Mary-le-Bow, P.R. Monthly Magazine, March 1807. Durham School 1798.


**S660** SPOONER, Thomas, (1729-1807) s Nathaniel of Stanwix. Carlisle G.S. 1703, 1711.

**S657** SPOONER, John, Sm of Burgh under Stainmore 1742-1747. Call Books.

**S658** SPOONER, Joseph, Sm of Burgh under Stainmore 1742-1747. Call Books.

**S659** SPOONER, Robert, Sm of Burgh under Stainmore 1742-1747. Call Books.

**S661** SPOONER, William, Sm of Burgh under Stainmore 1742-1747. Call Books.

**S662** SQUIRE, Robert, Sm of Burgh under Stainmore 1742-1747. Call Books.

**S663** STABLE, John, Sm of Burgh under Stainmore 1742-1747. Call Books.

STACKHOUSE, Thomas, (1756-1836) s Daniel of Cockermouth. Educated by his uncle Thomas. Later a tutor in Liverpool. MIB.


STACY, William, (1703- )s Francis of St. Bees. Queen's, Oxford 1718. B.A. 1722. Possibly educated at St. Bees, but see both W. Jackson 3(1) and 3(11).


STARKER, Charles, P. clerk, and sm of Sebergham 1688-1703.

STARKER, Gerard, Licensed as sm of Sebergham 14.2.1694/5. Sm at Mau, -, hanby by 11.7-1702 and remained there until at least 1705. Did not appear in calls after that date. Perhaps to be identified with the sm, licensed for Bolden, Durham 22.5.1711, who was buried as c and sm of Tynemouth 21.11.1723.

STARKER, Henry, s John. Carlisle G.S. 1716-.

STARKER, John, s John of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1711-.

STARKER, John, Sm of Aikton 1709-. Gone by 1711- Call Books.

STARKER, Joshua, Sm of Maryport 1793-1794-. Witness to marriages 3.9.1793, 21.6.1794. Marriage Bonds, CRO. Perhaps sub. to Howard 1798.

STARKER, Matthew, Sm of Sebergham from 1798. In h.o. Stubbs.

STAMP, Francis, Sm of Kirklington in 1687. Call Book.

STAMP, John, 'of Sunderland'. Houghton-le-Spring G.S. 1778.


STAMPER, John, Sm of Bothel and Threapland 1692-1698. Pr/8/1,2. CRO.

STAMPER, John, (1761) In h.o. V. of Kirklington 1731-61. Whilst there he tutored some gentleman's sons. Poet. Hutchinson 3 ii p564f.
S689 STAMPER, John, s John of Kirklington. Probably educated by his father. Glasgow University 1756, M.A. 1758.

S690 STAMPER, Joseph, Of Cumberland. Edinburgh University 1762. Probably the same later surgeon in Workington, mentioned in the dedication of O. Falcon's thesis at Leyden 1791.


S694 STANGLER, John, Sm of Crosthwaite 1745. Call Book.


S696 STANLEY, Mr. ( -1692) Sm of Offerton. Buried 14.4.1692. Houghton-le-Spring. Mr. P.R.

S697 STANLEY, Edward, (1690-1751) s John of Dalegarth. St. Bee's G.S.


S703 STANWIX, Joseph, s Lancelot of Glansenby, Cumberland. Gray's Inn 1712.

S704 STANWIX, Samuel, (1769- ) s Samuel of Westward. Sm at Thursby 1792. Sub. to Hutchinson 1794. CRH.

S706 STARKE, Benjamin, (1757- ) s Benjamin of Newcastle but brought up in London. By the age of 14 he had knowledge of modern languages and was then apprenticed to William Bird, the mathematics and language master of Letter Lane, Holborn on 20.12.1771. Later private sm in London. In 1784 he returned to Newcastle and opened an academy there for English, Latin, French, Greek, Writing, Geography, Book-keeping and all the branches of mathematics. All subjects except English were 10/- per each and 10/6 entrance. He taught an evening school. Both sexes were welcome. In 1785 he moved to Sunderland where he took over Mr. Saith's school. Clerk to customs in Sunderland. Memoirs of B. Starkey. W. Hall Newcastle 1818, (NPL). C 19.6.1784, 8.1.1785.


S709 STARLING, George, (1757-1832) s William of St. Petersberg. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1790-.


S711 STEBBLE, Allison, Mrs. Sm in Whitehaven in 1785, see H8. Probably same as sm in Penrith c1798. Universal British Directory.


S720 STEEL, John, (1774- ) s James of Hollins. St. Bee's G.S. Trinity, Cambridge 1794. See also S721.


S723 STEEL, Joseph, (1723- ) s Robert of Workington. Queen's, Oxford 1740. B.A. 1744. In h.o. Clifton P.B.


S725 STEELE, Francis, (1731) Writing master, buried 11.8.1731. Perhaps same took oath as sm of West Rainton on 24.8.1724. Specified in the license were Writing, Arithmetic, Gauging, Surveying, Mensuration, Reading and Spelling. See also S718. Subscription Bdk. P.K. Barnard Castle P.R. (1713-1775) s John of Haberthwaite. In h.o. Sm and r of Haberthwaite from at least 1759-1775. Buried 10.11.1775. See P324. CRH.


S728 STEELE, Richard, C and sm of Langdale 1778. Chester Visitation Returns.


S731 STEPHENSON, Mr. Sm of Alston, ? 1754. Randall MS10 p235.

S732 STEPHENSON, W

S733 STEPHENSON, W


S736 STEPHENSON, Charles, (1775-1788) Master of Norpeth F.S. An excellent mathematician. Thus his obituary in Ch. 7.9.1776. No other trace found. See S736.

S737 STEPHENSON, Christopher, Took oath as sm of Gateshead 25.5.1703. Perhaps same had been married in St. John's, Newcastle on 9.4.1705 as sm.
 Although initially trained as a carpenter he was an autodidact in architecture and design before going to Royal Academy School in 1782. Architect. Welford 1. Colvin. Sub. to Brand 1789. Raillle 1801. Sm of Deanham quarter of Hartburn in 1762. Militia Roll. (c. 1766-1796) Sm at Ogle near Whalton from c1766 until his death. Buried 10.1.1796. Whalton P.R. Visitation Returns, P.K. S David of Newcastle. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1800- Career in Army. Sm of Roughill when married to Thomas Bryham on 12.6.1750. Rampton P.R. S John of Bongate. Appleby G.S. until 1735. Presumably the same gave cash to the school on his marriage in 1743. In h.o. He announced that he had taken on an assistant to his school in 1755. No location given so presumably Newcastle. c. 27.12.1755.


J Pupil at Rampton G.S. 1740-1. Solved a mathematical problem in the Stockton Bee 1795.


John, (1678- ) s John of Halton. Queen's, Oxford 1695/6. Admitted as hm of Carlisle G.S. 23.11.1698. Licensed as such 7.3.1698/9. On Dr. Todd's order he wrote out the school rules and began the l8c register. In the visitation of 1710 he was found to be "indifferently learned in Greek and Latin, but sober". He was not sufficiently skilled in the methods of teaching and had agreed to resign. The city corporation had already accused him of negligence.
and stated that a dissenter was fulfilling his function in the town on a private basis. Stephenson replied that he faced the competition of two unlicensed teachers of Grammar in the city. However he resigned 17-8-1710 with an annuity.

Dean and Chapter Account Book, Bishop's Register. Visitation Returns. Appendix VII. Pupil at Bampton G.S. 1720-22. Licensed as sm of Morland FS 7.5.1730. Bishop's Register. Applied without success for post of hm at Hexham G.S. in 1742. Hexham G.S. NSS in NRO. (1732-1754) Of Cumberland. Peterhouse, Cambridge 1750. Sm of Witton-le-Wear; s bapt. 28.7.1759. Witton-le-Wear P.R. (1707-1849) In h.o. According to the CCR v p138 he was appointed hm of Great Blencowe G.S. in 1795 although he had been teaching it since 1789. Not licensed as such until 7.3.1797. He took boarders into his own house and offered the full curriculum of an academy. In 1797 he advertised the teaching of Geography, ancient and modern, Writing, Arithmetic, Accounts, all the usual Mathematical subjects, Latin, English, Greek, French, Music and Dancing. The last three subjects were taught by a visiting assistant. He charged boarders twenty guineas p.a. or day boys 7/6 pq. The advertisement was frequently repeated. Appeared as hm of Great Blencowe until 1827. Bishop's Register, C. 30.12.797, P. 28.11.1797, 26.3.1799. Durham School 1733. Licensed c and sm of Cumwhitton, n.d., c1719. Bishop's Register. Pupil at Bampton G.S. 1728. Sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1765. Call Book. Nominated to h.o. and to the school of Hugill or Ings 6.6.1734. Hugill P.B. (1723/4-1802) s Edmund of Strickland Magna. Queen's, Oxford 1741/2. In h.o. Durham School 1692. s William. Carlisle G.S. 1699-. Sm in Alston in 1754. Alston P.R. Drawing master in Hexham when d. bapt. 22.4.1789. Hexham P.R. (1759--) s Thomas of Crossthwaite. Possibly educated at St. Bee's G.S. as his testimonial of 1782 was signed by Scott, but it was also signed by Aaron Marshall, sm of Eskdale. He was then teaching a school at Muncaster near Ravenglass for a stipend of £11.12.0 p.a. Presumably the same man, in h.o., opened a school for both sexes in Whitehaven in 1787. He
offered English, Latin, Greek, Writing, Arithmetic, etc. (sic), for 7/6 p. He
confined himself to teaching boys in 1789.
Still there in 1792 when his school was
used as a meeting place. Corney P.B.
P. 31.1.1787, 19.9.1787, 8.4.1789.
Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1789.
Licensed sm of Mardale 28.9.1690.
Bishop's Register.
s Anthony of Kettleside. Penrith G.S. 1708.
(1705/6-1762) s Robert of Bampton.
Bampton G.S. 1712-1723. In h.o.
Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1789.
Sm of High Church Street, Gateshead in
Of Essex. Carlisle G.S. 1715, 1720-.
Pupil at Durham School c1740. Mentioned
in a letter from Granville Sharp to his
brother John 8.5.1779. Crowe Correspondence
C7.
(1718-1785) s Joseph Hall of Durham.
Jesus, Cambridge in 1735. Inner Temple
1735- Grand Tour 1738. Rove and poet.
Changed surname. Wm. Sub. to Hutton 1768.
DurhamSchool 1753.
(1772-1829) Of Berwick. Berwick G.S.
and Devontry academy in 1787. Northampton
academy 1789. Tutor in Bruges and later
classical master at Manchester Academy.
Author. DNB.
(1774-1810) Sm. Died at Newcastle aged 36.
Sm of Morpeth G.S. 1766. Visitation Returns,
P.K.
Pupil at Mr. Brown's academy in Newcastle
when he posed a mathematical problem in
the Stockton Bee 1794.
s John. Carlisle G.S. 1709-.
Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1792.
(1699) licensed sm of Bridekirk
12.8.1686. Buried as such 26.5.1699.
Exhibit Book 1693, York. Bridekirk P.R.
STEWART, James, Dancing master in Newcastle from October 1745. C. 19.5-1744; J. 26.5-1744. Still there in 1695. York, Exhibit Book 1682+. Burneside registers p8. STEWART, William, Licensed as usher of Kendal G.S. 3.8.1677. Still there in 1695. Kendal G.S. by his father, at Sedbergh G.S. and at St. John's, Cambridge in 1705. Licensed as under-usher of Newcastle G.S. 7.10.1712 but had been appointed as such 18.12.1710. Buried 12.5.1725. Newcastle, St. John's, P.R. Subscription Book, F.K. Brand p95f. STEWART, Mr. French master at Bampton G.S. in 1767. He also lectured in the evenings on natural and experimental philosophy. C. 20.6.1767. STEWART, John, 1777) Educated in the household of James, Earl of Strathmore according to the dedication of his 'Phaedrus'. M.A. probably from Glasgow university 1741-2 but may have studied at Edinburgh University previously from 1717-8. Licensed to teach in Carlisle on 4.8.1724. Although the license does not specify a school he was presumably a stop-gap appointment to Carlisle G.S. as he is given as hm there in D/Hounsey-Heysham and the school was then vacant. He was again licensed to teach in Carlisle on 15.7.1726 but with the limitations that he was to teach only the rudiments of grammar, arithmetic, writing and calculating, and to take no more than 25 pupils at any one time. He advertised this (clearly private) school in C. 17.9.1726. The course he offered was completely classical and included Mythology, Antiquities and Rhetoric. This advertisement is couched in very similar terms to the preface to Ovid's Tristia, edited by John Stirling D.D. and makes it most likely that the Carlisle school was identical to the prolific author of Latin and English texts. The author was at the White Horse, near the Vine Tavern, Holborn in 1732, viz the Bucolica preface. He had become of St. Andrews school in Holborn by March 1734, (preface to Cato). In 1737 he was D.D. and Chaplain to the Duke of Gordon. Became v of Great Gaddesden in Herts. in 1740 and remained there until his death on 18.8.1777. Allibone. EMC. Appendix VI. Bishop's register. C.Hag August 1777 p404. Hemel Hempstead P.R. Ex info County Archivist, Herts. and Rev. A.B. Speed, Great Gaddesden. 9 Thomas of Berwick. Middle Temple 1797. Inner Temple 1797.

STOCK, Francis, Sm of West Rainton 1728-. Visitation Returns, P.K.

STOCK, John, Sm in Stockton. His f. Robert died there in 1719. John Stock gave books to the parish many years before they were made the basis of a library in 1799. W. Fordyce ii p173. Richmond pp 58, 99.


STOCKDALE, Percival, (1736-1811) s Thomas of Brampton. Educated at Alnwick G.S. and Berwick G.S. In his autobiography Stockdale was critical of the English teaching in both schools. In October 1754 as the family was too poor to send him to an English university he went to St. Andrews on a Wilkie Bursary. Had knowledge of Hebrew and French. In h.o. Author. M.A. of Lambeth 28.10.1784 as chaplain to the Duke of Northumberland. Stockdale. DNB. EM, Add MS 39537.

STOCKDALE, Thomas, Sm of Aikton from March 1708/9 until 1714. Sm of Wigtown 1716-1724-. In h.o. from 1721. Call Books. Fr/25/1. In CRO. Bishop's Register 23.7.1721.


STOCKDALE, William, Sm of Maryport. D/Christian, correspondence of 20.2.1782.

STODART, Francis, s Francis of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1783-7. Writing master in Newcastle. He was already teaching there in 1707 when his s was buried. Advertised his change of premises in 1728. Died 26.7.1758. Said to have been the first writing master in Northumberland. Newcastle, St. Nicholas' P.R. 22.11.1707. Sykes pl04. G. 11.5.1728. s Francis of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1780-7.

STODART, Henry, William Turner's School in Newcastle 1769-.

STODART, John, (-1756) Writing master in Newcastle. Temporary hm of Newcastle in the gap between Cotteral and Rudd 1699. He had been a candidate for post of hm at Morpeth when Meggison was chosen. Laws. Morpeth G.S. MS in NRO.


STOKES, Abraham, s Abraham. Penrith 1708.
STOFFORD, Joshua, (1707) s William of Louth. Louth 1791.
Petershouse, Cambridge in 1787. B.A. 1791.
M.A. 1794. Fellow. In h.o. Opened school in
Sedgefield in 1795, offering to take a few
boarders for classics. Still in Sedgefield in
1800. C. 11.4.1795.

STORKY, Jacob, (1701- ) s Thomas of Carlisle. Gray's
Inn 1806.
STORKY, John, Sm of Thursby, married 7.4.1792. CB.
MARRIAGE BONDS.

STORDY, John, Sm of Thursby, married 7.4.1792. CB.
Marriage bonds.

STORDY, Jacob, (1701- ) s William of Durham, a Roman
Catholic. Educated at the boarding school
of Simon Boardley in Lancashire, Douai and
St. Gregory's, Paris. B.D. Encouraged by
Sir John Lawson he opened an academy at
Tudhoe in 1788. The subjects offered when
he advertised his school in the Laity's
Diary in 1780's were English, Reading,
Writing, Arithmetic, French, Latin, Greek,
Geography and History. The charge was £22
p.a. Dancing and military exercises were
also taught. It was briefly the home of the
exiles from Douai in 1794 before they moved
to Crook. The academy closed in May 1808
and the building was taken over for a year
by the Poor Clares of Rouen. Leity's Diary
1794-1807. J.J. Dodd, Spennymoor Fast and
Present. H.C. Surtees (Tudhoe). Ushaw College
Historical Collection 250. Kirk. CB X XIV.

STORLEY, G, Sm at Lanchester in 1743. He fell into a
mathematical dispute with J. Forster P279 qv.

STORLEY, George, (1703-1765) s Ralph of Abberwick. Edinburgh
University 1721. M.A. 1723. Christ's,
Cambridge 1725. In h.o.

STORLEY, James, Shipwright of North Shields. Took out a
patent for a naval pump 1771.

STORLEY, Nicholas, (1766- ) s Nicholas of Newcastle. ?
Newcastle G.S. A.R. Laws ii pl00.

STORLEY, Thomas, (1738-1795) s John of Northumberland. Douai
1752-64. Taught at St. Osens.

STORLEY, Miss, Opened school in Newcastle in 1790. She
taught reading, English and Needlework for
7/- per and 5/- entrance. C. 29.5.1790.

STORLEY, Francis, (1636- ) Sm of Kirklington in 1670 and 1688.
One of same names Sm of Burgh by Sands 1686-90. In h.o. Call Books.

STORLEY, George, (1705-1728) s Anthony of Bishop Wearmouth.
Kirkleatham School, Yorks. Trinity, Cambridge
1726. Gray's Inn 1725. Sub. to Pemberton
1728.

STORLEY, George, (1727-1773) s John of Lanercost. Queen's,

STORLEY, George, (1745-1822) s Anthony of Bishop Wearmouth.
Westminster and Christ Church, Oxford 1767.
B.A. 1771. Lincoln's Inn 1767.

STORLEY, John, (1689-1776) s Thomas of Kirkhampton. St.
Bee's G.S. and Queen's, Oxford 1708. B.A.
1712, M.A. 1715. In h.o. V and Sm of Dalston
1731-1776. Records of Old Dalston, CB.
John, Story, Carlisle G.S. 1770-1.


Nicholas, Story, Sm in Newcastle; presumably related to Joshua Story S854 as he was advertised as sm together with an advertisement of Joshua's book in C. 21.6.1783. Had probably taken over Joshua's school on his death. Sm in Newcastle in 1790 but not in Directory of 1801. Sub. to Howard in 1798.


Thomas, Story, 1754-1756.


William, Story, Carlisle G.S. 1795.


Mr. Surgeon in Newcastle, lectured on midwifery in the town 1787. C. 24.3.1787.

Moses, Stout, Durham School 1714.


Elizabeth, Stratten, Holy Sepulchre, Liege 1761.


James, Straughan, Sm in Newcastle in 1760. He advertised the opening of his mathematical school with the comment "NB a late pretender has said more but let this suffice." Probably a reference to Hutton's long adverts of his school. Straughan had submitted a mathematical solution to Newcastle General Magazine in 1756. J. 5.4.1760.
S870 STRAUGHAN, Peter, Sm of Hartburn. Presented f.t.w.l. on 14.6.1726. Donnelly.
Sm of Aspatria when he married on 6.6.1771. Presumably the same had already been hm of Maryport, Ellonborough and Unerigg school for some time when he advertised his course in 1783. He took boarders and offered Greek, Latin, Writing and Mathematics. A much fuller description of his syllabus was given in a later advert of 1791. He offered then three courses. Those intending to go to university were taught English, Classics and Geography, with mathematics and natural philosophy as incidentals. Those aiming at business omitted the classics but received most of the usual mathematical subjects, book-keeping and logarithms. Boys intending to join Army or navy took both classics and mathematics, but were given wider knowledge of gunnery, fortification, Astronomy and Natural philosophy. Straughton himself clearly taught the mathematical side as he advertised for a classical assistant in 1790 and 1792. He remained hm there until about 1812 when he resigned through old age. P. 21.1.1783, 19.4.1791, 7.4.1790, 13.11.1792. Marriage Bonds, CRO. CCR v. p65.


S873 STRICKLAND, Jarard, (1704-1791) Sm of Natland in -1778-1803-- Chester Visitation Returns. Crosthwaite and Lyth P.B.

S874 STRICKLAND, James, (1704-1791) Sm of Natland in -1778-1803-- Chester Visitation Returns. Crosthwaite and Lyth P.B.

S875 STRICKLAND, John, (1704-1791) Sm of Natland in -1778-1803-- Chester Visitation Returns. Crosthwaite and Lyth P.B.

S876 STRICKLAND, Mannock, (1704-1791) Sm of Natland in -1778-1803-- Chester Visitation Returns. Crosthwaite and Lyth P.B.

S877 STRICKLAND, Mannock, (1704-1791) Sm of Natland in -1778-1803-- Chester Visitation Returns. Crosthwaite and Lyth P.B.

S878 STRICKLAND, Peter, (1704-1791) Sm of Natland in -1778-1803-- Chester Visitation Returns. Crosthwaite and Lyth P.B.

S879 STRICKLAND, Thomas, (1704-1791) Sm of Natland in -1778-1803-- Chester Visitation Returns. Crosthwaite and Lyth P.B.

S880 STRICKLAND, Walter, (1704-1791) Sm of Natland in -1778-1803-- Chester Visitation Returns. Crosthwaite and Lyth P.B.


S882 STRICKLAND, Thomas, (1704-1791) Sm of Natland in -1778-1803-- Chester Visitation Returns. Crosthwaite and Lyth P.B.

S883 STRICKLAND, Thomas, (1704-1791) Sm of Natland in -1778-1803-- Chester Visitation Returns. Crosthwaite and Lyth P.B.
STRONG, Marmaduke, late sm of Monkseaton in 1800. His career from 1791 is described in an unsigned letter of 30.8.1800. Delaval MS in N20. He had entered as a sm into Warnton school 5.6.1791 on a salary of £12 p.a.; from thence to Trimdon on 23.7.1793, paid £10 p.a. and finally to Monkseaton on 2.10.1797. He left Monkseaton on 8.10.1799 as a result of ill health.

STROther, Edward, -1737) of Northumberland, M.D. of Utrecht 1720. L.E.CP 1721. Munk ii p77.

STrotter, Jonathon, s Gavan. Carlisle G.S. 1699.

STrott, John, Licensed as sm of Calbeck 23.9.1666.

STUART, Mr. Dancing master in Newcastle in 1751. C. 16.11. 1751.


STUB, Pupil at Carlisle G.S. c1723. Appendix VII.


STUBBS, John, Dancing master of Kirkby Stephen when witness to a marriage 11.8.1765. CRO. Marriage Bonds.


STUBBS, John, Of Ravenstondale. Sm of Marwood, Barnard Castle when d. bapt. 14.2.1796. Barnard Castle. P.R.


STUDDERT, Mr. Teaching privately in Embleton in 1721 without licence. Chester Visitation Returns.

STUDHOLT, Joseph, (1715/6- ) s Joseph of Thursby. Appleby G.S. Queen's, Oxford 1733/4.

STURDY, John, s John. Carlisle G.S. 1699-.

STURDY, John, s Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1699-.

STURDY, Joseph, s Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1706-.

STURGEON, William, (1783-1850) a John of Kirkby Lonsdale. Autodidact in science and classics. Entered army 1802. Inventor. DNB.

STURGES, Robert, Sm when a buried 13.12.1760. Newcastle, St. Nicholas' P.R.


SUGGET, Mrs. (1700-1780) Opened a boarding school in Durham in 1774. She offered Boarding, Needlework and elementary subjects for £14 p.a. and £1 entrance. Geography and the use of the Globes cost two guineas extra. Music, French, Dancing and Drawing were also available at extra cost. Obituary in Ch. 20.5.1780. Her school was continued by her daughters S907 and R631. C. 22.1.1774.
Miss Assistant to her mother's school in Durham until 1780 when she took the school over. Advertised for assistants for writing and accounts in November 1781 and February 1782. She closed the school briefly in 1791 when her sister Mrs. Rymer died but reopened it a year later. The course offered was very similar to that of her mother S906.

C. November 1781, February 1782, 3.3-1792.
Ch. 19.3-1791, 30.3-1792.

Pupil at Hampton G.S. 1722.

Taught a boarding school for young ladies in Darlington in 1774. Ch. 7.5-1774.

Durham School 1746.

Sm in Newcastle from at least 1747. His wife was buried 30.9.1763. Still listed as sm there in Directory of 1782-4. Newcastle St. Andrews P.R. J. 26.9.1747.

Ch. 19.3-1791* 30.3-1792.

John, Pupil at Bampton G. S. 1722.

Jane., Taught a boarding school for young ladies in Darlington in 1774. Ch. 7.5-1774.

Durham School 1746.

He taught an evening school for mathematics. Buried 10.10.1769. Newcastle, All Saints P.R. C. 7.2.1767, 11.5.1767, 10.10.1767.

Sm in Dovenby in 1703 when Nicolson visited the school. Probably same as John Sumpton, (1676/7- ). a William of Bridekirk, who was licensed sm of Wigton 21.4.1699 and was sm at Tallentire 1703-1709. In h.o. Bishop's Register. Bridekirk P.R. 13-9-1704. R.S. Ferguson 3, p84. The same names, John Sumpton, appear in a St. Bee's G.S. library book (n.d.)

Sm in Dovenby in 1703 when Nicolson visited the school. Probably same as John Sumpton, (1676/7- ). a William of Bridekirk, who was licensed sm of Wigton 21.4.1699 and was sm at Tallentire 1703-1709. In h.o. Bishop's Register. Bridekirk P.R. 13-9-1704. R.S. Ferguson 3, p84. The same names, John Sumpton, appear in a St. Bee's G.S. library book (n.d.)

John, Pupil at Houghton-le-Spring G.S. 1793.

His wife was buried 7.4.1799. Eberchester P.R.

(1752-1827) a Aubone of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S.

(1777-1859) a William of Seaton Burn. Chaterhouse and University College, Oxford 1796.


(1757-1849) a Aubone of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S.


SURTEES, Robert, 
(1779-1834) s Robert of Mainsforth. 
Educated first at home and at the writing 
school of Edward Smith in Middleham. 
Houghton-le-Spring G.S. and Christ Church, 
Oxford 1796. He had attended a private school 
at Neasdon before entering university. 
B.A. 1800, M.A. 1803, Middle Temple 1800. 
FSA. Historian. INB. R. Surtees 2.

SURTEES, Robert, 
(1783-1857) a Crosier of Redworth House. 
Witton-le-Year G.S. Trinity, Cambridge 1801. 
(1750-1832) s Aubone of Newcastle. Newcastle 
G.S.

SURTEES, William, 
Mr. Sm at Darwentcote, near Hedonsley in 1779. 
He offered to take six young gentlemen to 
board and educate for £14 p.a. Subjects 
taught included English, Latin, Greek, 
Writing, arithmetic, Book-keeping, Geography 
and the usual mathematical sciences. Day 
scholars were to pay 10/6 p.q for the more 
advanced subjects. Music was available 
after school hours. He offered also to 
survey estates, claiming that the school 
would then be continued by a young assistant 
from the University of Cambridge. C. 27.2.1779.

SUTHERLAND, R 
Organist of Gateshead who also taught music 
in 1792. C. 22.9.1792.

STAIR, John, 
s Robert of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1711-.
(1770- ) s Joseph of Kendal. Hawkshead 

SWAINSTON, Richard, 
(1693-1758) s Francis of Yarm. Newcastle 
G.S. Trinity, Cambridge 1709. B.A. 1712/3, 
M.A. 1716. In h.o.

SWAINSTON, John, 
Pupil at Appleby G.S. 1786.

SWALLOW, John, 
Sm of Glasshouses, Newcastle. Children bapt. 
Newcastle, All Saints' P.R.

SWALLOW, John, 
A private in the Durham Militia. Answered a 
mathematical problem in the Stockton Bee 
1794.

SWALLWELL, Edward, 
(1727- ) s Edward of Bensington, Oxon. 
Christ Church, Oxford 1745. B.A. 1749, 
M.A. 1752. Gave a book to Houghton-le-Spring 
G.S. in 1750/1.

( -c1618) Of Thriston. William Turner's 
School in Newcastle 1796-.

SWAN, Bonner, 
Took oath as sm of Long Benton 2.11.1711. 
Subscription Book, P.K.

SWAN, Edward, 
Sm of Kelmerby 1737. Call Book.

SWINBANK, Mr. 
Sm of Hartley. Sub. to Hutton in 1768. 
s Cuthbert of Newcastle. University College, 
Oxford 1742. Lincoln's Inn 1745.

SWINBURN, John, 
(1705/6- ) s Surtees of Newcastle. 
Lincoln, Oxford 1721/2. Crewe exhibtioner 
1722. B.A. 1725, M.A. 1728.

SWINBURN, William, 
(1702- ) s Surtees of Newcastle. Hart 
Hall, Oxford 1717. B.A. 1720. M.A. of 
Magdalen, Oxford 1723. B.D. 1731/2.

SWINBURN, William, 
(1725- ) s Cuthbert of Newcastle. 
University College, Oxford 1743.
3.54-7 SWINBURNE, Ann, ds of Sir John. All were educated abroad between 1745 and 1757. Eleanor and Ann attended the Blue Nuns School in Paris. Geography and Latin were amongst the subjects taught. Eleanor went on in 1752 to the seminary at Montargis. ZST 521/2 et alia, NM.


3.553 SWINHOE, Henry, Sm in Newcastle. In 1726 he taught English, Latin, Writing, Arithmetic, Book-keeping and French in Pudding Chare. He also taught in pupils' homes. Moved to St. Nicholas' 1736. He wrote a translation of the books of Telemachus in 1743. Still active in Newcastle when his wife was buried 9.2.1745/6.

3.554 SYKES, Henry, a Joseph of West Ella, Hull. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1787-.

3.555 SYMONS, Mrs. Of Bywell. Sm in Newcastle in 1773. She taught needlework assisted by her daughter.

3.556 SYMONS, Miss See 3.555.

3.557 SYMONS, John, Sm of Warcop in 1737. One of same names, in h.o., applied for a licence to teach a grammar school in Whitehaven on 16.5.1745. His testimonial was signed by Fisher, im of St. Bees. Call Book. Whitehaven P.B.

T1 TAIT, Walter, a Rutherford of Northumberland. Glasgow University 1790.


T6 TASSONIA, Albert, Dancing master 1769-1770. J. 13.6.1769, 5.5.1770.
Mrs. Tate conducted a boarding school in Whitehaven in March 1800 with the assistance of her daughters who had been educated in London and Dublin. They moved their school to Holme Hill, near Carlisle in July 1800. Mrs. Tate died in 1804 at the age of 48, still mistress of the school at Holme Hill.

Monthly Magazine, February 1804.

Mrs. Tate conducted a boarding school in Whitehaven in March 1800 with the assistance of her daughters who had been educated in London and Dublin. They moved their school to Holme Hill, near Carlisle in July 1800. Mrs. Tate died in 1804 at the age of 48, still mistress of the school at Holme Hill.

Monthly Magazine, February 1804.
T23 TATTAM, R (Jnr) Solved a mathematical problem in C. 5.10. 1782.

T24 TAVERNER, Nathaniel, Sm in Tynemouth in 1736, in partnership with W. Donkin, Chandler.


T26 TAYLOR, Fletcher, Sm of All Saint's Charity school in Newcastle from July 1753-1755. Found guilty of infanticide in August 1755. All Saint's School MSS in NMO. J. 9.8.1755.


T28 TAYLOR, George, Sm of Newcastle 1787-1801. Directories.


T30 TAYLOR, Henry, (1737-1823) of Whitby. A Quaker. Sm of North Shields, specializing in navigation for the local sailors. He had little education in his youth but had learnt in the winters whilst laid off the coal trade. Author. Appendix VI. Henry Taylor. J. Fenwick 3.

T31 TAYLOR, Isabel, Sm of Newcastle 1787-1801. Directories.


T36 TAYLOR, John, Sm of Cranwell in 1762. Militia Roll.


T48 TAYLOR, Richard, Durham School 1764.


T52 TAYLOR, Thomas, Sm. Buried 4.1.1687/8. Newcastle, All Saints, P.R.


T54 TAYLOR, Thomas, a seaman from E. Indies and China according to his advertisement of a new mathematical and navigational school which he opened in North Shields in 1748. He also taught the making of sea charts and the use of Compasses. J. 15.10.1748. 7 sub. to Baillie 1801.


T63 TEASDALE, Abram, Sm at Great Salkeld 1739-43. Call Books.

T64 TEASDALE, Anthony, Sm of Asby 1756-61. Call Books.

T65 TEASDALE, Daniel, "May 12 1788". Thus library book at Houghton-le-Spring G.S.


T67 TEASDALE, John, Took oath as sm of Garrigill 27.9.1726. Subscription Book, P.K.

T68 TEASDALE, Richard, Of Clifton, Penrith G.S. 1788.

T69 TEASDALE, Stephen, a Richard of Sedbergh. Sm of Barbon in 1726. Petitioned for cure there 18.8.1726, Barbon P.B.

T70 TEASDALE, Stephen, C and sm of Witton-le-Wear 1740-1745. According to H. Surtees, Witton-le-Wear p.158 he was of Queen's, Oxford, B.A. 1765. No such noticed in the registers of Oxford or Cambridge. Still c of Witton-le-Wear at least as late as 1761 when he was listed in a poll book of Durham. BR0.

T71 TEBAY, John, (1760-1814) a John of Appleby, Kirkby Stephen G.S., where he acted as usher 1774-1777. He then went as a pupil and usher to Appleby G.S. Appointed hm of Kirkby Stephen G.S. in 20.4.1780 in competition to boys from Penrith G.S. and Bampton G.S. in h.o. in 1782. Licensed hm of Kirkby Stephen 6.7.1780. Remained as such until his death. Swailes, Kirkby Stephen G.S. MSS in KRO. C. 29.4.1780.

T72 TEBAY, Richard, a John of Soulby, Carlisle G.S. 1710-1715.


T78 TENGAT, Joseph, Sm of Osby 1708. In h.o. CRH.
T79  TENNANT, John, Sm in Gateshead. He taught in the room over the vestry, known as the Anchorage until expelled on 2.11.1693 by the vicar. He then opened school in the Toll booth. Vestry minutes, Gateshead. M.G. Mason 1.


T81  TERROR, Charles, (1758-1639) Sa Charles of Berwick. Royal Military Academy, Woolwich 1771. Army. DNB.


T83  TERRY, James George, P.R.

T84  TERSHING, Thomas, G and sm of Preston Patrick 1698. Call Book.


T86  THACKER, George, s John of Durham. Durham School 1756.

T87  THACKER, John, The Bishop of Durham's cook. He opened a school for cookery in Durham in 1745. It was still operating when his cookery book was published in 1758. A. 20.7.1745. Appendix VI.

T88  THACKER, William, Durham School 1749.

T89  THEOBALD, Charles, Sm of Crosby Garrot 1704. Call Book.

T90  THEOBALD, Edmond, Sm at Kendal when he applied for cure of Greyrigg in September 1697. Testimonial signed by Matthew Rudd, sm of Ravenstonodale. Sm at Greyrigg in call of 1712. Chester Visitation Returns. Greyrigg P.B.


T93  THERKELD, Taylor, (1678-1738) s Edward of Durham. Sm in Newcastle when his d was buried 27.11.1711. Sm of St. Andrew's Charity School in 1735. Buried 16.8.1738. Newcastle, All Saints'. P.R. Chandler. SS CXXIV P118o


T95  THERKELD, William, Durham School 1738.

T96  THIRWELL, Mr. Sm of Haltwhistle in 1740. Visitation Returns, P.K.
T97 THIRWALL, John, One of the unsuccessful candidates for post of hm at Hexham G.S. in 1742. Hexham G.S. MSS in NHH.


T99 THISTLEWOOD, William, Mr. Opened school in Whitehaven for young ladies in 1787. She offered English, French and Needlework and claimed to have experience of teaching in London. P. 23.5.1787.


T101 THOMAS, J In h.o. M.A. A religious discourse of his published in Sunderland by T. Reed in 1793. Sm there at that time. Herdson. Ch. 20.4.1793.

T102 THOMAS, John, (1681+/5-1746/7) s George of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. and Queen's, Oxford 1701. B.A. 1705/6. In h.o.


T109 THOMLINSON, Richard, s Robert of Gill. Carlisle G.S. 1712-.


T111 THOMLINSON, Robert, Sm of Howgill until 1756. RD/PP/Chester/5.

T112 THOMLINSON, Robert, Of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1758-64.

T113 THOMLINSON, Robert, Nominated hm of Selside School 8.3.1792. Licensed as such 21.7.1792. Selside P.B. Chester Act Book.


T116 THOMPSON, Private (? ) classical sm at Kelloe c1714-18. See C167. Possibly same as Mr T118.

T117 THOMPSON, Mr. Private (? ) classical sm in Durham c1725. See H394. Possibly same as T117.

T118 THOMPSON, Mr. Sm of Haydon Bridge G.S. c1730. Carlisle 1 li p243.

T119 THOMPSON, Mr. On his marriage 1756, gave cash to Appleby G.S.

T120 THOMPSON, On his marriage 1756, gave cash to Appleby G.S.

T121-2 THOMPSON, primus and secundus. Pupils at Appleby G.S. 1799.

T123 THOMPSON, Miss Previously a member of King's Opera House in London. Opened a drawing school in Newcastle in 1745. J. 7.12.1745.
THOMPSON, Adam, Licensed sm of Workington 26.4.1681. Resigned 17.10.1738. Workington P.R. Chester Visitation Returns. Exhibit Book 1682. York. Sm of Alnwick when his d was buried 25.12.1762. Alnwick P.R.

THOMPSON, Alexander, Of Thornton, Durham. Appointed Reading usher at Berwick G.S. 2.6.1782. He had left the school by January 1783 but appears as a recommender of Murray's 1785 Grammar still as sm of Berwick. Probably same man again reading master in Berwick from 7.10.1792. Berwick Guild Book. Cows.

THOMPSON, Andrew, Of Thornton, Durham. Appointed Reading usher at Berwick G.S. 2.8.1782. He had left the school by January, 1783 but appears as a recommender of Murray's 1785 Grammar still as sm of Berwick. Probably same man again reading master in Berwick from 7.10.1792. Berwick Guild Book. Cows.


THOMPSON, Anthony, Appointed under sm of St. Ann's school, Newcastle 22.7.1719. Raised to hm 9.7.1722. Remained as such until death. Buried 2.3.1735/6. CCB.


THOMPSON, Francis, Of Brough. Appleby G.S. 1769.

THOMPSON, Francis, Opened a boarding school for young ladies in Cockermouth in 1788. Boarders paid £15 p.a. and day pupils 7/- pq with 2/- entrance. Only Reading and needlework were mentioned in 1788 but by 1799 the school employed masters for grammar, writing, French, Drawing, Dancing and Arithmetic. P. 6.8.1788, 25.12.1798.

THOMPSON, Francis, Opened a boarding school for young ladies in Cockermouth in 1788. Boarders paid £15 p.a. and day pupils 7/- pq with 2/- entrance. Only Reading and needlework were mentioned in 1788 but by 1799 the school employed masters for grammar, writing, French, Drawing, Dancing and Arithmetic. P. 6.8.1788, 25.12.1798.

THOMPSON, Francis, Of Brough. Appleby G.S. 1769.

THOMPSON, Francis, Of Brough. Appleby G.S. 1769.


T142 THOMPSON, George, Hm of Allendale G.S. until 1776. He moved to West Herrington in that year where he opened a school for classics, English and Arithmetic. Still there in 1780. Probably the same man was sm in Chester-le-Street in 1787 when he advertised for an usher to teach Writing, Arithmetic and Mathematics. Took oath as hm of Chester-le-Street G.S. on 28.2.1789.

T143 THOMPSON, George, Sm of Penrith 1797-1807. Sub. to Lloyd.

T144 THOMPSON, George, Of Penrith. Hm of Allendale G.S. until 1776. He moved to West Herrington in that year where he opened a school for classics, English and Arithmetic. Still there in 1780. Probably the same man was sm in Chester-le-Street in 1787 when he advertised for an usher to teach Writing, Arithmetic and Mathematics. Took oath as hm of Chester-le-Street G.S. on 28.2.1789.


T147 THOMPSON, Isaac, (1703-1776) a Isaac of Lancashire. A land surveyor and estate manager, employed at times by Duke of Northumberland. One of these names was at Glasgow University in 1724. Became one of the most prolific lecturers in the north. He first appeared giving a course on natural philosophy in Durham for one guinea in 1730. A surveying problem by Thompson was published in C. 7.11.1730. By May 1731 he had opened a school in Newcastle and was lecturing there also. His biography in the Bell Collection describes him as "uncommon, stout and upwards of six feet." It might also have added "of a quarrelsome nature". Thompson had as many enemies as partners for the latter usually became the former. He lectured and taught with George Mark from 1732-1734, giving courses on geometry as well as natural philosophy and mechanics in Newcastle. The syllabus of his school in the Great Market included natural philosophy, all the usual mathematical subjects and English. Boarders were taken. In 1735 and 1736 he gave fresh courses in Newcastle being supported by subscription from the local coal owners. In 1739 he was one of the promoters of the Newcastle Journal, which eventually became his property. He used it to publish a treatise on geography in parts in the same year. He also published a Map of the River Wear, surveyed with M. Burleigh. During 1739-41 he lectured with W. Elatob in Newcastle and Southern Durham, coming into conflict with Booth and Dove. Brought a large orrery to Newcastle in 1740. He continued to lecture regularly on astronomy from 1741-1743, visiting Yarm, Stockton, Darlington and Durham but was less active after 1743. He did give courses on electricity in Newcastle in 1747 and 1754, and on Astronomy in the same town in 1748 but his main activity seems to have been...
in the field of publication. As well as his Journal he published the Newcastle General Magazine from 1747-1760 and the Newcastle memorandum book annually. The course on natural philosophy he gave with Robert Harrison in Newcastle in 1757 seems to have been his last venture into this field. Died 6.1.1776. Unusually for a Quaker he is entitled 'Esquire' in his will of 26.12.1775. Obituaries in C. 13.1.1776 and P.18.1.1776 gave his birth place as Kendal. Sub. to Saunderson 1740 and Belmenrherassat 1751.

AA, XLIV pp 110-122. PA, IX p179. Appendix VI.

T148 THOMPSON, Isaac, T149 THOMPSON, James T150 THOMPSON, James T151 THOMPSON, James, apointed sm of St. Andrew's charity school, Newcastle in March 1779. Still there in 1784 when his d was bapt. but moved to teach in Morpeth shortly afterwards. In h.o. Probably c of Mitford who opened a school there in 1788, offering Greek, Latin, English, Writing, Arithmetic, Geography, Surveying, Navigation and the usual mathematical subjects. There were then vacancies for six boarders at £12 p.a. CRH. C. 20.3-1779., 14.6-1788. Newcastle's St. Andrew's P-R-

T152 THOMPSON, John, Sm of Gateshead Anchorage school after expulsion of Tennant qv. T79-

T153 THOMPSON, John, Buried as such 10.8.1696. Newcastle, All Saints P.R.

T154 THOMPSON, John, Sm of All Hallowes -1670-1725-. Call Books.


T156 THOMPSON, John, Sm of Bridekirk 1704. Call Book.


T159 THOMPSON, John, (1734-1826) In h.o. when he took oath as hm of Stockton school 14.10.1769. Probably left in 1782 when appointed R. of Warden. Subscription Book, P.K. C.H.


T167 THOMPSON, John, Opened an academy for vocal music in Newcastle in 1779. He charged 10/6 entrance and one guinea pq. He had been educated by Mr. Hesletine, organist of the choir at Durham. He also taught the use of musical instruments. Appeared in 1790 Newcastle Directory as a breeches maker and music teacher. C. 30.1.1779. Sm of Herrington 1780 when he was left a sum of money by Margaret Findley. Will, dated 1.6.1780. Durham.


T177 THOMPSON, Joseph, Took oath as sm of Haile 27.5.1716. Perhaps attending Glasgow University in 1726; if so born 8.2.1691. Haile P.B. Corney P.B.

T178 THOMPSON, Joseph, Sm of Clifton -1716-1733- Chester Visitation Returns.


T180 THOMPSON, Joseph, Durham School1730.

T181 THOMPSON, Joseph, C and sm of Bromfield 1748-1752. Licensed as such 23.6.1751. Call Books, Bishop's Register, (1767-1790) Sm of Low Bond, Welton. Later in h.o. Stubbs. CHH.

T182 THOMPSON, Joseph, Of Easton, Bowness. Carlisle G.S. 1779-80. Of Skelsmergh. He was "late of Kendal FGS" when nominated as sm of Selside 13.4.1780. English, Latin, Writing and Accounts were specified in his nominated. Licensed as such 16.5.1780. Selside P.B. Chester Act Book.


T184 THOMPSON, John, "19.2.1777". Thus Appleby G.S. library book.


T190 THOMPSON, Robert, a James of Wythburn. In h.o. Sm of Erwoodge 1776. J.A.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Born/Death</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T195</td>
<td>THOMPSON, Robert</td>
<td>(1777)</td>
<td>Sm of Redmarshall. Buried 15.2.1777. Redmarshall P.R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T196</td>
<td>THOMPSON, Samuel</td>
<td>(1751- )</td>
<td>s Samuel of Durham. P. 1761.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T197</td>
<td>THOMPSON, T</td>
<td></td>
<td>In h.o. Opened school in Newcastle in 1792 teaching English, Latin, Writing, and useful Mathematics. Does not appear in Directories so probably the Rev. T. Thomson who advertised a school at Painshaw in 1794. That school provided the subjects &quot;natural to (a clergyman's) profession&quot; and the mathematics. Boarders were invited. Perhaps s Walter of Stamfordham. If so born in 1762. A. 29.9.1792, C. 13.12.1794. CRH.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T198</td>
<td>THOMPSON, Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td>s George. Carlisle G.S. 1704- .</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T203</td>
<td>THOMPSON, Thomas</td>
<td>(1777- )</td>
<td>s John of Sunderland, who later taught music in Newcastle T167. Educated by his father and by Hawdon, the organist of St. Nicholas. Studied in London. In 1794 he offered to teach the harpsichord or piano. He was then organist of All Saints, Newcastle. Welford 1. C. 15.2.1794. B.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T205</td>
<td>THOMPSON, Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td>Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T206</td>
<td>THOMPSON, Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td>Of Westmorland. Edinburgh University 1796.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T207</td>
<td>THOMPSON, Wardhaugh</td>
<td></td>
<td>Accountant in London for many years before his textbook on Common Arithmetic was printed in Whitehaven in 1771. Ch. 2. 2. 1771. Appendix VI.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


T233 THOMSON, Isaac, s James of Castle Sowerby. Carlisle G.S. 1772.
In h.o. Opened school for Latin, Mathematics and elementary subjects in 1792. Ch. 22.9.
1792.

T234 THOMSON, J, (1709-1791) s James of Watermillock.
Glasgow University 1731. M.A. V. of Bishop Middleham from 1740 to 1791. He opened a
school in the village, with the aid of subscription and the Crewe Trustees. It was
intended to offer Greek, Latin, English, Writing and Arithmetic. He probably did not
""
T257 THORNTON, William, (1697/8- ) s Christopher of Musgrave.
Probably the s of Sir John of Morston in Lincolnshire who sub. to Bourne in 1736.
In 1722 he came from London to Newcastle where he opened a mathematical school. As
well as teaching a full range of mathematical subjects he lectured on Hydrometer,
Pneumatics, Optics, Mechanics and natural and experimental philosophy. He was joined
by Mr. Trewald in lecturing on these subjects in Newcastle in 1723/4. They
repeated it in 1725. It was again repeated in 1726. They had given the course twice
in Edinburgh in 1725. The course cost two guineas. Thorold had moved to Sunderland by
1734 when he sub. to Wright's Clavis as "philomath". He was still active in the
north in 1741. See Appendix IX pp 105, 108.
The C. 13.9.1794 mentioned the death of
John Thorold, M.D. aged 92 "last surviving pupil of Dr. Boerhaave", but the ident-
ification is unlikely. See Innes-Smith.
Probably the s of Sir John of Morston in
Lincolnshire who sub. to Bourne in 1736.
In 1722 he came from London to Newcastle where he opened a mathematical school. As
well as teaching a full range of mathematical subjects he lectured on Hydrometers,
Pneumatics, Optics, Mechanics and natural and experimental philosophy. He was joined
by Mr. Trewald in lecturing on these subjects in Newcastle in 1723/4. They
repeated it in 1725. It was again repeated in 1726. They had given the course twice
in Edinburgh in 1725. The course cost two guineas. Thorold had moved to Sunderland by
1734 when he sub. to Wright's Clavis as "philomath". He was still active in the
north in 1741. See Appendix IX pp 105, 108.
The C. 13.9.1794 mentioned the death of
John Thorold, M.D. aged 92 "last surviving pupil of Dr. Boerhaave", but the ident-
ification is unlikely. See Innes-Smith.
T259 THORP, Thomas, (1758- ) s Thomas of Cockermouth.
St. John's, Oxford 1789. BCL 1802.
Newcastle G.S. and Durham School. Peterhouse,
Cambridge 1799. University College, Oxford
1799. B.A. 1803. M.A. 1806. B.D. 1822,
D.D. 1825. In h.o. FRS 1839. DNB. Welford 1.
T261 THORPE, George, (1777-1797) s Robert of Gateshead.
Newcastle G.S. Navy.
T262 THORPE, Robert, (1736-1812) s Thomas of Chillingham.
Durham School and Berwick G.S. Peterhouse,
Cambridge in 1754. B.A. 1758, M.A. 1761,
D.D. 1792. In h.o. Archdeacon of North-
DNB. Sub. to Howard 1798. P. Stockdale 1.
p 131.
T263 THORPE, Robert, (1771-1843) s Robert of Gateshead.
Newcastle G.S. Gray's Inn 1793.
T264 THORPE, Thomas, (1768-1792) s Robert of Gateshead.
Newcastle G.S. and Peterhouse, Cambridge in
Gray's Inn 1789. Welford 1.
T265 THOR(E), William, St. Bee's G.S. 1711.
T266 TREMLIKLED, John, s John, Carlisle G.S. 1699-.
Daventry academy 1752-1754. Minister.
T268 TREMLIKLED, Philip, (1762-1831) C and sm of Millburn 1765-1831.
CHR.
T269 THURLOV, Edward, (1781-1829) s Thomas, Bishop of Durham.
T270 THURBY, Robert, Sm of Brigham. s bapt. 5.12.1736. Brigham P.R.
T271 THWAITES, Mr. C and sm of Ambleside 1680-5. Magrath ii p304.
T272 THWAITES, Joseph, Sm of Burgh under Stainmore 1748-50. Call Books, Barbon P.B.
T274 THWAITES, Thomas, (1750-1791) Sub. c and sm of Tanfield 1767-1790. He was given £20 by the Crewe Trustees on 27.1.1790 to assist him after a stroke. Died 5.6.1791. CRH. Crewe Trustees Minute Book.
T275 THWAITES, William, Sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1706. Call Book.
T278 TICKELO, William, Sm of Sebergham c1770. Stubbs.
T280 TIDYMAN, Michael, (1752-1832) Of Newcastle. English College at Valladolid 1775.
T281 TIDYMAN, Philip, (1761- ) s John of Gilshead. Lisbon College 1755.
T284 TILLY, James, (1758- ) s Thomas of Durham. Durham School 1768.
T286 TINDALL, Robert, (1740- ) s Edward of Northumberland. English College at Rome 1755. In h.o.
T287 TINDALL, John, Sm of Maughanby 1709-11. Call Books.
T288 TINGDALE, Joseph, Pupil at Bampton G.S. 1762-6.
T289 TINKLAR, John, (1722- ) s William of Bampton. Perhaps educated at Kendal G.S. as his testimonial was signed by Gilbert Crackenthorpe in 1746. In h.o. Crook P.B.
T290 TINKLAR, Thomas, "1766". Thus library book at Heversham G.S.
T291 TINKLAR, Thomas, Pupil at Bampton G.S. 1758-66. Presented f.t.w.l. at St. Helen's, Auckland 1702. Act Book of Archdeacon, P.K.
T293 TINKLAR, John, Licensed as sm of Heasand G.S. and of Mardale 11,3,1722/3. Remained there until 1725. Founded a library at Bampton, Bishop's Register. Call Books. CRH.
| T301 | TIPLADY, | Thomas, | Durham School 1720. |
| T302 | TISSONS, | Mr. | Tutor at Tudhoe Academy c1793. Heyes. |
| T303 | TODD, | Benjamin, | Appleby G.S. 1765. |
| T304 | TODD(D), | Christopher, | s George of Durham. Douai 1703. |
| T305 | TODD, | Edward, | (1768-1845) Sm of Whitehaven from c1790. He specialised in teaching navigation. |
| T307 | TODD, | Henry, | Of Durham. Sent a mathematical problem to Gentleman's Diary 1746. |
| T308 | TODD, | John, | Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1789. |
| T309 | TODD, | John, | Of Berwick. Edinburgh University 1795. |
| T312 | TODD, | Joseph, | (1732-1773) s David of Newbiggin, Blencowe G.S. St. John's, Cambridge 1751. B.A. 1757. In h.o. |
| T313 | TODD, | Joseph, | Of Northumberland. English College at Rome 1768-. Foley. |

| T316 | TODD, Richard, | Sm. Buried 1.7.1690. Morpeth P.R. Durham School 1730. Usher of Rothbury G.S. in 1740. He was acting as hm so he received half headmaster's salary but gave two fifths to headmistress of girls. One of these names "of Alnwick contributed to *Author of an astronomical text in 1738. The preface is addressed from "my apartment in Aldstone-Hoor, Cumberland, Feb. 14 1737/8." One of the same names proposed solutions to problems in the Ladies' Diary in 1767 and 1788, in the latter case as "of Darlington, late of Smithfield, London. See Appendix VI. See T320. Sub. to Hutton 1768 as "of West Smithfield." A Freeman of Berwick. Appointed mathematical sm of Berwick 1.6.1759. Sm there until 1782. Surveyed for Berwick Corporation. Berwick Guild Books. |
| T317 | TODD, Richard, | Durham School 1730. |
| T320 | TODD, Thomas, | Mrs. Proprietor of a school in Keswick in 1788-91 as Mrs. Barker. She married in 1791 and moved her school to Hawkshead. P. 24.6.1789, 26.1.1791. See H66. |
| T321 | TODD, Thomas, | Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788. |
| T324 | TODD, William, | Holding a position in the office of Preston Patrick 14.5.1698. Licensed as such same day. Still there in 1704. Preston Patrick P.B. |
| T325 | TODHUNTER, Thomas, | Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788. |
| T326 | TODHUNTER, Hannah, | St. Eoo's G.S. 1711. |
| T329 | TOIMIN, Thomas, | Mrs. Proprietor of a school in Keswick in 1788-91 as Mrs. Barker. She married in 1791 and moved her school to Hawkshead. P. 24.6.1789, 26.1.1791. See H66. |
| T330 | TOMLINSON, James, | Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788. |
| T331 | TOMLINSON, J, | Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788. |
| T332 | TOMLINSON, John, | Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788. |
| T333 | TOMLINSON, John, | Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788. |
| T334 | TOMLINSON, Nicholas, | Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788. |
| T335 | TOMLINSON, Robert, | Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788. |
| T337 | TOMPSON, John, | Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788. |
| T338 | TOMPSON, John, | Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788. |
T340 TONGER(?), Jonathon, (–1688) Sm. Buried 12.9.1688. Newcastle, All Saints P.R.


T344 TOPPIN, Thomas, Licensed as sm there 18.6.1774. Appears as sm in calls of 1775–1777 but probably acted as such from 1773. Bishop's Register. Call Books. CRH. Records of Old Dalston (CRO).

T345 TOPPING, Mr. Of Skelton. Psalmody teacher in Lanercost in 1776. C. 6.7.1776.


T347 TOPPING, George, Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1791.

T348 TOPPING, John, Sm of Clift, near Kirklington in 1788. Possibly same man was sm of a subscription book at Cockermouth from –1790–1797. P. 25.4. 1797. CRH. Kirklington B.T.

T349 TOPPING, Richard, s George. CarlisleG.S. 1708–.

T350 TOPPING, Thomas, s Thomas. CarlisleG.S. 1709–.

T351 TOPIFF, Leonard, (1757– ) s William of Plumbland. St. Bee's G.S. until c1776. He then became assistant in Ward's school at Whitehaven. In November 1777 he opened his own school in Whitehaven. He offered English, Latin, Greek, Reading, Speaking, Writing and Arithmetic for 7/6 pq. He did not intend to take more than thirty scholars. He gave up the school in October 1778, handing it over to another ex-St. Bee's boy, Mossop. Queen's, Oxford 1781. Later in h.o. Cumberland Chronicle 12.4.1777, 15.11.1777. P. 18.11. 1777, 6.10.1778.


T353 TOPIFF, William, Sm of Old Hutton in 1739–. Old Hutton MSS in KRO.


T355 TOUSEY, Isaac le (1698/9–1762) s Isaac of Kendal. Kendal G.S. and Queen's, Oxford 1714/5. On 12.6. 1718 he applied for a Kendal exhibition, mentioning the Parks, Sands and Smith awards in his letter. He received one of them in 1722. B.A. 1719, M.A. 1722/3. In h.o. Will proved 1762. CRH. Kendal Record Book.


T358 TOWERS, John, (1681-701740) a James of Lancashire, Sedbergh School and Trinity College, Dublin in 1705/5. B.A. 1709, M.A. 1712. Given by Burtsheal as B.D. and D.1743 but see below. In h.o. Elected hm of Kendal G.S. 12.1-1715/6, as ex-hm of Cartmel P.S. He had been appointed to Cartmel on 1.9.1714. Took oath as hm of Kendal 27.5.1716, and licensed as such 11.6.1716. Ceased to be hm of Kendal 1740-1741. He is given as deceased before 21.2.1740/1, in Kendal P.S. Kendal Record Book. Chester Visitation Returns.


T361 TOWERS, Robert, T362 TOWNSEND, Thomas, Sm of Egremont in 1709. Chester Visitation Returns.

T363 TOWNLEY, John, Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788.


T365 TOWNLEY, William, Sm and c of Brampton 1753-1774. Call Books.

T366 TOWNSEND, Mary, Mistress of a boarding school at Auckland in Universal Directory of 1791.

T367 TOWNSEND, Mr. Offered probationary post as hm of Carlisle G.S. 15.8.1710. Perhaps did not teach there at all, but certainly gone by 10.10.1710. Appendix VII. See T371.

T368 TOWNSEND, George, (1694-1704) Took oath as Sm of Newcastle 2.3.1695/6. Buried 13.7.1704. Newcastle. All Saints P.R. Subscription Book, P.K.

T369 TOWNSEND, William,


T374 TRANT, John, (1673-1734) s Gabriel of Lowther. Jesus, Cambridge 1722. B.A. 1725/6. In h.o. Sm of Cartmel from 20.9.1726-1734, but also Sm of Flookborough 1729. J.A.


TRIMBLE, J

TREVELYAN, Raleigh,
(1781-1865) s Walter of Netherwitton, Eton and St. John's, Cambridge in 1799. B.A. 1804, M.A. 1807. Lincoln's Inn 1801. Classicist. DNB.

TREVELYAN, Walter Blackett,

TREVIN, Jonathon,
(1651-1711) Sm in Newcastle. Children bapt. 15.5.1687, 10.2.1689/9, 1.1.1690/1. Buried 28.7.1711. Also appears as Trurin.
Newcastle, All Saints, P.R.

TREWALD, Martin,

TRIPP, Charles,

TROTTER, George,
'Tor Westmorland.' Harrow, Corpus Christi, Cambridge 1772. B.A. 1777. M.A. 1780. Presented f.t.w.l. at Stanhope 1702.

TROTTER, James,

TROTTER, John,
Presented f.t.w.l. at Stanhope 1702.

TROTTER, John,
Sm. s bapt. 10.6.1722. Newcastle, All Saints, P.R.

TROTTER, John,

TROTTER, Ralph,
(1719- ) s Thomas. Durham School 1731.

TROTTER, Ralph,
Durham School 1768.

TROTTER, Richard,
Pupil at St. Bee's G.S. 1711.

TROTTER, Thomas,
(1719- ) s Robert of Morpeth. William Turner's School in Newcastle in 1795-.
Edinburgh University 1799. "M.D. and physician to the fleet" in lists of Literary and Philosophical Society, Newcastle.

T393 TROUGHTON, John, (1719– ) s George of Blencowe. Queen's, Oxford 1737. B.A. 1741.


T395 TUEER, Peter, Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788.
T396 TUEER, William, Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788.
T397 TULLIE, Hieronymus, s Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1710–.
T398 TULLIE, Jerome, s Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1702–.
T399 TULLIE, Phillip, s Philip of London. Carlisle G.S. 1714–.

T401 TULLIE, William, s Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1704, 1710.
T402 TULLY, George, s George. Carlisle G.S. 1704–.
T403 TUNSTILL, William, Sm of Barnard Castle. Wife buried 11.5.1787. Barnard Castle P.R.
T405 TURNBULL, C., Opened a pastry school in Newcastle in 1799. C. 1.6.1799.
T406 TURNBULL, George, (1709/10) Sm. Buried 23.2.1709/10, Newcastle, All Saints P.R.
T407 TURNBULL, George, (1668-1763) Sm of Burdon. Buried 2.8.1763. Bishopwearmouth P.R.
T408 TURNBULL, John, Sm of Seaton Delaval, s born 27.4.1718. Earson P.R.
T409 TURNBULL, John, Sm of Bolton, Edlingham in 1762. Perhaps same, described as an English sm, had his d buried 26.5.1769. Militia Roll. Alnwick P.R.
T411 TURNBULL, John, C. 14.5.1757.
T412 TURNBULL, Margaret, Sm of Numbus, d buried 13.5.1771 aged almost 2. Bishopwearmouth P.R.
T413 TURNBULL, Matthew, Appointed undermaster of St. Anne's school, Newcastle on 21.3.1776. Dismissed 16.12.1778. Teacher of Mathematics and navigation in Castleyard, Newcastle in Directories of 1787–9, 1790. CGB.
T415 TURNBULL, Rudolphus, Sm of St. Mary's Carlisle. Wife buried 11.2.1795. Remarried 7.7.1795. Carlisle, St. Mary's P.R. Marriage bonds, CRO.
T416 TURNBULL, Robert, Sm of St. Mary's Carlisle. Wife buried 11.2.1795. Remarried 7.7.1795. Carlisle, St. Mary's P.R. Marriage bonds, CRO.
T4.18 TURNBULL, Thomas, (1715-1799) Sm of Allenton. Died 20.5.1799. Alwinton P.R.


T4.20 TURNER, Mrs. Sm in Stockton in 1746-1773. In partnership in early years with Mrs. Kinderley, her sister K57, qv. The school's pews were transferred to Mrs. Dixon on 18.10.1773.

T4.21 TURNER, Charles, s Charles of Newcastle. William Turner's School, Newcastle 1794-

T4.22 TURNER, J Sm, of Kirkandrews upon Esk 1720-1723.

T4.23 TURNER, John, Sm of Kirkandrews upon Esk 1720-1723.


T4.27 TURNER, Robert, Sm of Bassenthwaite 1800-01. Call Books.


T4.29 TURNER, Stagg, (1761-1859) a William of Wakefield. Educated at Warrington academy. Spent some time at Glasgow University from 1781-2. He came to Newcastle in 1782 as a minister. Opened school there in 1785 taking a few boarders (limited to six) and day pupils. His scholars from 1785 are listed in his ms in Chetham's Library. Before teaching himself he was an active promoter of Sunday schools in the town. Became a member of Protestant Association of Sms in 1787. The lectures promoted by the Literary and Philosophical Society of Newcastle were originally suggested by him in 1798 and he was appointed the first permanent lecturer in 1803. A very influential figure in Newcastle education from 1780's. He also was instrumental in organising a library in Hanover Square Unitarian Chapel where he was Minister. Founder member of Literary and Philosophical Society and of the later Mechanics Institute, both in Newcastle. See also J. Knott. "The Vestry Library..." HNC. El Add MS 24442. Welford I. DNB. Ch. 3.9.1785. Much MS of his in Newcastle L.P.


T4.31 TURNER, William,


T444 Tyson, Mrs. Opened elementary school in Troutbeck in April 1791. Browne Diary MS, K30.


T449 Tyson, Joseph, "St. Kitts 1768". Thus library book at St. Bee's G.S.
TYSON, Michael, (1710/11-1794) s Michael of Martindale. Sedbergh School and St. John’s, Cambridge in 1728. B.A. 1732/3, M.A. 1736. Fellow. In h.o. (1744- ) s John of Garthorpe, Lowick. Probably educated at St. Bee’s G.S. as his testimonial of 1767 was signed by James. Nominated hm of Whicham and Milom G.S. 21.3.1766. He was hm of Whicham and Milom G.S. in 1767 when he applied for deacon’s orders, but had left by 20.7.1767. Whicham P.B. Halle P.B. U1

TYSON, Thomas, Sedbergh School and St. John’s, Cambridge in 1728. B.A. 1732/3, M.A. 1736. Fellow. In h.o. (1744- ) s John of Garthorpe, Lowick. Probably educated at St. Bee’s G.S. as his testimonial of 1767 was signed by James. Nominated hm of Whicham and Milom G.S. 21.3.1766. He was hm of Whicham and Milom G.S. in 1767 when he applied for deacon’s orders, but had left by 20.7.1767. Whicham P.B. Halle P.B. U2


UMFREVILLE, Thomas, (1707-1783) s Thomas of Newcastle. Sm of Howgill from 1756. RD/PP/Chester/5. U6


UNDERWOOD, Peter, (1707-1783) s Thomas of Newcastle. Sm of St. Nicholas' Newcastle until his death. Buried 18.11.1789, St. John’s, P.R. s James of Kirkandrews, Glasgow University 1750. U8


USHER, Cuthbert, Of Durham. Edinburgh University 1792. U16


VALENTINE, Joseph, s Cuthbert, Durham School. J. 11.5.1754, 7.12.1754. U1

VANDERSLIJYS, Lambert, Caleb Rotheram's academy 1740-1. Minister. U2


VANE, Henry, U4

V7 VANE, Lionel Wright, Appleby G.S. 1745.
V9 VANE, Walter, (1760-1787) s Lionel of Rutton Hall.
V14 VARDY, Thomas, Durham School 1762.
V16 VAREY, Miss, Sm of All Saints Charity School from June 1760. All Saints' MSS, NE.
V18 VAREY, John, Sm of Hesket 1739-41. Call Books.
V19 VARTY, Mr. (1689-1714) A Wesleyan convert. Sm in Penrith from c1751-1814. J. Walker 3.
V20 VARTY, George, (1698-1769) Sm in Newcastle. A methodist. Trans. Wesleyan Hist. Soc. VII.
V21 VARTY, John, Of Kirkby Stephen. FJbil and later usher of Kirkby Stephen G.S. Left the school c1611. Hung for forgery. Swailes.
V22 VARTY, Jonathon, Penrith G.S. 1788.
V25 VAUX, Robert, Sm in Chester-le-Street in 1732. He received a certificate from the leading inhabitants on 22.9.1732 stating he had taught elementary subjects and mathematics without interfering with the licensed master's grammar school. P.K.
V27 VAUX, Thomas, (1717/8-) Sm. Buried 28.2.1717/8. Penrith P.R.
V28 VAZIE, Robert, Of Hexham. Took out a patent 1783. See V29.
V29 VAZIE, Robert, Of South Shields. Took out a patent for a saddle 1793. See V28.
V30 VERTY, John, Of Cumberland. Edinburgh University 1733.
V32 VINT, J Author of a text on geography, published in Newcastle in 1800. Appendix VI.
V33 VINT, William, (1768-1834) Of High Thrunton. Whittingham, Educated at Alnmouth and Warrenford G.S. Later under Samuel Walker, Minister of Northowram, who conducted an academy. Received his theological training from Joseph Somerville of Brunton. Later taught his own academy at Idle. DNB. G. Tate ii p176.
V34 VIPOND, George, Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788.
V35 VIPOND, John, Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788.
V37 VIPOND, Charles, s William of Penrith. Middle Temple 1747.
V38 VIPOND, John, Took oath as sm of Aycliffe 23.6-1738.
V39 WINCTUE, Matthew, Sm of Chester-le-Street in 1770-1773. Children bapt. 7.7-1771, 1.6-1773. Chester-le-Street. P.R. Visitation returns, P.K.
W1 WADDELL, Alexander, s James of Whitburn. Glasgow University 1763.
W2 WADDELL, James, s James of Whitburn. Glasgow University 1763. (1770) Sm in Newcastle. Many years sm in the town according to his obituary in C. 10.4-1790. A member of the Association of Protestant Sm's. Recommender of Murray's Grammar 1785. Ch. 21.6-1786.
W3 WADDELL, James, Sm, s bapt. 3.4-1718. Newcastle, St. Andrew's P.R.
W4 WADDELL, Samuel, On his marriage 1771 gave cash to Appleby G.S. Mr. Sm above the Tollbooth in Gateshead in 1795. Directory.
W5 WADE, Mr. Sm above the Tollbooth in Gateshead in 1795.
W6 WADE, On his marriage 1771 gave cash to Appleby G.S.
W7 WADE, T
W8 WADE, Thomas, Of Kendal. Appleby G.S. c1780.
W12 WADESON, Robert, Of Shilbottle. Contributed to mathematical section of Gentleman's Diary 1791.
W13 WAGSTAFFE, Daniel, On his marriage 1757, gave cash to Appleby G.S.
W14 WAILES, Thomas,
W15 WAISTALE, James, Sm of Ainstable 1753. Call Book.
Pupil at Appleby G.S. 1785.
Presented f.t.w.l. at Barnard Castle 1705
Act Book of the Archdeacon, P.K.
Nominated c and sm of Firbank 20.9.1755.
Still sm there in call of 1778. Firbank
P.B. Chester Visitation Returns.
Licensed sm of Stainmoorsdale (Stainmore)
on 28.11.1663. Still there in visitation
Usher at Appleby G.S. before 1710. Rouse
Ball iii pp32-33.
Sm of Thursby 1710. Call Book.
(7-1778) Of Holm Cultram. Sm of Abby Holme
for many years before his death.

Still presumably teaching there in 1693 when
he was presented for not showing his license.
Later in h.o. C of Rothbury 1701. Call Books.
Bishop's Register. CRH.
One of these names was licensed to teach
at Holm Cultram 23.5.1677. Another licensed
to teach there 30.9.1681. The latter was v
and sm of Troby 1686-1690. Later c of Thursby
and died 1726. Probably neither was the Essex
man who entered St. Catherine's, Cambridge
in 1660/1, B.A. 1664/5, M.A. 1668. Bishop's
Register. Call Books. CRH.
Sm of Embleton in 1728. Chester Visitation
Returns.
Took oath as sm of Greatham on 4.4.1706.
Subscription Book, P.K.

s Richard of Newtown, St. Mary. Carlisle G.S.
1769--.
s Richard of Newtown. Carlisle G.S. 1766--.
s Richard of Newtown. Carlisle G.S. 1767--.
(c1770- ) Of Kendal. Manchester Academy
1767-1788.

Pupil of Bampton G.S. 1775-1778.
Sm of Bolton 1782. Call Book.

Pupil at Bampton School 1773-1775.
M.A. 1731, Fellow 1728-35. In h.o.
Pupil at Bampton G.S. 1771-1775.
In h.o. Author of ecclesiastical and
educational texts c1740-1741. Bankrupt at
that period. C. 21.3.1740/1. Appendix VI.
s Henry. Penrith G.S. 1708.
s George of Newcastle. William Turner's
School in Newcastle 1790--, and Edinburgh
University.

(7-1821) s George of Newcastle.
William Turner's School in Newcastle 1798--.
Sm of Tanfield when he sub. to Hutton 1768.
One Mr. Wacles sub. to Howard 1798.
s Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1783-6.
Sm in Sunderland. Described as deceased in
J. 5.6.1756.

(1752-1803) Wife of P. Walker bookseller of
Cockermouth. She was described as mistress
of a boarding school in her obituary in
Monthly Magazine, August 1803.

W46 WALKER, Carleton, William Turner's School in Newcastle 1790-.

W47 WALKER, Daniel, s William of Kendal. Glasgow University 1768.


W49 WALKER, Dudley, C and sm of Ulpha 1720. Whellan. -1700) Sm of Newcastle. Married as such 1.5.1697. Buried 15.12.1700. Newcastle, All Saints P.R.

W50 WALKER, E C and sm of Ulpha 1720. Whellan.

W51 WALKER, Essau, ( -1700) Sm of Newcastle. Married as such 1.5.1697. Buried 15.12.1700. Newcastle, All Saints P.R.


W53 WALKER, George, ( -1797) s William of Leeds. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1785-.

W54 WALKER, Hallawell, Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1791.

W55 NO ENTRY

W56 WALKER, Henry,

W58 WALKER, Isaac, Pupil of Bampton G.S. 1739-44. Sm of Warcop on 22.1.1723 when he was witness against Matthew Lamb. V. of Warcop. CRH.

W59 WALKER, James, Sm of 17arcop on 22-1-1723 when he was witness against Matthew Lamb. V. of 17arcop.


W61 WALKER, John, Sm of Staindrop when he sub. to Hutton 1768. (1759-1830) Of Cockermouth. Cockermouth FGS where he learnt classics, including Greek. Taught to draw by an Irish boarder in the family household. Sm at Cockermouth briefly c1783. Anatomy student at Guy's Hospital and in Paris in 1797. Leyden University 1797. M.D. 1799. IRCP 1812. Author, Epps. DNB.

W62 WALKER, John, A Sadler of Newcastle. Took out a patent in 1776.

W63 WALKER, John, Pupil at Bampton G.S. in 1723/4.

W64 WALKER, John, Of Durham. Edinburgh University 1762.


W66 WALKER, Reginald, Took oath as sm of St. Hilds (South Shields) on 10.6.1732. The subjects specified in the license were Writing and Arithmetic. Subscription Book, P.K.

W67 WALKER, Richard, s Ann. Carlisle G.S. 1708-.

W68 WALKER, John, A Sadler of Newcastle. Took out a patent in 1776.


W70 WALKER, Leonard, Took oath as sm of St. Hilds (South Shields) on 10.6.1732. The subjects specified in the license were Writing and Arithmetic. Subscription Book, P.K.

W71 WALKER, Reginald, Took oath as sm of St. Hilds (South Shields) on 10.6.1732. The subjects specified in the license were Writing and Arithmetic. Subscription Book, P.K.

W72 WALKER, Richard, Pupil of Bampton G.S. 1715-6.

W73 WALKER, Richard, Of Durham. Edinburgh University 1762.

W74 WALKER, Richard, St. Bee's G.S. 1711.

W75 WALKER, Robert, (1709-1802) Of Seathwaite. Educated at school in Seathwaite Chapel and by Henry Forest at Loweswater. Also attended Ulpha school and Eskdale school under Mr. Parker. Himself sm at Gosforth for 2-3 years and later at Butteremre 1732-3, Torver 1734-1736 and Seathwaite. In h.o. Botanist. DNB. Ellwood. Loftie 1.

W76 WALKER, Robert, (1740- ) s William of Grassmere. Possibly educated at St. Bee's G.S. as his testimonial of 1764 was signed by James. Sm when nominated c of Wythop 7.2.1764. J.A. Wythop P.B. Elected hm of Orton G.S. 23.10.1801. Sm there until 1803. Swales. Orton G.S. MSS in K.R.O.

W77 WALKER, Robert, Took oath as sm of petty school in Boldon 3.4.1719. Subscription book, P.K.


W86 WALKER, Thomas, (1766-1816) s Adam of Kendal. Probably educated by his father as well as at York and Eton. Assistant to his father in lectures from an early age. He lectured independently on his father's Eidourarion from at least 1782 when he was active in Birmingham. He visited Newcastle in 1784, where his course was popular enough to bear repetition, and had already appeared in Whitehaven earlier in the year. Author. Lectures are also known by him in Manchester, Ipswich, Edinburgh and York. John Johnson Collection. York Herald 2.11.1784 and 1.10.1796. Poggendorff. G. 5.6.1781, 7.8.1781. P. 30.3.1784. EMG. Aris' Gazette. Musson.

W87 WALKER, Thomas, (1766-1816) s Adam of Kendal. Probably educated by his father as well as at York and Eton. Assistant to his father in lectures from an early age. He lectured independently on his father's Eidourarion from at least 1782 when he was active in Birmingham. He visited Newcastle in 1784, where his course was popular enough to bear repetition, and had already appeared in Whitehaven earlier in the year. Author. Lectures are also known by him in Manchester, Ipswich, Edinburgh and York. John Johnson Collection. York Herald 2.11.1784 and 1.10.1796. Poggendorff. G. 5.6.1781, 7.8.1781. P. 30.3.1784. EMG. Aris' Gazette. Musson.

W88 WALKER, Thomas, (1766-1816) s Adam of Kendal. Probably educated by his father as well as at York and Eton. Assistant to his father in lectures from an early age. He lectured independently on his father's Eidourarion from at least 1782 when he was active in Birmingham. He visited Newcastle in 1784, where his course was popular enough to bear repetition, and had already appeared in Whitehaven earlier in the year. Author. Lectures are also known by him in Manchester, Ipswich, Edinburgh and York. John Johnson Collection. York Herald 2.11.1784 and 1.10.1796. Poggendorff. G. 5.6.1781, 7.8.1781. P. 30.3.1784. EMG. Aris' Gazette. Musson.

W89 WALKER, Thomas, (1766-1816) s Adam of Kendal. Probably educated by his father as well as at York and Eton. Assistant to his father in lectures from an early age. He lectured independently on his father's Eidourarion from at least 1782 when he was active in Birmingham. He visited Newcastle in 1784, where his course was popular enough to bear repetition, and had already appeared in Whitehaven earlier in the year. Author. Lectures are also known by him in Manchester, Ipswich, Edinburgh and York. John Johnson Collection. York Herald 2.11.1784 and 1.10.1796. Poggendorff. G. 5.6.1781, 7.8.1781. P. 30.3.1784. EMG. Aris' Gazette. Musson.


W94 WALKER, William, Durham School 1776. Has been identified with a Cambridge alumni but see Venn 4.

W95 WALKER, William, (1770- ) Durham School 1782.


W97 WALKER, William, s Thomas of Eaglescliffe. Gray's Inn 1788.


W99 WALL, William, One of the families tutored by John Bruce c1800. J.B. Williamson p64.


W104 WALLACE, James, Sm of Lowther 1770-1771. Call Books. See W107.

W105 WALLACE, James, (1777-1843) s Ambrose. Durham School 1786.

W106 WALLACE, James, s James of Claypath. Durham School 1788.


W109 WALLACE, Thomas, (1768-1844) s James of Carleton Hall. Eton and Christ Church, Oxford 1785. M.A. 1790, DCL 1793. DNB.

W110 WALLACE, William, Sm in Newcastle in 1746. He had taught previously at Ellerton, near Scorton in Yorkshire. His syllabus included Reading, Writing and Mathematics and he offered free education if the child failed to improve. J. 31.5.1746.

W111 WILLOX, Ralph, Sm, a bapt. 20.3.1768. Newcastle, St. Nicholas' P.R.

W112 WALLIS, Ralph, s Thomas. Carlisle G.S. 1707-.

W113 WALLAS, Thomas, J Solved a mathematical problem in the Stockton Bee 1795.

W114 WALLER, James, Sm of Great Musgrave 1718-21. Call Book. (called Walker in 1719-21).

W115 WALLER, Thomas, (1769) Sm of Stenton. Buried 3.4.1769. Barnard Castle P.R.


W117 WALLAS, John, s James of Knarsdale. Inner Temple 1750.


W119 WALLIS, John, (1714-1793) s John of Kirkhaugh. Queen's, Oxford 1732/3. B.A. 1736/7, M.A. 1740. In h.o. Opened an academy in Wallsend in 1745. The subjects offered included Latin, Greek, Music, Geography, Arithmetic, Natural and


W126 WALLIS, Richard, (1682-1741) a Thomas of Knaresdale. Lowther G.S. and Christ's, Cambridge1701. In h.o. Sm of Brampton 1704-1706. Sm of Crosby Garret 1705-1710. In 1709-1710 he acted as sm at Kirkby Stephen G.S. to help out an inefficient master and raised the school considerably. He did not however get the post of hm, partially as a result of confusion over names. See W146. Nominated hm of Carlisle FGS as "of Crosby Garret" 23.11.1710. Licensed as such 24.11.1710. He was concerned in a dispute over fees with the corporation and Chapter 1710-14. The visitation of 1713 returned that he was indifferently learned in Greek and Latin but sober and sufficiently skilled. Resigned 27.4.1720. He had been appointed a corresponding member of the SPCK in 1715. V. of Corbridge from 1719/20. Promoted education there. D/Hounsey-Heysham. Appendix VII.


W131 WALTERS, William, (1777-1822) a Nicholas of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S.

W132 WALTON, Henry, (1682-1741) a Thomas of Knaresdale. Lowther G.S. and Christ's, Cambridge1701. In h.o. Sm of Brampton 1704-1706. Sm of Crosby Garret 1705-1710. In 1709-1710 he acted as sm at Kirkby Stephen G.S. to help out an inefficient master and raised the school considerably. He did not however get the post of hm, partially as a result of confusion over names. See W146. Nominated hm of Carlisle FGS as "of Crosby Garret" 23.11.1710. Licensed as such 24.11.1710. He was concerned in a dispute over fees with the corporation and Chapter 1710-14. The visitation of 1713 returned that he was indifferently learned in Greek and Latin but sober and sufficiently skilled. Resigned 27.4.1720. He had been appointed a corresponding member of the SPCK in 1715. V. of Corbridge from 1719/20. Promoted education there. D/Hounsey-Heysham. Appendix VII.

W133 WALTON, John, (1682-1741) a Thomas of Knaresdale. Lowther G.S. and Christ's, Cambridge1701. In h.o. Sm of Brampton 1704-1706. Sm of Crosby Garret 1705-1710. In 1709-1710 he acted as sm at Kirkby Stephen G.S. to help out an inefficient master and raised the school considerably. He did not however get the post of hm, partially as a result of confusion over names. See W146. Nominated hm of Carlisle FGS as "of Crosby Garret" 23.11.1710. Licensed as such 24.11.1710. He was concerned in a dispute over fees with the corporation and Chapter 1710-14. The visitation of 1713 returned that he was indifferently learned in Greek and Latin but sober and sufficiently skilled. Resigned 27.4.1720. He had been appointed a corresponding member of the SPCK in 1715. V. of Corbridge from 1719/20. Promoted education there. D/Hounsey-Heysham. Appendix VII.


W137 WALTON, John, Took oath as sm of Garrigall FGS 22.6.1723. Subscription Book, P.K.


W139 WALTON, John, Durham School 1743. B.A. 1731/2. In h.o.

W140 WALTON, John, Sm of Coalcleugh 1771-1774. Coalcleugh Mines Quartely Accounts. NuL.


W144 WALTON, John, Sm of Troutbeck 1797- Joyce.


W146 WALTON, Joseph, Briefly sm of Kirby Stephen G.S. c1709-1710. His appointment was the result of confusion between himself and John Walton W133 who had been recommended as hm by the Bishop of Carlisle. Joseph proved useless as a sm and was presented f.t.w.l. at Kirby Stephen in 1709 and 1710. Correction books. Swales. See W133.

W147 WALTON, Nicholas, (-1728) s Christopher of Kirkhaugh. Took oath as sm of Alston G.S. 2.11.1694. Later in h.o. and v of Alston 1696-1728.

W148 WALTON, Nicholas, (1767-1791) s Nicholas of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S.

W149 WALTON, Thomas, (1763-1798) s Nicholas of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S.

W150 WALTON, William, At Mrs. Wilkin's school in Hexham when he solved a mathematical problem in 1709. Perhaps the same sub. to Clarke 1779 as "of Newcastle."

W151 WANE, John, (1755- ) s John of Crosthwaite. Perhaps educated at St. Bee's G.S. as his testimonial was signed in 1778 by Scott. Distingston P.B.

W152 WANE, Matthew, s Joseph of Scarness, near Bassenthwaite. Carlisle G.S. 1754-5.


W154 WANNASS, Jon(athon), Sm of Owsham, s buried 3.9.1703. Newcastle, All Saints, P.R.


W156 WANNOP, William, (1721/2- ) s James of Stanhope. Queen's, Oxford 1740/1. B.A. 1744/5.
W157 WARD, James, Licensed as deacon and sm of Kirkoswald 22.12.1713. Bishop's Register.

W158 WARD, On his marriage in 1741 gave cash to Appleby G.S.

W159 WARD, Mr. Sm of Monkwearmouth in 1777. C. 4.10.1777.

W160 WARD, Miss ( -1765) of Norwich. Died at a boarding school in Newcastle. J. 23.3.1765.

W161 WARD, Benjamin, (1759-1821) s John of Hurworth. Peterhouse, Cambridge 1778. B.A. 1783. In h.o. CRH.


W165 WARD, Edmund, Call Books.


W167 WARD, George, Sm at Shotley in 1762. Militia Roll. (1737-1800) Sm of Little Black Hadley. Buried 17.12.1800. Shotley, P.R.


W169 WARD, H He was late hm of Caldbeck FGS in 1775 when he advertised that he was preparing for publication an English grammar textbook. He was then teaching a "select number of young gentlemen" in Whitehaven. This academy in Howgill Street, Whitehaven offered English, Latin, Greek, Writing, Book-keeping and the usual mathematical subjects. Ward employed a number of assistants of whom at least two were from St. Bee's G.S. He placed stress upon drama in the teaching of English and his scholars performed public plays. In 1786 he proposed a course of lectures on Reading, for one guinea. The academy had closed by October 1792. Author. Appendix VI. P. 21.12.1775, 9.5.1776, 6.6. 1776, 20.6.1776, 5.10.1779, 14.12.1779, 15.6.1784, 5.4.1786, October 1792.

W170 WARD, Hugh, Sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1737. Call Book.

W171 WARD, James, Hm of Burneside school 1800-1803. T. Jones.


W173 WARD, John, (1746- ) of Durham. Scorton G.S.


W178 WARD, Mr Richard, Durham School 1724.
Robert, (1772- ) s John of Newcastle. Newcastle
G.S.

Ward, T
Sm in Newcastle. He took over Guthrie's
school in 1779. He offered writing and the
mathematical subjects. Ch. 6.2.1779.

Ward, T R
Appleby G.S. 1791. B. Hinchcliffe.

Ward, Thomas,
Sm in Newcastle in 1734. See H289.

Ward, Thomas,
Durham School 1768.

Ward, William,
s Edward of Morpeth. Middle Temple 1725.

Ward, William,
Of Durham. Durham School 1764. Edinburgh
University 1775.

Ward, Christopher,
(1705-1773) s John of Orton. Queen's,
Oxford 1725. B.A. 1729. M.A. of Christ's,
Cambridge 1750. In h.o.

Ward, John,
(1693- ) s George of Kirkby Wiske.

Ward, George,
The Churchwarden's Accounts of Long
Flamborough 1698 include a bill listed to
"George Wardell for John Wardell's land, sm."

Wardell, Jacob Wilson,
s John of Whitburn. Trinity Hall, Cambridge
1787. Middle Temple 1787.

Wardell, John,
(1732/3) Sm and parish clerk. Buried
5.3.1732/3. Morpeth P.R.

Wardell, John,
Durham School 1765.

Wardell, Robert,
Durham School 1761.

Wardell, John,
(1766- ) s John of Houghton. Oriel,
Oxford 1785.

Wardell, Robert,
Durham School 1761.

Warden, Margaret, Mrs.
Sm with her husband W19 in Newcastle. She
continued the school, after the death of her
husband, with the aid of her niece Nancy
Coulson. C. 25.7.1761, 2.12.1767. Had
probably taught before in Edinburgh c1747 and
later also in 1756. Edinburgh Courant 17.6.
1756.

Warden, John,
(1728-1791) Printer and publisher of White-
haven. Author of the "European Pilot" in
1776. Ch. 24.9.1791, 2.4.1774.

WARING, William, s John of Durham. Middle Temple 1739. (1782-1857) s William of Earsdon. St. Andrew’s University. In h.o. R. Smart. (1769-1797) s William of Earsdon. Newcastle G.S. His father applied to the Crewe Trustees for and to send him to St. John’s, Cambridge on 29.9.1786. No evidence that he ever attended. In h.o.

WARKMAN, Henry, (1769-1797) s William of Earsdon. Newcastle G.S. His father applied to the Crewe Trustees for and to send him to St. John’s, Cambridge on 29.9.1786. No evidence that he ever attended. In h.o.

WARKMAN, Thomas, (1744-1831) s Thomas of Brown How, Clifton. Opened school in Newcastle in 1764, offering English and Reading. In h.o. C. of Earsdon 1768-1811. Probably teaching there from 1768 but certainly by 1774 when he advertised for an assistant for English and Latin. He also employed dancing masters. See Gregg G 378 and Kinloch K 72. His fees for boarders were £20 p.a. CRH. Ch. 23.6.1764, 30.7.1774.

WARKMAN, William, (1769-1797) s William of Earsdon. Newcastle G.S. His father applied to the Crewe Trustees for and to send him to St. John’s, Cambridge on 29.9.1786. No evidence that he ever attended. In h.o.

WARMOTH, Joseph, Durham School 1782.

WARTON, Francis, French master in Durham city in 1791. Universal British Directory.

WARTON, Robert, Took oath as usher “to John Parkin at Barnard Castle” 12.2.1699/1700. Subscription Book, P.K.


WASHINGTON, Augustine, Appleby G.S. c1736-1741. E. Hinchcliffe.

WASHINGTON, Henry, Benjamín of Penrith. Penrith private school and Blackheath school. Queen’s, Oxford 1733. B.A. 1737, M.A. 1741. Rawlinson MS J.

WASHINGTON, John, Appleby G.S. Hay pl49.

WASHINGTON, Laurence, s Augustine. Appleby G.S. 1730-1732 and perhaps later. E. Hinchcliffe.


WASHINGTON, Joseph, Mrs. (1730-1811) d Michael Kirkhouse of Newcastle. Moved her school for girls from White Cross, Newcastle to Pilgrim Street, Newcastle in 1767. C. 10.2.1787. Bell Memoranda relative to family of Watters, NFL.

WASHINGTON, Ann, Mrs. (1730-lEll) d Michael Kirkhouse of Newcastle. Moved her school for girls from White Cross, Newcastle to Pilgrim Street, Newcastle in 1767. C. 10.2.1787. Bell Memoranda relative to family of Watters, NFL.


W225 WATERS, S Mrs. Sm in Newcastle. She ended a partnership with Mrs. E. Hutchinson in 1786 and opened her own school. She stipulated ladies of over 13 years and limited the number to 6. School was still listed in Directories in 1801. She employed dancing masters. See B77.

W226 WATERS, Thomas, (1761-1829) s Ralph of East Chirton. Lived in Newcastle. An oil-cloth manufacturer but also a mathematician. See Appendix VI. Bell memoranda relative to the family of Waters, NPL.


W228 WATERTON, Thomas, A Jesuit priest. He taught a small boarding school in Durham in 1740. He was in the county 1730-1766. Constable MSS III.


W230 WATKINS, Joseph, Sm of Wylam in visitation of 1778. Contributed to mathematical columns of Gentleman's Diary as such in 1795. See W232. Second usher to Haydon Bridge FGS when he contributed to the mathematical section of the Ladies Diary in 1805. Probably same had sub. to Howard 1798 and contributed to Ladies Diary as "of Heddon on the Wall" in 1802. See W231.

W231 WATKIN, William, Sm of Wylam in visitation of 1778. Contributed to mathematical columns of Gentleman's Diary as such in 1795. See W232. Second usher to Haydon Bridge FGS when he contributed to the mathematical section of the Ladies Diary in 1805. Probably same had sub. to Howard 1798 and contributed to Ladies Diary as "of Heddon on the Wall" in 1802. See W231.

W232 WATKINS, William, Contributed to mathematical columns of Gentleman's Diary as such in 1795. See W232. Second usher to Haydon Bridge FGS when he contributed to the mathematical section of the Ladies Diary in 1805. Probably same had sub. to Howard 1798 and contributed to Ladies Diary as "of Heddon on the Wall" in 1802. See W231.


W236 WATSON, Benjamin, (1746/7- ) s William Bainbridge of Durham. Durham School 1758.


W238 WATSON, Cuthbert, Sm of Wolsingham, s bapt. 7.8.1791. Wolsingham P.R.

Elijah, buried 12.6.1741. Newcastle, All Saint's P.R.

Jacob, Dancing master. Children bapt. 21.6.1692, 8.3.1693/4, 16.6.1695, 2.8.1696, 6.3.1697/8. Newcastle, All Saints, P.R.

James, -1747) Licensed sm of Kirkby Thoro 8.11.1688. In h.o. 1691/2. Licensed c and sm of Burgh under Stainmore 20.3.1699/1700. Licensed sm of Watermillock FGS 13.7.1711. Sm of Crosby Ravensworth 1712-1726-.

James, 1736. In h.o. Subscription Book, P.K. Chandler.

James, Sm of Helsington in 1733. Chester Visitation


John, Sm of St. Nicholas' Charity school, Newcastle 1706-1712. B. Morris.

John, s Stephen of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1714--.

John, s George of Goswick, Northumberland.


John, A Quaker. Sm of Embleton when bastard d. bapt. 12.8.1739. Embleton P.R.

John, Durham School 1751.

John, Assistant sm at Westgate school c1770. Dobson 2 p46.

John, Of Kendal. Edinburgh University 1791.

John, Sm of Writing and all the usual mathematical subjects in Durham in 1757. He had moved to Sunderland by 1762. Probably the man who solved mathematical problem in Newcastle General Magazine in September 1756. C. 5.6. 1762. J. 4.6.1757.

Joseph, Sm at Slaley in 1762. Militia Roll.

Joseph, Took oath as petty sm of Sedgefield 10.10. 1774. Subscription Book, P.K.

W258 WATSON, Ralph, (1713-1772) Sm of Doddington. Buried 17.1.1772, Ellingham P.R.


W261 WATSON, Robert, Of Newcastle. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1795.


W263 WATSON, Thomas, (1672-1753) s Anthony of Hardendale. Educated probably at Heversham G.S. Took oath as sm of Grayrigg 18.5.1695. Licensed as sm of Crosley Ravensworth 9.3.1695/6. Nominated as sm of Heversham G.S. 20.1.1701. Licensed as such 25.6.1701. However he had probably been teaching at Heversham for some years. His nomination stated he had "behaved himself as a good sm" and when he applied for post of sm at Penrith G.S. in 1717 he claimed to have taught at Heversham for twenty-five years. Resigned before 22.6.1737. Died 22.11.1753. Reay. Heversham P.B. Chester Visitation Returns. Bishop's Register. Rate.

W265 WATSON, Thomas, s George of Northumberland. Carlisle G.S. 1734-.

W266 WATSON, Thomas, Took oath as sm of Woodhorn 25.7.1727. Subscription Book, P.K.

W267 WATSON (?) Thomas, Sm of Ferryhill in 1740. Visitation Returns, P.K.


W269 WATSON, Thomas, Private sm in Almwick in 1791. He had taken over the school of John Smith, and was advertising for an assistant to teach English and reading. Probably the same had solved a mathematical problem in C. 16.1.1768 as "at Mrs. Smith's school in Almwick". Presumably assistant at the school. C. 29.1.1791.


W275 WATTS, Mr. Dancing master in South Shields in 1799, Ch. 23.3.1799.


W277 WATTS, John, (1764-1818) s Joseph of Skelton. One of these names "of Irton" gave books to St. Bee's G.S. library. Queen's, Cambridge 1801. B.D. 1813. In h.o.


W281 WATTS, William, Sm of Great Musgrave 1736-1738. Licensed as of Aby 25.5.1741 but he had been sm there since 1739. Remained there until 1743. Sm of Bolton 1744-1745. Appointed sm of Lowther Street School in Whitehaven on 29.9.1748. Licensed as sm of Whitehaven 7.6.1749. Sm there in visitations of 1755, 1760, 1765 but crossed out in 1770. Chester Visitations Returns, Whitehaven P.B. Call Books. Bishop's Register.


W283 WAUGH, George, Sm of Holy Island. Married 19.12.1770. Holy Island P.R.

W284 WAUGH, John, Sm. Married 25.7.1689. Newcastle, All Saints', P.R.


W291 WAUGH, James, Licensed as c and sm of Wythburn 8.8.1726. Bishop's Register. Gw V p 96.

W292 WAYLES, Hannah, (s 1794) Sm in Dockray Square, North Shields. She advertised for a needlework assistant in Ch. 19.2.1765. Her initial was given as J in Ch. 12.3.1765 when she announced a full course was available including needlework, English, Writing and
Arithmetic. Her obituary in Ch. 24.5.1794.

W294 WEAR, John, (1762-1818) said she had been teaching in North Shields for twenty years. Her obituary in Ch. 24.5.1794.

W295 WEATHERBY, M, Pastry sm in Newcastle in 1761. She took boarders. C. 26.2.1761.

W296 WEATHERHEAD, James, (1763-1793) a William of Morpeth. Morpeth G.S. St. John's, Cambridge 1763. In h.o. Lecturer on natural philosophy and astronomy. He announced a course in Whitehaven in November 1762. His equipment included an Elidouranion. He offered for sale a portable orrery and a Planetarium, both made by Ferguson, for 21 and six guineas respectively. The lecture course cost one guinea. In July 1783 he gave the course in Durham and Houghton-le-Spring. It was presumably also delivered at Hexham for two daughters of Weavor were baptised there on 16.4.1783. Their ages were 2 years and six months. Appendix VI. P. 12.11.1782, 17.12.1782. Ch. July 1783. Hexham P.R.

W297 WEAVOR, John, Sm in Newcastle in 1761. She took boarders. C. 26.2.1761. Weavor of Stockton.

W298 WEBB, John, Sm in Newcastle. He taught reading on the Close until her death on 15.5.1799. C. 18.5.1799. Newcastle. St. Nicholas' P.R.

W299 WEBB, Paris, Mr. (1764-) Dancing master in Stockton from 1747 and 1761 when he moved to Newcastle and Durham. He had originally come from London. J. 13.4.1748, 12.5.1759, 27.12.1760. C. 26.9.1761. See W875.

W300 WEBSTER, James, Sm of Newcastle from at least James, 1782. Buried 5.4.1790. Directories.

W301 WEBSTER, Jane, Miss (1757-1799) Sm in Newcastle. She taught reading on the Close until her death on 15.5.1799. C. 18.5.1799. Newcastle. St. Nicholas' P.R.


W304 WEBDELL, Mrs., Took over her husband's school in Newcastle after his death in 1790. Directory.

W305 WEBDELL, Edward, (1701-1732/3) Sm of Newcastle from at least 1782. Buried 5.4.1790. Directories. Newcastle, St. John's, P.R. Ch. 22.3.1782.

W306 WEBDELL, James, (1707) Sm in Newcastle by 1716 when his s was baptised on 30th October. By 1721/2 he was teaching in partnership with his father-in-law, George Carr, in St. John's Church yard. They taught writing and arithmetic. Both sexes were catered for. Buried 12.9.1727. C. 27.1.1723/2, 5.2.1725/6, 14.10.1727. All Saints P.R. 30.10.1716. St. John's, P.R. 26.4.1726, 12.9.1727.
Miss Proprietress of a ladies' boarding school in Stockton-on-Tees c1796. Elementary subjects, needlework and board cost sixteen guineas p.a. and one guinea entrance. French, Writing, Accounts, Dancing, Drawing, Music, Geography and the use of the Globes were extra. A. 26.3.1797.

S in Newcastle in 1764. Although he advertised that he offered English, Geography, Latin, Greek, French etc. (sic) he specialized in the teaching of English. In November 1764 he fell into controversy with Warden over methods. J. 4.4.1764.

(1764- ) s Robert of Littledale, Lancs. Clitheroe School and Barton G.S.

St. John's, Cambridge 1783.

(1716-1802) Of Northumberland. English College at Valladolid 1734. In h.o.

(c1735-1795) Sm. Died at Isle in 1795 aged about sixty. P. 28.7.1795.

Sm of Sebergham c1745. Later in h.o.

Licensed sm of Windermere 20.10.1662.


(1649/9-1698/9) s Thomas of Windermere. Queen's, Oxford 1664/5. B. A. 1668. In h.o.

Hm of Whitcham and Millom G.S. from 1669-1689 although in 1688 he was accused of failing to teach for the last two years.

Appendix VII. Bishop's Register.

(1754- ) s Miles of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S- 1761-70. Queen's, Oxford 1770.

B. A. 1774.

s Miles of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1762.

Usher of Darlington G.S. c1707. Sunderland l.


(1727- ) s Richard of Hartlepool. Educated by Dr. Drury in Dublin. Trinity College, Dublin 1731.
W327 WESTGARTH, John Of Newcastle. Edinburgh University 1795.
Wilkinson, Miss Proprietress of academy in 1786. No address given in advertisement; presumably Newcastle. Yeats Y12 attended as dancing master. C. 20.5.1786.


W329 WISTIE, Miss Proprietress of academy in 1786. No address given in advertisement; presumably Newcastle. Yeats Y12 attended as dancing master.


W331 WISTREY, Henry, C of Wythop. Nominated sm there 12.5.1763. Wythop P.B.

W332 WISTREY, Joseph, (1727-1791) Of Great Salkeld. Sm in Great Salkeld in 1760 when his "Perpetual Calculator" was published. He claimed in the book to teach Arithmetic, Astronomy, Architecture, Navigation and the other mathematical subjects. He moved to Sunderland c1762 and opened a new mathematical school. Became a printer, Sub. to Latimer 1775, Clarke 1779 and Hutton 1768. He was sm of Bankhead when his wife was buried 10.3.1765. Sm of Wearmouth when himself buried 22.6.1791. Bishopswearmouth P.R. Appendix VI. J. 25.10. 1760. Antiquities of Sunderland III. C. 21.1.1769.

W334 WITHERALL, Samuel, (1696/7-1735) s Samuel of Penrith. Licensed as c and sm of Armathwaite 1.6. 1724. CRH. Bishop's Register.


W339 WITHERELL, William, Pupil at Appleby G.S. 1799. One of these names was hm of Crosby Ravensworth G.S. until he resigned on 11.10.1801. Crosby Ravensworth G.S. MSS in KRO.


at (in London) are the natural experiments tried by quicksilver. They are to be seen at Cambridge but there the courses are double the money and not half so well performed."

D.N.B. Sub. to Desaguliers 1744.

W347 WHARTON, George, (1767- ) s Henry of King's Neadburn. Appointed hm of Culgaith and Blencain G.S. 9.4.1787. In h.o. There were complaints heard on 25.4.1791 that he was neglecting the school and although he was given a period to reform the governors finally dismissed him on 31.10.1791. By 1795 he was c and sm of Sunderland and remained there until 1801. Later conducted an academy at Barnard Castle from 1806. Herdson. CRH. Culgarth and Blencain School book.

W348 WHARTON, James, (1767- ) s Thomas of Crosby Garret. Carlisle G.S. and Appleby G.S. Queen's, Oxford 1717. Thanet exhibitioner 1721.


W350 WHARTON, John, (1767-1809) of Kirkby Stephen. Lisbon College 1751. In h.o.

W351 WHARTON, Michael, (1767-1809) of Kirkby Stephen. Lisbon College 1751. In h.o.

W352 WHARTON, Philip, (1698-1731) s Philip, Marquis of Wharton. Educated privately. Grand Tour. Padua University 1719. DNB.


W366 WHEATLEY, William, Sm of Newbiggin in 1752. Militia Roll.

W373 WELFORD, James, s Andrew of Skirskell. Penrith G.S. 1708. Reaney.
W375 WELFORD, Lancelot, s Andrew of Skirskell. Penrith G.S. 1708. Reaney.
W377 WELFORD, Thomas, s John Richardson of Penrith. Gray's Inn 1774.
W379 WELFORD, William, (1771-1832) s Thomas of Penrith. Eton. St. John's, Cambridge 1790. Pupil at Carlisle G.S. d1723. Sm, d bapt. 7.4.1695. Newcastle, St. Andrew's, P.R.
W380 WHELINGS, John, Sm of Sevill, Holm Cultram from 1733-1764. Call Books. See W387.
W381 WHELTAY, George, s William of Durham. Gray's Inn 1755.
W384 WHINFIELD, James, s William of Durham. Gray's Inn 1755.
Mrs. Sm of St. Nicholas' Charity school, Newcastle from 1784. Dame Allan's.


James, (1716- ) s John of Durham. Durham School 1729.

James, "Of Mr. Wilkin's School at Hexham", when he solved a mathematical problem in C. 9.1.1768. Durham School 1723.


John, Usher of Bampton G.S. but now of Wallingford, Berks when d. bapt 1.6.1756. Hampton P.R.


Mathematical problem solver in the Stockton Bee 1793.

Sm of Longhorsley from at least 1736-1749. His d. was buried 20.12.1749. Chandler. Longhorsley P.R.

Richard, Durham School 1789.


Robert, (1710- ) Of Heighington. M.A. of Glasgow University. In h.o. C. of Cockfield 1724-.

He was teaching a school there in 1755 when one of his pupils was buried. Cockfield P.R. 22.3.1755. CRH.


Thomas, Sm in Newcastle -1761-1768-. He taught theoretical and practical mathematics in all their branches. J. 13.6.1761.

Ch. 2.1.1768.


A. 24.12.1791.

Thomas, a Robert of Durham. Gray's Inn 1755.

Thomas, Durham School 1700.

William, Durham School 1700.

T. 421
71422 ITMUMO.,
71423 MITUMD.,
9424 1,111ITMIZ-0p
W-425 -UHM=-, A. Dv
"1426 -, MELOCY...
W1427 -talITELOCKs
71428 TfUTELOCK. 9
W431 WHITELOCK., William.,
W431 WHITE33IDE-E., John.,
W432 WHITENRIGHTs
Carlisle G.S. 1718-19.
W421 WHITEHEAD, John,
W422 WHITEHEAD, Philip,
(1695- ) s Philip of Yorkshire. Carlisle
G.S. and Queen's, Oxford 1712/3. B.A. 1717.
U.A. 1719. In h.o.
W423 WHITEHEAD, Robert,
(1699- ) s John of Orton. Queen's,
W424 WHITEHEAD, Thomas,
Caleb Rotheram's academy 1749-52. Daventry
academy 1752-54. Minister.
W425 WHITEHEAD, William,
of Appleby. Usher of Appleby G.S. from 6.4.
1754. CRH.
W426 WHITELOCK, Edward,
(1773-1821) s William of Skelton. Hawshead
G.S. until 1794. In h.o. in 1795. Probably
he was the sm of Barton who was witness to
a marriage on 22.7.1795. Marriage Bonds.
CRH. T.J. Thompson 566.
W427 WHITELOCK, John,
Licensed sm of Dacre 12.3.1694/5. There
in calls until 1692. Bishop's Register.
Call Books.
W428 WHITELOCK, John,
Sm of Edenhall 1740-44. Call Books.
W429 WHITELOCK, William,
Licensed as usher of Great Blencowe G.S.
1.10.1673 and 7.1.1673/4. Usher there in
calls until 1692. Bishop's Register.
W430 WHITELOCK, William,
(1769-1836) s Joseph of Kendal. Kendal
Blue Coat School and Heversham School and
Queen's, Oxford 1789. Hastings' exhibitioner
1789. B.A. 1793, M.A. 1797. Later hm of
Soho Square Academy. CRH.
W431 WHITESIDE, John,
(1773-1788) Caleb Rotheram's academy 1733-
W432 WHITENRIGHT, Mr. Sm in Whitehaven in 1792. P. 24.1.1792.
W433 WHITEFIELD, Charles,
(1748-1821) Of East Black Dean. Autodidact.
Minister and sm in Hamsterley 1771-. Had
Fordeyce p674f.
W434 WHITTAKER,
Pupil at Carlisle G.S. 1723c.
W435 WHITTINGDALE, Christopher, s Christopher of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S.
1708-.
W436 WHITTINGDALE, Francis,
s Christopher of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S.
1707, 1710.
W437 WHITTINGDALE, Stanwix,
(1710-1772) a Christopher of Carlisle.
Carlisle G.S. and Trinity, Cambridge 1729.
B.A. 1732/3. In h.o.
W438 WHITTINGDALE, William,
s Christopher of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S.
1720-. Appendix VII.
W439 WHITTINGHA, Timothy,
Durham School 1721.
W440 WHITTLE, Benjamin,
Took oath as sm of Lesbury 6.2.1721/2.
Still there in visitation of 1766.
Subscription book and visitation returns, P.K.
pp 118-9.
W441 WHITTLE, Thomas,
Sm of Embleton 1766. Visitation Returns,
P.K.
W442 WHOLE5, Alexander,
W443 WIBBERSLEY, John,
delivering them in the G.S. Author. EM.
(c1756- ) s John of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S.

W445 WICHE, John, (1718-1794) Of Taunton. Educated at Taunton, Caleb Rotheram's academy and Findern Academy. DNB.
Pupil at Carlisle G.S. c1723.

W446 WICKHAM, John, (1708-1783) a Edmund of Kirkby Thore. Sedbergh school and perhaps Appleby G.S. as his name appears in library books there.

W449 WIDDINGTON, Mr. Possibly sm in Alnwick in 1706. Alnwick P.R. has entry "17.5.1756 died and buried Roger Maners, a schoolboy at Mr. Widdrington's."


W451 WIDDINGTON, John, Caleb Rotheram's Academy c1745. First president of Literary and Philosophical Society in Newcastle.


W454 WILDE, James, Took oath as sm of Staindrop PS 25.8.1692. Subscription Book, P.K.

W455 WILDE, James, sm in Newcastle 1768. C. 13.8.1768.

W456 WILDE, James, sm in Morpeth in 1778. Visitation Returns, P.K.

W457 WILDE, John, Of Durham. Gray's Inn 1790.


W463 WILKIN, William, Sm of Crosby Garret. Children bapt. 1761-1795. Crosby Garret P.K.

W464 WILKIN, William, Sm of Green Leighton when he sub. to Hutton 1768.

W465 WILKIN, William, Sm in Whitehaven until 1777. C. 18.11.1777.

W466 NO ENTRY

W467 WILKINSON,

W470 WILKINSON, Pr. Sm of Askham in 1787. Westmorland Census.

W471 WILKINSON, Mr. Sm of writing and drawing in Whitehaven in 1800. P. 13.5.1800.


W473 WILKINSON, Anthony, Pupil of St. Bee's G.S. in 1711.


W476 WILKINSON, Christopher, (1770- ) s John of Shoulthwaite, near Keswick. Hawkshead G.S. until 1790.

W477 WILKINSON, Clement, Durham School 1723.


W479 WILKINSON, Francis, Of Durham, St. Nicholas, Sm of Easington in 1798-9. Children bapt. 29.4.1798, 30.12.1799. Easington P.R.


W481 WILKINSON, George, Surgeon and lecturer of Sunderland. His course of 1786 which covered Anatomy and Physiology was a repeat of a previous course. He hoped for 50 subscribers and made it clear that he intended to teach the general public as well as prospective medical students. The course was to cost 10/6. Although no other course has been traced until 1788 the one of that year was described as a "biennial course". The terms were as in 1786. Wilkinson claimed to be a Member of the London Medical Society and of the Royal College of Surgeons in Edinburgh. In 1797 he repeated the same course and was thanked for his lectures by some of the students in an insertion in C. 20.5.1797. He lectured on comparative anatomy in the rooms of Newcastle Literary and Philosophical Society in January 1798. 


W483 WILKINSON, Henry, Sm of Crosby Ravensworth in 1731. Later in h.o. Call Book, CH.

W484 WILKINSON, James, Sm of Berwick Charity School for some years before 1733. Still there in 1736. Cowe. Chandler.

W485 WILKINSON, James, Pupil at Bampton G.S. 1722.

W486 WILKINSON, James, (1749-1813) s John of Newbiggin. Sm of Blencowe and later of Alston. Resigned from Alston before 25.7.1772. In h.o. 1772. CH.

W487 WILKINSON, James John, (1751-1780) Newcastle G.S.

W488 WILKINSON, John, (1785-1815) s Martin of Durham. Gray's Inn 1802. INB.

"sm at Threlkeld 8.4.1703". Thus flyleaf of Threlkeld Church Bible.
W491 Wilkinson, John, Pupil at Bampton G.S. 1710-11.
W492 Wilkinson, John, Durham School 1711.
W494 Wilkinson, John, He taught Astronomy at Ryton in 1728. He specified Heliocentric and Geometric motions of the planets, longitude et alia. C. 18.5.1728.
W496 Wilkinson, John, s John of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S.
W498 Wilkinson, John, (1728-1808) s Isaac of Clifton. Caleb Rotheram's academy from 1745. The ironmaster DNB.
W500 Wilkinson, John, Of Durham. Inner Temple 1758.
W501 Wilkinson, John, Sm of Wigton, married 21.1.1775. CRO, marriage bonds.
W510 Wilkinson, Joseph, Sm of Bolton, married 7.10.1789. CRO, Marriage bonds.
W511 Wilkinson, Matthew, 1731=SON. Mrs. Sm in Alnwick in 1772. She taught needlework and cookery. Previously Miss Carr Cl05.
W512 Wilkinson, Margaret Mrs. Sm in Alnwick in 1772. She taught needlework and cookery. Previously Miss Carr Cl05.
W514 WILKINSON, Matthew, (1691-1745) Sm of Maughanby 1715-16. Later in h.o. One of these names was a pupil at Bampton G.S. 1708-1711. Call Books. CCB. (1728-1769) s John of Shap. Queen's, Oxford 1747. Kendal exhibitioner 1751. B.A. 1751, M.A. 1755. Fellow 1763. In h.o.


W517 WILKINSON, Percival, Sm in Newcastle from 1798. Member of the Protestant Association of sm's from 1798. Still alive in 1822. One of the recommenders of Kay's book of 1801. Directory.

W518 WILKINSON, Peter, Singing master of St. Nicholas' charity school, Newcastle c1730. Dame Allan's.

W519 WILKINSON, Ralph, Sm of Crosby Garret from 14.5.1712 until 1716. One of these names was usher at Carlisle G.S. from 1716-1717 and was still teaching in Carlisle in 1724. He was witness to a marriage on 15.6.1724. Marriage Bonds. CCB. Call Books.

W520 WILKINSON, Richard, Singing master of St. Nicholas' charity school, Newcastle c1730. Dame Allan's.


W526 WILKINSON, Roger, Pupil at Bampton G.S. 1722-1727.


W530 WILKINSON, Thomas, Pupil at Bampton G.S. 1722-4.

W531 WILKINSON, Thomas, Of Cumberland. Queen's, Camb. 1727.


W535 WILKINSON, Thomas, (1776-1817) Singing master of St. Nicholas' charity school, Newcastle from 1753. Possibly same man appointed under master of Sandgate chapel school, Newcastle on 31.3.1760. He had died by 21.3.1776 when he was replaced. CCB. Dame Allen's School.


W539 WILKINSON, Thomas, Sm of Bolton 1781. Call Book.

W540 WILKINSON, William, Licensed as Sm of Plumbland F.S. 3.6.1713. Returned as Sm there in calls until 1740, and as P. Clerk there until 1764. Bishop's Register. Call Books.


W544 WILKINSON, William, (1702-1780) son of Newcastle. Newcastle G.S. and Christ's, Cambridge in 1720. He was granted the £5 from the Corporation on 25.5.1720, although he did not go directly from the G.S. to University. B.A. 1723/4, M.A. 1727. Incorporated M.A. at Oxford 1727. In h.o. C.C.B.


W550 WILKINSON, William, Of Newcastle. Late pupil of the Veterinary College, London for two years, when he set up business in Newcastle in 1795. Author. C. 22.8.1795. MCG.


W557 WILCOX, BatholemewKent, Of Newcastle. William Turner's School in Newcastle in 1799-.

W558 WILCOX, Brodie McGee, Of Newcastle. William Turner's School in Newcastle in 1799-.

W559 WILSEY, Thomas, Sm and p.clerk of Shotley in 1762. Probably identical to the man made sm of Blanchland on 11.9.1767. He complained of ill-useage in 1772. Described as "of no use to the place" (as sm) in 1778. Militia Roll. Crewe Trustees; Correspondence C7. Letters of 30.10.1772, 4.1.1774, Minute Book 1767, 1778.


W563 WILLIAMS, William, Mr. A painter in Newcastle. In 1778 he was teaching drawing for 5/0 per week and 5/- entrance. He also taught an evening school. Ch. 5.12.1778.

W564 WILLIAMSON, William, Of Durham. Gray's Inn 1793; Newcastle, All Saints, P.R.

W565-6 NO ENTRIES

W567 WILLIAMSON, Houghton-le-Spring G.S. 1793.

W568 WILLIAMSON, Mrs. She proposed to open a ladies boarding school in Newcastle in 1743. Only needlework was specified. C. 11.6.1743.

W569 WILLIAMSON, David, Minister in Whitehaven from at least 1792 when his religious tract was published. In December 1793 he offered to take up to twenty boys for Latin and Greek from January 1794. He also taught English and the history of England. He had taught privately before whilst a student at University. He invited up to four pupils to board with him. The school was eventually taken over by Isaac Stephenson in 1810. P. 25.12.1792, 10.12.1793, 6.1.1795. EVC.


W572 WILLIAMSON, Henry, Licensed as c and sm of Caldbeck 1.6.1724. Bishop's Register.


W577 WILLIAMSON, John,  
Pupil at St. Bee's G.S. 1711. See W579.
W578 WILLIAMSON, John,  
s Joseph of Thursby. Carlisle G.S. 1715-.
W579 WILLIAMSON, John,  
Capt. of Egremont. Probably educated at St. 
Bee's G.S. as he gave books to the library 
1725, 1729, 1737.
W580 WILLIAMSON, John,  
Sm of Thursby 1723-1726. Call Books.
W581 WILLIAMSON, John,  
Sm of Brigham for several years when he 
applied for post of hm at Great Broughton 
school on 20.6.1728. D/Ashley, Correspondence. 
(1777) Watchmaker and practitioner in 
medicine, mathematics and chemistry. 
Obituary in P. 27.2.1777.
W582 WILLIAMSON, John,  
of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788.
W583 WILLIAMSON, John,  
(1719/20-) s Joseph of Cockermouth. 
Appleby G.S. Queen's, Oxford 1735/6. 
B.A. 1740.
W584 WILLIAMSON, Joseph,  
Sm, d bapt. 30.10.1746. Newcastle, All 
Saints, P.R.
W585 WILLIAMSON, Matthew,  
(1747/8-) s Ephraim of Cleator. 
St. Bee's G.S. Harrington P.B.
W586 WILLIAMSON, Richard,  
a Pupil at Samuel Headlam's school at 
Hoighington in 1771, when he offered a 
solution to a mathematical problem in 
C. 26.1.1771.
W587 WILLIAMSON, Robert  
Hopper, 
(1784-1865) s Robert Hopper of Shincliffe. 
Educated privately at Weston Market, 
Suffolk. St. John's, Cambridge 1801. 
B.A. 1807, M.A. 1810. In h.o. CCH. 
(1753-1828) s Hedworth of Whitburn. 
Corpus Christi, Cambridge 1817. 
Lincoln's Inn 1774. In h.o. 
(1780-1819) Surgeon in Navy. Probably of 
Whitehaven who entered Edinburgh University 
1811. Whitehaven mi.
W588 WILLIAMSON, Thomas,  
(1721- ) s Ralph of Berwick-on-Tweed. 
Westminster, Lincoln, Oxford 1728. 
Crewes Exhibitioner 1740. B.A. 1742.
W589 WILLIAMSON, William,  
(1731-1763) s William of Whitburn. Oriel, 
Hudleston(e), Oxford 1765.
W590 WILLIAMSON, William,  
(1751-1782) s William of Whickham. Driel, 
Oxford 1770.  
W591 WILLIAMSON, William,  
(1754- ) s Ephraim of Cleator. Probably 
educated at St. Bee's G.S. as his testimonial 
was signed by Scott in 1778. Whitehaven P.B. 
Shorthand and Writing master of Edinburgh. 
He visited Newcastle in 1773. His charge 
was 10/6 for a full course. C. 16.10.1773. 
Appointed Psalmody sm at Berwick 8.7.1774. 
Left at Michaelmas 1777. Cowe. 
(1711-1763) s William of Whitburn. 
Westminster school and Maerton, Oxford 
1747. Fallow. In h.o. 
W592 WILLIAMSON, William,  
Clerk of Whitehaven. Took out a patent for 
a pump engine in 1792. 
Sm of Ellingham, sub. to Hutton 1768. 
Possibly same was sm of Newton in 1792. 
Visitation Returns, P.K. 
Sm of Fallowden. Solved a mathematical 
problem in C. 30.5.1767. Died and buried 
18.9.1767. Belford P.R.


W608 WILLS, Edmund, (1733-1804) Sm of Sebergham 1753-5. Later in h.o. CRH. Call Books.

W609 WILLS, Nichol, Of Clifton, Penrith G.S. 1788.


W610a WILLSON, John, s William of Picktree, Chester-le-Street. Gray's Inn 1805.


W611a WILLSON, Thomas, "1697". Thus library book at Houghton-le-Spring G.S.

W612 WILSHIRE, Edward, Sm of Arthuret 1688. Call Books.

W613-6 WILSON, Four pupils of this name at Appletre G.S. 1738.

W617 WILSON, Sm of Embleton in 1743. Chester Visitation Returns.


W619 NO ENTRY

W620 WILSON, Houghton-le-Spring G.S. 1779. One of the families given private tuition by John Bruce c1800. J.B. Williamson p64.

W621 WILSON, Mrs. She and her d. ran a girl's boarding school in Whitehaven from December 1787. They employed a visiting master to teach dancing. See Hadiven H7. The school was still in operation in 1790. P. 12.12.1787 p. 22.12.1792.

W622 WILSON, Miss d of W622 qv.

W623 WILSON, Misses From London. They opened a ladies' boarding school in New Elvet in 1791. Her terms for board, English and Needlework were £16 p.a. and one guinea entrance. Music, French, Dancing, Drawing, Writing and Arithmetic were available at varying extra charges.

W624-5 WILSON, In 1792, she restricted her school to twelve girls. C. 21.5.1791, 22.12.1792.

W626 WILSON, Alexander, s Alexander of Wooler. Glasgow University 1772.

W627 WILSON, Alexander, s Alexander of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1797.


W630 WILSON, Christopher, Of Berwick. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1790.


W638 WILSON, Edward, Brother of John W 687. After the death of John, Edward replaced him as hm of Keswick G.S. in 1766. He offered English, Latin, Greek, Geography, Writing, Arithmetic and Mensuration for 5/- pg. Book-keeping and the usual mathematics were 10/6 per subject. His post was advertised as vacant early in 1788. P. 29.3.1786, 6.2.1788.


W652 WILSON, J Sm of Denton 1778. Visitation Returns, P.K. Mrs. (1748-1807) A Scot. She was teaching in Newcastle by 1785. Ladies were taught Needlework, Writing, Reading, Arithmetic and English. Her academy eventually became one of the best known in the north. It attracted pupils from Scotland and was served by a number of visiting masters including John Bruce. Directories. J.B. Williamson. C. 23.7.1785. Ch. 15.10.1785 Monthly Magazine. February 1807. (1744-1807) A Scot. She was teaching in Newcastle by 1785. Ladies were taught Needlework, Writing, Reading, Arithmetic and English. Her academy eventually became one of the best known in the north. It attracted pupils from Scotland and was served by a number of visiting masters including John Bruce. Directories. J.B. Williamson. C. 23.7.1785. Ch. 15.10.1785 Monthly Magazine. February 1807.


W656 WILSON, James, (1741-1807) s Isaac of Lambrig. Sedbergh School. Perhaps Trinity College, Dublin 1759.
W657 WILSON, James, Sm in Hexham; entries in Hexham P.R. 4.2.1763, 13.8.1766, 12.7.1773, 11.4.1774. Sub. to Hutton 1768.

W658 WILSON, James, Sm in Newcastle c1778-April 1778. Directory. See A295.

W659 WILSON, James, s John of Newcastle. Glasgow University 1781.

W660 WILSON, James, Of Elyth. Edinburgh University 1800.

W661 WILSON, Jane, Needlework sm in Durham 1766. C. 15.2.1766. Took oath as petty sm of Newcastle 2.5.1695/6. Still sm there when wife buried 2.7.1715. Subscription Book, P.K. Newcastle, All Saints P.R.

W662 WILSON, John, Sm of Selside in N. 1766. C. 15.2.1766.

W663 WILSON, John, Sm of Selside in N. 1701. Chester Visitation Returns.

W664 WILSON, John, Pupil at St. Bee's G.S. 1711.


W667 WILSON, John, s William of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1719-


W670 WILSON, John, (1716-1777) P.clerk and sm of Great Otton until his death. CW VIII p250.


W674 Wilson, John, (1728-1791) In h.o. Sm at Blackburn when nominated a and sm of Ambleside FGS 29.10. 1785. Died 6.4.1791. CRH. Armitt 1.

W675 Wilson, John, a John of Kendal. Lincoln's Inn 1746/7.


W678 Wilson, John, (1741-1793) a John of Kendal. Lincoln's Inn 1716/7.


W682 Wilson, John, Licensed as sm of Watermillock FGS 6.9.1768. Bishop's Register.


W684 Wilson, John, (1763-1829?) of Hesperus, near Morpeth. Newcastle G.S.

W685 Wilson, John, Sm, with John Dalton, of Greysouthern in 1780. Still there in 1784. Payments recorded in Quaker meeting minutes of Pardshaw Hall. CRH.

W686 Wilson, John, Sm of Hansergh area in 1782. The v of Hansergh, William Sedgwick, requested him to take over sm of Watermillock FGS 6.9.1768, Bishop's Register.

W687 Wilson, John, (1750-1785) c and sm of St. John's Vale 1772-1780. R of Uldale and hm of Keswick G.S. from 1780 until his death. He taught English, Latin, Greek, Geography, Writing, Arithmetic, Mensuration of Artificer's work, all for 5/- pg. Book-keeping, Geometry and the other mathematical subjects cost higher rates. He offered a special course for those who were designed for the Church, including Languages, Divinity and Ecclesiastical history. Boarders were taken. Died 12.3.1786. His brother Edward took over the school. P. 104.1.186. CRH. CR 111 p32.

W688 Wilson, John, Of Westmorland. St. John's, Cambridge 1788. Sm of Alemouth when d. bapt 2.5.1790. Losbury P.R.

W689 Wilson, John, (1783-1803) Sm of South Shields. Ch. 9.9. 1793. Monthly Magazine February 1803.

W690 Wilson, John, (1786-1807) A Shoemaker of Maryport. Said to be well skilled in mathematics, astronomy and optics in his obituary in Monthly Repository of 1807.

W692 Wilson, John, s Alexander of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1787-91.


Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.

Wilson, John, (1785-1851) s William of Stockton. Middle Temple 1806. Richmond p23.
W716 Wilson, Miles, (1710--) Of Windermere. Appointed hm of Crosthwaite and Lyth G.S. 24.2.1746. Still sm there when nominated c of Crook 1748 but resigned shortly afterwards.
W718 Wilson, Peter, (1726--) Of Windermere. Appointed hm of Crosthwaite and Lyth G.S. 24.2.1746. Still sm there when nominated c of Crook 1748 but resigned shortly afterwards.
W719 Wilson, Peter, Crosthwaite and Lyth P.B.
W720 Wilson, Peter, Appointed c of Wytop on 5.7.1785 with a recommendation from hm of St. Bee's G.S. Perhaps came was at St. John's, Cambridge briefly in 1755. Wytop P.B. (1716) Sm, buried 15.6.1716. Almwick P.R.
W723 Wilson, Richard, s Richard of Carleton. Carlisle G.S. 1699-1705. Sm and c of Raughton Head 1705-1713.
W725 Wilson, Richard, s James of Sunderland. Lincoln's Inn 1731/2.
W726 Wilson, Richard, (1719--) s Thomas of Elenoogo. Glasgow University 1738. M.A. 1740. Sm and reader of Setmurthy from c December 1740 until at least May 1742. Setmurthy P.B.
W727 Wilson, Richard, Durham School 1756.
W729 Wilson, Richard, Sm of Kirkby Stephon, witness to a marriage 1.11.1793. CBO, Marriage Bonds. Licensed as sm of Wray 2.5.1687 although perhaps there from c1684. Sm and reader there in calls until 1709. Perhaps the sm which was sought by the parish of Hosket in 1687. Waugh ES. Bishop's Register. Call Books. A.R. Hall.
W730 Wilson, Richard, s Robert, Penrith G.S. 1708.
W731 Wilson, Robert, s Matthew of Northumberland. Carlisle G.S. 1710--.
W732 Wilson, Robert, s Thomas of Bromfield. Glasgow University 1751.


W739 WILSON, Roger, (1727–) s Alexander of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1706–.


W742 WILSON, Samuel, (1729–1755) Sm of Burdon. Buried 1.10.1755. Bishopwearmouth P.R.


W744 WILSON, Thomas, Licensed as reader and sm of Burgh 16.9.1681. Possibly the same man was licensed as c and sm of Underbarrow on 17.9.1687. Still sm there in calls until 1716. C there until 1733. Call Books. Bishop's Register. CRH. Chester Visitation Returns. Undernarrow P.B. s Thomas. Carlisle G.S. 1703–.


W746 WILSON, Thomas, (1719–) s John of Bassenthwaite. Nominated reader and sm of Wythop on 17.4.1742. Wythop P.B. See W750.


W748 WILSON, Thomas, of Alnwick. Wilkie bursar at St. Andrew's University 1745/6. Remained there until 1747/8. Perhaps same entered Corpus Christi, Cambridge in 1748 and was student of law at Benet College. R.M. Smart.


W750 WILSON, Thomas, (1732–) a Isaac of Lawbrigg, Sedbergh School.


W758 WILSON, Thomas, Appointed hm of Old Hutton FGS 26.10.1765. Licensed as such 7.1.1766. He had left by 29.5.1767. Old Hutton P.B. Chester Visitation Returns. Chester Act Book. (1773-1858) s George of Gateshead. Mainly autodidact although he did attend night school whilst working in Mine from age of 8 to 19. Became sm of Galloping Green, near Low Fell in 1792 and subsequently taught at Linz Green and Shield Row. In the 1790's he learnt Latin from an engine keeper, John Gray and became a clerk in Newcastle in 1798. Sm again briefly in Benwell in 1799. Mathematician and poet. He contributed to the diaries. Two volumes of his MSS solutions were extant in NRO. INB. W. Brockett. Welford I. F. J. Wade.

W759 WILSON, Thomas, (1773-1858) s George of Gateshead. Mainly autodidact although he did attend night school whilst working in Mine from age of 8 to 19. Became sm of Galloping Green, near Low Fell in 1792 and subsequently taught at Linz Green and Shield Row. In the 1790's he learnt Latin from an engine keeper, John Gray and became a clerk in Newcastle in 1798. Sm again briefly in Benwell in 1799. Mathematician and poet. He contributed to the diaries. Two volumes of his MSS solutions were extant in NRO. INB. W. Brockett. Welford I. F. J. Wade.


William, (1770- ) s Thomas of Windermere. Nominated sm of Burneside 12.9.1789. Licensed as such 15.5.1790. In h.o. Still sm of Burneside in 1795. Burneside P.B. Kentmore P.B.


(1793) Of Berwick. William Turner's School in Newcastle 1790-. Army.


Private sm in South Shields c1800. Greenwell.

(1762-1842) s Wiltshire of Wollock Grange, Northumberland. Royal Military Academy, Woolwich. Army. DNB.


Private sm in South Shields c1800. Greenwell.


Pupil at Bampton G.S. 1737-8.


(1753-1803) s John of Burnyeat place, Dean. St. Bee's G.S. In h.o. in 1777. Nominated Hm of Workington G.S. 24.8.1778. Licensed as such 1.10.1778. Hm there until his death on 24.5.1803. Clifton P.B. Workington P.B. Chester Act Book.


C and sm of Swindale 1756-9 and perhaps to 1761. Call Books. CRH.


a Mathematician. Buried 23.10.1709. Newcastle, All Saints P.R.

(1717-1790) s Thomas of Kendal, Middle Temple 1741.

Sm at Bampton in 1690-91. One of these names was licensed as sm of Culgaith on 6.3.1687/8. Bishop's Register. Call Books. Durham School 1716.

W801 WINTER, William, (1701) Took oath as petty sm of Newcastle 2.3.1695/6. Buried 25.5.1701. Subscription Book, P.K. Newcastle, All Saints, P.R.


W804 WINTERBOTTOM, Thomas (1765-1859) a Thomas of South Shields. Subscription Book, P. K. Newcastle, All Saints, P. R.

W805 WISE, Abraham, (1750-1788) Sm of Ritson's Lane. Buried 5.1.1788.

W806 WISE, Joseph, Of Cumberland. Edinburgh University 1793.

W807 WISE, Thomas, Accountant in Berwick 1754. Author of a text book. Appendix VI.


W810 WITHERS, Thomas, Licensed as sm of Lowther G.S. 17.8.1697. Bishop's Register.

W811 WITHINSHAW, B Mrs. Sm in Stockton-on-Tees 1787-1789. Her academy employed masters to teach Writing, Drawing, Music and Dancing. Her terms were twelve guineas p.a. for board and two guineas p.a. for English and Needlework. French cost 15/- pq. Entrance was one guinea. Day scholars paid two guineas p.s. Ch. 14.4.1787, 31.1.1789.


W813 WOLFE, John, Durham School 1770.


W815 WOOD, George, Of Alnwick. Solved mathematical problem in Gentleman's Diary 1783.

W816 WOOD, Isaac, (1702- ) a Aaron of Ford. Educated by John Lithgow of Etal and at Northampton academy. * (1782) Sm in Bailiffgate, Newcastle from c1768 when he sub. to Hutton. Usher to Mrs. Rone. In his own school he taught Reading, Writing, English, Latin, Greek, Arithmetick, Astronomy and the usual Mathematical subjects. He had been educated at Scorton and Barton G.S. in Yorkshire, and had assisted at the latter. Also at one time usher at Hexham G.S. and assistant at Mrs. Cadoux's academy. Author. A member of the Protestant Association of Sm's, and President in 1780. Solved a mathematical problem in C. 26.1.1771. Perhaps moved to G.S. in Westmorland c1778. C. 4.6.1774, 22.4.1775, 31.3.1778. Ch. 7.2.1778.

Wood, James.


Wood, John, (1754-- ) s John of Stone-Raise, Westward. Probably educated at Sebergham School as his testimonial of 1777 was signed by Stubbs and Hallifax. Sm of Buttermere by 1777. Perhaps Emmanuel, Cambridge 1784. B.D. 1797. In h.o. Buttermere P.B.


Wood, John, Sm of Whitehaven, specializing in mathematics o1789-1795-. Sub. to Banks 1795 and had been one of the promoter's of Banks' course in Whitehaven in 1789. P. 19.8.1789. Durham School 1739.


Wood, Joseph, (1760-. 1827) Of Mealrigg. Educated by Draper of Whitehaven. He opened school in Whitehaven in 1779. His course was mathematical with emphasis on navigation and engineering. He also taught an evening school. Continued to teach until his death on 25.9.1827. P. 26.10.1779. St. James, Whitehaven mi. Sub. to Lloyd 1797.

Wood, Matthew, s Matthew of Bainton, Yorks. Beverley G.S. and Trinity, Cambridge in 1680. B.A. 1683/4, M.A. 1687. Appointed sm of Alnwick 1686 and took oath as such 10.8.1687. In h.o. 1689. Complaints were made against him and he was discharged 1.2.1689/90. He refused to be ejected until threatened by law. Later set up a private school in Alnwick Castle. G. Tate i p357, ii pp 87-9. Subscription Book, P.K.


Wood, Robert, Durham School 1717.


Wood, Thomas, (1718--) s John of Durham, St. Oswald's. Sm. Buried 20.7.1718. Durham, St. Oswald's P.K.
W836 WOOD, William, (1688-1720) Sm of Alnwick G.S. 1704-1720. He accepted only after prolonged negotiation. Possibly previously presented f.t.w.l. at St. Helen's Auckland in 1702 and sm of Bishop Middleham in 1703. G. Tate ii p69. Act Book of the Archdeacon, P.K. Bishop Middleham P.R. 4.4.1703.


W840 WOOD, William, Sm, s bapt. 23.11.1742. South Shields P.R. (1741-1810) Sm of Eastgate, Durham in 1783 when he joined the Association of Protestant Sm. He complained to the Crowe Trustees that his school was badly attended in winter because of the distances his pupils had to cover to reach it. Crowe Trustees, Petitions, C4, 31.10.1788.


W842 WOOD, William, (1750/1-1607) s John of Lillythorpe. Hever3ham school and Trinity Cambridge 1747. B.A. 1772. In h.o. Appointed usher of Morpeth G.S. 15.2.1773 although perhaps teaching those from April 1772. Had left by 1778. C. 20.2.1773, Morpeth G.S. M.S in NRO.


W845 WOODBURN, John, (1750/1-1807) s John of Milnthorpe. Hever3ham school and Trinity Cambridge 1747. B.A. 1772. In h.o. Appointed usher of Morpeth G.S. 15.2.1773 although perhaps teaching those from April 1772. Had left by 1778. C. 20.2.1773, Morpeth G.S. M.S in NRO.


W847 WOODHOUSE, Mr. Ushe of Anchorage school, Gateshead in 1801. One Joseph Woodhouse sub. to Howard 1798. Bailie 1.


W851 WOODMASS, Joseph, Durham School 1743.


W655 WOOF, John, (1767-1789) s Jonathon of Wolsingham. Probably educated (with his brother George) at Wolsingham G.S. which he endowed. H. Surtees, Wolsingham 23.

W656 WOOLE, Jonathan, Of South Shields. Lincoln's Inn 1717/8.

W657 WOOLER, Joseph, of South Shields. Lincoln's Inn 1717/8. On his marriage 1732 gave cash to Appleby G.S.


W659 WORDSWORTH, John, of South Shields. Lincoln's Inn 1717/8. On his marriage 1732 gave cash to Appleby G.S.

W660 WORDSWORTH, Christopher, of South Shields. Lincoln's Inn 1717/8. On his marriage 1732 gave cash to Appleby G.S.

W661 WORDSWORTH, Jonathan, "1779". Thus St. Bee's G.S. library book.

W662 WORDSWORTH, John, of South Shields. Parish clerk at South Shields and singing master there 1795-1808. C.B. Hodgson pp 135-4, 412.


W666 WORTHY, George, of Sedgefield. Sm, s bapt. 8.6.1800. Sedgefield P.R.


W668 WRANHAM, Robert, s Christopher of Stockton on Tees. Glasgow University 1807. M.D. 1808.


W670 WRANHAM, William, Durham School 1786.


W672 WRAY, George, s Christopher of Stockton on Tees. Glasgow University 1807. M.D. 1808.

W673 WREN, Mr. Classical sm in Durham c1713-18. See H663 and W676.


W876  WRIGHT,  Ralph,  (1650/1-1725/6)  s  Lindley  of  Binchester.  
Trinity  Hall,  Cambridge  1670.  B.A.  1674/5.  
In  h.o.  Appointed  km  of  Bishop  Auckland  
G.S.  23.12.1674.  as  B.A.  Perhaps  km  there  
as  late  as  1715.  See  W873.  CRH.  Bishop  
Auckland  G.S.  KSS  in  DRO.  
(1725-1757)  s  Timothy  of  Keswick.  Crosthwaite  
School,  St.  Bee's  G.S.  and  Jenning's  
Dissenting  academy  in  London.  Minister.  
W.  Hutchinson  3  ii  p224.  

W877  WREN,  Thomas,  
(1725-1757)  s  Timothy  of  Keswick.  Crosthwaite  
School,  St.  Bee's  G.S.  and  Jenning's  
Dissenting  academy  in  London.  Minister.  

W878  WRIGHT,  William,  Sm  of  Seaton  Sluice,  Buried  4.2.1721/2.  
Barandon  P.R.  NCH  IX  p189.  

W879  WRIGHT,  Mr.  Sm  of  Threemby  1754.  Canvas  book,  KRO.  

W880  WRIGHT,  Miss  Sm  in  Newcastle.  See  B193.  

W881  WRIGHT,  Mr.  Sm  who  moved  to  Eardon  in  1773.  Ch.  17.7.1773.  

W882  WRIGHT,  Rev.  Dissenting  minister  in  Bishop  Wearmouth.  
He  kept  a  day  school  there  from  c1775-1781.  
Antiquities  of  Sunderland  XXII  p60.  

W883  WRIGHT,  Benjamin,  Sm  in  Stockton.  See  F354.  
(1721-  )  s  Matthew  of  Preston,  Westmorland,  
Queen's,  Oxford  1742.  

W884  WRIGHT,  George,  Took  oath  as  petty  sm  of  Bywell  St.  Andrews  
25.10.1736.  Subscription  Book,  P.K.  

W885  WRIGHT,  George,  Sm  of  Morpeth  in  1778.  Visitation  Returns,  
P.K.  

W886  WRIGHT,  George,  (  c1812)  Sm  in  Sunderland  from  at  least  
1787.  A  member  of  the  Protestant  Association  
of  Sm's  from  1754.  Moved  his  school  to  Morpeth  
in  1807.  Author  Appendix  VI.  J.  2.6.1787,  
Ch.  6.3.1794.  A.  24.7.1790,  3.6.1795.  

W887  WRIGHT,  Jacob,  (  c1691)  Sm,  children  bapt.  31.7.1687,  
30.3.1689/90.  Buried  13.6.1691.  Newcastle,  
All  Saints  P.R.  

W888  WRIGHT,  James,  Writing  master.  He  was  employed  as  assistant  
at  the  free  writing  school  in  Newcastle  from  
c1745  to  1749  when  he  opened  a  private  
school  in  the  same  town.  He  taught  book-
keeping  and  the  usual  mathematical  subjects  
as  well  as  writing.  Also  an  evening  school.  
He  also  offered  to  engrave.  He  continued  to  
teach  in  Newcastle.  In  1776  he  was  appointed  
hm  of  the  writing  school.  Still  there  until  
C.  16.11.1774,  4.10.1777.  Ch.  15.10.1768.  
Newcastle,  St.  Nicholas'  P.R.  23.12.1751,  
17.7.1753,  7.11.1759,  28.12.1760,  28.9.1776.  
Undermaster  of  Bishop  Auckland  G.S.  10.7.1666-  
CRH.  

W889  WRIGHT,  John,  Sm  of  Kentmere.  Nominated  as  c  of  Kentmere  
1696.  Subscribed  as  c  and  sm  8.6.1696.  
Possibly  identical  to  c  of  Ravenstonedale  
of  1693/4  who  was  B.A.  Possible  men  in  
Forster  3,  Venn  4.  See  also  Nightingale  ii  
1110.  Kentmere  P.B.  

W890  WRIGHT,  John,  Pupil  at  Bampton  G.S.  1722.  
(1713-  )  s  Matthew  of  Holme.  Queen's,  
Oxford  1733.  Rigg  exhibitioner  1737.  B.A.  
1737,  M.A.  1740.  

W891  WRIGHT,  John,  (1718-1765)  s  George  of  Spilsby,  Lanca.  
kirkby  Lonsdale  G.S.  Magdalene,  Cambridge  
1737.  B.A.  1740/1.  In  h.o.
W895 WRIGHT, John, Durham School 1740.
W897 WRIGHT, John, Of Penrith. Penrith G.S. 1788.
W899 WRIGHT, John Hairby, Of Doncaster. William Turner's School, Newcastle 1798-.
W900 WRIGHT, Richard, s John. Carlisle G.S. 1711-.
W902 WRIGHT, Robert, Of North Shields. Master Mariner. Took out a patent 1755.
W905 WRIGHT, Thomas, Sm of Embleton in 1737-1742. Chester Visitation Returns.
W906 WRIGHT, Thomas, s Hutchinson of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1764-6.
W909 WRIGHT, William, s Thomas. Appleby G.S. until 1736.
W915 WYERGH, Thomas, s Thomas of Appleby. Appleby G.S. until 1736. (1757-1827) s William of Whitehaven. Queen's, Oxford 1775. Lincoln's Inn 1775. Author of a text on fencing dedicated to Mayor of Stockton 1711. Appendix VI.

W916 WYERGH, Thomas, Queen's, Oxford 1775. Lincoln's Inn 1775.

W917 WYDE, Zach, Author of a text on fencing dedicated to Mayor of Stockton 1711. Appendix VI.

W918 WYLLIE, Mrs. Sm in Newcastle 1801. Directory.

W919 WYLY, Benjamin, Pupil of St. Bee's G.S. 1711.


Y5 YATES, George, Took oath as hm of Whicham School 29.6.1691 and as hm of Millom School 6.10.1691. He had been hm there since nomination on 13.4.1691. Succeeded at Whicham in September 1700. Perhaps same was licensed as am of Culgaith 8.7.1687 and was usher of St. Bee's G.S. 1690-1. One of same names also am of Rydal sometime between 1686-1690. Bishop's Register. Tullie House M368, Chester Subscription Book. Whicham P.B. Armitt 3.


Y8 YATES, Robert, (1697- ) s Robert of Newby. Queen's, Oxford 1715.

Y9 YATES, Thomas, s Thomas of Charlton on Otmoor. Appleby G.S. until 1735.

Y10 YATES, Thomas, Sm of Asby 1751-2. Call Books.

Y11 YEANAN, Thomas, ( 1759) Of Westoe. William Turner's School, Newcastle 1795-.


Y13 YEATS, Christopher, s Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1760-57.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Nickname</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y15 YATES, George</td>
<td>s Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1773-5.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y16 YATES, Henry</td>
<td>s Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1769-70.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y17 YATES, Matthew</td>
<td>s Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1758-60.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y18 YATES, Nathaniel</td>
<td>s Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1753-5.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y20 YATES, Mr.</td>
<td>Ran an academy at Stockton in 1784. Although he taught German, Italian, shorthand, fencing and dancing his speciality was to train youths for navy and army. All the usual forms of mathematics were offered and he claimed to have served in both army and navy for a total of 5 1/2 years. He had already taught nearly 200 for those professions. He charged 2/4 p.a. and a guinea entrance. Ch. 22.5.1784.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Nickname</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y21 YATES, Thomas</td>
<td>Of Kendal. Edinburgh University 1792.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y23 YELLOLY, Thomas</td>
<td>A Quaker. Presented f.t.w.l. at Hurworth in 1701 and 1702. He was also presented f.t.w.l. at Darlington in 1701. Act Book of Archdeacon, P.R. Hubbard.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y24 YELLOLY, William</td>
<td>(1750-1802) Sm of Monkwearmouth. A member of the Association of Protestant Sm's from 1798. Obituary in Monthly Magazine. April 1610. Spelt there as Yellowby.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y25 YEOMAN, Robert</td>
<td>(c. 1766-1863) Sm of Hilton Ferry in 1799, when his s was buried. Bishopwearmouth P.P. 11.4.1799.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y26 YOUNG, James</td>
<td>Sm in Newcastle in 1790. Partner of Hiss Hales. Directory.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y28 YOUNG, George</td>
<td>Mrs. Sm in Newcastle in 1712. Only cookery and manners in general were specified. G. 25.5.1712.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y29 YOUNG, George</td>
<td>Sm of Hilton Ferry in 1799, when his s was buried. Bishopwearmouth P.P. 11.4.1799.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y30 YOUNG, George</td>
<td>s George of Scotby. Carlisle G.S. 1763.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y31 YOUNG, James</td>
<td>s Thomas of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1744-5.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y32 YOUNG, James</td>
<td>(1730-1787) Sm of Newton when his s was buried. Bishopwearmouth P.P. 11.4.1799.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y33 YOUNG, James</td>
<td>Sm of Bywell St. Peter in 1762. Militia Roll. Took oath as sm of Felton 9.3.1779. Latin was one of the subjects specified. Subscription Book, P.K.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y34 YOUNG, John</td>
<td>s William. Carlisle G.S. 1700/1-.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y35 YOUNG, John</td>
<td>Opened an academy in Newcastle in 1775. He offered Writing, Geography, Astronomy, Map-making, Arithmetic and other mathematical subjects. Tuition was also provided outside of the hours of the academy. He claimed to be M.A. Gave a course of lectures on Geography in November 1775. Perhaps same was teaching in Edinburgh in 1765 and again in 1782. Edinburgh Courant 27.4.1765. Caledonian Mercury 9.2.1782. C. 11.11.1775, J. 14.1.1775. Of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1773-7.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y36 YOUNG, John</td>
<td>s George of Scotby. Carlisle G.S. 1774-.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y37 YOUNG, John</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y38 YOUNG, John</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y39</td>
<td>YOUNG, John,</td>
<td>s Thomas of Wetheral. Carlisle G.S. 1779-82.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y40</td>
<td>YOUNG, John,</td>
<td>Of Denton Burn. Sm of Hilton Ferry when wife buried 4.2.1795. Bishop Wearmouth P.R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y41</td>
<td>YOUNG, Jonathon,</td>
<td>s George. Carlisle G.S. 1774-.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y42</td>
<td>YOUNG, Robert,</td>
<td>s Robert of Linstock Castle. Carlisle G.S. 1699-.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y43</td>
<td>YOUNG, Robert,</td>
<td>s William of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1712-.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y44</td>
<td>YOUNG, Robert,</td>
<td>Durham School 1764.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y45</td>
<td>YOUNG, Robert,</td>
<td>Durham School 1795.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y46</td>
<td>YOUNG, T</td>
<td>Solved mathematical problem in Stockton Bee 1793.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y47</td>
<td>YOUNG, Thomas,</td>
<td>s William. Carlisle G.S. 1700/1-.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y48</td>
<td>YOUNG, Thomas,</td>
<td>s Joseph of Carlisle. Carlisle G.S. 1758-.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y49</td>
<td>YOUNG, Thomas,</td>
<td>Sm in Norham 1762-1764. J. 17.4.1762, C. 2.4.1763, Ch. 31.3.1764.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y50</td>
<td>YOUNG, Thomas,</td>
<td>Sm of South Shields Charity School from 1777. Greenwell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y52</td>
<td>YOUNG, Thomas,</td>
<td>Montgomery, Hall, Oxford 1792.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y54</td>
<td>YOUNGER, Joseph,</td>
<td>Pupil at St. Bee's G.S. 1711.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y55</td>
<td>YOUNGHUSBAND, John,</td>
<td>Licensed as sm of Aspatria petty school 23.3.1686/7. Appeared in calls 1686-1691 and 1707-8. One of same names was sm of Aspatria 1715, 1732 and 1738 being presented each of those years ft.w.l. Appeared as sm of Aspatria in calls until 1751. Probably two men. Call Books. Bishop's Register.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZIMPO,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ADDENDA

A187a ANON
Six lectures upon a variety of subjects in
Newcastle in 1731. They covered Education,
Immortality, Study, Scripture, Trade and Public
Societies. Charge was 5/-. C. 1.5.1731.

A193a ANON
A new girl's school was begun in Newcastle by two
ladies from the south in 1753. Their syllabus
included French. J. 11.8.1753.

A197a ANON
A school for all branches of learning opened in
Newcastle in 1773. J. 3.4.1773.

A199a ANON
At the occasion of the commercial treaty with
France in 1786 an advert appeared pointing out
that there was likely to be an influx of French
vessels and offering to translate French and
Italian letters. C. 30.9.1786.

A199b ANON
A gentleman from a philosophical society of London
gave discourses on education and elocution in
Newcastle in 1791. C. 23.3.1791.

A253 ARMSTRONG, William, Contributed to Gentleman's Diary in 1796 as
"of Newcastle."

B1 B, R
Of Houghton-le-Spring. Mathematical problem
solver in C. 30.5.1767.

B15

B61
Lectured in Birmingham in 1791. Aris's Gazette
12.9.1791.

B34
Christ's, Cambridge 1789.

B132a BARNES, George, Of Wigtown. Contributed to mathematical section of
Gentleman's Diary in 1791.

B162 BARNFATHER, John,
Sm in Gateshead in 1745 when he sub. (as Mr.
Barnfather) to Coetlogon's Universal History.
(1769- ) in New York in 1801, at 79 Pine
Street. Author. See Appendix VI addenda.

B192
Karpinski pl48-9.

B199a ANON
A gentleman who conducts a very respectable
school in which three masters are employed, has
some inclination to resign. It is worth £200 p.a.
as he has a long lease... P. 23.2.1796.

A253 ARMSTRONG, William, Contributed to Gentleman's Diary in 1796 as
"of Newcastle."

B1 B, R
Of Houghton-le-Spring. Mathematical problem
solver in C. 30.5.1767.

B15

B61
Lectured in Birmingham in 1791. Aris's Gazette
12.9.1791.

B34
Christ's, Cambridge 1789.

B132a BARNES, George, Of Wigtown. Contributed to mathematical section of
Gentleman's Diary in 1791.

B162 BARNFATHER, John,
Sm in Gateshead in 1745 when he sub. (as Mr.
Barnfather) to Coetlogon's Universal History.
(1769- ) in New York in 1801, at 79 Pine
Street. Author. See Appendix VI addenda.

B192
Karpinski pl48-9.

B199a ANON
A gentleman who conducts a very respectable
school in which three masters are employed, has
some inclination to resign. It is worth £200 p.a.
as he has a long lease... P. 23.2.1796.
B307b  M- LL, John, Sm of Workington when he sub. to Croker's Dictionary 1766.

B321  (1768-1811)
B322  7.4.1730. See B319.
B336  Died 6.2.1789.
B346a  HELLI, William, Of Heddon. Contributed to mathematical section of Gentleman's Diary in 1770.
B361  (1743-
B362  )
B363  (1766-1857)
B378  (1761-
B430  )
B438  (1740-1800)
B439  (1783-1824)
B446  (1778-1791)
B447  (1696-
B457  )
B463  (1715/6-1763)
B476  (1718-
B478  )
B477  (1739-
B485  )
B488  (1743-
B498  )
B501  (1757-
B507  )
B512  (1751-1829)
B538  (1708-1780)
B543  (1795-1800)
B547  (1803-
B620  )
B639  Educated at Appleby G.S.
B744a  BOYD, Charles, (1750-1789)
B813  s Lord Kilmarnock. Lowther G.S. 1740.
B843  CW. LXI11 p243.
B934a  BRUNTON, Benjamin, (1730-1816) Sm in Newcastle. Welford 1.
B993  MS additions in NpL copy (facing p324).
B999  BUCHANAN, Andrew, Contributed to mathematical section of Gentleman's Diary in 1791.
B1018  Born 13.7.1743. G. Diary ii.
B1027  Entered Cambridge in 1778.
B1084  BURTON, school offered Needlework, Music, French, English, Arithmetic and Dancing for £14 p.a. Closed in 1762. C. 18.12.1756, 26.11.1757, 28.4.1759, 23.2.1760, 7.2.1761, 17.4.1762. Lectured in Birmingham in 1785 and then intended to continue on to Stourbridge, Kidderminster, Bewdley and Bridgnorth. He hoped for at least 30 subscribers in each place. He repeated his course in Birmingham in 1791 and then intended to go on to Coventry, Warwick and Worcester. Aris's, Gazette 20.11.1786, 7.2.1791.
B110a  BUSSELL, Mrs. Opened a girl's school in Newcastle in 1796. Dancing, French, Writing and the basic accomplishments were offered. She employed visiting masters. A
C27 CAMPBELL, Colin, Of Kendal. Contributed to mathematical section of Gentleman's Diary in 1797.
C193
C338a CLAVERING, Edward, (–1780) Sm of Tebay until c1800. He taught Euclid and French, as well as English, Latin, Greek, Writing and Arithmetic, J. Robinson 1.
C551a COTTFIELD, Charles, Answered mathematical problem in Satellite 1799.
C553 COUGHERON, George, Of Wrythill, Newcastle. Contributed mathematical solutions to Gentleman's Diary 1771.
C670 D377 DEES, Ralph, Contributed to mathematical section of the Gentleman's Diary as sm of Monkwearmouth in 1782.
D277
D438 Sub. to Croker's Dictionary 1766 as Draper. So also did Drope, mathematician, Whitehaven.
F84 FEATHERSTONEHAUGH, William, Contributed to mathematical section of Gentleman's Diary in 1796 as "of Newcastle." Sub. to Croker's Dictionary 1766.
F207 F337 Educated at Appleby G.S.
F344 Educated at Appleby G.S.
F363 FRYER, John, Contributed to Gentleman's Diary mathematical problems in 1772.
G190 GLENDONING, Adam, Contributed to Mathematical section of Gentleman's Diary in 1791 as "of Morpeth." Contributed to Gentleman's Diary mathematical problems in 1766 et alia.
G424 HALL, Robert, Sm in Newcastle still in 1745 when he sub. to Coetlogun's Universal History 1745. H83a HALLOWELL, Samuel, a Samuel of Newcastle and a d. of John Horsley. Educated at Edinburgh University for the medical profession. J. Hinde p77.
A fuller description of his course in Edinburgh is given in Caledonian Mercury 9.11.1744, 11.11.1742, 25.11.1742.

Of Wigton, Wigton G.S. Sm of Bothal before he reached twenty years. Sub. to Hutchinson 1794. Dictionary of living authors.

L170a JEFFERSON, Joseph,

L171 LAWSON, Thomas,

L205
L249
L321 He went on to lecture in Glasgow. Glasgow Courier 15.10.1791, 29.12.1791, 4.1.1792, 26.1.1792.

L360 Possibly educated also at Morpeth G.S. See M182.

L367 L Possibly educated at Morpeth G.S. See M182.

L1243 MELVILLE, James,

L526 Buried, as Du Moll., 1.4.1719. Newcastle, All Saints, P.R.

L552 Fuller details of his career are given in J.A. Harrison 1. See also Manchester Mercury 3.4.1781 C. 12.11.1791, 15.1.1780.

L12 One Andrew Haughley was teaching at Walnoy Island without licence on 3.2.1709/10 when he was charged with adultery. Kendal Act Book.

R22 RICHARDSON, Robert,

R263 Trinity House School, Newcastle 1803-1814.

S514 S. Jefferson 1.

S725a STEEL, Thomas,

T318 TODD, Richard,

W239a WATSON, Daniel,

W916 declared "an able mathematician". C. 22.6.1782.